00054524

BOMBAY BRANCH
OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY.

00054524

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 20 February, 2020

B.B.R. Society
Presented by the author
Boston Nov. 1871

Axd-e-6

DICTIONARY OF MODERN ARABIC.

385/

A

DICTIONARY

OF

MODERN ARABIC.

54524
ol

BY

F. W. NEWMAN,

EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

VOL. II.

Ax d - e - 6

LONDON:

TRÜBNER & CO., 8 AND 60, PATERNOSTER ROW.

1871.

HERTFORD:

PRINTED BY STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS.

ANGLO-ARABIC VOCABULARY.

ABASE, *v.a.* waLLus.
Debase, reAAil. Degrade, eAill.
Depress, hebbuT, nezzil.
Humiliate, kaxxus.
Disgrace, xien. Lower, seffil.
Subdue, kaLLus, akLus.
— rayyis, dawwik, F.
Reduce, ikfuL.
CONQUER. BAFFLE. DISPARAGE.

ABATE, *v.a.* esquT, flOTT.
Attenuate, ariqq, raqqiq.
Damp (fire), akmid.
Deduct, oflsom, jehhi, B.
Diminish, yaffir, qallil.
Discount, †okyom, B.C.
oflsom, iqras.
Lessen, naqquy. Lighten, kaffif.
Lower, ikfuL, kaffuL.
Moderate, oLboT.
Quell, eziel, zewwil.
idle, zemmim.
lm, rawwiq. *Confine*, oljor.
sable, sajjiz. *Stop*, auqif.

ATE, *v.n.* inqay, isqaT.
(as wind), ihda, fallin.
(as fire), okmod.
(as zeal), oftor, ifxal.
(as courage), wehen yehin.
Grow Blunt, Dull, cill.
Cease, zêl. *Decay*, usrub.
Decline, ohboT, zoul.
Decrease, qill, kiff.
Fall off (lessen), kiss.
Fall, waqas yaqas. *Flag*, isterki.
Intermit, inqaTus.
Grow Puny, teyâfar.
Remit, *v.n.* coff, lien.

ABIDE, *v.n.* isteqirr.
Continue, *v.n.* istemirr, zall, Bg.
— (in series), tewâla'.
Dwell, oscon.
Endure, *v.n.* Lâyin, oylob.
Keep at, } admin,
Do Habitually, } istedmin.
Last, doum, dâwim, istediem.
Linger, ilbaθ.
Persevere, wâzub, temâda'.
Remain, ibqa'. Stick to, lêzim.
Stay, aqiem fie, mas; *vulg.* isteqiem. Wait, ustebir.

ABODE, *s.* maqarr, maqâm.
Asylum, melâA, menây.
Domicile (Homestead), mauTun.
Dwelling-place, } mescen,
Habitation, } mafall(a).
Home, watan, 4.

House, dâr, bait, 3.
Hovel, kovv, 3. Hut, ceuk, 4.
Place of hospitality, maʟaif.
Lodging, menzil.
Refuge, melja'. Shelter, mâ'wa.
Residence, maqʀan.
Resting place, marâʃl, maʃlaᴛᴛ.

Abound, *v.n.* be plentiful: ceθθor yecθθor: tececθθer.
Be Copious, tewâfar.
Be Exuberant, oʀzor.
Overflow, be Redundant, afieʟ.
Superabound, tezekkar.
Teem? raᴛᴛuᴛ, B. Foisonner.
Swarm? ixʀa', B. Fourmiller.

Abstain, *v.n.* ʂuff, coff, izhed, —ʂan.
Contain oneself, temessec.
Controul oneself, teʃlabbes.
Debar oneself, uʃltemi min, inqaᴛuʂ ʂan.
Dispense with (Be Content without) isteʀni ʂan.
Forbear, uʃlteriz min.
Forego, otroc, iqnaʂ ʂan.
Refrain, tewarraʂ.
Restrain, Withhold, oneself, imteniʂ; floux nefsec min.
Shun, jânib; ijtenib min.

Account, *v.a.* ustidd, södd min jomla, nezzil-oh menzilat.
Appraise, θemmin.
Calculate, oʃlsob, aʃlvu.
Cipher, Score, orqom; octob el ʃlusêb.
Consider (Scan?), tefarras.
Dun, Call to Reckoning; ʃlâsib.
Deem, Repute, ʃlassib.
Estimate, soum.
Reckon, Count, södd. Think.

Admit, *v.a.* (lit.) adkil, dakkil.
Harbour, House, uʃlwi, uʃltewi ʂala.
Entertain, ʟuif. Shelter, 'êwi.
Lodge, enzil, seccin.
Receive, lâqi, istaqbil.
Welcome, isterʃlub bi, teraʃlʃlab bi, fie.
Go out in mass to Welcome in, uʃltafil fie.

Adorn, *v.a.* zeyyin.
Accoutre (Rig), 'ehhib.
Apparel, (Busk), laffiq.
Array, Attire, icsi, cessi.
Beautify, Grace, jammil, ʃlassin.
Bedizen oneself, tebarraj.
Betrick, Trick up, Deck (with jewels, etc.), xannif, xantif.
Clothe, Dress, elbis.
Crown (with garland), cellil.
Decorate, Ornament, zekrif.
Embellish, Enrich, etʃluf bi, teʃlʃluf.
Embroider, ᴛarriz (*v.p.* i.).
Enamel, Emblazon, zewwiq.
Enchase, ravvus.
Equip, asudd. Fit up, waʟʟ
Furnish, Garnish, jehhiz.
Make Gay, bêhi.
Invest with robe of office, qal
Paint, Colour, lawwin.
Polish, oxqol.
Set off (invest with grande ʃlaffil, B. K.
Variegate, waxa' yaxi.

ADVERSE, *adj.* mosruĪ.
— (wind), fâliṣ.
Adversary, kaʏuim.
Opposed to, mokâlif.
— (mutually), motekâlif.
Opposite, moqâbil, moſlâʌi.
Contrary, moʃâyir.
Contradictory, naqieĪ, monâqiĪ.
Contrarious, mokâʏum, mokâbuĪ el ṣaql.
Hostile, ṣadawiey.
Inimical, moṭebâʃuĪ.
Incompatible, motenâfi.
Repugnant (mutually), moĪâdid, motenaffir.
AVERSE. CAPTIOUS. HEADSTRONG.

ADVISE, *v.a.* xour *or* axier ṣalaihi bi.
Admonish, inʏaſl.
Awake, Arouse, *fig.* nabbih.
Counsel, aftun-oh bi.
Dissuade, rajjiṣ ṣan (see DISINCLINE).
Exhort, waṣaʒ yaṣuʒ.
Persuade, Convince, aqnuṣ.
Prompt, laqqin.
Recommend, isteſlsin.
Remind, ʌeccir.
Suggest, feccir, auſlu.
Urge, ſlarrij ṣalaihi bi'en.
Warn, aſlʌir, ſlaʌʌir, min, ṣan: ſlarris min; enʌir.
BID. INCITE. INFORM.

AGE (of one man), ṣömr, sinn.
Elderhood, xaiba, xaikouka, B.
Old Age, cobr B.; cibr el sinn.
Manhood, marjalieya.
Maturity, ictihêl.
Youthful Prime, xoboubieya.
Boyhood, ʏubâ.
Childhood, ʏuʃr.
Infancy, ʈofoulieya.
Primogeniture, bocourieya.
Maidenhood, bicêra, betoulieya.
Birthday, ṣuid; yaum el mielâd.

AGGRIEVE, *v.a.* esie ṣala'.
Abuse, Illuse, behdil, xanyir, B.
Afflict, ibteli.
Annoy, 'eʌʌi, 'êʌi, iv.
Bereave, ifjaṣ, fajjiṣ fie.
Concern (Grieve), ocroθ, ecriθ, *v.p.* viii.
Deject, kaffis, xajjib.
Depress (fig), hebbuʈ, ocrob.
Deprive, aṣdim, aſlrim.
Distract (the head), ʏaddus.
Distress, aĪjir, Ĭajjir, Ĭâyiq.
Grieve, *v.a.* aſlzin, ſlassir.
Harass, etṣub, araʌ, s.
Infest, xaʃʃib.
Injure, Wrong, uʒlim.
Maltreat, ṣannif.
Molest, neccid ṣala', nêcid.
Oppress, aĪuim, isteĪuim, xâdid.
Overload (crush under burdens), elhid.
Outrage, ifteri ṣala'.
Pain, 'ellim, wajjiṣ.
Persecute, uĬtaſlud.
Pester, jêcir. Sadden, ṣeudin.
Torment, ṣaʌʌib.
Tyrannize, Domineer over, } jour ṣala', ojbor, ajbir.
Usurp, teṣadda' ṣala'.
Vex, Mortify, ʃomm, ezṣul, zeṣṣul.
Worry, ṣâcis, kâxin.

Wound (pain), amʌuʌ.
DISTURB. ENRAGE. HURT. SPOIL.

AGREE, *v.n.* (be consistent), see also ALLOW, COVENANT.
Accord with, ittefiq bi.
Agree with (resemble), ſlâci.
Consist with, wâfiq.
Coincide, teʈâbaq.
— (Fit) with, ʈâbiq.
Comport with, inʈali ṣala'.
Consort with, nêsib.
Concur, tewârad, K.
Concur concerning, ajmis ṣala'.
Correspond, ʌâhi, insiˢ?
Compare, *v.n.* xâbih, axbih.
Compete with, ˢwêzi.
Conduce to, ˢewwil ila'.
Conspire to, afʌu ila'.
Match with, lâyim.
Be at one, itteſlud.
Resemble, mêθil. FIT.

ALLOW, *v.a.* ajiez, jawwiz.
Accede, Agree to, wâfi ila'.
Accept, iqbal.
— iqtebil, isteqbil.
Acquiesce in, istesrif bi.
Admit of, Permit, Agree to, istebieſl. Adopt, ittekiA.
Assent, qoul bi, istejieb, ajieb ila'.
Authorize (a deed), ſlallil.
— (a person), seyyib.
Approve, isteſlsin, isteſlli, istaɤwib.
Compromise, *v.n.* teʈâʌa'.
Concede, ismaſl leho bi.
Comply with, ʈâwis.
Conform to, tewâfaq bi, imteθil bi.
Consent, irʌa' bi, ṣan.
— irtaʌu. Empower, welli.
Entrust (a person), fawwuʌ.
Humour, sêyir.
Indulge, rakkuɤ, sêhil, sewwiſ.
Give Leave, iˢʌaen leho bi.
Go Along with, teˢête. — têbis.
Permit, sêmiſl, ismaſl leho bi.
Submit to, ikʌas li.
Suffer, uſltemil.
Tolerate, esriſl, serriſl.
Yield to, inqied li.
Vouchsafe, tefaʌʌal; esjiſl, sejjiſl.
Wink at (delinquency), jawwiz, tejawwez fie.

ALONE, waſld (with suffix pronoun).
Isolated, } monfarid,
Insulated, } motefarrid.
Lone, Lonely, } waſldâni,
Lonesome, } motewâſlud.
One, wâſlud (ˢeſlad).
Only, *adj.* waſluid.
Retired, nêziſl, montoziſl; kilou, F.
Sequestered, monsazil, mostezil.
Single, farad, faʌʌ, F.
Singular, mofrad.
Solitary, fârid, faroud, firâdiey.
Unique, faried.

AMAZE, *v.a.* aries, behhit, ʈibhet. *v.p.* bohit, inbehit.
Astonish, ṣajjib, *v.p.* v. x.
Astound (strike down), idhix, adhix; *v.p.* vii.
Confound, iʌhil, eʌhil, *v.p.* vii.
Make Giddy, dawwik.

Strike Dumb, iffłum, ikris. *v.p.* istesjim.
Perplex, afluir, flayyir, *v.p.* v. i.
Pose, Poze, ʃoff.
Puzzle, icbafl, *v.p.* v.; aswuw, *v.p.* viii.
Surprize, icbis ʂala', idhem, F.
Stun, ikraʂ, *v.p.* vii.
Stupefy, kabbil.

CHARM. DAZZLE.

AMBAŠŠADOR, sefier, 6.
Embassy, sofâra.
Agent, weciel, 6.
Chargé d' affaires, Political Agent, mosțémad.
Commissioner, mâmour, 12.
Emissary, dasies, 11.
Envoy, resoul, 10, wâfid, 7.
The Legation, el mâmourieya.
Nuncio, *pop.* eltxie.
Plenipotentiary, *adj.* mosteqill.

AMUSE, *v.a.* farrij ʂannoh.
— *oneself*, teselle'; teceyyaf, B. telehhe', iltehi; tenezzeh, tefarraj; tefesseſl.
Amuse (deceive by delay), mâțul. CHEAT.
Comfort, selli. Divert, lehhi.
Divert from, lêhi ʂan, lâʂub ʂan (see Divert). Please, asjib.

ANGER, *s.* ʃaʎab.
Agitation, uʎțurâb.
Choler, Ire, flanaq.
Displeasure, ʃobn (sic), B.
Frenzy, sirsêm.
Fierceness, ʃaxmara.
Fury, soʂâr. Huff, θêra, θoura.
Ill-temper, qahr, B. (Spleen).
Indignation, sekaț, sokța.
Irritation, flarad.
Madness, jonoun.
Outburst, ʃâyila, 12.
Passion, kolq, tekalloq.
Resentment, ʃall. Rage, heijân.
Vexation, ʃamm. Wrath, ʃaiʒ.

GRIEF.

ANGRY, ʃaʎbân.
Choleric, ʃaʎoub, ʃaʎabiey.
Cross, faqsên. Annoyed, zeʂlân.
Displeased (Splenetic?), monqahir. Furious, sesrân.
Fierce, moteʃaxmir, 3.
Gloomy, mecroub, cerieb?
Indignant, sêkiț.
Irritated, mosłterix, flardân ʂala'. Passionate, kolqâni.
Offended at, xâmir min, B.
Sad, moseudan, moteseudin.
Rabid, celbân, mecloub, mosteclib. Sullen, masłsour.
Raging, hêyij, heyyâj.
Wrathful, moʃtêʒ.
CRUEL, ILLNATURED, MAD, ENRAGE, RAGE.

ANIMAL, *s.* flaiwân, 2.
Beast (wild), waflx, 3; (tame) dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb.
Tame Beast, waflx ʿenies, waflx dajoun *or* dâjin.
Fierce Beast, seboʂ, 5; waflx cêsir *or* ʎâri *or* jârifl, 12.
Shy Animal, flaiwân xârid.
Domestic Animal, fl. ʿehliey, beitiey, jouwiey.
Bird, ţâyir, ţair, 3.
Brute, behiema, 11.
Creature, maklouq, 2.

Quadruped, ʌêt el arbaʂ, F.
Reptile (as lizard), dabieb.
— (as scorpion), hêmma, *pl.* hewâmm. Fish, semec, 4.
Vermin, ſlaxara, 2.
Insect (*Bestiola*), dowaiba, 2.
Shell-fish, ʏadaf, 4.
Animalcule, ſlöwaiyan.

ANTELOPE, (*gener.*) el baqar el waſlx; raxâ, *pl.* arxâ; ʒabi.
— Persian, ʃazêl.
— Arabian, el aryel, 11; el ʒabi el raxieq.
— Numidian, yaſlmour, 11.
— Nyl Ghau, el yaſlmour el moſlajjal.
— Abyssinian (the Madoqua), yaſlmour el molouc.
Giraffe, zorâfa. DEER.

ANTIQUITY, qadâma, qadiemieya, el qadiem, B.
Ɪore, qidm (qodm) B.
ANTIQUITIES, ê˂θêr; êθêr qadiema.
Cavern, maʃâra, 11.
Coins, mescoucêt.
Chapel, nâwous, *vaὸς*.
Medals, selâſluit.
Pillar, sâmoud, 12.
Ruin, yabâb; — *pl.* karâbât.
Sculpture, taxwier.
Temple, heicel, 11.
Urn, qâroura.

APE, qird, 3. Baboon, maimaun.
Monkey, sesdân. Satyr, nisnês.

APPLES, toffâſl(a).
Pear, najâʏ(a), armoud, comeθra'.
Pine Apple, qaxʇa (*cream*); sain el nês (*ananas*).
Quinces, sefarjal.

ARCH, *s.* qinʇara, 11; qaus, 4; ſlaniey, *pl.* ſlanâyâ, B.
Arcade, ʂuqd, ʂaqâda, qaboua, B.
Arched Opening, rawâqa.
Arched Recess, iewân.
Arch of Window, ʇâqa.
Arch of Door, ſlunâya.
Corner Stone, rocn, 4.
Cornice, Vault, qauʏara.
Column, duʂma, daʂâma, 11.
Dome, qobba, 5.
Pillar, ʂömda, 10; ʂâmoud, 11; ʂamoud, 8; darec, Bg.
Roof, seqf, 3.
Stonework, Vault, qabou.

ARGUE, *v.n.* barhin ʂan.
Altercate, teſlâjaj, teqâwal.
Analyse, faʏʏul.
Contest, tekâʏam, kâʏum.
Contradict, nâquƛ.
Controvert, xâjir, texâjar.
Debate, tecêlem, teʌêcer.
Demonstrate, auƛuſl.
Doubt, } mâri,
Impugn, } imteri fie.
Discuss, tebâſlaθ, ibſlaθ, bâſluθ ʂan. Demur, irtêi.
Dispute, *v.n.* tejâdal.
Examine, nâʒur fie, istebʏur.
Infer, entij, istentij.
Object, ʂâruƛ, usteruƛ.
Maintain, temessec bi.
Plead, uſltijj ʂala.
Oppose, kâlif fie.
Plead for, nâƛul ʂan.
Reason, teʂaqqal, tedabbar.

Prove (Serve as Proof), istedill ʂala. Refute, ſlâjij.
Wrangle, teſlânaq, tenêzeq.

CAVIL.

ARISE from, uſlʏal min, injim ʂan.
Come about (from), teʿête, teſlawwal.
Grow out of, onxou min, inxi min. Issue from, oʏdor min.
Result from, intij min.
Spring from, arlaʂ min.

ARM, *s.* ʂaƛad, 4.
Armpit, ʿubʈ, 4.
Forearm, sêʂud, 12.
— airâʂ, 8, *or pl.* aaroʂ.
Bone of Forearm, zend.
Elbow, mirfaq, 11, AL.
— ʂucis, 3, BG.
Protuberance at Wrist, cêʂ, 4; couʂ, 9.
Wrist, muʂʏam, C. —bauʂ, 4, B.
— mafʏul (konqat) el yed.
— roſ (4) el yed.

ARMS, silâſl, 8. Weapons of War, söddat el ſlarb.
Sword, seif, 3. Cutlas, sêʈour.
Sword Edge, ſlosêm.
Cimetar, yateſân.
Dagger, Dirk, kanjar.
Broadsword, xâcirieya.
Poniard, midass, cemmiya, (bonyâr), DE BR.
Sheath, Scabbard, Case, } ſilâf. ſamd. qirâb, 2.
Lance, romſl, 4, 5.
Missile, mirmâya.
Spear, kaxt, 3.
Dart, mizrâq, zerâqa.
Javelin, ſlarba, 10, 5.
Bayonet, zeſâya.
Arrow, seſlm, 5; noxxâb(a), nebl(a). Shaft, jaried.
Bow, qaus, *pl.* qisiey.
Bowstring, weter, 4; qinâb.
Quiver, jaʂba, 5; miklâya (*bag*).
Crossbow (engine), minjanieq.
Sling, miqlâs, 11. GUN.

ARMOUR, söddа modajjija, jonna, 10. Shield, tors, 3.
Breastplate, Corslet, Cuirass, } dirʂ, 3.
Coat of Mail, zerd, zerdieya.
Ring of the Mail, zerda.
Helmet, kouae, 10.
Leather-buckler, daraqa, 10, 5.
Escutcheon, mijann, B.
Belt, ſlammâlet el seif.
Sash, zonnâr, wixâſl.
Plume, jiqqa. Crest, xouxa.
Feather, riexa, *nu.*

ARMY, ʂascer, 11; jond, 3.
A Host, jaix, 3.
A Force, qouwa, 2.
Troops, jonoud.
A Soldier, jondiey, ʂasceriey.
National Guard, ſlâfiza ʿehlieya.
Infantry, maxxâya, B.; payâda, C.
Cavalry, kiyâla, forsên, sewâri.
Artillery, ʈaupajieya.
A Regiment, jamhera, 11.
— elâi (*πομπὴ*?)
A Legion, ʈâbour, 12; ôrte, B.

A Battalion, boulouc, farieq, c. k. 10.
Brigade (Flag), liwâ, 8.
Band, fauj, 4; cerdous(e), 11, b.
Corps, jauq, 4; jauqa.
Troop, zomra, sorba.
Company, jamâsa.
Small Company, xirâima.
Detachment, firqa, 10.
File (of troops), mutraq, 11.
Guards, ſlörras, xorar.
Advanced Guard, moqaddama, solâf. Reserve, radief.
— moteqâsudien.
Garrison, xiſlna? râbira?
— moſlâfaza.
Auxiliaries, najda.
Reinforcement, mosêsada.
Expeditionary Corps, ziſlâfa.
Van, ṭaliesa, 11.
Rear, ʾaahr (ﻷ). Flank, sörʾ?
Troop of Horse, } cetieba, f. k.;
Squadron, } ceθieba, tâbour, jamâsat kiyâla. War.

Arraign, *v.a.* ṭâlib-oh bi.
Accuse, ithim, ethim.
— *pop.* ixteci sala'.
— iqrif sala' (*v.p.* viii.).
Advocate, Maintain, eθbit, θebbit, onʏor.
Adjudge, Award, oſlcom li.
Appeal, râfis, istefieθ.
Attack, Impugn, utsan bi.
Charge with, iθlib-oh bi.
Condemn, dien, dâyin.
Criminate, ʾêθθim, istéθim.
Defend (in law), ʾâdid san, ſlâmi san.
Decide against, ijzim sala'.
Demand Bail, istecfil.
Exact, isteufi, ilzem, qarruṭ salaihi. Dun, ſlâsib.
Indict, mâſluc, qâʾu.
Litigate with, kâʏum, lâjij, telâjaj.
Plead for, Vindicate, nâʾul san.
Prosecute, ſlâcim, istêθim?
Recriminate, *v.n.* telâwam, tetêhem.
Sentence, iqʾu, oſlcom, sala'.
Sue at law, dâsu, iddasu sala'.
Summon, isteſlʾur, istedsu.

Blame.

Arrange, *v.a.* inzum, nazzum.
Disembarrass, sellic, b.
Disentangle (hair), serriſl.
Regulate, rettib.
Set in order, reccin, onsoq, nessiq. Set even, sewwi.
Set in row, roʏʏ.
— in rank, ʏaff, ʏafʏuf.
Lay in Strata, inʾud.
Sort, } waffiq,
Assort, } ṭabbiq, waʾʾub?
Place Symmetrically, hendim, laffiq. Set. Govern.

Aspect, ṭalsa. Mien, hieya.
Appearance, zâhir.
Countenance, moſlayyâ (*seat of shame*).
Exterior, Outside, kârij.
Face, wejh, 3.
— (flat side) ʏaffla.
Figure, xecl. Form, ʏoura.
Lineaments, seſlana, c.
Look, View, manzar, 11.

Manner.

Ass, ʃumâr, *pl.* ʃamier.
Donkey, jaʃix, 5.
She-Ass, ʿetên, 10; ʃumâra.
Mule, baɾl, 5. She-Mule, baɾla.
Ass's Colt, corr 5.
Wild Ass, farâʿ, 5.
Zebra, ʂair, 3, 4, F.; zerd, B.

ASSEMBLE, *v.n.* (For *v.a.* see GATHER) uʃtefil.
Associate, *v.n.* teʂâxar.
Congregate, *v.n.* (as animals) teserrab, teʿejjal.
Convene, *v.n.* intedi, iltêm, inʂaqid.
Gather, *v.n.* ijtemiʂ.
Meet (by accident), *v.a.* lâqi, ɣâdif.
— *v.n.* telâqa', iltaqi, taɣâdaf.
Rally, *v.n.* inceθib, teceθθeb.
Rendezvous, Tryst, tetemmax, Bg.; uʃtexid, inʃtaxid.
FREQUENT.

ATTACK, *v.a.* uʃmil ʂala'.
Assail, iɾtêl.
Assault, iftiʿ, ʃârib.
Dart upon, inzeriq ʂala'.
Dash at, ibʈux fie; (as cavalry) inquΔΔ ʂala'.
Fling oneself at, inʃaaif, irtemi ʂala'. Fall upon, auqus fie.
Foray against, aɾier ʂala'.
Impugn, uʈʂan bi.
Invade, teʂaddâ ʂala'.
Maraud against, oɾzou.
Prowl against, ʂuiθ fie.
Pounce, Spring, weθeb yeθib.
Run down, iqteʃlum, iqʃlam.
Rush upon, ihjim ʂala'.
Spring upon, uʈfir, ɣoul, ʂala'.
Swoop (as bird or cavalry) inquΔΔ ʂala'. Sally, obroz.
ENCROACH, ROB, JUMP, RUN.

AUGUR, *v.a.* tefâʿel bi.
Bode, Forebode, texâʿem bi.
Betoken, Portend, ʂarrif bi.
Divine, iftefl fâl.
Guess, uʃlzir, ʃlazzir.
Foretell, Predict, anbiʿ.
Omen, teʈayyar bi, — ʂala'.
Presage, wêhim ?
Prognosticate, tenabba'.
— (by stars), najjim.
Promise, Predict, waʂadyaʂad bi.
Warn of, enAir. DENOTE.

AVERSE, motecerrih.
Disinclined, } monêcif.
Indisposed, } mostencif.
Reluctant, } nafour (*shy*).
Unwilling, } motenaffir.
Disgusted with, qârif ʂan.
ADVERSE, HEADSTRONG, DISINCLINE.

AWL, *s.* mibkax.
Auger, miθqab.
Bodkin, mikrêz.
Gimlet, bariema (*corkscrew*).
Punch, minkez.
Probe, misbâr, mijass.
Surgeon's bodkin, miel, 4.

BABBLE, *v.n.* olɾou.
— as brook, baqbiq.
Clack, jaʂjiʂ, θerθir.
Drivel, Maunder, bajjiq, ikʈal.
Fable, tekarraf, ikterif.
Gabble, ʂallic (*jaw*).
Gibber, } ʃlasʃlus, barʈum (in
Jabber, } brogue), orʈon, ilcen.

Prate, cêci. Rant, hêti ṣala'.
Rattle (gabble), irṭi.
Rhodomontade? dardix.
Romance, mehyuʏ, B.
Spout (Rave), ihʌi.
Twattle, ihʌer, karrif.
BOAST, CHAT, TALK, STAMMER.

BACK, s. ʖahr, ظهر, 3.
Shoulder, cetif, 4.
Blade Bone, mancif.
Spine, ſlasec, silsilet eḷ ʖahr.
Vertebra, fiqr(a).
— faqâr(a), karaz(e).
Waist, kaʏr, 3. Loins, ʏolb, 4.
Side, jânib, 12.
Buttock, felce, 10; ridf, 4.
Breech, ʿist, ʇaiz, (Seat) maqṣad. Posterior, dobr.
Pelvis (*basin*), ſlauʖa, ṭaur el jauf el esfel.
Hip, wiric, 4. — ſlarqafa.
Croup, ṣajoz, 4.
Rump, cefel, 4. BODY.

BAD, *adj.* radi. *Base*, reʌiel.
Captious, lajouj.
Cheap, rakuiʏ. *Cruel*, qâsi.
Defective, nâquʏ.
Dirty, wesik, darin.
Dreadful, mokawwif.
Excessive, zêyid.
False, mozewwar.
Fanciful, kayoul.
Foolish, aſlmaq. *Greedy*, xarih.
Headstrong, ṣanied, jamouſl.
Hurtful, moʖurr.
Idle, cesoul, ceslân.
Ill-natured, cexir.
Lavish, fayyâʖ. *Lewd*, fêsiq.
Light-minded, sekief el ṣaql.
Mad, majnoun.
Painful, moʿellim. *Proud*, sâti.
Rash, mojêzif. *Rough*, kaxin.
Shameful, faẓuiṣ.
Stingy, bakiel. *Timid*, heyoub.
Unjust, janif.
Unpleasant, cerieh.
Useless, bâʇul. *Weak*, ʖaʂuif.
Wretched (person), xaqiey.
BAD (gener.), radi.
Ill, souʿ (before noun).
Evil, sieʿy, ʌemîem.
Worse, arda', anjes.
Abandoned (person), kâsir.
Audacious, fâjir, fajour.
Blasphemous, mojaddif, tajdiefi.
Corrupt, Vicious, fêsid.
Criminal, ʿeθiem.
Culpable, moʌnib.
Damaged, moktill.
Degenerate, mostehjin.
Depraved, maṣcous.
Faulty, maṣour, maṣyoub.
Foul, fâſlux. — baxieṣ (fetid).
Fraudulent, meccêr.
Hideous, qabieſl (ugly).
Guilty, mojrim.
Heinous mecrouh.
Impious, cêfir, cofriey.
Infamous, mojarres.
Iniquitous, bâṭi, *pl.* baṭâyâ.
Knavish, ṭaxxâx.
Loathsome, xanieṣ.
Malicious, xinnier.
Mischievous, mouʌi.
Nefarious, xirrier.
Outrageous, mofteri.
Rascally, ſlarâmiey.
Sinful, kâʇu, mokʇu.
Vile, reʌiel (vicious).

Villainous, xarier.
Ungodly, ṯâlifl.
Wicked, kabieθ.
Wretched (state), bâyis.

Baffle, *v.a.* aflbuṯ? ƥallib.
Balk, Disappoint, kayyib.
Cripple, Frustrate, kabbil.
Defeat, hezzim. *Disable*, ʂaṯṯul.
Discomfit, akzil.
Disconcert, olkom.
Dodge, telawwa'. Elude, imraƥ?
Fail (a friend), okʌol.
Foil, Frustrate, abṯul.
Leave in the Lurch, aklif.
Parry, uscis. Rout, cessir.
Thwart, ʂâcis. Cheat, Conquer, Disturb, Repel.

Bag, *s.* jawâl, ṯxawâl.
Budget, ɣörra, 10.
Bundle, robṯa. Pouch, jorâb, 9.
Pocket, jaib, 3, 5.
Fob, söbb. Purse, cies, 4.
Travelling Bag, korj, 4.
Leather Bag, ʂaiba, 5.
Wallet, mizwad (Coffee bag, B.).
Portmanteau, jamadân.
Nosebag (for horse), miklâya, muslaf.
Shot-pouch, muɣfana.
Skin for water, joud, ziqq, qirba, 2, 10.
Sackcloth, misfl, 4.
Hair Sack, kaixa, 10.
Sack for grain, ʂadl, 4.
— xecêra, 6, 8, 11. ƥarâra, 11.
— jaulaq, 11. — tellies, 11.
Sack, zecieba, 11.
Satchel, södaila, 11.
Skin for oil, honey, ʖarf, 3, B.
Rice Sack, farad rozz, B.
Coffee Sack, ṯarad (?) bonn, B.

Bank (of river), xaṯṯ, 3.
— sief, 4 (or Coast).
Shore, xâṯu, 12.
Strand, ʖaffa, 2.
Berg, Outmost Bank, jorf, 4, K. Bg. Alluvium, B. (weeds marking high-water line?).
Opposite Bank, el qâṯus.
Further Bank, el ʂadwat el qoɣwâ.
Edge, ṯaraf, 4 (Border).
Side, jânib, 12; ɣaub.
Reach, Bend, mafluid.
Winding, lawâ.
Meandering, tesawwaj, tesriej, teurieb.

Banner, liwâ, 8.
Colours, bandiera.
Flag, sinjâq, 11.
Standard, ʂalam, 4.
Streamer, bairaq.
Unfurling . . . naxr. . .
Pennant, Pendant, râya.

Bark, *s.* Peel (crust), qixr, 3, B.
Rind, lifâ, qorâfa, K.; qirrâf?
Husk, Sheath, ƥimd, 4.
Pod, Hull, karroub, karnoub.

Barrel, *s.* Cask, barmiel, 11.
Butt, Hogshead, bettieya, 11.
Great Wine Vessel, bâṯuya, 12.
Tun, Vat, dann, 5.
Water Butt, qarṯuil, De Br.
Cask, } boux, Ag.
Keg, } wâriel, De Br.

Bucket of leather, dalou, *pl.* dolâ. Pail, sölba, 10.
Tin-pail, saṭal, 3.

Base, Vile, reaiel.
Abject, ṭarieſl, dâṣir.
Beggarly, faqâyiriey.
Cheap, rakieẏ. Common, doun.
Despicable, monhên.
Grovelling, aeliel.
Humble, kâxis, motewâẖus.
Ignoble, } sefil, sêfil,
Low, } sofliey, soflâni.
Mean, daniey, 8.
Paltry, kasies.
Peddling, qaxif (*shabby*).
Petty, ſlaqier (contemptible).
Poor, Miserable, mescien.
Servile, Slavish, waṣd, 4.
Sordid, qaair (*dirty*).
Sorry, Scurvy, necid.
Submissive, kaẖous.
Vulgar, hemjiey, ṣawâmiey, souqiey. Trivial, zoqâqiey.
Bad, Stingy, Shameful.

Basket (round), qoffa, 10.
Fruit Basket (Pottle), maqṭaf.
Cheese Basket, xanada.
Limber Basket, zenbiel, 11.
Hamper? wicêf. Crate, qafaẏ.
Pannier, maſlmil, qarṭal.
Maund, mixanna.
Beehive Basket, selle, 2, 10.
Bin (Basket), sebad.
Deep Tray (Bowl), qaẏṣa.
Chest, ẏandouq, 11.
Meat Tray, ṭabieqieya.

Bath (warm), ſlammâm, 2.
Bath Apron, muſlzem, 11.
Towel (gener.), minxafa, 11.
Bath Towel, fouṭa, 10.
Clout, } mimseſla,
Duster, } roqṣa, 5.
Toilet, } mendiel, 11.
Kerchief, } maſlrima, 11.
Napkin, pexciera.
Soap, ẏâboun. Sponge, sefinja.
Comb, moxṭ, 4.
Brush, forxa, forxâya.

Battle, *s.* qitêl, moqâtele.
Bloody Battle, melſlama.
Combat, masrace, mosârace.
Single Combat, birâz, mobâraze.
Engagement, monâwaxa.
Skirmish, couna, b.
Expedition, tejrieda.
Fight, waqṣa, 2, 11.
Diversion, moṯâlaṭa, moxâṯala.
Sally, hojoum, karaja.
Skirmishing, molâṭama.
Foray, Inroad, ṯâra, iṯâra.
Raid, ṯâziya.
Tournament, moṭâṣana.
Stratagem, ceid el ſlarb, mecieda, ſluila, moſlâyala, moſlârafa.
Blockade, moſlâẏara.
Fortifying, taſlẏuin, taqwieya.
Escalade, xaslaqa, xasbaṭa.
Attack, fetc, hojoum.
Assault, ṯâyila, iṯtiyâl.
Defence, ſlurâse, teterros.

Bay (of sea), *s.* joun.
Cove, jouna. Creek, kaur, 5.
Bight, Gulf, corfez.
Gulf, Channel, kaliej.
Sound, sebika? Straits, eziqqa.
Frith, Estuary, bouṯâz, 11.

Beat, *v.a.* uλrib, oλrob.
Bang, Slam, oʏdom.
Box, *v.n.* telêcem.
Butt (as ox), inʈaſl.
Buffet, Cuff, olcom.
Cane, Thrash, qallim li.
Clap (hands, wings), ʏaffiq.
Dash, *v.a.* olʈom.
— *v.n.* (as waves), telâʈam.
Drub, irzes, B. (irʏas ?).
Fence (in sport), *v.n.* teʈâsan.
Flap (wings), rafrif.
Hit from afar, aʏuib.
Kick, Beat against, okbor fie.
Knock, oʈroq.
Lash, ojlod, ilfas.
Pat, olʈox, (c.) ilʈaſl ?
Punch, Poke, zoqq.
Ram, docc. (Push.)
Slap, olʈos, uʏfiq. Strike, doqq.
Strike down, adhix.
Dash the limbs about, tekâbaʈ, iktebuʈ.
Tap, Wave hand, ʈabʈub.
Throw (in wrestling), uʏras.
Whip, Bastinado, oxmoʈ, oxmoʈ salqa, B.; oxboʈ (c. *Rap*).
— on nape of neck, uʏfas.
Break, Crush.

Beautiful, *adj.* jemiel.
Braw, Brilliant, bêhi.
Bright with washing, wâλu, wâλuiy. Cleanly, náqiey.
Comely, wesiem.
Elaborate, mocellaf, motecellif.
Elegant, ʒarief, mostemliſl.
Fair, ʏabieſl.
Fine, zeiyin, zeyin.
Gaudy, motebêhi.
Gay, zêhi, mezhou.
Goodly, melieſl (*elegant*).
Gorgeous ? mozekraf.
Graceful (refined), xélebiey.
Handsome, ſlasen.
Neat, menʒoum, montéʒum.
Ostentatious, motefâkir.
Pretty, cowaiyis, ſlösein.
Shapely, ʏaiyir.
Smart, Smug, motezêyin.
Spruce, motewâλu.
Prim ? ʒoraiyif.
Sightly, dignified, wajieh.
Symmetrical, mohendam.
Well-moulded, motaʏawwiq.
Splendid, } fâkir,
Superb, } moftekir.
Tawdry, jaffâk, λou jakka, B.
Tidy ? naʒâyifiey.
Trim ? xâmir, ximmier.
In Trim, moxammir.

Bed, *s.* Bedding, farx(a), 5, 10.
Bedroom, beit el naum.
Cemetery, marqad, 11 (Bedroom, F.). Cradle, mehd, 3.
Bedstead, serier, 8; tekt (3) el farx. Recess with bed, maλjas, 11.
Canopy of bed, miʒalla, bexkâna. Blind, sitêra.
Curtain, pardâya (Screen).
Gnat Curtain, nâmousieya.
Mattress, miʈraſla.
Housing, ʈörrâſla.
Coverlet, ʈiʈâ, 8.
Counterpane, luſlâff, 10; milſlafa, 11.
Wrapper, milaff.
— of wool, ſlurâm, 8.

Blanket, ſurâm abyaḍ.
Sheeting, melâʾ.
— xarxouf, (AL.).
A Sheet, melâya, xarxoufa, 11.

BEE, *s.* naſſla.
Sting, maibar, zebân, ṣaqʏ, xauce. Drone, dabbour.
Wasp (Hornet), zenbour, 11.
Hornet, xafour?
Swarm, Hive, sirb, 4; sorba.
Comb, Hive, cowâra, cow-wâra, 11. Honey, ṣasel.
Hive (Box or Basket), cowâra, kalieya, kalâya, *pl.* kalâyâ.
Comb with honey, xohd.

BELLY, baṭn, 3.
Viscera, fawâd, 8; fowwâd.
[Lifeblood, mohja, 10.]
Lungs, riya, 2. Heart, qalb, 3.
Lobe of heart, Paunch, } cirx, 3.
Pericardium, xiṭâf.
Spleen, ṭaſlâl. Liver, cibd, 4.
Bile, ʏafrâ. Gland, lauze.
Kidney, colwa, 11.
Stomach, musda, 10.
Bowel, musaʾ, 4.
Intestine, maʏrân, 11.
Entrails, aſxâ. Midriff, ſujâb.
Membrane, ṭixâ, 8.
Peritoneum (enclosing lower viscera), ʏufâq.
Womb, raſlm, 4.
Bladder, meθêna (biwâla, AG.).
Gall, morra.
Gall-bladder, marâra.
Rectum, sorm.
Abdomen (internal), jaufa.
Anus, majsar, maqṣada, kâtim.

BELT, *s.* (of leather) cemar.
Belt, Zone, minṭaqa, 11.
Girdle, Girth, Scarf? ſuzêm (of *silk?*)
Shoulder-belt, ſlamiele, 11; ſlammâlet el seif.
Embroidered Belt, ſuʏâya.
Sword-belt, Sash? } wixâſl, 8, 11.
Sash, Girdle, zonnâr.
Waist-strap, sebte.
Waist-band, dicce, 10.
Apron, muſlzem, miezer.

BID, *v.a.* doll; ausuz ila (wasaz, yasaz), fie. *Advise*, axier.
Bespeak, dâric, tedârec.
Charge, waʏʏu, auʏu.
Command, ʾmor (ʾemar) bi.
Commission, *v.a.* wellij.
Direct, arxid, seddid.
Enjoin, ofrod ṣala.
Prescribe, farriz ṣalaihi.

GOVERN.

BIG, ʖokm, ʖakiem, c.
Bulky, θekien, cebier el ſlajm.
Burly, badien, badin.
Cumbrous, ṭaliez.
Fleshy, molaſlſlum.
Gigantic, ṣafrietiey.
Corpulent, tekit? (*sic* B. *bis*; Gros). Colossal, ṣauniey, B.
Plump, morabrab, B.
Large, Great, cebier.
Large, Wide, wesies.
Thick, semiec. Huge, jesiem.

BROAD, THICK, EXCESSIVE.

BIND, *v.a.* ṣaʏʏub.
Bandage, *v.a.* ʖammid.

Belt, ʃazzim, zennir.
Braid, oʎfor, ʎaffir.
Brace, Strain, ʇannib.
Chain, zenjir.
Clog, cestic, ʂaqqul.
Fetter, qayyid. Gird, uʃʃzim.
Halter, orson, arsin.
Knit, ojdol. Knot, osqod.
Shackle, xeccil? ʂaqqul.
Swathe, oqmoʇ.
Swaddle, qammuʇ.
Tether, oxcol? Tie, orboʇ.
Tighten, xidd, ɣörr, qannib, ʃazziq.
Trammel, labbic, oznoq, ezniq.

Bird, ʇâyir, ʇair, *pl.* ʇoyour, ʇair.
Bird of Prey, ʇair jârifl, 12; ʇ. cêsir, 12.
Birds of Passage, ʇ. qawâʇus, ʇ. ʂawâbir, ʇ. ʒawâʂun.
Waterfowl, ʇ. ma'ieya.
Eagle, nesr, 3.
Crane, corcie, 11.
Owl, boum(a). *Duck*, bâʇʇ, 3.
Diver, ʃawwâs, 11.
Poultry, farrouj, 11.
Pigeon, yamâm(a). *Crow*, qâq.
Parrot, dorr(a), 2, 10.
Swallow, koʇʇâf. *Plover*, forfor.
Game-birds, ʇ. el ɣaid.
Warblers, ɣawâdifl.
Small Bird, ʂaɣfour, 11 (as sparrow); — ʇowair.
Young Birds, fark, 3, 5.
Brood, faqse. — (eggs hatched at a time), ʃlöʎna, qorqa, B.
Covey, ɣauɣ, 9.
Beak, minqâr. Wing, janâfl, 8.
Feather, riexa, *nu.*
Down, zeʃab, ziff.
Crest, } xouxa, jomma,
Comb, } ʇörra, ʂörf, 4, B.
Wattle, ʂönqafa.
Crop, ʃlauɣala. Egg, baiʎa, *nu.*
Gizzard, qaunaɣa, 11.
Maw, jirrieya. Pouch, jorâb.
Nest (in tree), ʂöxx, 5.
— (in rock), weer, 4; wecn.
— (of sitting bird), maʃʃʎan.
Cage (Crate), qafɣ.

Bite, *v.a.* ʂoʎʎ. Browse, irtes.
Champ, uslec. —(bridle), louc.
Chew, imʎaʃ. — the cud, ijtirr.
Clench (the teeth), ecizz ʂala'.
Crunch, oqrox, qarqix.
Gnash, ɣörr bil esnân.
Gnaw, ʂardix. Graze, irʂa'.
Grind (teeth), qarquʇ bi.
Munch, omrox, maʃmiʃ, naʃniʃ.
Nibble, Nip off, oqroʎ.
Sting (as serpent), ilseʂ, ildaʃ, usquɣ. — (as flea), oqroɣ.

Black, *adj.* eswad.
Blackened, mosewwâd.
Blackish, } sowaid,
Swarthy, } oseiyid.
(Nigrescent), moswidd.
Coal Black, faʃluim, eswâd fâʃlum.
Raven Black, âdlem, eswad ʃirbieb.
Dark, ʃlâlic (see Brown).
Jet Black, eswad ʃlâlic.
Dark (as night), ʃlâlic, moʎʎlim, ʃaiyim.
Dusky, qâtim, ʂâtim, ʂatim.
Gloomy, adjan. Murky, midjân.

Dismal, moseudan, moteseudin.
Dun, adkan, adcen.
DULL. BROWN. COLOURS.

BLAME, *v.a.* loum.
Animadvert on, ozmor fie.
Attack, Impugn, utsan sala'.
Carp at, tejennâ sala'.
Censure, Disapprove, aomm.
Charge (Tax, Reproach with), iθlib-oh bi. Chide, sâtib.
Complain, ixteci, texecce'.
Condemn, wannib.
Criticize, naksis.
Decry, istehjin.
Denounce, hêti sala', qoum sala'.
Dispraise, osaol.
Expostulate, (Remonstrate), } ostob, tesat-teb (sala').
Inveigh (Storm), ſaxxic sala'.
Object to, encir salâihi xai'a^{n}.
Rebuke, wabbik
Reprimand, intehir, inher sala.
Reprobate, istaqbiſl, istakbiθ.
Reprove, sazzir.
Scare by shouts, ozjor (Hiss off).
Scorn (Reproach), iθrib, *v.a.* or with sala'. Scold, jâdil.
Threaten, heddid, teheddad.
Wrangle with, teſtânaq mas.
— ſtâniq.
ARRAIGN, CAVIL, DEFAME, DISHONOUR, DISPARAGE.

BLOW, *v.n.* (as wind), hobb.
— softly, insim? onxor nesiem.
— hard and cold, infaſl.
Huffle, Whiffle, ſluff? hiff; *ger.* ſlafief? hefief.
Bellow, sujj, *ger.* sajiej.
Blare (Puff), ishej?
Bluster, usyuf.
Fan, Blow in Gusts, insif.
Roar, iqyuf, *ger.* qayuif.
Whistle, uyfur. SOUND.

Blue, *adj.* ezraq.
Bright Blue (eye), axhel, K.
[But *Fauve* Fallow in B.]
Blueish, mozriqq.
Indigo, coſlliey.
Violet, monâwix (menwiex?) banefsejiey.
Purple, arjawân, forfier, birfier.
Azure, semâwiey.
Made Blue, mozerraq.

BOAST, *v.n.* jêhi.
Talk Big, ſalliz, xaſlſlur.
Brag, faxxir, okror.
Bluster, *lit.* usyuf, *fig.* tesazran.
Brave, *v.a.* tejâser sala', tejehram sala'.
Bully, terehdal sala'.
Challenge, irmi ibâſla sala'; istedsu lil maidân.
Dare, } istehtir,
Defy, } tehêter, sala'.
Plume oneself, tebâhê, tefâkar, onfok rouſlec, tezekwar bi.
Swagger, tesajban, tecebbar, tesâzam, tebehraj, tefarraf.
Strut, tebakter, tebadad.
Vaunt, iftekir, tefakkar, lehwiq, jokk, ijmak? ijfak?

BODY, *s.* jesed, 4; jism, 4.
Trunk, badan, 4. *Head*, rê's, 3.
Limb, jârifla, 12. *Eye*, sain, 3.
Cheek, kadd, 3. *Mouth*, fomm, 4.
Tooth, sinn, 4. *Throat*, ſlalq, 3.
Neck, raqaba, 5. *Arm*, saʃad, 4.

Hand, yed, *pl.* eyâdi.
Finger, uɤbaʂ 11.
Breast, ɤadr 3. *Loins*, ɤalb 4.
Back, ʖahr 3. *Belly*, baʀn 3.
Leg, sêq 9, 2.
Foot, rijl 6, *or pl.* arjol.
Groin, arnima, B. (aʃbina ?).
Bone, ʂaʖm عظم, 5.
Hair, xaʂra, *nu* 3.
Body (also), badan 4.
Body of beast, joθθa 10.
Corpse of man or beast, dº
Remains (corpse), xilou, *pl.* axlâ.
Body (Person) of man or woman, jism 4.
Carcase, Carrion, jiefa 10, 4.

Boil, *v.n.* iʃli.
Bubble, Gurgle, baqbiq.
Effervesce, four, tekammar.
Rumble, Seethe, zemzim.
Scald, *v.a.* osmoʀ.
Simmer, tectic.
(Boil out, Break out in the skin, faqfiq.)

Bone, ʂaʖm عظم, 5.
Little Bone, ʂâxiq.
Dry Bone, rimma 10.
Splinter of bone, xaʒuyat ʂaʖm.
Projection of a bone, sinsin 11.
Spine, ʃlasec. Socket, maqʂara.
Vertebra, fiqra *nu*, faqâra *nu*, karaze *nu*.
Knuckle, ceʂas 5, ʂöqda 10.
Dib, Ankle-bone, ceʂb 4, 5.
Rib, ʖulʂ 3, 4.
False Rib, xarsouf 11.
Breast Bone, qaɤɤ 3. Body.

Book, *s.* citêb 10, maɤʃlaf 11, sifr. (Ancient, Sacred) Book, Codex ? zibr 3. Tome, jezou.
Blank Book, dafter 11.
Pocket Book, dafter el jaib.
Volume, mojellad (*bound*).
Cahier, bâb ; corrêse 11.
Pamphlet, Tract, coteib.
Newspaper (Leaf), ɤafluifa 11.
Page, ɤaffla 10. Chapter, aɤʃlâʃl.
Division, Part, faɤl 3, qism 4.
Verse (of Bible, etc.), êya 2.
Section, joz', daste ?
Paragraph, xiqqa 3.
Copy of a work, noska 10.
Review, taɤaffofla 2.
Periodical, mieqâtieya.
Miscellany, majmouʂ 2.
Magazine, daste ?
News, waqâyiʂ.
Map, kârʀa, kâriʀa, c.
Letter, mectoub 11.
Dispatch, risêle 11.
Translation, terjama.
Annotation, taqyied.
Margin, hêmix 12, ʃlâxiya 12.
Scrap (Extract), nobaɐ 10.
Summary, kʃlâɤa.
Index, Catalogue, fihrise 11.
Preface, koʀba. Printing, ʀabʂ.
Introduction, moqaddâma.
Binding, tejlied.
Appendix, ʖamiema.

Booty, *s.* ʃaniema, ʃazwa, yaʃma (*Turk*).
Spoil, seleb 4. Prey, fariese.
A Prize (in war), iqterama, ceseb
Plunder, nehb, nehieba.
Game, ɤaid. Sport, qaɤf.
Venison, qanieɤa.

Sportsmen, ʿehl el qaɤf.
Quarry (animal pursued), ʇarieda, dariece.

Border, *s.* nâfluya 12.
Bound, fladd 3.
Boundary, Term, mofladda.
Limit, *fig.* ʒarf 3, fladd 3.
Frontier, tokm 3.
Brim, flâffa (Edge).
Brink, flâfiya 11. Rim, ʇâra.
Margin (of book), hêmix 12.
Strip (of linen), cinâra, k.
Hem, cefâfa. Ridge, ʃârib 12.
Selvage, cenâr, cienâr, b.
Edge, ʇaraf 4 (Bank).
Ledge (Raised Edge), θenieya, b.
Side, jânib 12, ɤaub, jihe 2.
Skirt, flâxiya 12. Lappet, ʌeil
Flap, cenaf 4 (Fringe). [3, 4.
Strip (of cloth), xiqqa; (of plaster), jolba 10.

Bough, *s.* ʃoɤn 3, 4.
Small Bough, ʃaɤna.
Branch, farsa 3.
Graft, ʃirs, ʃars 4, 5.
Sapling, ʃariese, fesiele 11.
Layer? teʃriez, kalf 3.
Sucker? surq 3. Sprig? ʃarz 3.
Twig? xasnoun 11, b.
Sprout, Scion, fark 3, 4, 5.
Stalk (as of cherry), sulâqa.
Withe, Flexible rod, xaʇb 9.
Branches, danâkiex.

Box, } qirâb 2.
Case, } damanjân 2.
Chest, Trunk, ɤandouq 11.
Money Chest, seffflâra 11.
Casket, Canteen, bextekte.
Coffer, kozeina.
Pomatum Box, floqqa.
Tray, misnada. (Bowl), qaɤsa.
Wooden Box, sölba. Basket.

Brave, *adj.* jariey.
Active in assault, fêtic 7.
Alert, qaiyim, fâyiq, nebieh.
Ardent, flâmi.
Audacious, fâjir, b.
Bold, Daring, jêsir, jesour.
Chivalrous, fadâwiey.
Courageous, xajies, xojâs.
Dauntless, } ʃâzi,
Intrepid, } ʃazêwiey.
Determined, ʌon jezm.
Energetic, flamies, aflmes.
Enthusiastic, hêyim.
Firm, θebiet, mosteqirr.
Gallant? jaʌes 9, jaʌsân.
Hardy (Masculine), fafll 3.
Heroic (Valiant), baʇaliey.
Impetuous, ʌou baʇx, ɤawwâl.
Prompt (Forward in bravery), mobâriz, miqdâm; motejêsir.
Spirited, dâyib, ʌou himma.
Stern, Fierce, bêsil.
Resolute, mâyis, b.; ʌou sazêma, mostezim.
Venturesome, mokâʇur.
Earnest. Rash.

Bread, kobz 4; saix (Eg.).
Bran (Brown Br.), koxcêr.
Crumb, lobb.
Crust, qixra, qixfa.
Thin Crust, qoxaifa.
Cracknel, qarqixa 11.
Biscuit (Square), boqsomâʇ.
Rusk, qarqouxa.

Scone, raɾief 8, 9.
Ring cake, ceɛce.
Roll, Bun (Bolus), qoɾɣ 4.
Crumpet, kaʈuifa 11.
Unleavened Br. *Pastry*, faʈuir.

Break, *v.a.* icsir, *v.p.* vii.
— up, cessir, *v.p.* v.
— off, *v.a.* foⱠⱠ.
— open, basɛuj.
— (the law), teɛadda ɛala'.
—(a treaty), oncoθ, onqoⱠ, koun.
Burst, ifqaɛ, ifqaᵉ.
— *v.n.* ifqis.
Chap, *v.a.* ofɾor, *v.n.* vii.
Cleave, iflaɛ, ifliq.
— (wood), ifraɛ.
Crack, oxroʈ ?
ixɛar, *v.p.* vii. (*sic* B.).
Fracture, uſlʈum, ſlaʈʈum.
Hack up, hexxim.
Pick, Break up (ground), uɛziq.
Rip up (by violence), ibɛaj.
Shatter, ⱠaɛⱠaɛ, ordok.
Shiver (Split), xaqxiq.
Smash, ohroɛ, iqɣum ?
Snap, uſlʈum. —(a rope), iqʈaɛ.
Split, xoqq, *v.p.* vii. ifxak, Bg.
Wrench (Sprain), mâlik.
Wreck (Split) a ship, ixtir s.; iqɣum, of wind.
Cut, Tear, Crush.

Breast, Front, *s.* ɣadr 3.
Breast Bone, qaɣɣ 3.
Bosom, ſluⱥn 4.
Breast of woman, nehd 3.
— of any female, θeda, *pl.* eθdie.
Teat, Dug, bizz 5.
Nipple, ſlulma 10.

Top of Breast, Bottom of Throat, (esp. in animals). } zewar Body.

Breathe, *v.n.* tenaffes.
Exspire, Respire, *v.n.* rodd el nefes ?
Inspire, *v.n.* istenfis ? ijʌib el hewâ.
Gasp, inhej, ilhed (*sic* B.).
Heave (the bosom), tenehhed.
Pant, ilheθ, ilhej.
Suck in (breath), isſlab el hewâ.
Suffer Asthma, orbou.
Wheeze, tenaffaθ ?

Bridle, *s.* lijâm 8.
Bit, fecc (4) el lijâm.
Rein, ɛunân 8, sorɛ 4.
— dezcien, Ap.
Snaffle, ſlacema 2,K. txaralja, Ap.
Chain Curb, silsilet el lijâm.
Ring Curb, ſlalaqat el lijâm.
Camel's Bridle, zimâm 8.
— Nose-ring, kizêma 5, 11.
Halter, miqwad, raseɲ.
— raxma, Ap.
Iron Headpiece, ressên, Ap.
Strap, seir 3. Thong, qâyix.
Tie, Band, ribâʈ 10.
Martingale, selebend, Ap.
ɣariema, B.
Bridle, *v.a.* eljim, lajjim, zomm, zemmim. Check, icbaſl.
Controul, icʒum.
Curb, okzom, iqmaɛ.
Hold in, oⱥboʈ. Rein, aɛunn.
Pull up sharply, oxnoq.
Restrain, irdaɛ, warriɛ.
Abate, Stop.

Bright (as colour), zêhir; (as day), nawir, naiyir.
Brighter, ezher. Gay, bêhi.
Brilliant, bêhir, mozhir.
Clear, râyiq, ɤâfi.
Fresh of Colour, naʌuir.
Gay or Light of Colour, zêhi.
Flashing, lâmis, ʌou raunaq.
Glossy, Glittering, ʌou barieq.
Lucid, jeliey. Lustrous, lammâs.
Luminous, moʌuiy, naiyir.
Pellucid, ɤaffâf. Serene, ɤâflu.
Refulgent, monier, monawwir.
Resplendent, barrâq.
Fresh and Florid (of a man), ɾaʌʌ, ɾaʌuiʌ. Pure, Shine.

Bring, *v.a. vulg. imperative* jieb; *better*, hêt, *f.* hêti, *pl.* hêtou; aflair (presént), aurid.
Bring in, on; ojlob.
Bring about, istefluɤul.
— back, asuid, rajjis.
— off, iʌheb bi, (*go off with*).
— up or to, auɤul.
— up, Rear, rabbi, enxi.
— abreast, qarrur.
— forward, Promote, aqdim.
Carry.

Broad, ɤarieʌ. Ample, mottesis.
Extensive, madied, motemaddid.
Large, wêsis. Spacious, fesiefl.
Roomy? mobaflbufl, f.
Vast, rafluib. Wide, wesies.
— spreading (tree), warief.
Big. Flat.

Broom, *s.* micnese 11.
Besom, micsefla.
(Shoe) Brush, miqamma.
Whisk, } miqaxxa, zesâfa,
Fly Flap, } minaxxa, micexxa.
(Hair) Brush, (Clothes) Brush, — forxa, Bg.; forxâya, Ap.; broxiema, B.

Brown, *adj.* esmar.
Brownish, semarmar, B.
Embrowned, mosmirr, osmarâni.
Brunet, somair, B.
Whity Brown, aɾbar.
Dark B. esmar flâlic, zerzouriey.
Tan, Tawny? aɾbes.
Sandy, rimâdiey.
Dove Coloured, faktêiey.
Hazel, bondoqiey.
Dark Chesnut, adbes (treacle-coloured?).

(Large) Building, Fabric, bonyân. Barrack, qaxla.
Caravansery, kân.
Corn Exchange, sêflat el flöboub. Edifice, ɤumâra.
Exchange, majlis el tijâra.
Factory, cerkân 11.
Hotel, Inn, fandaq 11, locenda.
Hospital, kastekâna.
Kiln, qamien 8.
Palace, serâi, serâya.
Shop, doccên 11.
Store, Depôt, maflatra 2.
Tavern, flânout 12, miekâna.
Town-hall, maflcema 11.
Warehouse, makzen 11.
Wine-shop, kammâra 11.
Church, Fortress.

Bundle, ɤörra, robra; boqja, *c.*
Bale, marbar; bâla, *c.*
Truss, flözma. Pack, farda, *c.* K.

Package, mazarra, sub^{s}, *pl.* asbâ.
Packet, } xodda 10,
Faggot, } jorze.
Parcel, rizma 10. SHEAF.

BURN, *v.a.* oſſroq, *v.p.* viii. *v.n.* burn clear, bazbuz.
Broil, ixwi. Char, imſſax?
Consume, imſſaq; see DESTROY.
Fry, iqli. Glow, *v.n.* buzz.
Heat, *v.a.* ſſurr, eskin.
— (an oven), osjor.
Kindle, ejjij, wejjij, (qied) auqid, wellis?
Light (up), ixsal, axsul; elhib, aſſrim. Parch, xalwuṭ.
Roast (chesnuts, etc.), jammir (*corruptly*, qammir).
Scorch, xayyit; *v.p.* xieṭ: *v.a.* (as sun) xawwib, B. AL.
Singe, xaswuṭ. Scald, osmoṭ.
Simmer, tectic. Toast, ſſammuz.
Warm (cherish), daffi.
SHINE, BOIL, COOK.

BUSINESS, *s.* xoql 4.
Affair, ^{s}emr 3, ſſâje 2, qaſſuiya, *pl.* qaſſâyâ.
Concern (in trade), ſſurfa 10.
— (of production), zansa 10, zanâsa 11.
Occupation, xoql 4.
Drudgery, mihna, mehêna, dauqasa. Service, kidma.
A Profession, zansa 10.
Trade, cêr 2. Work, samel 4.
Dealing, mosâmala.

CALL, *v.a.* inda': *vulg.* indah.
Call aloud by name, izsaq.
Name, semmi.
Cite, odsou, istedsu.
Summon, isteſſſur.
Call out, Proclaim, nâdi.
Call on, Visit; zour, morr bi, ṭöll bi, fout ila' sand.
Call for, Deserve, istedsu, istefluqq.
Call on (for aid), istejeθ, istesuin, istesuiA, istenjid, istenzur.
Call to account, ṭâlib.
— at law, ſſâcim.
— for money, ſſâsib.
Call to witness, xehhid, istexhid.
ARRAIGN.

CALM, *v.a.* rawwiq.
Abate, Damp, akmid.
Appease, reccin. Hush, seccit.
Assuage, Sooth, laṭṭuf, lâṭuf.
Allay, Alleviate, } kaffif,
Lighten, Relieve, } ṭayyib.
Blunt, Dull, ecill, echim?
Lull, nawwim (nayyim).
Mitigate, Quiet, escin, seccin.
Pacify, zâliſ. Soften, layyin.
Recruit, ṭammin, B.
Smooth, mehhid, weθθir.
Still, ehdi, heddi.
Tranquillize, Compose, raffih?
COMFORT.

CAMELS (gener.), ^{s}ibl.
Two-humped C., dohêmij.
One-humped C., jemal 5.
Male d°, basuir, *pl.* abâsur.
Female —, nâqa, *pl.* nouq.
Young —, qâsoud, ſlawâr.
Dromedary, hejien 10, B.
Hump of C., senâm 8, ſladba.
Foot (Pad) of C., koff 5, mansem 11.

Camel's hair, wabar.
Cry of C., aṭuiṭ, B.
Back of C., ẓârib 12, metn 5.

CAMP, *s.* mosascer, sörÃu, B., aurdie, C.
Arsenal, torsekâna, torsêna, ṭaupakâna, kaznat el silâḥ.
Barracks, qaxla.
An Entrenchment, kandouq 11.
Fortifications, teḥṣuinât.
Camp of defence, mosascer waqiey.
FORTRESS, WAR.

CAP, *s.* (in general) qallouse.
Skull Cap, ṭâqieya 12.
(Sweat Cap,) saraqieya 12.
Red Fez Cap, cellebaux 11, ṭarbaux 11.
Cap with dangling tip, ṭarbaux maxmouṭ.
Conical Cap, qabas, qabbasa, qabousa; qobaisa.
Hair Cap, round or pointed, qalbaq.
Cylindrical Mitre, qâouq 12.
Stuffed Cap, qâouq, tenbaqieya.
Other forms of Cap (Hat), ṭanṭour 11, ṭoṭṭour 11.
Night Cap, esqoufiya, tekfiefat el rê'ṣ.
European Hat, barnaiṭa.
Tiara? colâya, bexla.
Turban, samâma 5, 11, loffa, xâxa, xâxieya.
Cowl, } tailisên (tippet?).
Hood, } ṭanṭour? (domino?).
Head Band, suṣâba, raba.
Pointed Cap, } qalansowa.
Mitre (Helmet), }

CAPTIOUS, mowaqqis.
Cavilling, monâqir, monâqix.
Contentious, ladoud.
Contrarious, mokâlif, mokâṣum.
Disputatious, mocêbir, motecêbir.
Litigious, lajouj, muḥjâj.
Quarrelsome, mojâdil, monêzis.
Quibbling, moxêcil.
Sceptical, momteri.
ADVERSE, CAVIL, HEADSTRONG.

CAR, *s.* marceba 2.
Cart, naqâla (*vehicle*).
Coach, sarabâna. Truck, jarâr?
Chariot, marceb 11, s.
Carriage, cerouse, AP.
Wain, Car (*gener.*), saraba.
Railway Car, marceba bokârieya
Driver, sewwâq, sêyiq.
Groom, sêyis.
Wheel carriage, sajala.
Wheel, sajala; jark, B.
Pole of coach, noxxâbat el sajala; jarrâr; mijarr.
Axle, miḥwar, seffoud 11.

CARESS, *v.a.* wadwid.
Allure by stealthy glances, ẓannij. Cajole, dâhin.
Assume Intimacy with, dâmij.
Coax, nâẓix. Coddle, râkuṣ.
Court (a woman), ḥâli.
Dance attendance on, dehliz sala'
Flatter, mâliq, malliq.
Fondle, dallil. Ogle, ẓâzil.
Play the Gallânt to, xabbib, tezarraf bi.
Pet, sêyis, tewaddad ila'.
Sooth, laṭṭuf, lâṭuf, telaṭṭaf bi.

Wheedle, ʃâyil, teʃlâyal ʂala'.
Woo, oʂxoq c.
CHEAT, DECOY, CONCILIATE.

CARPENTER, najjâr. Tools, êlêt.
Awl, mibkax. Axe, fê²s 3.
Chisel, esmiel. *Pincer*, mêsic.
Hammer, mirzeba.
Nail, mismâr 11. *Saw*, minxâr.

CARPET, (*gener.*) bisêT 2, 8, 10.
— or Matting, nosoj.
European C. ʈanfase, tenfase 11, Ap. *also*, ecliem 11, ʃlaml 3, cibâya, B.
Tapestry, nesieja 11.
Shaggy Rug, ʒouliya, Bg. zillieya?
Carpet, Rug (or Cushion) for prayer, sojjâda.
Rush Matting, ʃlaʒuira 10.
Strip of Matting, nakk 10.
Cane Mat, bâriya 12.
Upholstery, nojoud.
Printed Drugget, namaT 5, 4.

CARRY, Bear, *v.a.* uʃlmil.
Lift, irfaʂ. Carry, oxqol, Ap.
Carry arms, onqol el silâʃl.
Carry, Transport, onqol.
Transfer, ʃlawwil.
Convey, auʒul, aurid.
Carry, Impel, ʃlammil.
Carry across, ʂabbir (?).
— away, onxol, axiel, *v.p.* vii.
— off, irfaʂ, iʌheb bi (go off with).
— down, nezzil, aʃldir.
— up, ʂalli, aʒʂud.
— in, adkil; or say, Go in with.
— (out), (*lit.*) akrij, (*fig.*) ajri.
Carry oneself, Behave, osloc.

CAST, *v.a.* irmi, iqʌif bi.
Dart, irxaq, ozroq bi.
Drop (it to me), ixlaʃl, Ap. uTraʃl.
Fling, uʃlʌif (*also* Elide).
— horizontally, zitt, Bg.
Pelt, râxiq. Stone, orjom.
Shoot, qawwiʒ (*sic*?).
Shoot, Squirt, naxxib.
Throw, oxlof, Ap. B.
Toss, zojj (Brandish).
Pitch up, farr, Bg.
Cast away, uTraʃl, daxxir.
Cast down (eyes, face), oTroq.
— (*gener.*), aʃlbiT, elqi.
— (down precipice), warruT.
Cast out, oTrod, oTrox, inbiʌ bi.
Cast off, daxxir, elqi ʂannec.
Cast (earth or grain) upon, heyyil, ehiel; *also* hiel, B.
Cast up (a sum), oʃlsob.
Cast up, out (vomit), oTrox.
Cast in a mould, oscob, isbic.
Cast into (misfortune), auqus bi.
Cast oneself on (a person), *fig.* ʈaff ʂalaihi.

CAT (gener), sinnaur 11.
Common Cat, qiTT 5, 10, qiTTa, *also* hirr, hirra, c.
Lion, ²ʂesed 3. Cub, xibl 3, 5.
Lioness, lebouwa 2, 10.
Tiger, nemir 3, 4.
Panther, babr 3.
Leopard, sebenda'.
Ounce, Cheeta? ʃailes 11.
Lynx, Caracal, fehd 3.
Tusk, nâb, *pl.* enyâb.
Claw, miklâb 11, kalb, c.

CATCH, *v.a.* (a ball, a hare) olqof, ilqaf.

Catch (by surprise, *opprimo*), odhom, fâja^{c}; icbis ṣala'.
Catch (overtake), oqfox, ilḥaq, adric.
— (outrun), tefârat.
— (up sounds), telaqqaf.
Snap up, usfiq.
Arrest, usfiq, oqboḍ; iqbuḍ ṣala'.
Capture, istê^{c}sir.
Clasp, texabbaθ bi (see Cling).
Clutch, oqfox, oqboḍ.
Grasp, oqmot. (Gripe.)
Pull out (a thorn), ontox, b.
Catch one's Foot in, teṣarbaq, teṣarqal. Seize, oqboḍ.
Scramble for, tebâhex ṣala'.
Snap at, obhox [ohbox, c.].
Snatch away, iktuf.

Hold, Keep, Take.

Cause, *s.* sebab 4, ṣulla 10.
End in view, ɾâya.
Goal, Mark, *fig.* ɾaruḍ 4, ɾaruḍuiya.
Butt, Target, hedaf, hidfa 10.
Means, wâsiṭa, ṭarieqa 11, 2, wasâṭa 11, wesiele 11.
Motive, bâsuθ(e) 12.
Object, ṣörḍa. *Purpose*, qaṣd.
Occasion, mê^{c}rab 11.
Reason, moujib(a) 11.
Pretext, ṣulla 10.

Cavern, *s.* maɾâra 11, ɾâr(a), *pl.* aɾwâr.
Cave, Grotto, cehf 3.
Den, Hole of serpent, johra 10.
Lair, wajâr, marbaḍ.
Hole (of rock pigeon), noqba 3.
Small Cavern, ɾowair.

Cavil, *v.n.* nâqir, lodd, naqix.
Bother, zehhiq (b. vétilleur).
Carp at, tejenna' ṣala'.
Catch (by question), ɾoff.
Be Disputatious, lijj ṣalaihi fie.
Equivocate, wâlis.
Prevaricate, dâlis? dallis.
Gloze, ^{c}ewwil. Pervert, uscis.
Pick in pieces, naksis.
Quibble, xêcil.
Twist, Misinterpret, ḥarrif.
Sophisticate, ḥâwil (*garble*?).
Wrangle, cêbir.

Blame, Criticize.

Cease, *v.n.* zêl; ifraɾ min.
Desist, iklus, otroc; usdal ṣan; tenêzel ṣan (*sic* b.); ṣaddi ṣan (*sic* b.).
Discontinue, } inqaṭus ṣan,
Intermit, } oftor min.
Leave off, tekalla' ṣan.
Remit, coff ṣan.
Stop, *v.n.* tewaqqaf, intehi min.
Pass away, ibraḥ.
Fail, ifni, infid.
Retire (from business), teqâṣad.

Abate, Leave.

Cellar (Pantry, Bread-room), celâr, cerâr.
Corn-cellar, maṭmoura.
Wine-cellar, qabou el nebie^{c}.
Summer Cellar, sirdâb 11, zerzemieya, b.
Garner, anbar, anbâr 11.
Store place, me^{c}kar, mezheb.
Magazine, makzen 11.
Icehouse, meθlaja.
Larder, beit el ma^{c}ouna.
Safe, ḥowâṭa. Dairy, libâna.

CEMENT, *s.* paste, lizêq: (crushed tile), kâſaqie, karâsêni, B.
— (of sand, etc.), madar.
Glue, ſarâ. Gum, ʏomſ.
Gum of pine, ʂulc, ʂulce.
— ammoniac, qanâ waxaq.
— sandarac, sendarous.
— tragacanth, cetiera, C.
Mastich, lâqouna, maʏtaci.
Mortar, tebâxier.
— (of mud and straw), siyâs.
Plaster (for wound), lezqa; (for wall), jibs, jibʏuin, juʏʏ (*Gypsum*).
Size, Isinglass, siries.
Solder, liſſâm. Varnish, dihên.

PITCH.

CEMENT, *v.a.*
Consolidate, olſlöm.
Glue, ſarri. Gum, ʏammiſ.
Paste, } elʏuq, laʏʏuq,
Stick, } elziq, lezziq.
Solder, seiris, B. Weld, ortoq, K.
Cement, *fig.* olſlöm, osqod.
Plaster, omdor, maddir. JOIN.

CERTAIN (thing), ᵃecied.
Sure, moſlaqqaq, min yaqien.
Evident, lâyiſl. Obvious, ʒâhir.
Visible, mostaʒhir.
Well-known, maʂloum.
Notorious, Celebrated, xehier.
Manifest, bâyin, baiyin, mobayyan.
Perspicuous, Clear, wâƛuſl.
Signal, beliеſ, aſarr 9.
Signal proof, borhên sêtus.

CLEAR.

CHAIR, *s.* corsi 11.
Rocking Chair, corsi hezzêz.
Stool, escemle (*σκαμνί*).
Turn-Stool, corsi dawwâr.
Arm Chair, ʏandaliey, B.
Footstool, mauta.
Bench (*gener.*), ʏoffa 10.
— (of wood), docce 10, tekte 3.
— (of stone), maʏtaba 11.
Sofa, diewân, *pl.* dawâwien.
— sedala (from Latin?).
— namraq, eriece, *nu*, 11.
Couch, mottecê. Throne, ʂarx.
Cradle, Throne, serier 3.
Sedan? naqqâla.

CHAMPAIGN, Field (open country) faƛâ, badou, el bâdi, bâdiya.
Upper Country, ʏasuid.
Table land, } sets jebal, B.
Plateau, } baqâs, K.
Highland, Wold, Fell, rabwa', *pl.* roba'. Lowlands, esêfil.
Expanse, tefessoſl, imtidâd.
Rural place, mabdau.
Cultivated country (*rus*), rief 4.
Cavern, maſâra.
Declivity, ſladour.
Defile, maƛuiq. *Desart*, qafr.
Excavation, faſlt. *Farm*, ƛaiʂa 5.
Field (enclosed), ſlaql 3.
Forest, ſairal 11.
Grain, ſlöboub. *Herb*, baql 3.
Grass, ſlaxiex 11.
Land, barr, ᵃerƛ.
Mountain, jebal 5.
Sheaf, ſlözma. *Stable*, ekour.
Summit, aʂla'. *Vale*, qâs.

CHANGE, *v.a.* ibdil, baddil, uſlrif.
Alter, ſayyir. Barter, dâcix.
Exchange, bâdil.

Change (money), ṣrof.
Convert into, ḥawwil, aḥuil.
Pervert, uscis.
Transform, } iqlib,
Metamorphose, } imsek.
Reverse, iqlib, qallib.
CHANGE, *v.n.* teġayyar, teḥarraf.
— (be Fickle), teqallab.

A CHANGE, ṣarf 3, ṣârifa 12.
Alternation, söqba 10.
A Reverse, inqilâb, necba 2, neceb 3.
A Revolution, teqallob.
A Vicissitude, nâyiba 12.
Alteration, taġyier 11.
— (for worse), inḥurâf.
DISASTER.

CHARM, *v.a. fig.* ixces.
Bewitch, irqa'.
Captivate, istemlic, isbi qalboh *or* saqloh.
Enrapture, istṛul, aṣṭul.
Entrance (Preoccupy), aahil.
Enchant (*lit.* or *fig.*), isḥar.
Fascinate, ṯalsim.
Ravish, } heyyim,
Rapture, } ehiem.
Transport, oslob el saql.
I am transported, ṯâr saqli.
DELIGHT.

CHAT, *v.n.* teḥâce'; ihaer; olqox (Syria).
Chatter, ilḳaṭ. Tattle, nimm.
Gossip, tesêmir, tenâjâ.
Prattle, tenâdam.
Whisper, tebetbet, weswis, teweswes. BABBLE, SPEAK, STAMMER, TALK.

CHEAP, rakiey. Inferior, doun.
Common (inferior), sâmmiey.
Dowdy, Shabby, moteqaxxif.
Homely, Coarse, qabâ.
Indifferent, moseccej, B.
Mean, daniey. Rubbish, safax.
Moderate in price, mohewwad (Accommodating).
Ordinary, sâdiey, ustiyâdiey.
Poor, Sorry, wâṭu.
Tawdry, jaffâk ?
Trumpery, hezil. BASE.

CHEAT, *v.a.* ḳoxx, ibkas.
Cheat by pretexts, sallil; (Shuffle off, tesallal).
Cheat by temporizing, mâṭul.
Befool, ḳaxxim. Belie, cêaib.
Beguile, lêhi (Hoax).
Betray, koun. Delude, ḳorr.
Cajole, dâhin (Butter).
Catch (by subtlety), ḳoff.
Circumvent, dâkil, odkol sala', ḥâwil. Connive at, ḥâbi.
Cozen, terâwaḳ bi, râwiḳ.
Deceive, ikdas.
— (mutually), tekâtel.
Defraud, omcor.
Dissemble, dâji, ibhet.
Dodge, telaulau, wârib.
Dupe, cêyid, cied (?).
Elude, omroḳ, isteġwi.
Equivocate, wâlis.
Evade, telawwa'.
Fabricate, uṣnas.
Play False to, iḳdar bi.
Falsify, zewwir.
Feign, Forge, izḳil.
Forswear oneself, uḥlnaθ.
Impose upon, iqlib (sala').

Juggle, zesbir sala'.
Machinate, *v.n.* ulstêl.
Outwit, icbis (Surprize).
Overreach, ictenif, F.; iṣbin, ṣabbin, aṣbin, zêbin, K.
Plot, cemmin li.
Practise upon, } iltemis.
Tamper with, }
Prevaricate, dâlis?
Swindle, dallis.
Scheme against, teslâraf sala'.
Trick, lâsub, dâsub, ṣâmir, mêzisl. CAress, DECOY, COUNTERFEIT, HIDE.

CHEEK, *s.* kadd 3.
Cheekbone, ojna, wejna 2, 4.
Dimple, ṣammâze.
Face, wejh 3. Jaw, fecc 4.
Jawbone, madaṣa.
Under Jaw, Chinbone, slanec 4.
Wrinkle, ṣaẋna.

CHILD, welad 4. Babe, tusl 4.
Sucking Child, tusl raẋuis.
Nurse, Midwife, dâya.
Embryo, janien.
Weaned Child, fatuim, fayuil, C.
FAMILY.

CHISEL, *s.* esmiel.
— (sculptor's), minslat.
— (fine), minqâr.
Graver, minqâx?
Turner's Chisel, mikrât?
Gouge, mikrama.
A Groove, tekriem.
A Fluting, tekyuit.
CARPENTER.

CHOKE, *v.a.* (in drinking), ṭixraq, xardiq.
Choke (in eating), ṣoyx, aṣiyx.
— (with plenty), daqqir.
Cloy, abxim, *v.p.* vii.
Disgust, atsi, tasllum.
Encumber, olkom (*sic* B.).
— orboc, rabbic.
Overfeed, zehhiq (choke?).
Sicken, Surfeit, aukim, seddim.
Smother, tömm. Stifle, fattus.
Stop up, sodd. Strangle, oknoq.
Suffocate, iqtas el nefes, ṣammim el qalb. FILL, CONFUSE.
CHOKE, *v.n.* izwar; be crop-full?
— with laughter, ifqas min (*split* with); breathe with difficulty, izheq.

CHOOSE, *v.a.* (pick), naqqi, intaqi; onmox; iktêr.
— (will), aried.
Elect, intakib, uytafi.
Prefer, mezzi, êθir, auθir, istêθir. Single out, afrid.
Select, ofroz, ijtebi, istayfi.

CHURCH, ceniese 11.
Abbey, dâyir 8, or *pl.* doyoura.
Chapel, masbad.
— (ancient), nâwous 12.
Convent? yaumas(a).
Cell of monk, zêwiya 12.
— qillâya 11.
Conventicle, } majmis.
Synagogue, }
Mosque, mesjad 11.
Chief Mosque, jâmis 12.
Spire, } maiaena 11.
Steeple, } menâra 11.
Temple, heicel 11.
Tomb of Saint, mezêr.

City, *s.* mediena 10, 11.
Metropolis, } el ṣâẋuma 12.
Capital, } dâr el ſlöcouma, dâr el selṭana, qâṣudat el milc, mosteqarr (maqarr) el milc, serier el melic.
A Chief City, muẋr 4, 5.
Thorp, qarya, *pl.* qora' *or* qarâyâ.
Borough, cefr 3, 5.
Hamlet, qaẋaba.
Canton, belad 5.
Town, belda (9 ?).
Township, ẋâyiſl.
Quarter, ſlâra (maſlalla).
Precincts, diyâr.
Environs, ſlawâli.
Suburb, Ẓâſluya 12.
A Mart, bandar 11.
Farm, Village, Ẓaiṣa, 5.
Region, bilâd 9.
Parish, ſlaiy, *pl.* aſlyâ.
Country Parish, ſlâra barrânieya.
Small Town, bolaida.

Clasp, *s.* mixbec.
Anklet, kalkâl. Bead, karaze,
Armlet, muṣẒâd. [*nu.*
Bracelet, ẋiwâr 8.
Brooch, ẋamxa.
Buckle, ebziem 11.
Button, zorra 4.
Jewel, ſlolie (jauhera).
Set Jewel, ẋuiṭa, moẋâṭ.
Ring, ſlalaqa 2.
Ear Ring, Pendant, qorṭ 3, 4.
Nose Ring, } xonf 3.
Ring at *top* of ear, }
Spangle, ẋafieſla, barq.

Clear, *adj.* ẋâfi, ẋafiey, râyiq. (See Bright).

Distinct (as voice), jehier, baiyin, fâriz.
Lucid, mofẋuſl, ẋarieſl.
Limpid, qarâſl. *Pure*, ṭâhir.
Pellucid, jeliey, xaffâf.
Open (as a road), mosellec, moṣazzel.
Unmixed, sêdiſl. Certain.

Clergy, eclierous.
Bishop, oscof 13.
Archbishop, moṭrân.
Pontiff, ſlubr. Priest, cêhin.
Patriarch, baṭriec 13.
Abbot, riyies el dair.
Friar, rêhib 8 (*pl.* rohbân).
Nun, rêhiba.
Monk (Solitary), } motewaſl-
Hermit, } ſlud; sêyih
Anchorite, } 7, *sic* B.
Devotee, ſlabies 6.
One under Vow, nâẒir, zêhid.
Prelate, imâm, *pl.* eyimma 8.
Chief Priest, qammaẋ 13.
Pastor, qasies 3, 8, 9.
Curate, kouriey.
Deacon, xammâs 13.
Preacher, wâṭuẓ. Liturgy, ṭaqs
Priesthood, cehnout. [3.
The Order (of Clergy), ṭaqma.
Formulary, rotba 10.
Rule of Faith, qânoun el iemân.
The Faith (Creed), el dien.
Religion, diyâna.
Enactments, ṣaqâyid.
A Ceremony, monsec 11.
Diocese, abraxieya.

Clever, xâṭur. Able, lauaesuiy.
Accomplished, taqin.
Acute, Keen, ʌehien.

Adroit, ʃsâyiq (*sic* B.).
Alert, qaiyim.
Apt, Ready, labiq.
Artful, moſlârif.
Competent, ʿehil.
Cool-headed, ʁâflu.
Crafty, marin. Cunning, dâhi.
Clear-sighted, baʁuir.
Deft, Shrewd, flâʌiq.
Discriminating, fâriz.
Experienced, kabier, (Tried) ʂayyâr. Expert, nuſlrier.
Intelligent, fehiem.
Ingenious, elmaʂuiy.
Inventive, mobdi.
Knowing, ʂârif. Learned, ʂâlim.
Prompt, Quick, laqin, darrêc.
Refined? ceiyis. Skilful, mêhir.
Sagacious, ʌeciey.
Subtle, modaqqiq.
Sly, Wily, moſltêl.
Smart, Wideawake, nebieh.
Versatile, motemehhir, motefarrif. Industrious, Prudent, Earnest, Eloquent.

Cloth, Stuff, qomâx 8.
Web of Cloth, loflma *(woof)*.
Texture, fluyâce. Nap, wabar?
A piece of Cloth, têb 4.
Woollen Cloth, jouk, milf.
Raw Cloth (calico), kâm.
Calico, xieT. Canvas, jinfâs.
Cotton Cloth, qoTuiniey.
Printed Cloth, boʁma.
Printed Drugget, namaT 5, 4.
Camlet, mokayyar.
Goat's hair Cloth, ʂâbâʿ.
Felt, labad, lobâda, coxâya.
Holland, kaix.
Haircloth, ʂebad.
Kersey, Serge? misfl.
Wool and Silk mixed, xâli, B.
Oil-Cloth, moxammaʂ.
Damask, moxjar.
Muslim, xâx, mouʁoliey.
Dimity, bafteh Hindiey.
Crape, barinjaq.
Loom (for weaver), naul; (for lady), minsej. Wool. Silk.

Coast, *s.* xâru 12.
Beach, Strand, qaif 3, B.
Cliff, kaif? ecêm, ʿecme.
Shore, sêflul 12.
Road for ships, marse' 11.
Watering-place, maurida 11.
Water's Edge, flâffat el mai.
High-Water Line? jorf 4.
Bank. Water.

Coat, *s.* ʂöbâya, *pl.* ʂobiʿ *or* ʂobâwât. Spencer? qabâ.
Cape (short cloak), ʂabâ.
Kirtle, farmala, B.
European Coat, beale.
Frock Coat, certêcieya.
Jacket, cebboud, cebbout.
Corslet, dorrâʂa.
Jerkin? Doublet? miltiyân.
Cowl, cerdoun, ʁâbonja.
Vest, Bodice, zieboun.
Waistcoat, ʁadrieya.
Cloth Pelisse, beniex.
Fur Pelisse, farwa, core 2.
Wrap, molteflaf.
Cloak, maxlafl. Mantle, ridâ.
Hooded Cloak, bornos.
Outer Cloak, fauqânieya.
Tippet? ʇailisên.
Collar, yâqa, zieq, kanâq.

(Loose) Collar, ṭauq 4.
Sleeve, comm 4.
Lining, baṭâna. Cuff, rodn 4.
Pocket, jaib, 3, 5.
Breast Pocket, söbb, siyâle, B.

DRESS.

COFFEE (liquid), qahwe.
Coffee beans, bonn.
Tea, txâi, xâi. Teapot, xâidân.
Dregs of Coffee, tonwa.
Biggin, becraj.

COIN, mescouce 2, sömla.
Die for Coin, sicce 10.
Medals, selâſluit (Kayat).
A Medal, qouna, C. B.
Currency, mosâmala.
Silver Coin, sömla fuḪieya.
Bullion, Ingots, sebâyic.
An Ingot, sebiece.
Mint, ẖarbakâna.
Cash, naqd 3. Ducat, dienâr.
A Para, fils 3, muʏrieya 2, 11, AI.
Piastre, ṣarx, qarx, 3.
Drachma, dirhem 11.
Dollar, riyâla, *nu.*
Franc, france, *nu.*
Pound, liebra, liera sterliena.

COMMERCE. MONEY.

COLD, *s.* bard. Hail, barad.
Small Hail, ʏurr. Dew, nodâ.
Chilliness, borouda.
Intense Cold, zemherier.
Freshness, ṭarâwa.
Moisture, roṭouba.
Damp, nadi, nadâwa.
Evening Dew, ṭull 5, Bg.
Mildew, taʏwief, söfouna.

COLOURS, *adj.* and *subs.*
Black, a. eswad, *s.* sewâd.
Blue, ezraq—zorqa.
Brown, esmar—somra.
Green, akẖar—koẖra.
Grey, axheb—xohba.
Red, aſlmar—ſlömra.
White, abyaẖ—biyâẖ.
Yellow, aʏfar—ʏöfra.

COMFORT, *v.a.* selli.
Condole with, ṣazzi.
Console, wêsi. Rest, arieſl.
Relieve, arbiẖ min (?).
Dissipate (grief), farrij ṣan.
Solace, jâbir. CALM.

COMMERCE, *s.* matjar.
Coin, mescouce 2.
Company, Partnership, xarâce.
Debt, dain 3. *Money,* darâhim.
Intercourse, mokâlaṭa.
Rich, adj. ṣaniey 8.
Revenue, s. maſlʏoul 2.
Traffic, tijâra. *Traffic, v.n.* têjir.
Wealth, θerwa.

COMPANION, *s.* ʏâſlub 4,
moʏâſlub.
Accomplice, ṣaqied, mosâqid.
Ally, ſlalief, moteſlâlif.
Assessor, qaṣuid, Colleague.
Associate, moqârin.
Acquaintances, maṣârif.
Coadjutor, motesâwin.
Colleague, Work-fellow, } zemiel 6.
Comrade, rafieq 6.
Consort, qarien 4.
Courtier Guest, jelies 6.

Confederate, motesâhid.
Friend, ɣadieq 4, 6, 8.
Dear Friend, moflubb, flabieb 8, ɣodaiyiq.
Intimate Friend, kaliel 9.
Familiar, ʿenies, ʿêlif 4.
Fellow (like), meθiel, naguir, xabieh.
Counterpart, xaqieq, wizên, ṭâq?
Contemporary, mosâɣur.
— (of same age), tirb 4.
Guest and Lodger, neziel.
Maid of Honour, jeliese.
Kinsman, nesieb, qarieb.
Messmate, nadiem 6.
Partner, xariec 6, 4.
Rival, raqieb.
— (in trade), flarief.

A Company (mercantile), jamsuiya, xarâce.
Partnership, xirce, moxârace.
A Meeting (of a Company), jamsuiya.
A Committee, jamsuiya, sömda.
Executive Committee, el sömdet el sâmila.
Share, fluɣɣa 10.
Allotment, sehm 4.
Shareholder, mosêhim.
Instalment, taqsieṭ.
Call for money, qisṭ 3.
Net Profit, maflɣoul 2.
Distribution, teuzies.
Division, iqtisêm.
Portion, qisma, naɣuib.
Profit due, el fâyidat el mosteflaqqa.
Account, flusêb. Audit, faflɣ.
Intercourse. Commerce.

Compare, *v.a.* (as in poetry), meθθil, xabbih bi, li.
— (also), ṭâbiq bein, sâdil bein, qâyis, sêwi, usmel masdal.
Match, qârin. Collate, qâbil.
Confront (bring together), wâjih.
Equal, Vie.

Compel, *v.a.* uḷṭurr, arṭim.
Constrain (*fig.* and *lit.*), sassif.
Coerce, iqher, ecrih.
Drive to, elji ila'.
Force, iɽɣub sala', uglim.
Impel, uflmil, flammil.
Necessitate, aflwij ila'.
Oblige, elzim.
Overpower, ojbor, ajbir li.
Require of, râwid.

Conciliate, *v.a.* istesṭuf, hêwid, il*em, f. Court, sêyir.
Cultivate (*observo*), dâri.
Insinuate oneself into, dâkil.
Propitiate, ɣâlifl. Soothe, lâṭuf.
Persuade, istemiel.
Win over, istemlic.
Gain, ictesib.
Caress. Decoy. Kind.

Condiment (Seasoning), têbil 12.
Anchovy, sinâmoura.
Capers, qabbâr. Oil, zeit.
Cruets, qizfl, *pl.* teqâziefl.
— ebâzier. Savoury Herbs.
Cruet-stand, miqzefl.
Lees of Grapes, jozeina.
Lees of Sesame, cosb.
Mushroom, forr 11, söxx el ɽorâb. Mustard, kordal.
Pepper, fulful. Salt, milfl.
Pickle, mokallal; meloufla.

Sauce, ṭaraṭöur (*sic* F.).
Tartar of Wine, ṭarṭuir.
Tomatoes, banadoura.
Truffle, cemâ, cemâya.
Verjuice (of grape), ḥuʏrim.
Vinegar, kall.
Side-dish, ṭabkâna?

Confine, *v.a.* uḥbis.
Besiege, ḥâʏur.
Blockade, osdom (barricade).
Coop up, Hem in, } oḥʒör, oḥʏör, uʃaṭ.
Shorten, Limit, } oqʏör, qaʏʏür.
Constrain, ṣassif (treat rudely).
Compress, izniq, lozz.
Constrict, zenniq.
Cramp, *fig.* ḥarrij.
Cripple, *fig.* kabbil.
Crowd, zêḥum, cebbis.
Cut off, Intercept, } iqṭaṣ, kâzim.
Fence in, ozrob? zerrib.
Fasten up, iʃliq, aʃliq.
Dam up, sodd. Pen up, oḥʒor.
Shut off, Detain, ḥoux.
Shut in, up, oḥjor.
Felter, Shackle, qayyid.
Hamper, Straiten, ʞayyiq ṣala'.
Pond up, oḥjoz. Stint, qarmuṭ.
Tether, oxcol. Trammel, labbic.

Bind, Press, Stop.

Confuse, *v.a.* ṣarbiq.
Bewilder, kawwiʞ, *v.p.* vii.
Cloak, ʞabbis, iltebis.
Complicate, aṣuiʏ, ṣaʍwuʏ; xarcil (*trip up*).
Confound (a person), ibhet.
Disorder, lakbuṭ.
Distract (*bother*), osjoq, ʏaddus el rê'ṣ.
Embarrass, Encumber, Entangle, } ṣanqil. ṣarqil. xarcil.
Embroil, xabbic, xarbic.
Tangle, Entangle, Implicate, } kardiṣ, ḥabbic,
(morally), ablix, xâbic.
Engage, Preoccupy, } olboc, labbic orboc, rabbic.
Perplex, aḥuir, ḥayyir.
— xawwix, xaʃʃil el bâl.
Poze, Puzzle, ʃoff, icbaḥ.

Disturb.

Conquer, *v.a.* iftaḥ, imlic, temellic ṣala', uʒfir bi.
Master, Overmaster, } isteuli ṣala', osṭou ṣala'.
Overmatch, fâruṭ, teʃallab ṣala'.
Overpower, iqwa' ṣala', ojbor.
Prevail, iʃlib ṣala'.
Subdue, akʞus, iflij?
Subjugate, aṭuiṣ (*sic*), sekkir (*set to task*).
Triumph, intaʏur, istaʒhir (?).
Vanquish, iqher.

Baffle. Exceed.

A (political) Constitution, tenʒuima.
Political Institutions, tenʒuimât siyêsieya.
Responsibility, moṭâlaba.
Personal R^y. mes'youlieya xakʏuiya.
Responsible Minister, wezier moṭâlab.
The Public, el jomhour.
Public Opinion, râi el xaṣb.

The Opposition, el mosâraʟa.
A Party, } ſluzba, rabs,
A Faction, } firqa.
Factiousness, mocêbara.
Party Spirit, mosâyaba.
Affairs, ʿomour, mayâliſ.
A Business, ſâja 2.
Claims, dasâwi. POLITY.

CONSULT (mutually), *v.n.* texâwar, teʿwâmar, ittemir.
Confer, tekâbar, tedâwal, teſlâceʾ, teʌêcer.
Deliberate (together), tefâwaʟ.
Hold Interview, tewâjeh.
COVENANT. THINK.

CONTRIVE, *v.a.* aujid, ʏânus.
Compose, ʿellif, ʏannif.
Concoct, Hatch, laffiq.
Construct, hendis.
Create, anxi, okloq.
Devise, ikterus. Invent, aſldiθ.
Fabricate, usʏanus.
Innovate, abdus, ibtedus.
Machinate, ikteliq.
Brood over, oʟmor fie, aʟmir ʂala', uſltaʟun.
Cause, sebbib, cewwin, ʏayyir, ʂallil. Occasion, aujib.

COOK, *v.a.* oʇbok.
Boil down, Decoct, usʇabik.
Boil (water), ʇalli.
Stew (meat), esliq, osloq.
Make Broth, usmel maraqa.
Bake, usʇi. — (bread), ikbiz.
Broil, Roast in oven, ixwi.
Roast, Scorch, jammir (*vulg.* qammir). Toast, ſlammuʏ.
Singe, ʀalwuʇ, ʀasʍuʇ.

Dry in sun, qaddid.
Heat (the oven), osjor.
BURN. BOIL.

COOKERY, ʇubâka, ʇabk.
Cooking vessel, murbak.
Kitchen, marbak.
Cook's knife, sêʇöur 12.
Bill, Hatchet, bolʇa 10.
Meat-hook, collâba.
Gridiron, moʏabbas, B.
— scerdal, cerdiele, AI.
Iron Spit, seffoud 11.
Wooden Skewer, seik 4.
Dish of cooked food, ʇabiek.
Side dish? ʇabkâna.

CORD, String, marse *nu* 4.
Twine, Threat, kaiʇ 9.
Rope, ſlabl 4, 5.
Packthread, dobâra.
Cable, qilʏ 4. — gômana, C.
Mooring rope, mirseʾ, seleba, B.
Noose, fakk 5.
Slip Knot, xanieʇa. NET.

COUNCIL, *s.* el xoura', S. diewân, *pl.* dawâwien.
Privy Council, diewân kâʏʏ.
General C.—diewân ʂâmm.
Diet (*Bund*), ʂöʏba.
Parliament, el majlis el aʂla'.
Standing Committee, jamʂuiya moſlaccima.
House of Representatives, majlis el nowwâb el cibâr.
Congress (in Europe), majmis el wofedâ el kâʏʏa; majmis ʂâmm. Assembly, maſlfil.
Board, majlis. Meeting, jamâʂa.
Convention, iltiyâm.

Deputation (?), sömda (leading men, spokesmen).
Legislative Body, jauq qaʟwiey; diewân el ixtirâs el asla'.
POLITY.

COUNTERFEIT, *v.a.* zêʃil.
Adulterate, } karbuʀ,
Vitiate, } istebdil.
Coin, ʁöuʃ. Corrupt, efsid.
Disguise, neccir, baddil.
Garble, ʃâliʀ, ſtarrif, ſtâwil.
Alter, ʃayyir. Forge, izʃil.
Imitate, qallid.
Fabricate, uʁnas.
Falsify, zewwir. Pervert, uscis.
CHEAT, CHANGE, CONFUSE, CONTRIVE, DEFACE, SPOIL.

COURT (or dynasty), daula, *pl.* dowal.
Throne, sarx, serier 8.
Crown, têj 9, icliel 11.
Diadem, mixwâʌ 11 (*turban*, K.); suʁâbat el melic, B.
Accession —, irtiqâ ila' el sarx.
Demise (of the Crown), irtiſlâl ila' el jinân.
Palace, serâi, serâya, qaʁr molouciey.
Procession, maucib.
A Solemnity, uſltifâl.
Official Costume, melbous (11) resmiey.
Act of Allegiance, mobâyasa.
Homage, imtiθêl, temeθθol.
A liege (of Crown), motâwis, têbis, 4 or *pl.* tebasa.
A Subject, rasuiya, *pl.* rasâyâ.
Submission, Reverence, koʟous.
Etiquette of precedence, tertieb resmiey. POLITY.

COVENANT, *v.n.* tesâhed.
Agree, *v.n.* osqod, ushed.
Ally, *v.n.* tewâθaq.
Band together, teſlazzeb.
Bargain, tesêwam.
Contract, texâraʀ.
Cabal, } tesâʁab,
Conspire, } ustaʁub, sala'.
Coalesce, tedâmaj sala'.
Combine, ijtemis bi.
Complot, texâwar.
Confederate, teſlâlaf.
League, terâbaʀ.
Promise, wasad yasud.
Stipulate, istelzim ? oxroʀ.
Undertake, iltezim.
Unite, *v.n.* itteſlud.

CRANE (bird), corcie 11.
Argala, } el corcie el
Marabou, } ʟakm.
Ibis, } boulouja,
Stork, } laqlaq 11.
Heron, doncola (dongola), belxoun.
Numidian Crane, ʃoranouq 11.
Bittern, Bellower, sajjâj.
Spoonbill, abou milsaqa.
Cormorant, esfaroud.
Flamingo, noſlâf 9.
Pelican, rakm.

CRIME, jaram 4, jariema.
Delinquency, kasr.
Fault, ʌenb 3. Guilt, ʿiθm.
Misconduct, ʟalâla.
Misdeed, } mesêya.
Misdemeanour, }

Malversation, isêya.
Neglect, ʃoflân.
Offence, jinâya. Plot, cemien.
Felony, qabâfla 11.
Sin, karâ, kâʀuya, *pl.* kaʀâyâ.
Trespass, zella (False step).
MISTAKE. FRAUD.

CRIMINAL, mojrim.
Accomplice, mosâqid.
Bandit, mosâʏub.
Brigand, luʏʏ 3.
Confederate, flalief.
Culprit, meʌmoum.
Delinquent, kâsir, ʃâfil.
Culpable, jâni, jânif?
Felon, qabiefl. Guilty, ʿeθiem.
Highwayman, qâʀus el ʀarieq.
Peculator, } iʃtelis,
Poacher, } iktelis.
Offender, mokʀui, c. sâyib, B.
Plunderer, nêhib.
Ringleader? saqied.
Robber, sêlib. Rascal, flarâmi.
Marauder, ʃâzi.
Thief, sêriq, serrâq.

CRITICIZE, naksis.
Discriminate, ifriz, afriz.
Distinguish, mayyiz.
Reprove, osʌol. Sift, ʃarbil.
Review, teʏaffafl.
Scrutinize, daqqis ala', iffla*ʏ*.
Pass Strictures on, flarrir sala'.
Taunt, Satirize, ohjou, ihji.
ARGUE, CAVIL, ARRAIGN.

CROUCH, *v.n. lit.* (as dog on bosom), irbuƛ.
Cringe, teseffel.
Cower, tewâƛas.
Lie Flat for concealment, ilbad, telabbad.
Lurk in shortened posture, tecerfas.
Squat up (as dog), aqsui.
Squat on heels, obroc.
Sit as tailor, qarfix, qarfu*ʏ*.
Stoop, oflbou (uflbi), teflabba'.

A CROW, (*gener.*) qâq 9.
Pie? Daw? xaqrâq 11.
Raven, ʃorâb 8, 9. Rook, ʃodâf
Carrion Crow, zêʃ 9. [9.
Starling, zorzour 11.
Magpie, saqsaq, saqqate, abou zerieq.
Chough, el zêʃ el aflmar el sêq.
Jay, el ʃorâb el mozewwaq.
Corn Crow? ʃorâb el zers.

CROW, *v.n.* insab. Cackle, cêci.
Carrol, ʃarrid. Chatter, ilʃaʀ.
Caw, Scream, insaq.
Chirp, zeqziq, rettil.
Clang, Jar, Screech, ʀaʀʏur.
Cluck, oqroq. Coo, ihtif(*moan*).
Croak, niqq, naqniq.
Cry (Crow), ʏuifl.
Call (as cuckoo), izsaq.
Hiss, fuflfl. Quack, saqriq.
Drum, Boom, Rattle (as crane), uʏliq.
Twitter, waʀʀ, tewaʀwaʀ.
Warble, nâʃi.
Buzz, wizz, wuʒʒ. — wezwiz.
Hum, zinn (doun, dandin?).
CRY, SING, SCREAM.

CRUEL, qâsi. Atrocious, fâflux.
Austere, Severe, ʏârim.

Barbaric, Vulgar, hemij, hemjiey. Brutal, waſlxiey.
Fierce, Stern, ſlâdd, bêsil.
Hardhearted, jâfi.
Harsh, } qâʏuſl, B.
Unfeeling, } qâsiſl?
Furious, seʂrân.
Grim, ʂâbis, ʂabous, bêsil.
Inhuman, } faʒuiʒ,
Merciless, } faʒʒ.
Rigorous, ʂanief, ʂönfiey.
Savage, mouſlux.
Stern, Scowling, jehim, B.
Truculent, ʌou ʃaxmara, motefaxmir. Trenchant, qâtus.
Violent, Severe, motesatrif.
UNJUST, ANGRY, MAD, ILL-NATURED, PROUD, ROUGH.

CRUSH, *v.a.* doxx, daxdix.
— (metals), irʏaʂ, Bg.
Batter, raƛruƛ (Break up).
Bray, osſlön. *Break*, icsir, cessir.
Bruise, roƛƛ (Break up).
Comminute, raqqiq.
Crack, *v.a.* ixʂar, B. oxrot?
— up, hexxim.
Grind up, utſlan.
— (in handmill), ojrox.
Mash (by weight), ʂaffis.
Mash, Mix, Mess, okboʏ.
Pound, oʏſlön.
Smash, ohros, B., faqqis, farqis, B.
Squash, ihxim? ixdak, ordok.
Rub to powder, } nasʂuſl,
Pulverize, } idhe[illegible] isſlaq.
Shatter, ƛasƛus.
Stamp on (Paw), olbot.
Thresh, } dous,
Tread by ox, } odros, B.
Trample, idsas [*vulgo* (*male*?) odhos, oſldos].
Tread down, ocbos, cebbis.
BREAK, PRESS.

CRY (aloud), *v.n.* ʏuiſl, ʏawwit.
Bawl, jaʂjus?
Brawl, ʂatʂut, ʃatʃut.
Cry out (a person's name), izʂaq.
— with joy, hinn, henhin? hellil, B.
Clamour, Chatter, ilʃat.
Groan, (ʿenn, *pres.* yawinn).
Lament, teſlasser.
— teʿewwaf (cry Af).
— teʿewwah (cry Ah).
— teſlayyaf (cry Haif).
Hoot at, ʃâʃi ʂala'.
Hum (as crowd), ƛujj, donn.
Huzza, zelqut, tehellel, s.
Pule, watt, tewatwat.
Shriek, inſlub, inteſlub.
Sigh, teʿêwah. Scream, sayyut.
Sob, ixheq (*hiccup*), tenehhed (*heave the bosom*).
Shout, oʏrok. Moan, nouſl.
Skirl, uʏſlal. Storm, ſlaxxic.
Spout, Rant, hêti.
Wail, welwil.
Wailing, *s.* mâʿtem 11, s.
Weep, ibci, dammus.
Whoop? hemhim. Yell, zier.
SPEAK, SCREAM, SOUND, CROW, GRIEVE.

CUP (wine glass), cêʿs 3, cêse, *pl.* ciyâs.
Tumbler, Goblet, qadaſl 4.
Broad Cup, Saucer, tâs(e).
Tin-cup, tenece *nu*.

Tankard, coub 4, bouqâl, c.
Mug, cobbâya. — ceile, Al.
Small Coffee Cup, finjân 11.
Outer Cup to dº, ʒörfa 10.
UTENSIL.

CURDLE, *v.n.* roub.
Cake, *v.n.* teqarraʏ.
Clot, tecebbab, tesaqqad, ustaqid.
Crust, *v.n.* qaxxir, c.
Coagulate, tejabban.
Foam, irʃi, ezbid, rayyim.
Thicken *v.n.* (as milk), ikθer, tekaθθer.
Grow Solid, injamid, tejammad (jomid, c.).

CURL, *v.a.* (hair) ozlof, jaʂʂud.
Bend, ilwi. Crimp, Plait, ecwi.
Curl up, Roll up, Dogs-ear, Rumple; ʌaʂbil.
Twirl, Twine (Wind) up, iftil.
Coil, lawwi.
Twist, Screw, obrom, barrim.
Roll round, loff, laflif.
Wrap up, cobb (*sic* B.), (make into a ball?). Crook, ʂawwij.
Curve, oflnou (uflni).
Arch, qawwis. Double, ʈabbiq.
Fold, uʈwi. Crumple, jaʂlic.
Rumple, Ruffle, marmuʈ.
Crease, ʂajjir, ʃaΛΛun.
Wrinkle up, cerrix, cermix.
Frizzle, ceʂwic. Knot, osqod.
Loop, ʂarwi?
Reef, } qaʈʈub,
Tuck up, } xammir.
Reel, *v.a.* cewwif, sellic.
Turn, adier, ʂaʈʈuf.
Roll (the eyes), dawwir.

CUSHION, *s.* tecêya.
Bolster, wisêd. Bedding, râq 2.
Pillow, mikadda (muʏdaʃa?).
Small Pillow, kodaidieya.
Hassock for back, misnad.
Under-cushion, maqʂad.
Ring-cushion, liwâya.
Mattress, muʈʈrafla, Al. — of sofa, marteba, B.
Housing (undercloth Al.) ʈörrâfla.
Hassock (or carpet) for prayer, ʂojjâda. BED.

CUSTOMARY, mostêd.
Familiar (object), mêlouf, masloum, mênous.
Ordinary, ustiyâdiey.
Common, ʂâmmiey.
Conventional (Usual), mashoud.
Habitual, mostesmal.
Established, resmiey.
Regular, qânouniey, moʈʈarid.

CUT, *v.a.* uqʈaʂ.
Cut away, *fig.* ozrom.
Chip (stone), inflat.
Chop up, xaqniq?
Chop off, boʈʈ. Chap, oftor.
Carve, Dissect, xarrifl.
Clip, qoʏʏ, qaʏquʏ.
Cleave, iflaʂ, iflafl.
— ifliq; ifraʂ.
Fell (trees), ibʈafl.
Gash, flözz, oxroʈ?
Graze, hiff. Hack up, hexxim.
Hash, Mince, ofrom.
Hew (wood), ifraʂ, najjir.
Lop (trees), Poll (trees), icsefl, qallim. Mangle, xarmiʈ.
Nib (a pen), qoʈʈ.
Notch, flozz, iθlim, ofroΛ, iffIar.

Pare, ibri; (too close), qarrut ṣala'.
Prune, zebbir, naḤḤuf (ڤ) el xajar. Rend, mezziq.
Retrench, ijzim.
Rip (the belly), ibṣaj.
— (a sewing), oftoq, fettiq.
Saw, oqxor. Scarify, xarrut.
Scratch, ikmix.
Scrape off the skin, iqflaṭ.
Shape, Cut out, faṿṿul.
Shave, uflaq; (with chisel), okrot? oxrot (?) oxrot (?).
Shear (wool), jozz.
Slash, xarrim, xaṛaim.
Slice up, flatflut. Slit, oxrom.
Split, xoqq, xaqxiq.
— (open), baṣṣuj.
Wound, ijraf.
Break, Pierce, Prick, Tear.

Damsel, jâriya 12.
Girl, Maid, bint 5, ibna.
Lass, fetiya. Wench, ṿabieya.
Maiden, biera, betoul, bint, bicr.
Nymph, flöuriya, c.; jinnieya, b. (*fairy*).
Virgin (eccles.), ṣaarâ 11.
Young woman, xâbba, *pl.* xawâbb.

Dapple, *v.a.* naqqix, naqwix.
Checquer (with black and white), xaflwir.
Mottle, raqqut.
Speckle, nammir.
Spot, baqqus. Streak, barqix.
Streak with white, fawwif.
Stripe, qallim. [s.
Variegate, waxxi? waxa' yaxa', Grey.

Dare, *v.n.* tejêser, tejarra', ijteri, istejri.
Adventure, *v.a.* jêzif bi.
Endanger, } ṭarrir, osroḲ li
Imperil, } katar.
Hazard, qâmir (play pranks with). Risk, *v.a.* kâtur bi.
Venture, *v.n.* teṿadda'.
Endure, Oppose, Strive.

Darkness, Ḳölma ڤ, 10, Ḳalâm.
Night, leil, *pl.* liyâli.
Evening Dusk, ṭasaq.
Midnight, nuṿf el leil.
Evening Twilight, xafoq.
Shade, faiy.
Shade, Screen, ẓull.
Dusk, qotma, ṣötma.
Obscurity of night, dajou, dojya.
Evening. Black.

Dates (dry), temr 4, qasba, *nu.*
Fresh ripe date, balafla, *nu*, rotab 5.
Dates boiled and dried, kolâl, Bg.
Green Date, râmik.
Date in boxes, ṣajwa.
Cluster (of Dates), ximrâk, zebâta, *nu*, ṣarjoun 11.

Daub, *v.a.* sekmut.
Bedabble, lawwiθ.
Bemire, wafflul, ṭayyin.
Bespatter, ṭartux, ṭatrix, b.
Besmear, iltak, ṣaccir.
Blur, locc, c.
Dab, Mess, okboṿ.
Muddle, Paddle, kabbuṿ.
Dirt, Dirty, wessik.
Discolour, ceddir. *or* efsik *or* aebbil el laun. Dye, oṿboṭ.

Defile, Pollute, dannis, najjis.
Plaster (a wall), layyis, B.C.
Plaster, Smear, Overspread, aṛli, odhon.
Soil, ṛabbuṣ (*also* Mould, Train).
Spot, baqquṣ.
Stain, Distain, kaḶḶub.
Sully, xien, ṣayyib.
Tarnish, ecbi. Taint, aṣdi.

CONFUSE. MIX.

DAWDLE, terâkaʏ, tebâṭâ, tewâna'. Dally, telehhe'.
Delay, *v.n.* te'ekkar ṣan, teṣawwaq ṣan.
Idle, *v.n.* 'eçêsel (ṣan).
Lag, obṭöı, qaʏʏur.
Linger, ilbıθ. Lounge, inḶajuṣ.
Loiter, tenehhel, istêkir.
Neglect, ihmil, tehêmel ṣan, aṗfil, teṭıfel ṣan.
Temporize, mâṭul.
Play the Sloven, telêçeṣ.
Be in Vacation, ibṭal.

DAY (24 hours), yeum, *pl.* eiyâm.
— of light nehêr 2.
Full Daylight, Ḷöſlâ, Ḷaſlwa.
Noon, Ḷöhr ḷ.
Afternoon, ṣaʏr (2 to 4 o'clock).
To-day, el-eum.
Yesterday, 'ems.
To-morrow, *s.* ṗad, ṗadwa.
— *adv.* ṗaḍa^{n}.
Day before yesterday, auwal 'ems.
Day after to-morrow, baṣd ṗadi^{n}.

DEAL (out), *v.a.* qassim, aqsim bain. Allot, aqruṣ, eshim.
Apportion, Rate, aqsuṭ, qassuṭ.
Cut up, Detail, afʏul, faʏʏul.
Dispense, Dole out, iqtesim.
Distribute, wezzuṣ.
Divide, ofroq, farriq ṣala'.
Part, *v.a.* baṣṣuḶ.
Portion, *v.a.* ojzou, jezzi.
Share, *v.a.* ſlaʏʏuʏ.
— *v.n.* (mutually) tesêhem bi, sêhim-oh bi.

DEAR (in price), ṗâli.
— (beloved), maſlboub.
Fondly Loved, maṣxouq.
Esteemed, Rare, ṣaziez.
Costly, moθmin? moθemman?
Precious (metal), θemien.
Valuable, ʌou qiema.
Choice, nafies. Select, montáqi.
Cherished, ſlariez.

DEBT, *s.* dain 3. Loan, qarḶ.
National Debt, el qarḶ el 'ehliey.
Indebtedness, istedâna.
An Engagement (debt), teṣahhod 2.
Debtor, madyoun; ṗariem, B.
Creditor, ṗariem, C., modayyin, madâyiniey.
Debenture) senad 4,
(Warrant),) senada.
Exchequer Bill, senada ṣala' el kaz(ie)na.
Treasury Scrip, aurâq kaz(ie)na.
Withdrawing, Calling in (of bank notes), insiſlâb.
Bill of Exchange, ṣofteja 11; boulʏa (*i.e.* polizze).
Bank Note, qâyima 12.
Checque, Conveyance, ſlawâle.
Receipt for money paid, rajṣâ, woʏʏoul, senad 4.

Promissory Note, serci 11.
Bond (Bill *due*), temessoc.
Deed, ʏacc 3.
Falling Due, istiflqâq.
Presentation (of bill), iedâ, têdieya.
Payment, dafs, wefâ, iefâ.
Deferred Instalments, teqâsieт moᶜwejjala.
Mortgage, Pledge, rehn.
Thing Pledged, marhoun, mortehin.
Interest, Profit, fâyida 12.
Interest, fâyuĂ 12, G.N.
Rate of Interest, suʂr el fâyuĂ *or* fâyida. Usury, ribâ.
Discount, isqâт, flasm.
Stopping of Payment, tewaqqof ʂan dafs. Depreciation, qaтs.
Financial Pressure, moĂâyaqa mâlieya.

Decay, *v.n.* usтub, wehe' yehi.
— *fig.* isqaт, ohboт.
Decline, zoul, inqaʏ.
Fall off, *fig.* kass, kiss.
Mould, *v.n.* } tesaffan.
Grow Mouldy, }
Pine, uĂna', inseqim.
Rot (as bone), rimm.
— (as wood), tokk.
— (as meat), inxafl, B.
— (as clothes), ihterâᶜ.
— (as fruit), ʂayyin (B. *bis*).
Spoil, *v.n.* intezis, infesid.

Decay, *v.a.* esquт, auhi.
Corrode, ilflas; ᶜecel yêcol 'col.
Corrupt, afsid. Decompose, flöll.
Disintegrate, ifsek.
Dissolve, ʌewwib.
Make Mouldy, ʂaffin.
Rot, ehriᶜ, anxifl.
Sap, asтub. Spoil, inzes.
Hurt, Destroy.
Flag, *v.n.* Deform.

Decide, *v.a.* (another's cause), ifʏul, ofzor; iqтas, bott, ijzem bi.
— for (prefer), rajjifl.
— against; pass sentenc, judgment on; ijzem, oflcom ʂala'.
This Decides me, hêʌe yomielni; causes me to incline.
Decide for oneself, *v.n.* bott el râi fie ᶜemr.
Adjudge, oflcom li.
Award, ixras li.
Determine, *v.a.* oktoт (*seal*).
Pronounce upon, uflтm ʂala'.
Settle, Conclude, amĂu, anhi.
Sentence, iqĂuт.

Declivity, fladour.
Acclivity, ʏasöud.
Abyss, hêwiya. Chasm, houwa.
Cleft, falaq 4, falfl.
Crevasse, xaqieqa, xaqiefa.
Coomb, wehda 5.
Defile, maĂuiq 11. Dell, joura.
Descent, hebouт.
Dingle, falaq 9, ifjie ?
Gap, xarm 3. Glen, zenqa.
Gorge, kâniq 12.
Gulley, ʌinâb 11.
Mountain side, ʏaubâ jebal.
Mountain pass, maʂbar 11, θeqr 3, söqoub 11.
Precipice, warra, mellec 11.
Ravine, mehwa' 11, nehwâya.
Slope, mail. Steep, madafldier.

A Subsidence, mesqaṭ.
Verge? liflf (lowest slope of hill).

Decoy, *v.a.*
— wellif, B. (*for* ʿellif?).
— ikdaṣ (*deceive*).
— ṣawwid (familiarize).
Allure, } raṛṛib, ṣaxxiq,
Lure, } ṛammiq, xawwiq.
Attract, ijaib, istejieb.
Amuse, lehhi; cheat by delay, mâṭul.
Bait, Entice, aṭwi, isteṭwi.
Beguile, } lâṣub,
Lead Astray, } isteƛull.
Divert from, lêhi ṣan, xâṛil ṣan.
Ensnare, Entrap, râwiṭ, kâtil.
Dazzle, *fig.* abhil.
Debauch, fandil.
Entrap, auqis *or* waqqis fie fakk.
Flatter with false hope, waqqis,
Inveigle, } jawwin, B. [B.
Involve, } (*deepen!*).
Misguide, } aƛull, ƛallil,
Mislead, } tewwih, ƛayyiṣ.
Seduce, ezill.
Stimulate (and Allure), ṛozz.
Tempt, imteflun, imflan, iftin.

Cheat.

Deer, *pl.* mehê.
Buck, eiyâl, 11 (*pl.* eyâyiel).
Stag, söfr, F.
Red Stag, el eiyâl el aflmar.
Hind, ƛauna?
Fawn, raxâ, *pl.* arxâ; kaxf(a), *pl.* kixafa.
Hart, rieʿm 4, *pl.* arʿâm.
Fallow Deer, el rieʿm el axqar; el eiyâl el axqar.
Roebuck, ẓabi 5. Doe, ẓabîya.
Young Roe, xâdin.

Defame, *v.a.* xannis.
Asperse, orjom (pelt with *stones*), xannir, K. Backbite, iṭtêb.
Blaspheme, jaddif ṣala'.
Brand, jarris (by public exhibition of a criminal).
Curse, ilsan.
Decry, ozjor (hoot off, hiss off).
Discredit, Impugn, iθlim ɣuitoh, qallil ɣuitoh, mezziq ṣurƛoh, kassir ṣurƛoh, oflsom min ṣurƛuhi, otson fie ṣurƛuhi, ikriq nâmousoh.
Misrepresent, iqaif fie flaqqihi.
Slander, Calumniate, waxa yaxi; waxxi bi, ṣala' (*Colour?*).
Sting, *fig.* ilses.
Tattle against, nimm ṣala'.
Traduce, ithem.

Blame, Disparage, Dishonour.

Defective (in body), masour.
Bald, aɣlas. Bare, ajrad.
Blind, asma'. Dumb, akres.
Crippled (in arm), ectes, afxal.
— (in foot), afɣas.
Deaf, aṛrax, aɣamm.
Humpbacked, aflab.
Lame from birth, asraj.
Left-handed, axwal, asser.
Leprous, abraɣ. Maimed, ajdas.
Mangy, aqras. One-eyed, aswar.
Paralytic, maflouj (on one side).
Rickety, ecsefl, cesiefl.
Snubnosed, afras.
Squinting, axwes.
— (slightly), ajher.

DEFORM, *v.a.* ṣawwir.
Corrupt, afsid. Damage, kassir. *Destroy*, fellix. Disguise, neccir. Deprave, uṣcis. *Disable*, ṣaṭṭul. Disfigure (make ugly), xannis, ṣemmij, xawwih, ṣayyib, baxxis. Distort, imsek. Impair, akill bi. Mar, seqquṭ. Pervert, iqlib, ſlarrif ṣan. Ruin, ikrib. Vitiate, karbuṭ. Spoil, ṣaṭṭul, inzes. Waste, ʌewwih, etlif. DECAY.

DELAY, *v.a.* ʿekkir.
Adjourn, Prorogue, amhil. Ask Adjournment, istemhil. Defer (to a fixed date), ʿejjil. Put off (a creditor), mâṭul. Protract, abṭu, istebṭu. Retard, ṣawwiq. *Stop*, auqif. Postpone, uſlʌif.

DELIGHT, *v.a.* abhij, behhij, oſlbor.
Gladden, sorr, esirr. Gratify, arʎa'. Divert, Relieve, farrij. Please, obsoṭ, aṣjib, axriſl, ʿenniq, ʿêniq. Rejoice, *v.a.* farriſl. Move, Excite, (generally with joy), aṭrib. JOYFUL.
DELIGHT, *s.* ibtihêj.
Gladness, sorour. Glee, ſlöbour. Joy, faraſl, farſla. Emotion (*generally* pleasant), ṭarab. Pleasure, inbisâṭ.

DELIVER (from), kalluʏ, istekluʏ, min. Exempt, aṣfi ṣan. Clear, Free (a place), sellic. Let Escape, anji, najji. Set at large, seyyib, serriſl. Liberate, aṣtiq. Release, aṭliq. Relieve (the mind), arieſl, farrij. Rescue, onqoʌ, anqiʌ, intêx.

DEMAND, *v.a.* oṭlob. Ask, isʿel. Ask back, isterjis, isteridd. Demand before a judge, teqâʎâ. Demand (in Pol. Ec.), istemidd, isteſlʎur. Dun, ſlâsib. Exact, ilzem, isteuſi, râwid-oh ṣala' xaiʿ. Extort, belluʏ. Require, istelzim.
ARRAIGN, INQUIRE.

DENOTE, *v.a.* ʿexxir (sketch, B.). Beckon (Blink, Wink), iqmiz. Betoken, ṣarrif bi. Appoint, Define, ṣayyin. Allude to, aumi ila'. Advert to, axier ila'. Designate, wesem yesim. Distinguish, mayyiz. Hint at, icni ṣan. Imply, cenni. — fehhim bi. Indicate, uṣni. Mark out, ṣallim, bayyin. Signal, Make Sign, irmiz.
AUGUR, INTEND, SHOW.

DENSE, *adj.* (as stone or wood) ʏolb, moʏmad, ceθieθ.
— (as fog), ṣâqid, *clotted*.
Thick (as fog or forest), ceθief. —(as flock of birds), moteceθθib. — (as weather), moṣabba'. Compact, molezzez, mocteniz. Solid, mecien, jelied. STOUT.

DENY, *v.a.* oncor.
Make flat Denial of, Give the Lie to, ceʌʌib.

Abjure, aſŗim (*deprive, forbid*).
Contradict, nâquƛ.
Decline (not accept), iʿbâ.
Disavow, tenêcer.
Discard, oszol, daxxir (*abandon*).
Disclaim, Disown, tebarrâ min.
Object to, encir.
Recant, ijſlad. Renounce, orföƛ.
Refuse (not grant), ibkal ƨalaihi (*i.e. grudge* to him).
Reject, irtidd (Disappoint, Refuse), kayyib.
Retract, Recant, irjaƨ fie.

Depart, *v.n.* iʌheb, ebƨad, iɾrab.
Budge, Stir, *v.n.* tecelcel (*sic*), teſlarrec.
Decamp, irſlal, teƨazzel.
Drop to the rear, Fall back, injirr ila' warâ.
Part from, Part with, fâriq; ifteriq ƨan.
Pass (as time), imʌu.
Recede, inseſlub.
Recoil, tedâfaƨ, irjaƨ ila' warâ.
Remove, *v.n.* intaqil.
Retire (to distance), tebâƨad, intezil. — (to privacy), ikteli, tefarrad, iktelij, F.
Retreat, welli, tewellâ; (milit.) irjaƨ.
Retrograde, teqahqar. [ƨan.
Separate, *v.n.* ifvʌl ƨan, ifterij
Take yourself off! inqalis, B.
Vanish, zieſl, zouſl.
Go. Wander.

Desart, qafr 5; xaul Al. falâya, *pl.* falʿa.
A Barren, jarad, jorda.
Wilderness, baur, erƛ bawâr.
Pathless tract, ʿerƛ sâqoul 12.
A Solitude, kalâ.
Open (uncultivated) land, barr, bedou, bâdiya.
Steppe, ʏaſlrâ 11, mâfâze 11, F.
Level Desart, faifâ 11, F. 5, 3, K.
Desart with mirage, lammâƨa.
Mirage, serâb. Sand, raml 5.
Champaign.

Desire, *v.a.* orɾob bi, fie; temennâ.
Aspire to, nâfis.
Be Ambitious of, ibɾi, ibteɾi.
Covet, uʇmaƨ fie.
Crave, osxom, tesaxxam.
Be Eager for, oſlroʏ ƨala'.
Be Enamoured of (Gloat over?), inxaɾif bi, ixɾaf bi hewâ; inseusiſl.
Hanker after (flesh), iqram, istaʇmus.
Hope for, orjou, oʿmol, ʿemmil.
Hunger after, ihbi ƨala'.
Gape after, oxkoʏ. List, roum.
Long for, ixtêq, texawwaq, touq ila'.
Lust after, texehhe.
Have a Mania for, tehêfat.
Pant after, ilhij bi.
Be Entangled (in love), Inoculated with, inbelix bi, B.
Will, aried, xâʿ. Wish, ixtehi.
Yearn after, telehhef ilâ'.

Destroy, *v.a.* abied, bayyid, ehlic, fellix.
Annihilate, imſlaq, *vulg.* lêxi.
Blast, } inſlas,
Blight, } ixʿem ƨala'.
Blot out, imſlu.
Consume, afni, ʌewwib.

Cut off, aqruƛ, ikterim.
Decompose, ifsek.
Demolish, } hodd,
Pull down, } ohdom.
Depopulate, abier, bawwir.
Desolate, dammir, odmor.
Devastate, karrib.
Dilapidate, hewwir, *v.p.* hour.
Disintegrate, Rot, ᴀsᴛub.
Dismember, ifteris.
Dispeople, aqfir.
Efface, ᴜᴛmis, ᴜᴛlis.
Exhaust, Expend, xaffit, anfid.
Exterminate, ᴏᴛrod.
Extirpate, qarrim, iqlas.
Eradicate, istêʿʏul, ijtêfl, ijteflu.
Kill by fatigue, mawwit, ehlic.
Quell, Quench, ehmid.
Shatter (a building), ƛasƛus, (*but* ᴀesᴀis, K.).
Ravage, ikrib. Ruin, etsus.
Spoil, souf, inzes.
Waste (Throw away), dahwir.
KILL. DEFORM. DECAY.

DEVOTE, *v.a.* (VOW) ᴏɴᴀᴏr li.
— (appropriate), kaʏʏuʏ, ᴏʏrof.
— (oneself to), tewellas bi.
Be Absorbed in, tebafflar fie, tesammaq fie.
Be Addicted to, inhemic bi.
Give Adhesion to, ustaʏum mas.
Apply oneself to, lêzim, admin, istedmin, xaiʿaⁿ, tesarraƛ li, F. incibb sala', jodd fie, usteni bi, ijtehid fie.
Be Bent upon, insacif sala'.
Be Engaged in, inxabic bi, ixtebic bi, oxboc el saql.
Be Given to, tesârâ, inʏubb sala'.
Be Preoccupied with, iltebic bi.
Occupied upon, mowellaj bi.

DEVOUR, *v.a.* isterut.
Bolt down, ozloᴛ, souf, esief.
Eat gluttonously, ixterih.
Eat ravenously, kimm, intehim.
Gobble up, olqom, ilteqim.
Gormandize, ilheᴛ, teraffes, uᴛwi (Tuck in ?), B.
Gulp down, ilfafl.
Guttle, oxmoᴛ (*pop.* ?), *lit.* perhaps, Whip off, Whisk off.
Prey upon, ifteris, suiθ fie, F.
Snap up, telaqqaf, ilqaf, laqqif.
Swallow, ibtelus, telehhèm, iltehim.
Be Greedy for food, ilhif, elhif.

DIG, *v.a.* oflfor.
Dig up, Rake up, onbox.
Dig for (Delve, Mine), ibflaθ, istebfluθ. Bore, oθqob.
Burrow, tejafflar.
Carve, Grave, onqox.
Hollow, jawwif. Mine, iffla$.
Mine (in milit. sense), usmel loqm.
Pick with axe, usziq.
Pierce, Break through (a wall), onqob.
Sap ? ᴀsᴛub. Scoop, jawwir.
Scollop, qawwir. Trench, iffiat.
Excavate, iffiar (faffiâr, sculptor). PIERCE.

DIKE, Dam, sedd 3.
Embankment, sarma 10.
Floodgate, Sluice, zeriebat el mâi. Mole, Bar, flâjiz 12.
Pier, jisr li marâcib.

Quay, rasyat alljâr.
Sea-wall, Breakwater, } rasf, rasuif.
BANK, COAST.

DIP, *v.a.* iqmis.
Dive, *v.n.* iqtus, qous.
Douse, Duck, *v.a.* qott.
Drench, ballil, balbil.
Drown, qarriq. Dye, osboq.
Deluge, töuf sala'.
Moisten, Damp, rattub, naddi.
Overwhelm, oqmor.
Plunge, *v.a.* qawwut, aqier.
Soak, inqas. Steep, ustun.
Sop, isqi. Souse, *v.a.* qattus.
Swamp, *v.a.* qawwus.
Wet, boll, naswil? PLUNGE.

DIRTY, darin, *vulg.* wesik (*nasty*)?
Filthy, qaair (*sordid*).
Foul, fâflux. Grimy, fâflum.
Greasy, zefir. Smutty, dâsur.
Gross, semij (LEWD).
Impure, Unclean, danis, najis.
Turbid, cedir, moteceddir, sacir, mosaccer, sejies.
— makbout, c. (*trampled*).
Muddy, tafful (turbid).
BASE, SHAMEFUL, DULL.

DISABLE, *v.a.* sattul.
Benumb, kaddir.
Cripple (in arm), cettis.
— (in foot), faxxi.
Debilitate, aʒmi, wehhin.
Derange, marmut, B.
Disqualify, artij sala'.
Emasculate, kanniθ.
Effeminate, nassum.
Enervate, akmil, B.
Enfeeble, esqim.
Exhaust, xaffit, B. kawwir.
Incapacitate, sajjiz san.
Impair, akill bi.
Lame, asrij, fassus.
Lop, ecsifl, cessifl.
Maim, ijdas. Mar, seqqut.
Mutilate, kabbil.
Stupefy, Palsy, akdil, kattul.
Weaken, aʒsuf.
BAFFLE, DESTROY, DISTURB.

DISASTER, nafls, mosuiba 11.
Calamity, dâhiya (*terror*).
Misery, Woe, belâ (bilwa, belwa'), belieya, *pl.* belâyâ 14.
Misfortune, nocês? naflöuse.
Misadventure, Mischance, } flâdiθ 12. } xâ'ma, B.
Bale, Ruin, tess. Relapse, necse.
A Bane, Pest, êfa 2.
An Embarrassment, belxa, B.
A Plague, ʒarba.
A Trial (pain), muftn(a) 10, ibtilâ. Harm, Hurt, ʒarar.
A Mischief, eaê, eaieya.
Damage, Loss, kosrân, kisêra.
Detriment, iktilâl.
A Nuisance, wabâl.
Casualty, saraʒ 4.
Woes, Afflictions, tebârieft.
GRIEF, CHANGE.

DISEASE, Illness, marʒ 4.
Ailment, soqm 4.
Indisposition, dasbala, B. [Rather aesbala?]
Disorder, texwiex, lakbata.
Ailment, sulla 10.
An Affection, influrâf el mizêj.
Indisposition, sulla 10.

Malady, dâ'.
Fit, Paroxysm, borflâ, wasce.
Relapse, necba 2, 3.
Acute Symptoms, ṣawâruḍ flâdda.
Chronic state, flâl mezmin.

(Special Diseases.)

Ague, rajief.
Apoplexy, hemda, secte.
Asthma, nefθ, rabou.
Boil, dommila 11.
— of Aleppo, flabb el sena.
Cancer, seraṭân, êeila, nêsour, raṣâya.
Cholera, zouṣa, hieẓa, texwiera.
A Cold, istihwâ.
Colic, qaulanj, maqṿ, moqâṿ, maqieṿ (*Gripes*).
Coma, heer. Consumption, sill.
Cough, soṣâl, soṣla, ceflla.
Diarrhœa, ishêl, insihêl.
Dropsy, istisqâ, flaban.
Dysentery, nezief.
Elephantiasis, joʌêm.
Epilepsy, ṿars. Flux, siyâl.
Eruption, ṭaflla, B. ṭafra 2.
Erysipelas, flamou, flömra.
Fever, flömma'.
Hot Fit, flomâm.
Gangrene, ṣarba.
Gout, gout (*sic*), da' el molouc.
— (in feet), naqres.
Gravel, flaṿwa.
Headache, ṿodâs.
Hiccup, xehqa, flazouqa, cerb, B.
Inflammation, iltihêb.
— of liver, cobâd.
Issue, karâj. Leprosy, barṿ.
Jaundice, yaraqân.
Lethargy, sobât. Mange, jarab.
Measles, flaṿba, flarsên, B.
Obstruction, mânis.
Ophthalmia, ramad, ṣamax, ṣamaṿ. Palsy, fâlij, kalâs.
Piles, bawâsier, *sing.* bâsour, bâṿöur. Plague, ṭâsöun.
Pleurisy, jirsêm, birsêm, ʌêt el janb; jonâb, K.
Rheum, raxfl, zocêm.
Rheumatism, flaʌâr, B.
Ringworm, qawaba 11.
Scrofula, ṿarâja, dâ' el kanâzier.
Scurvy, escorbouṭ.
Small Pox, joḍariey.
Spasm, texannoj.
Ulcer, qarfl(a) 3.
— in mouth, flalâ, qilâs.
Volvulus, teflajflör, B.

Tumour.

(Results of Disease.)

Debility, ẓanâ.
Emaciation, intiflâl.
Fading, icmidâd.
Flaccidity, terahhol.
Leanness, ẓawa'. Pain, 'elem 4.
Paleness, comouda.
Smart, wejs 4. Torpor, ceṣel.
Wasting, xoflöub.

Dishonour, *v.a.* ihtîc, ifẓafl.
Abash, Shame, akjil, kajjil.
Affront, akzi, xannir, K. xanṭur, K. xanyir, B.
Curse, ilsan. Disgrace, ṣurr.
Insult, tewaqqafl ṣala'.
Outrage, ifteri bi, ṣala'.
— behdil. Stain, xien.
Profane, dannis, najjis.
Rail at, sobb, sêbib.
Reproach, xammit, iθlib.

Revile, ṣayyib ṣala'.
Upbraid, ṣayyir ṣala'.
Vituperate, oxtom, xêtim.
ABASE, BLAME, DEFAME, DISPARAGE, LAUGH.

DISINCLINE, *v.a.* Indispose; aſluid ṣan, eziep ṣan, emiel ṣan, uʏrif ṣan.
Disaffect, Revolt, *v.a.* ecrih-oh fie.
Disgust with, aqrif ṣan, qarrif ṣan; (*sic vulgo.* B. qu. for ſlarrif?) ʇaſlflum.
Divert from, xâṗil ṣan.
Draw off from, ejniſl ṣan, ſlarrif, uſlrif ṣan.
Dissuade from, rajjus ṣan.
Estrange from, jannif, naffir ṣan.
Set one against, rodd ṣan, ʏodd ṣan.
Warn against, anʌir ṣan, ſlaʌʌir ṣan.
Withhold (Stop) from, mânus ṣan.

DISPARAGE, *v.a.* istekiff.
Belittle, istaʏṗir.
Contemn, } uſltaqir, oſlqor,
Despise, } istehien.
Decry, } isterʌil,
Depreciate, } isterkuʏ.
Deride, ohzou bi.
Derogate from, ibkes (oſlsom min ṣurʌuhi).
Detract, weces yecis, weccis, aucis.
Discredit, ikfuʌ *or* iθlim ʏuitoh; iqdaſl. Disesteem, izderi.
Neglect, ehmil.
Scorn, isteſlqir.
— (baseness), tecêram ṣan.
Slight, ehien, sêhil?
Spurn, oxlof, c.
Underrate, istehjin?
Vilify, reʌʌil. ABASE, BLAME, DEFAME, DISHONOUR, LAUGH.

DISTRACTION, labee.
(Bother, *pop.* ṣajqa.)
Confusion, } lakbaʇa,
Disorder, } cerceba.
Irresolution, kabla.
Puzzle, Stupor, ſlaira.
Perplexity, texwiex el bâl, lauṣa, c.

DISTURB, *v.a.* aqliq, qalliq, qalqil, uscer. Afflict, barriſl bi.
Agitate, uʌʇurr, marmir.
(Bother, *pop.* oṣjoq.)
Derange, uſlrif el mizêj.
Disarrange, marmuʇ, marmit.
Discomfort, ezṣul, zeṣṣul.
Discompose, xawwix, ṣala'.
Disquiet, izṣaj, ezṣuj, naʇʇuʏ; *v.p.* ohdos, B.
Distract, ʏaddus el râ'ṣ.
Disorder, lakbuʇ, daṣbil.
Displace, ṣazzil.
Incommode, θaqqil ṣala'.
Offend, xoqq ṣala'.
Trouble, ʋellif.
Upset, cercib, qallib. SHAKE.

DIVER (bird), ʃawwâs, ʃaʇʇuis, ʃammâse.
Albatross, batrôs, el baʇʇ el dakm.
Little Auk? qauqies.
Gannet, timm. Gull, nouraze.

Goosander, batt el semec.
Fulmar? batt el baſir.
Kingfisher, janqala, mêzour.
Petrel? batt el nau. DUCK.

DIVIDE, *v.a.* aqsim, qassim.
Analyse, Resolve, } ſlöll, ſallil, ofroq.
Detach, Disconnect, Disjoin, } fosy, ofroq, farrik bain.
Dissever, Sever, Sunder, } bott, afriz.
Dissociate, Disunite, ifsul.
Dislocate, kallus, kalwis.
Dismember, ifteris
Dissect, xarriſl.
Decompose, ifsek.
Disintegrate, astub.
Disengage, Disentangle, Clear, Free, } iftefl, sellic, serriſl.
Insulate, Isolate, } ofrod, afrid, farrid, jarrid.
Loosen, arki. Partition, ufljib.
Separate, Part, jezzi, bassuÃ.
Unfasten, Untie, ſlöll, oncoθ.
Undo, focc, iklas. DEAL.

Do, *v.a.* usmel.
Accomplish, onjoz, anjiz.
Achieve, iqÃu.
Complete, temmim, etimm.
Consummate, do to perfection, etqin.
Discharge (a duty), ifraſ min.
Enforce, ajri, amÃu.
Execute, anfiA. Fulfil, isteusub.
Finish, Conclude, } kallus, ſalliq, anhi, oktom.
Perform, ifsal. Perfect, cemmil.

DOCUMENT, waraqa, *nu.* 4; söhda, xiqqa? Acquittal, wosoul.
Act, Deed, sacc 3.
Bill, salâma. Receipt, rajsâ.
Bond (now due), temessoc.
Charter, destour? söhda?
Clause, Article, } mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd.
Credentials, Patent, manxour.
Decree, ſlöcm 4. Pact, xart 3.
Diploma, firmân 13.
Edict, marsoum 11.
Endorsement, Acceptance, } qabâla, c.
Immunity, mosâfâya.
Imperial signature, toqrâ.
Letters Patent, ʿemr xarief.
Passport, Clearance, barâʿaʿ.
Privilege, mezieya 14.
Signature, imÃâ.
Ticket, teAcira.
Warrant, Debenture, } senad, senada.
Warrant, "Caution," } suhdân, K.

LAW, DEBT.

DOG, celb(a) 5.
Watchdog, celb nâtöur 12.
Mastiff, darwês 11, celb josâsiey.
Hound, celb saidiey, celb Âări.
Boarhound, zeqr, zeqqâriey.
Greyhound, hejras, selâqa, celb selouqiey.
Whelp, jurou, *pl.* ojrou or jirâ.
Puppy, colaib.
Nail, Claw, zâfir 12.

DOOR, Gate, bâb 9 or *pl.* abwâb.
Portal, biwâba.

Little Door, bowaib.
Wicket in Gate, kauka.
Door-post, rijl el bâb.
Threshold, ṣateba 4.
Lintel, ṣateba fauqânieya.
Pannel, lauſl 4.
Leaf of door, muṿraṣ.
Hinge, muṣṭaf, Prov. môfaṿ-ṿala, Al. nezmâda, Bg. mix-bec, B. jarour, ṣaqab el bâb, c.

Doubtful (thing), xecciey, moxtebih.
— (doubting), mortieb.
Abstruse, moṿtaqṿa'.
Ambiguous, ʌou maṣnayain.
Apocryphal, moncer.
Arduous, θaqiel.
Complex, moqterin.
Complicated, mθtexarcil.
Confused, molakbaṭ.
Contested, morieb.
Crabbed, ṣawieṿ.
Difficult, ṿaṣb, ṣasier, mθs-taṿṣub, motesassir.
Disputable, raibiey.
Enigmatic, moṣamma'.
— (Riddling), ramziey.
Entangled, motexarbic, mote-ṣarbiq. Equivocal, labsiey.
Intricate, motexeccil.
Knotty, moṣaqqad.
Obscure, moqlaq, mostaqliq.
Occult, moktefi, kaifiey (*clandestine*).
Perplexing (question), moxcil.
Profound (dº.), qawieṿ B.
Questionable, moxeccec.
Recondite, moltebis, molabbes.
Subtle, daqieq.
Transcendental, rafieṣ.
Uncertain, mauhoum.
Unknown, majhoul.
Vague, mobhem.
Various, mofannan.

Draw, *va* isſlab.
Drâg, Tug, Lug, jarjir.
Tow, xaſlṭuṭ.
Pull, jorr. (See Pull.)
Trail, zeſlſluf, ezſlul. *vn* ixſlaṭ.
Attract, ijʌib. Import, ojlob.

Dreadful, mokawwif.
Dread, Dire, makouf, makief.
Appalling, ʌêsur.
Awful, mories, mehieb.
Deadly, momiet.
Destructive, mobied.
Dismal, mouſlux.
Dreary, môseudan, moceddar.
Fatal (deadly), mohlic.
Fearful, hêyil, mehoul,
Frightful, mohewwil.
Formidable, mohêb.
Redoubtable, mohêb.
Horrible, Horrid, moxtemâ'iz.
Mortal (disease), qâtil.
Shocking, faguis.
Terrible, morṣub, mofeẓẓis.
Painful, Hurtful.

Dress, *s.* libs. Clothes, θiyâb.
Costume, melbous 11.
Fashion, zeiy. Garb, eism.
Garment, Vesture, coswa,
Raiment, Apparel, cisê.
Mourning Habits, ſludâd.
A Suit, ṭaqm. Uniform, ṭâqim.
Gown, θeub, *pl.* θiyâb.
Cap, qabaṣ. *Coat*, söbâya 10.

Belt, cemar. *Shawl*, ẋâle 2, 9.
Shirt, qamiex. *Shoe*, ſuuâ 8.
Trowsers, libês 8. *Veil*, sitr 3.

Drink, *va* ixrab.
Drain (medicine), tejarras.
Gulp down, ilfaſl.
Guzzle, tesabbab.
Fuddle, zeffir.
Quaff, qarbis, esieʃ.
Rince the mouth with, temaƛ-maƛ. Gargle, teʂarʂar.
Sip, Sup, } orxof, moxx,
Suck, } mezziz.
Swallow, ibtelus, iblas.
Swill, söbb. Tipple, teceyyaf.

Drink, *s.* xorba, xarâb.
Beer (white with millet), bouze.
European Beer, ſoqâs, *vulg.* biera.
Barley-water, xarâb el dorâ?
Chocolate, xôcôlâte.
Coffee, qahwa. *Milk*, ſalieb.
Lemonade, liemonâda.
Mead, xarâb el sasel.
Nectar, raſluiq, ceuθer, tesniem, xarâb Selsebiel.
Negus, raſluiq?
Sherbet, xarbêt, b.
— of raisins, ḳoxâf.
Tea, txâi, xâi.
Wine, kamr; *vulgo*, nebiex (*toddy*), *antiqu.* modâm.
Water, mâi.
Ale, Porter, miar.
Arrack, } saraq,
Brandy, } saraqiey.
Liquorice, sous.
Rum, rom, roum.

Duck, batta 3. Drake, batt.
Goose, wezze (auze).
Gander, wezz.
Eider Duck, wezz el ziff.
Swan, bajas, baxas.
— ardaf, arƛaf. — foun, qouʂi.
Goosander, batt el semec.
Pelican, rakm, seqqâ. Diver.

Dull (of colour or edge), cêll, celiel.
Dim, cêsif (*i.e. in eclipse*).
Dark, moƛlim, ſâlic, ʂaiyim (*cloudy*). Dingy, cêliſl.
Dowdy, } modassar,
Dirty, } modaʂʂar.
Dun, adkan, adcen, dokâniey (Black).
Dusky, satim, qatim, sâtim, qâtim, mostim.
Faded, mocemmad.
Faint, nâxul. Tarnished, cêbi.
Muddy, Cloudy, taſlul.
Pale, moxafran. Turbid, cedir.

Dwell, *vn* oscon.
Abide, doum, dâwim.
Colonize, *va* sammir.
vn tewattan, isteutun.
Be Fixed, isteqirr.
Inhabit, temeccen fie (Be Established in).
Reside, iqtun. Sojourn, omcoθ.
Settle in, istemcin fie, tebellad.
Stay, *vn* aqiem fie, *vulg.* istaqiem fie.
Lodge, *vn* inzil. Tarry, iθwi.
Find Shelter, iʃwi, teʃewwâ.

Eagle, nesr 3. Condor, rokk?
Vulture, söqâb 9.

King Vulture, qaxsam.
Griffin Vulture, ṣanqâ.
Falcon, ɣaqr, *pl.* ɣöqor 10.
Royal Falcon, xâhien 12.
Kite, ſudâya, xouſla.
Goshawk, zorrâq.
Hawk, bâz 9, 2.
Buzzard, el bâz el moterehhil.
Sparrow-hawk, bâxiq 12.
Kestrel, ɣoqaira, nabbêc el hewâ.

Earnest, *adj.* ʌou himma, homâm.
Anxious, mehmoum, ƛâjir, moƛjar.
Ardent, ſlâmi. Eager, ſlarieɣ.
Energetic, aſlmas, ſlamies, xehiem. Hearty, qalbiey.
Enterprizing, najid, sêsu.
Impassioned, xajiey.
Intent, raɣuid. Spirited, dâʿib.
Solicitous, mohtimm.
Truehearted, ɣadieq.
Pathetic? hêyim.
Vehement, xadied.
— (Excited), hêyij.
Zealous, ʃayour. Sincere, Industrious, Prudent, Clever.

Earth, *s.* ʿerƛ, torâb.
Brick, ʈoub(a), ojorra, B.
White Cement, tellies.
Chalk, ſlawwâr, Al. ſlaura, B.
Clay with sand, ɣalɣal.
Clay, ʈuin. Crockery, fakkâr.
White d°. leban el ṣaʌêr.
Gypsum, jibs, jibsien, jifɣuin, juɣɣ. Lime, cils, jier, Bs.
Quick Lime, noura.
Marl, tebâxier. Mortar, kâfaqie.
Plaster, jier, jibs (xied?).
Potter's clay, ʈafal, sejjiel, torâb el fakkâr.

At Ease, } mortêſl,
In Repose, } mosterâſl.
Calm, sêcin. Still, rêcin.
Comfortable, motehenni.
Confident, moumin.
Quiet, Tranquil, moʈmâʿin.

Efface, *va* afni, uʈmis, uʈlis.
Annul, abʈul. Blot out, imſlu.
Cancel, oxʈob.
Erase, Scratch out, karʈux.
Expunge, orɣod (*sic* B. *bis*; Biffer, Rayer), insek (abolish).
Obliterate, ṣaffi, *vp* indaris.
Make Obsolete, daθθir, *vp* i. vi. vii.
Rub out, ſlöcc. Destroy.

Effort, *s.* muſlna 10, sesui, *pl.* mesêsu.
Adventure, taɣaddie, mokâʈara.
An Adventure, wâqiṣa, *pl.* waqâyiṣ. Attempt, tehejjom.
Attention, dairân el bâl, B. ustinâ, uſltirês, iltifêt; insucêf.
Earnestness, himma, ihtimâm, jidd. Pains, cedd, ſlarɣ.
Endeavour, mejhoud, jehd.
Enterprize, ṣazm, ṣazêma.
Exertion, mosânâya, ijtihêd.
Care, Forethought, ṣunâya.

Element, sönɣör 11. *Fire*, nâr 9. *Water*, mâʿ, *vulg.* mâi, *pl.* miyâh, amwâh.
Earth, ʿerƛ, *pl.* ʿerâƛu.
Air, hewâ, *pl.* ehwiya.
Heat, ſlarr. *Cold*, bard.
Rain, maʈar 4. *Frost*, jelied.

Wind, rieſl, f. 4.
Thunder, rasd 3. *Mire*, laṙöuk.

ELEPHANT, fiel 3, 4.
Proboscis, zeloume, barṙöum, koṙṙöum (*snout*).
Ivory, sâj.
Rhinoceros, karṙuiṙ; cercend, cercedân (*unicorn*?).
Hippopotamus, ʿerd, B. barnieq.

ELOQUENT, faṙuiſl, belieʂ.
Fluent, ṙaliq, naṙuq, lesin, c.
Garrulous, } qawoul.
Loquacious, } qawwâl.
Talkative, } laqqâx, *Syria*.
Dictatorial, Pedantic, ʂalbâwi.
Glib, motelehhij.
Long-winded, sefouc.
Voluble, miqwâl, misfêc.
Voluminous (writer), mocθir, micθêr. Gushing, monbaṙuq.
Wordy, Verbose, cilmâni.
Sounding (*orator*), ṙâliq, muṙlâq. Loud (clear), jehier.
Harsh-voiced, ṙakib.
Shrill and Sweet, rakiem.
Impassioned, xajiey.
Various (in style), motefannin.
Expressive, nabbâr.
Impressive, sewwâr, moʿeθθir.

ENCROACH, teṙâwal.
Invade, aʂier ʂala', icbis.
Make Inroad, tejarrâ.
Poach, iṯtelis.
Trespass, teṙaddâ.
Usurp, jour ʂala'. ATTACK.

ENDURE, *va* oɣbor ʂala', qâsi.
Bear, *va* teſlammal, isteſlmil.
Breast, kâwiĹ, qâɣim.
Brook (Swallow), tejarraṙ.
Confront, tewâjeh.
Digest (evils, etc.), esieʂ.
Last out, Outlast? Ĺâyin B.
Encounter, Stem, ʂâruĹ.
Sustain, aṙuiq ʂala'.
Withstand, Undergo, cêbid.

OPPOSE, DARE.

ENRAGE, *va* aʂĹub, ʂaĹĹub.
Anger, *va* aſlniq.
Chafe, *va* auʂir, ajiex.
Enfrenzy, issar, seʂrin.
Exasperate, eskuṯ.
Fret, *va* ſlarrid.
Gall, aſlrix, ſlârix [ʂaqqir].
Harass, ʂâcis. Incense, aʂieʒ.
Infest, xaʂʂib. Infuriate, sersim.
Irritate, ecied, B. (*sic*).
Madden, jannin. Pester, jêcir.
Pique, } inci, enci,
Provoke, } necci.
Pick a quarrel with, Provoke to combat, uſlterix bi.
Rouse, Stir up, heyyiq.
Ruffle, kaxxin. Tease, naania.
Treat with Scorn, nêcif.
Vex, ʂomm, aʂimm, ʂizz ʂala' (*prick at*).
Worry, } tehêrax ʂala'.
Bait, } teſlârax ʂala'.

INCITE, DISTURB.

EQUAL, *va* sêwi.
Balance (equal), wêzin.
Match (equal), qârin, ṙâbiq.
Vie with, ʂâdil.

ERR, *vn* Ĺull.
Blunder, teʂâfel, oſθor (*stumble*).
Miss, ṙuiſl. Mistake, iʂlaṙ.

Offend, esie, xoqq ʂala'.
(*guiltily*) eanib bi.
Overlook (not see), oshou.
Slip (morally), zill.
Stray, ʖuiʂ.
Wander (in mind), ihʌi, têwih.

Especial, Special, kaʏöuʏ.
Characteristic, waʏfiey.
Partial, joz'iey.
Particular, mofrad.
Peculiar, makʏöuʏ, moktuʏʏ bi.
Principal, kâʏʏ.
Specific, Peculiar, koʏöuʏuiy.

Especially, lâsieyima.
Principally, kâʏʏate^{n}.
Peculiarly, koʏöuʏa^{n}.

Establish, Stablish, aſſcim, ſlaccim. Erect, onʏöb.
Assure, 'eccid, weccid.
Attest, Avouch, eθbit, θebbit..
Build up, xayyid.
Confirm, aqirr, qarrir.
Consolidate, waᴛᴛud, elſlum.
Constitute, aqʂud, ijʂal, naʒʒum.
Corroborate, 'eyyid, ewied.
Create, anxi. Define, ʂayyin.
Enact, ixraʂ, sonn sonna.
Make Firm, weθθiq.
Fix, orcoz. Fortify, meccin.
Ground, Found, 'essis.
Initiate, abdi (*open*).
Implant, oɾoz.
Institute, waʖaʂ yaʖaʂ.
Intensify, xaddid.
Ratify, ʏâdiq ʂala', ʂaqqid, ʂâqid.
Root, Ground, arsik.
Set up, aqiem, qawwim, *vp* oqiem. Steady, reccin.
Strengthen, qawwi.
Testify, Witness, qorr bi, ixhed.
Verify, ſlaqqiq, ʏaſſluſl.

Set. Govern.

Estimate, oſlzor, qâddir.
Account, ustidd.
Appraise, θemmin.
Calculate roughly, ijtezim.
Compute, oſlsob.
Conjecture, kammin.
Consider, tefarras. Also Tefarras bi, *suspect*.
Opine, oſldos. Scan, farzin.
Price, Rate, } sessur, soum,
Value, } sêwim, qawwim.
Survey, komm. Think.

Evening, mesê, maɾribieya, sehera B. Sunset, maɾrib.
Yester-eve, el leilet el bârisla.
Sunsetting, ɾoroub *or* ɾiyâb el xams.
Evening twilight, xafoq.
Evening dusk, ɾaseq.
Hour after sunset, ʂaxâ.
From 4 to sunset, ʂaxieya, ayuila 11 K. Darkness.

Excavation, faſlt, B.
Ditch, ſlöfra.
Furrow, kaᴛᴛ 3, telem 4.
Moat, kandaq 11.
Hole in ground, Hollow, noqra.
Pit (as for gravel), ſlafiera.
Pit (deep well), jobb 10.
Well, bier 4.
Ridge of Furrow, ɾârib 12.
Trench, okdoud 11.
Tank, Pond, borce 10.

Public Tank, qastal, B.
Cistern in house, sehriej.

EXCEED, *va* jâwiz, osdou, zied ʿala', ocbor ʿala'.
— *vn* tejâwaz, afrit, axitt.
Run to excess, oflou fie.
Go ahead, osboq, teqaddam ʿala'.
Surmount, anief ʿala'.
Surpass, tefâwat, tefârat, ibraʿ.
Transcend, teʿaddâ.
Outdo, fouq ʿala'.
Overdo, afrit fie, xitt fie.
Overtask, farhid, B.

EXCESSIVE, zêyid.
Enormous, mofrat.
Exorbitant, motejâwiz.
Extraordinary, kârij el ʿâda.
Extravagant, moxitt.
Extreme, motenêhi.
Inordinate, kârij ʿan el ſadd.
Immense, ʿaẓuim.
Redundant, fâyuḍ, zokariey.
Superfluous, fâḍul, faḍoul.
PLENTIFUL. WONDERFUL.

EXCELLENT (person), faḍuil, fâḍul? — (thing), jaiyid.
Capital, ʿaẓuim. Choice, nafies.
Consummate, mottâqin, ablaf ma yecoun.
Eminent, monief.
Prime, ʿâl, kâriq (*sic*).
Exquisite (Pure), zeciey.
Firstrate, afḍal.
Honourable, mocram, motecerrim. Illustrious, bêhir.
Noble, xarief, najieb (nabiel?).
Original, badies.
Perfect, cêmil, mocemmal.
Pre-eminent, ʿölwâʿiey, motaqaddim. Select, montâqi.
Splendid, fâkir.
Supereminent, qiddiem.
Superexcellent, estâ.
Superfine, rafies.
Superior (man), bâris.
Very Superior, Transcendent, } mifḍâl.
Superlative, afḍal ma yecoun.
Surpassing, fâyiq, motefârit.
GRAND, GENEROUS, EXCESSIVE.

EXCRETION (medical t.), istifraf? korouj el mawâdd, birâz.
Secretion, raxſl.
Dripping from nose, zocêm.
Earwax, middat el êḍên.
Excrement, Fæces, } makraj, birâz.
Humour, kalat 4. Bile, ʏafrâ.
Gall, morra. Chyle, cielous.
Chyme, ciemous.
Matter, midda, qaiſl.
Phlegm, balfam.
Scurf, ſlazêz, hibrieya (*flue*).
Saliva, rieq, roḍâb, lema' B.
Foam at mouth, losâb.
Spittle, tufl, bizêq, bouʏâq.
Sweat, saraq. A Tear, dams 3.
Urine, baul. REFUSE, *s.*

EXERCISE, *va* (the mind), marrin; (a horse), jarrid (B. *sic*).
Accustom, ʿawwid ʿala'.
Chasten, ʿazzir, heḍḍib.
Discipline (troops), qarnuʏ.
— (oneself), irtâḍ.
Educate, ʾeddib, raxxiſl ʿala'.
Familiarize, ʾênis, *vp* x.
Habituate, admin? *vp* x.

Instruct, karrij, afṛun.
Drill, darrib ṣala'.
Train, rouẖ, rawwuẖ.
Study, odros.
Teach, ṣallim, darris.
Practise (an art), mâris, istedmin (admin, K.).

EXPEL, *va* oṭṛod min.
Banish, anfi. Exile, sercil.
Cashier, Discard, oszol, ṣazzil.
Dismiss, Divorce, aṭliq.
Dispossess, anhuẖ, iklaṣ min.
Eject, idfaṣ min, armi bihi ṣan.
Exterminate, inzeṣ, iqlaṣ, min.
Extirpate, istêṿul, qarrim.
Pull out, Push out, akrij, ṭallus, ṭailus, B.
Reject (harshly), mozz, B.
Remove, *va* xiel, axiel.
— to distance, abṣud, baṣṣud.
— put aside, naḥḥlu.
— transport, onqol.
— pump off? inzeḥ.
— (trundle off), cerrit, B.
Rid oneself of, Get Rid of, ezieḥ, zewwiḥ.
— eziel (cause to cease).
— eẖhib (cause to depart).
— tekallâ min.
Scare away, istefizz.
— (by shouts), ozjor.
Supersede (an officer), usṭefi ṣan, istefi ṣan.
Sweep off (as a wave), onxol.

EXPLAIN, *va* [away], ʿewwil.
Clear up, abien, bayyin (*declare*).
Comment on, ixraḥ.
Define, ṣayyin, ṣarrif.
Dilate on, eshib.
Elucidate, auẖuḥ.
Enlighten (a person), efhim.
Expatiate, tefâṿaḥ.
Expound, ṣabbir ṣan.
Interpret, terjim.
Paraphrase, fessir.
Teach (a person), ṣallim; fehhim, Bg.
Translate, istekrij. SAY.

EXTRACT, *va* istekrij.
Draw out, Pull out, iqlaṣ.
— (teeth), iqbaṣ, B. *sic.*
Elicit, istexkib (milk or blood).
Evoke, istedṣu.
Extract (from a book, letter, etc.), iltaqiṭ, lakkuṿ.

EYE, ṣain 3 *f.* Eyelid, jufn 3, 4.
Eyebrow, hâjib 12.
Eyeball, ḥadaqa 4.
Eyelash, xaṣr el jufn, hodb el ṣain (*fringe*).
Orbit of eye, maḥjar 11, F.
Pupil, boubou, bawabbou.
Iris, dâyir el boubou.
Outer angle of eye, liḥâẓ.
Inner —, mâʿq, mouq.

FALL, *vn* waqaṣ yaqaṣ.
Fall back, Drop, isqaṭ.
Fall down, ihbuṭ.
Fall in (as roof), ikfis.
Fall in with, ṿâdif, lâqi, waqaṣ yaqaṣ ileihi.
Fall in one's way, present itself, isnaḥ, F.
Fall suddenly, karr.
Fall (in ruin), hour, tehewwar, (in death), ifṭus.
Fall out, *Happen*, waqaṣ.

Fall, Pitch upon, ayuib.
Fall (as thunderbolt), ifqis.
Fall headlong, tewarrar.
Drop, Slip from the hand, töflfl, islet.
Pounce, Swoop, ihwi.
Fall off, Become less, kass.
Fall out, *Quarrel*, inqabin mas.

False (thing), mozewwar.
Affected, moyannas.
Artificial, uyrunâsuiy.
Bastard, Spurious, rabik.
Counterfeit, zeqel.
Calumnious, qadafiey.
Fallacious, moxull.
Fictitious, tayniefiey.
Imitative, taqliediey.
Liar, cêaib. Made up, sameliey.
Perfidious, kâyin.
Perjured, flânieθ.
Slanderous, nammâm, nammiey.
Traitor, Treacherous, } qaddâr, qadour.

Family, saila.
Household, ʿehl el beit.
Father, ʿab, ʿabou, *pl.* ʿabâ.
Mother, omm, *pl.* ommehêt.
Parent, wâlid(a).
Son, ibn, *pl.* abnâ; tben, *pl.* benien; najl.
Daughter, bint 5.
Brother, âk, akou; *pl.* âkâ, ikwâ, ikwân.
Sister, okt, *pl.* akawêt.
Grandfather, jadd 3, 4.
Grandmother, jadda, nâna, c.
Grandchild, flâfid(a) 11.
Ancestors, Predecessors, } selef 4, 6.

Eldest Son, el bicr 4.
Orphan, yetiem 4, 11.
Widower, ʿermel 11.
Widow, ʿermela 11.
Heir, wârieθ 6.
Uncle (patruus), sâm, (avunculus) kâl.
Aunt (amita), samma, (matertera), kâla. Nation.

Fanciful (person), kayoul, motekayyil; (thing), kiyâliey, tekayyoliey.
Fantastic, makyoul.
Capricious, mozenrur, flalâtiey.
Conceited, moktêl.
Crazy, malröux (Mad).
Drivelling, mokarrif.
Ideal, teyawworiey.
Imaginary, wehmiey.
Imaginative, motewehhim, moyawwariey.
Queer? maxsöur, b.
Superstitious, moweswes, moteweswis.
Whimsical, hewâʿiey.
Lightminded, Foolish.

Far, basuid. Afar, basuida[n].
Aloof, little way off, bosaid.
Distant, sefluiq, nayiey, f.
Remote, qâyu, Aarieſl c. moteqâyu, montêθ? Alone.
Retired, nêziſl, montezifl.
Uttermost, Outmost, aqya'.
Withdrawn from, monflâz san.

Farm, *s.* Aaisa 5, mezrasa 11.
House (*gener.*), beit 3, maflall 2.
Storehouse, makzen 11.
Barn, xouna 10, jorn.

Granary, horie, *pl.* ehrâ.
Garner, ṣanbar 11.
Byre, marâfl.
Stable, marbaт 11; (of horses) ekour.
Shed, dara', в. (ʌera' ?).
Cowhouse, uɤtabl.
Sheepfold, flaɤuira.
Pen, ẓerieba 11.
Barn-floor, ṣandar 11.

Fat, *adj.* semien 5.
Corpulent, badien, jesiem.
Fleshy, laflуim, molaflflum.
Greasy, dahien, modhin.
Gross, Rank, semij.
Oily, dohniey.
Plump (B), morabrab [Sleek ?].
Plump (K), rabiez.
Plump-barrelled (horse), ʟalies.
Paunchbellied, baтun, mobтun, mocrix.
Stout, tekit? (в. Gros). Big.

Fear, *va* kâf (kift) min; ikxi, *vp* viii.
Be Agitated, ijzes, inkuʟʟ.
Be Alarmed, irhib.
Apprehend, ofldos (*sic*).
Be Disquieted, ohdos (*sic*).
Collapse (Be Crushed in heart)? uʟjar, teʟajjar.
Cower, тâтâ. Dread, irtesub.
Crouch, Cringe, temescen.
Be Dismayed, weleh yelih.
Despond, okmod, texajjab.
Grovel, tewâʟas. Quail, ojbon.
Suspect, ittehim.
Be Timorous, wajal yajil.
Be Terrified, ifzes.
Tremble, Frighten.

Fear, *s.* kauf, makâfa, kaifa.
Agitation, uʟтurâb.
Alarm, dehwa в. wejal 4.
Apprehension, kaxya, kaxyân.
Awe, ʌesar. Confusion, bilbâl.
Commotion, iktibâт.
Consternation, indihêl.
Cowardice, jabâna.
Despondency, komoud? xajab, xojoub. Dismay, dehxa.
Disquiet, qalaq, qalqala, hedas.
Disturbance, inzisâj.
Dread, rosb, rasba.
Fright, heul 4, rehba.
Horror, wehra в.
Panic, kiʟʟa, ittilêh, tewelloh.
Poltroonery, nadâla.
Stupor, flaira.
Suspicion, tekawwox.
Terror, fizs, fezes 4, fezsa.
Timidity, kajl, fexal, в.
Tremour, rajfa, rajafân, irjâf 11, rasx, irtisâx.
Uneasiness, jezes.

Ferret (*gener.*), surse, ibn surs. (tame ferret), sariese, kaттâf el fenec (rabbit-catcher), f.
Civet Cat, quтт el zibâd.
Ermine, qâqoum.
Genet, zerdawâ.
Ichneumon, } nems 3.
Mangouste, } zeqzêq.
Marten, qarqaʟöun.
Tree Marten, тallâs el xajar.
Polecat, } zurbân:
Stoat, } el qarqaʟöun el
Skunk, } qaʌir.
Brown Sable, sommour.
Weasel, dalaq.

Fetter, *s.* qaid 3, 4.
Clog, costec. Buckle, ebziem.
Foot Rope, } ṣuqâl 10,
Shackle, } ṣöqla, xicêl.
Spike for picketing, sicce 10.
Iron stake, kâzouq 12.
Staple, rezze. Ring, ſlalaqa.
Strap, seir 3. Thong, qâyix.
Tether, ſlujâr.
Trammels, zinâq.

Field, *s.* (open country), faẖâ.
Croft without trees, ſlaql 3.
A Fallow, xarâqi, ʿerẖ mortêſla.
Sown Field, mezraṣa 11.
Pulse Field, maqrun 11.
Lawn, reṭs 3. Meadow, marj 3.
Park, } ſluvâr, ſlaẓuira,
Enclosure, } ſlacr, ſlâcoura,
zerieba, ṣait mozerrab.
Hedged Paddock, mesieja.
Pasture, marṣa' 11.
Prairie, mesraſl 11, martes 11.
Walled Garden, ſladieqa 11.
Public Garden, bostên 11.
Private Garden, jonaina 11.
Flowery plain, rauẖa, *pl.* riyâẖ.
Savannah, baqṣa 5, raqma.
Forest.

Fill, *va* melli, imlaʿ.
— to the brim, } arfiſl,
(Overfill), } raffiſl.
Choke, daqqir, sodd.
Cram, zeffir.
Freight, Man; ixſlan.
Fill Full, afsum, xaſlflun.
Glut, seddim (in Polit. Econ.), daqqir.
Gorge, Overfeed, raffis.
Pack, ṣabbi.
Sate, Satiate, axbis, xabbis.
Stuff, oſlxou, uſlxi.
Replenish, otros, Bg. *vp* vii.

Fine, *adj.* (superfine), rafies; (showy), zeiyin, bêhi; (gay), zêhi, mezhou; (subtle), daqieq; (as powder or fur), nâsum; (as a blade), ʿabʿyiel, rehief, morhif.
Delicate, raqieq, nêzic.
Elegant, ẓarief, meziey.
Refined, (t)xelebi.
Sleek? lemies. Soft, laiyin.
Smooth, amles.
— of cheek, ʿesiel.
Soft and Smooth, weḇier, F.
Beautiful.

Finger, *s.* uvbas 11.
Ring Finger, binvur 11.
Little F., kinvur 11.
Fore Finger, sebbâba.
Tips of F., anâmiel, binân.
Thumb, abhem 11, bêhim 12.
Knuckle, cesas 5, söqda 10.
Nail, ẓufr 4, ẖâfir 12, ḫ.

Fire, *s.f.* nâr 9.
Artificial Fire, waqied.
Flame, lehb, lehieb, lisên el nâr.
Brand, ẖarma 10, xosla 10.
Blaze, wejja.
Smoke, dok(k)ân.
Spark, xarâra 10.
Live coal, jomra 10, bavva, Al.
Soot, xaſlflâr, B. xoſlwâr, C.
— (in air), hebâb, sewâd.
Fuel, ſlörâqa. Steam, bokâr.
Vapour, bawâk.

Fireirons, êlêt el nâr.
Flint, qaddâſl, ɣawwân, Al. ɣalbouk, Bg.
Steel, zenâd, qidâſla.
Tinderbox, miqdaſl.
Tinder, ɣöufân.
Touchwood, qâʿou.
Match, söud cibriet.
Bellows, minfak 11.
Coalrake, muſlrec.
Poker, missar.
Shovel, misſlâya, miqlab.
Tongs, milqâr. — xabbâθ 11, K.

Fireplace, Hearth, mauqid.
Firegrate, mijmara.
Firebox? cênoun.
Brazier, minɣab, Bg.
Chafing Dish, minqal, Al.
Stove, wojâq 2 (*Turk*).
Hearth, mosteuqid.
Fender, ſlâjiz lil nâr.
Oven, forn 4.
Furnace, etoun, eθoun 2.
Forge, tennour.
Clay Furnace, cour 4, 9.
Kiln, qamien jier.
Chimney, madkana.
Censer, Fumigator, mibkara.

Fish, *s.* semec(e) 3, 4.
Small Fish, somaice.
Fin, zesnifa, jenâſl el semec.
Fishbone, ſlasec.
Gills, nakxoux.
Scale, fils, 3. — qixra (*crust*). — ſlarxafa. Sprat? besêrieya. *Whale* (Large Fish), *gener.* ſlout 9. Chub, xâl 9.
Shark, karrâf? qirx.
Gudgeon, qâboudie.
Herring, fesiek.
(Sardine?) zence.
Mackarel, isqamri.
Perch, tewiena, K.
Red Perch, zerboun.
Trout, semec Eriewân, semece monaqwaxa. Whiting, bouri.
Shad, ɣabouṛa, xâbil, B.

Fit, *adj.* lâyiq.
Adapted to, kalieq li.
Apt, ʿehil li, moteʿehhil.
Affinity, teʿehhol.
Appropriate, monêsib.
Suited, } ɣâliſl li,
Suitable, } mowâfiq.
Well assorted, kâyil, monṛali.
Worthy, jadier bi, en. Useful.

Fit, *va* ʿehhil, labbiq.
Accommodate, yessir.
Adapt, waffiq. Accoutre, ʿehhib.
Adjust, ſlarrir, asdil.
Apply, ṛabbiq, ṛâbiq ʂala'.
Appropriate, kaɣɣuɣ.
Arrange, } reccin, nazzum.
Range, *v.a.* } sewwi, rettib.
Attach, qayyid. Equip, asudd.
Furnish, jehhiz.
Fit up (a shop), waXXub.
Prepare, Dispose? heyyi, wâfiq.
Govern.

It Fits, *v.* yakiel.
Befits, yenbaṛi.
Becomes, } yejmol,
Beseems, } yelieq, yelbaq li.
Behoves, wajib yejib; yesouṛ li.
Comports with, yanṛali ʂala'.
Is Meet, yaɣuſlſl.

Is Right, yaſlaqq ʂaleic.
Suits, yonêsib.

Flag, *vn* isterki, uƛwi.
Dry up, *vn* inxaf.
Droop, iʂqaʀ, ifxal, uƛni.
Decay, wehe yeuhi.
Fade, obrox, icmad?
(with sun) iclaſl.
Faint, wehen yehin, wena yeni.
Pine, inseqim, isteqim.
Swoon, iʃxa (yaʃxaʾ ʂaleic), iʃma, iʃba.
Wither, iʌbal, inhezil.
Waste, *vn* sell.

Tire, Thin, Weak.

Flat, *adj.* mesröuſl, mobaʀʀaʀ.
Even, sewiey, mosêwi.
Level, motemehhid, momehhed, mosemhed, B.
Plain (Plane), sehil, sêhil.
Smooth, lemies, amles, weθier.

Fleet, *s.* Navy, xowan, dounanmâ.
Ship of War, marceb ſlarbiey.
Merchantman, marceb tijâriey.
Fireship, ſlarrâqa.
Steamship, sefienet el bokâr.
vulgo also, marceb el nâr.
Steampacket, vâpour.
Man of War, xauna, *pl.* xowan.
Armament, ʂumâra.
Squadron, osröul 11 (στόλος).
Ship, marceb 11.
Vessel, qayâse, 11.
Galley, Barque, sefiena 10, 11.
Gunship, sefiena midfaʂuiya.
Ship of the line, qabaq 2.
Frigate, freʃâra. Brig, briec.
Galleon, ʃaliyoun (Egypt).
Sloop of War, jafna 5 (Barbary).
Barge, xakröur(a) 11.
Lighter, mâxiwa, Bg.
Cutter, filouce 11.
Shallop, zeuraq 11.
Pinnace, ʏandal 11.
Yacht, State-Barge, folc 10.
Gondola, qanja· 10, qanjiya, barxa 5.
Rowing Galley, ʃorâb 9.
Wherry, qâyiq 12.
Ship's Boat, qârib 12.
Nile Boat, dahebieya.
Skiff, maʂdiya.

Flour, Meal, *s.* ʀaſluin.
Finest Flour, daqieq, cemâja, zehr el daqieq.
Brown Flour, coxkêr.
Bran, nakâl, rodda?
Dough, Paste, ʂajien.
Paste of Pie, raqâq.
Leaven, kamier(a).
Starch, naxâ.

Flow, *vn* ijri (*run*), isfaſl, ʏubb.
Dash (as water), kirr, isfic?
Dribble, texalxal. Drop, oqʀor.
Drip, *vn* teraxxaſl.
Flood, ʀouf ʂala', fuiƛ, uʀfaſl ʂala'.
Gush out, infajir, indafiq.
Leak, wecef yecif.
Melt, *vn* sieſl, ʌoub.
Ooze, infid, isri, inƛuſl, nizz.
Pour, *vn* ihʀul, inʏubb.
Run off, Ebb as a single wave, inƛab. Splash, *vn* kirr.
Scud (as tears), iʌrif?
Spirt, *vn* onfor, inƛak?

Spout, inbaṣ, onbor.
Sprinkle, roxx. Squirt, naxxib.
Stream, siel.
Swamp, *va* ʃawwuɣ.
Trickle, irṣaf, ihṭul (as tears).

POUR.

FLOWER, *s.* zehra 3, 2.
Rose, ward(a) 2.
Dog Rose, jol nisrien.
Sweet Briar, nisrien.
Lily (*gener.*), zenbaq.
Jasmine, yesmien. Iris, sousên.
Violet Pansy, benefsej.
White d°.? kieri.
Wallflower, kieri, ʁ, manθour aɣfar.
Pink, Carnation, mikmalieya.
Clove Pink, qoronfol.
Tulip, kizêma. Crocus, corcom.
Geranium, ibrat el râṣu.
Poppy, kaxkâx.
Convolvulus, leblâb.
Bluebell, Hyacinth, jarse.
Jonquil, qaṭmir bouliya, B.
Narcissus, narjies.
Hyacinth? Lavender? sonbol 11.
Anemone, xaqieq naṣmâni.
Marjoram, marzencoux, ʃlabec el fiel.
Sunflower, cerâr; dawwâr el xams; tonaum; ɣamriyoumâ,
Asphodel, } sierês, [B.
Daffodil, } barwâq.
Honeysuckle, zehr el ṣasel.

FLY, *s.* ʌobâba *nu*, *vulgo* dobbâna *nu*. Meat Fly, zenbouṭ.
Mosquito, nâmous 12.
Small Sand Fly, baqqa *nu*.
Gnat, baṣöuʌa *nu*.
Midge, barʃaxa *nu*.
Gad Fly (Hornet), ẓenbour 11.

FLY, *vn* ṭuir; (as small insect), teṭayyar, teṭâyar.
Flit, röuf, ıarif? Flutter, rafrif.
Flit, Float, Flutter (as sport of the wind), okfoq fil hewâ, qaddif (B. *sic*).
Fleet (pass rapidly), imtelis? ijfil? Hover, ʃlöum.
Soar, ʃalliq (*in circles*), isteqill?

FOLLOW, *va* itbaṣ (etbis, F.).
— (a master), ittebis, tetebbaṣ.
Accompany, ɣâʃlub.
Attend, râfiq. Ensue, otlou.
Chase, oṭrod, ṭârid.
Hunt, ɣuid, uɣtêd, iqnuɣ, iqtenuɣ.
Hunt down, oqfox.
Hunt for, fettix.
Overtake, ilʃlaq.
Pursue, odroc, dâric.
Push hard after, icrix.
Run at, iqteʃlum.
Track out, iqtefi, teqaffâ.

IMITATE, SEEK, ATTACK.

FOOD, *s.* qout 4. A *Meal*, ʿecla. *Bread*, kobz. *Milk*, ʃlalieb. *Meat*, laʃlm. *Meat Dish*, ṭabiek. *Herbs*, boqoul. *Roots*, joʌour. *Pulse*, mâx. *Grain*, ʃlöboub. *Greens*, kaʌrawât. *Gourds*, qarṣ. *Onions*, baɣal. *Fruit*, fêcihe 12. *Plums*, kauk. *Dates*, temr. *Nuts*, jauz. *Mulberries*, tout. *Grapes*, ʂunab. *Oranges*, bortoqâl. *Apples*, toffâʃl. *Poultry*, farrouj. *Spices*, bahêrât. *Flour*, ṭaʃluin.

Condiment, têbal 12.
Grease, zefer. *Soup*, xauraba.
Sweets, ſlölawâ.
Pudding, faloua.
Pastry, masjoun.
Victuals, saix, ṣaixa, masâx.
Eatables, mêcoul 2, ʿecl.
Viands, } tasâm,
Meats, } matâsum.
Side Dishes? tabkanêt.
Aliment, ṭiâ. Supplies, miera.
Provisions, zewâda, mouna, maʿouna, masouna, temawwon.
Stores, akiera 11.
Fodder, salaf.

Foolish, aſſmaq, ſlamqiey.
Absurd, Blind, samâwiey.
Cracked, Crazy, hêtir, malroux.
Doltish, } belied,
Stolid, } mabloud, c.
Fatuous, raqis, b. qalſlas, b. sabier 11, b.
Halfwitted, heffêt.
Ignorant, jêhil 6, jehoul, mostejhil.
Imbecile, eblɛh, mohtelis.
Inexperienced, Inexpert, ṭaxiem.
Silly, ehbel, b. behloul 11, arsan, c.
Stupid, ṭabiey, kâθir, majdoub, b.
Fanciful, kayoul. *Idle*, ceslân.
Lightminded, ṭâyix.
Headstrong, lefout.
Mad, majnoun. *Rash*, mojêzif.

Foot, *s.f.* rijl, *pl.* arjol.
Footsole, qadam 4.
Instep, qadam 4 (*sic*).
Heel, saqab 4.
Anklebone, cesb 4, 5.
Tendon Achilles, sörqoub.

Forest, *s.* ṭaital 11.
Holt, ſlurx 3, 4 (*antiqu.* ſlaraja).
Wood, ṭaiɬa 5. Grove, maxjar.
Plantation, maṭris 11.
Covert, ṭâba *nu.*
Bosk, daṭla *nu*, madṭal.
Brushwood, Scrub, söqoul, ſlasec, b.
Bush, } zeur,
Thicket, } zeur sâvu, suiv?
Jungle, ʿejma 10.
Glade, manfaa 11.
Lawn, rets 3.
Cane Brake, maqvab.
Arbour, sariexa.
Orchard, Croft, ṭair.

Forgive, oṭfor ila', li.
Apologize, usteair.
Excuse from, uvfaſl san.
Exempt from, usfi san.
Remit, Condone, sêmiſl.
Pardon, uvfaſl li.

Fortress, *s.* ſluvn 3.
City Wall, sour 4, 9.
Tower, borj 3. Castle, qavr 3.
Citadel, qalsa 5.
Palace, serâi, serâya; jauseq.
Edifice, sumâra.
Fabric, bonyân.
Battlement, cernec b. xorrâfa.
Barbican, favuil.
Rampart, mitrês 11.
Moat, kandaq.
Lighthouse, Steeple, menâra 11.
Pinnacle? Minaret? xorfa 10.

FRAUD, mecr, ceid.
Cheat, Cheating, ʃixx.
Craftiness, marâna.
Cunning, dahê^{c}. Deceit, kodsa.
Deceitfulness, kadiesa, kadâsa.
Delusiveness, ʃorour.
Imposture, ʃobn, ʃabiena, tejbien, tezwier.
Trick, ʃluila, maʃlâla.
Trickery, uʃltiyâl, moʃlârafa, morâwaʃa, moqâmara.
Wile, Guile, ʃadra.
Wiliness, Guilefulness, Treachery, ʃadr, taʃdier.

FREQUENT, *va* teraddad ʂala'.
— (society), ʂâxir, iktelur mas.
Haunt, êlif.
Betake oneself to (a place), istaqbil (teqabbal) ila'.
— (by preference), wâθir, teʃlarra' ila'.
Be Found in, olfi fie, iv. *vp*.
Recur to, râjis.
Repair to, roud fie.
Take Refuge in, ilja ila', ilteji ila'. Resort to, intêb.
Have Recourse to, tejâwa, F. usmid ila'.
Range over, joul fie.
Make for, oqyöd ila'.
Seek Shelter, isteari, êwi ila'.

FRIGHTEN, *v.a.* kawwif.
Affright, akief.
Agitate, uʌrarib, koΔΔ, *vp* vii.
Appal, iʌsar. Awe, ehieb.
Damp (courage), afxil, faxxil.
Daunt, afzis, fezzis.
Discourage, akmid.
Dismay, ajzis, fezzis.
Intimidate, kaxxi.
Scare, hewwil.
Scare away, wellih, axrid, xarrid, istefizz.
— (by shouts), ozjor.
Startle, naffir; jaffil (fajjil, B.).
Terrify, arsub, rassub, orsob.
Unman, Cow, ajbin.

FRINGE, *s.* hoddâb (*pl.* of hêdib).
Flounce, } sejaq, C. (?)
Festoon ? } sijâf.
Frill, cexcex, tesriej.
Edging, } colfa,
Trimming, } södda.
Tassel, xarrâba 11.
Tuft, kuyl 10, aowâba.
Lace, } tekriema,
Network, } xabiece.
Embroidery, ʈurâz, zeiya, B.
Braid, Tissue, ʃlabec.

FROST, *s.* jelied. Ice, bouz.
Hard Frost, qars ? saqies.
Icicle, söθnoun bouz.
Snow, θelj 3. Hail, barad.
Flake of Snow, roqsat θelj.
Fine Hail, } ʏurr,
Hoarfrost, } xafxâf.
Hailstone, ʏuqsa ? siqsa ? qorʏ bouz (*lump of ice*).

FRUIT, *s.* (*gener.*) θemar 4, 5.
Table Fruit, fêcihe 12.
— maiwa, Bg.
Bunch, ʂanqoub 11.
Cluster, ximrâk. Nosegay, bâqa.
Stone of Fruit, ʂajwa, C.
Pip, bizra 3. Pulp, xaʃlm.
Kernel, niwâ^{c}, niwâya.

Core, Marrow, lobb 3.
Pith, qalb, jommâr, B. FOOD.

FRUIT TREE, xajara moθmira.
Banana, Plantain, mouz.
Date tree, nakla.
Its fruit, temr. Its fibres, lief.
Elder, senboq, senbouqa, sebbouqa, kamân, bielesên; *vulgo* xajar el belesên.
Indian Fig, } ɣabr,
Prickly Pear, } ɣöbbaira.
Sycamore, Wild Fig, jommaiz.
Olive, xajarat zeitoun.
Vine, dâliya 12.
Vine leaf, ʃalfaq 11.
Grapes, ʂunab.
Vine-pole, seumêc 11, mesmêc.

FUEL, *s.* ʃlörâqa, C.
Kindling (as paper), mieqâd.
Firewood, ʃlaʀab.
A Log, qorma 10, 11, ʃlaʀaba.
Faggot, jorze, ʃlâzima.
Charcoal, faʃlm.
Pit coal, faʃlm ʿerʃuiy.
Live coal, jomra, baɣɣat nâr.
Embers, melle. Ashes, rimâd.
Cinder, ɣöufieya, AL.

FUNERAL, *s.* jinêze.
Coffin, têbout.
— (of sultan), qobba.
Hearse, naqâla (*cart*).
Pallet? naɛx. Obsequies, jihêz.
Bier, maʃlmil, serier 8 (*sedan*).
Procession, uʃltifâl. GRAVE.

FURNITURE, eθêθ.
Ware, mazrouf. Goods, rizq 4.
Tackle, Equipage, ʂödda.
Chair, corsi 11. *Carpet*, bisêʀ.
Chest, ɣandouq 11.
Cushion, tecêya. *Bedding*, firâx.
Lamp, qandiel 11. *Screen*, ʌorwa.
Table, mâʿida 12.
Utensil, ʒarf 8.

GAME BIRDS, ʀöyour el ɣaid.
Pheasant, qaij(a).
Partridge, ʃlajal(a).
Francolin, } dorrâj,
Snite, } dorroj.
Grouse? qaʀâ. Snipe, bicêsoun.
Woodcock, dojâj el ʿerâ.
Beccafico, towainiya.
Ousel, Coot? tefolloc.
Crake, tefolloc el barr.
Quail, sommona, sommâna (farra, *Kasrawan*).
King Quail, selwa, nafj.
Tragopan (*ceriornis*, horned pheasant), cerawân.
Water hen, dojâj el mâi.
Purple Coot, borhên.

GATHER, *va* [For *vn* see ASSEMBLE.] Collect, ijmaɛ.
Accumulate, } ʒömm.
Concentrate, }
Agglomerate, orcom, *vp* vi.
Assemble, aʃlfil, *vp* viii.
Associate, *va* ʂâxir.
Cluster, lomm. Group, lamlim.
Congregate, oʃlxod? *vp* viii. *vp* inflaxir, intedi.
Convene, isteliem, *vp* viii.
Convoke, odsöu, osqod.
Cull, Crop, iqʀuf.
Glean, qoxx, laqquʀ.
Heap up, cewwim, cewwir, ceddis, cerdis.
Pick, Pluck, ijni.

Pile up, ʂarrim.
Rally, ceθθib? ocθob?
Reassemble, oſſxor? K.
Sum up, ajmil, ẍömm.
Summon, istéſſur.

GENERAL, *adj.* mojtemiʂ.
Generic, jinsiey.
Collective, ijmâliey.
Common (property or road), ʂâmm. — (pest), ʂamiem.
Comprehensive, xâmil.
Prevalent, ʃâlib.
Public (right), jomhouriey.
Universal, ʂömoumiey.

GENEROUS, ceriem.
Very Generous, micrâm.
Beneficent, monʂum.
Bounteous, } jawwâd.
Bountiful, } mannân.
Charitable, moſſsin.
Large handed, mojzil.
Large hearted, wêsiʂ el ʏadr.
Lavish, fayyâẍ. Liberal, sekiey.
Magnanimous, } motecêrim,
Highsouled, } ʂâli el himma.
Munificent, wehhêb, rezzêq.
GOOD, EXCELLENT, KIND.

GET, *va* } ſlaʏʏul,
Procure for oneself, } istaſlʏul.
Get (bring on), ojlob, *vulg.* jieb.
Get (earn), ictesib.
Get (win), uʒfar bi, teʃallab ʂala', nâl (nilt), tewaqqaʂ ʂala'.
Get (carry off as booty), iʃtenim, fouz. Acquire, iqni, iqteni.
Alight on, uſſʏal ʂala'.
Attain, iblaʃ ila'.

Bespeak, } dâric,
Provide, } tedârec.
Enjoy, Possess, ſlöuz.
Gain, irbaſl, icsib.
Find, wajad yejid, *vp* wojid.
Obtain, uſlʒu bi.
Possess, ſlöuz, imlic.
Become Possessed of, imtelic, temellec bi.
Take Possession of, istemlic, isteſlwiz ʂala'.
Win by stockjobbing, râbiſl.
— by usury, râbi.

GIVE, *va* aʂTu. — back, rodd.
— forth; see Emit, SUPPLY.
— over; see CEASE.
— in to, teʂâTa.
— in, *vn* yield; ſlOTT, lien.
Afford, najjim, aurid, ajdi.
Appropriate, koʏʏ bi, kaʏʏuʏ.
Bestow, imnaſl.
Endow (a college), waqaf yaqif; auqif, anfiq?
Endue, kawwil. Hand, nâwil.
Grant, weheb yehib.
— ismaſl leho bi. — etſluf bi?
— aſlsin ila', ecrim ila'.
Impart, xâric-oh bihe.
Lavish, ibdil, sebbiʃ?
Present, ehdi, eddi.
Vouchsafe, orzoq, monn ʂalaihi bi, anʂum ʂalaihi bi.

Go, rouſl. Come, jie, ʾeti.
Go aside, inʏarif.
Go away, DEPART, iʌheb.
Go back, irjaʂ. Go before, osboq.
Go across, morr, osbor.
Go by, fout, imʌu.
Go round, dour.

Go up and down, joul; see WANDER.
Go up, uɤsad, uɽlaʂ.
Go down, inzil, uʃldir, inʃladir.
Go on, forward, teqaddam, inbari F.
Go out, uɽlaʂ, okroj.
Go near, iqdim, odnou min, iqterib min.
See Betake oneself.
WALK, RUN, HASTE, DEPART.

GOATS (*gener.*), maʂz.
A Single Goat, maʂze'.
He-goat, teis 3.
She-goat, ʂanze, maʂzêya.
Kid, jadie 9.
Goats' down, teftiec.
Chamois, Mountain-goat, } teitel, badan, arwieya 11, ʂanz jebaliey, teis jebaliey.

GOOD, *adj.* ɤaiyib, melieʃl.
Better, akyar, kair, aʃlra'.
Brave, xajieʂ. *Clever*, xâɤur.
Earnest, homâm. *Grand*, jaliel.
Eloquent, faɤuiʃl.
Excellent, faʎuil, jayyid.
Generous, ceriem.
Happy, maʃbouɤ. *High*, ʂâli.
Industrious, xehiem.
Joyful, moʃriʃl. *Just*, ʂâdil.
Kind, raˢouf. *Nice*, ɤaiyib.
Nimble, raxieq.
Pleasant, ˢenieq.
Plentiful, wâfir. *Pure*, ɤâhir.
Prudent, raxied. *Quick*, seriec.
Religious (person), daiyin.
Rich, ʃaniey. *Right*, ʂâyib.
Sincere, ʂadieq. *Useful*, nâfiʂ.
Benign, kaiyir.
Refined, moheʌʌeb, ceiyis.
Well-bred, edieb, edoub.
Well-behaved, moʃltexim.
EXCELLENT.

GOODS, rizq 4. Wares, silʂa.
Articles, emtiʂa, from *sing.* metêʂ. Chattels, eθêθ.
(Household) Stuff, qomâx.
Moveables, seʂaf. Gear, jihêz 8.
Upholstery, najd.
Property, mâl *pl.* amwâl.
Merchandize, baʎâʂa 11.
Small Ware, kordâ, *pl.* -awât.
Store, ʌekiera 11.
Supply, miera 10.
Possession, Estate, mulc 4.
FURNITURE.

GOURD, qarʂa, xijr Bg.
Pumpkin, yaqɤuin.
Long Purple dº. bâdinjân.
Squash? cousê.
Cucumber, kiyâr.
Rough dº. ʂajour.
Long dº. teʂrous.
Girkin, ʎaʃbous 11.
Melons, buɤuik.
Unripe Melons or Girkins, faqqous.
Water Melon, jabâs, Al.
[Pumpion?] raʃʃa, Bg.
Pomegranate, rommân.

GOVERN, *va* oʃlcom (judge).
Administer, sous.
Appoint, ʂayyin.
Arrange, naʒʒum.
Controul, iczum.
Destine, qaddir.
Direct, arxid, seddid.

Dispose, dabbir.
Dispose of, Dictate to, tavarraf bi.
Enact, Institute, Legislate, } ixraṣ. onvob. sonn sonna.
Establish, ʿeyyid.
Guide, ihdi, ehdi.
Hold in, oẖbor. Invest, qallid.
Install, waẓẓuf.
Manage, adier. Ordain, orsom.
Organize, reccib.
Prescribe, farriz ṣalaihi.
Post, Station, navvub.
Present to office, wajjih.
Regulate, wâfiq, rettib.
Register, qayyid.
Reign, temellec. Settle, reccin.
(Dominate), tesellaṭ ṣala'.
Rule, isteuli ṣala'.
Superintend, bâxir.
Tyrannize, (Domineer), } jour, tefarṣan, ojbor.

POLITY, SET, BID.

THE GOVERNMENT, el ſlöcouma.
Administration, idâra.
Politics, Policy, siyêse.
The Executive? High Police, } el ẖabâṭa.
The Ministry, el naẓra, arcên el daula.
Post of Minister, wezêra.
A Minister, wezier 6.
Overseer of Finance, nâẓur el mâliya.
Prime Minister, el wezier el aṣẓam; vadâratoh.
Privy Councillor, serieriey.
Secretary, cêtim el sirr.
The Chief Secretary of the Embassy, el cêtim el awwal li esrâr el sofâra.
Holder of the Privy Purse, ʿemien el vörrat el homâyounieya.
Board of Finance, majlis el mâliya.
The Cabinet, el majlis.
The Exchequer, The Treasury, } majlis el kazna, kaznat el mâliya.
The Civil Service, el melcieya.
The Service, el kidma.
The Soldiery, el ṣasceriеya.
Civilians, el medniey.
The Military, el ṣasceriey.
The Guard, el xorṭa.
Commander of the Guard, wâli el xorṭa.
A Functionary, mowaẓẓuf.
Counsellor, moxier.

OFFICERS, POLITY.

GOVERNOR, wâli, waliey 8.
Judge, ſlâcim. Pasha, bâxâʿ 2.
Judgment Hall, maſlcema.
Lieutenant Governor, moteselim.
Viceroy, nâyib, *pl.* nowwâb.
Vicegerent, qâyim maqâm, qaimaqâm.
Ruler, motevarrif.
Administrator, modier.
Leader, Prefect, qâyid, *pl.* qowwâd.
Magistrate, qâẖu, *pl.* qoẖẖâ.
Sheriff, aṭâʿ 2.
Mayor, xaik el belda.
Alderman, xaik *pl.* maxâyik.
Military Governor? Minister of

War? moxier el mosascer [*counsellor of the camp*. Ctf. renders it Governor-General].
Palatine (kind of viceroy), kadiewi? esp. of Egypt.
Chamberlain, ſlâjib 7.
Constable, jilwâz 13.
Serjeant, qawwâs (*archer*).
Beadle, txâ'oux.

OFFICERS, POLITY.

Gown, θeub, *pl.* θiyâb.
Robe, qonbâz. Petticoat, fistên.
Dress robe, qaftên, xâya, moʏabbaʂa.
Stole, baʇraxien, *pl.* baʇârix.
Outer Gown, Smock, qabâ.
Quilted Frock, jobba.
Shirt, qamieʏ 9, 8, 10.
Woman's Gown, montêna.
A Wrap, molteſlaf.
Surplice, teunieya, *pl.* towan, citouna *κιθων*, *χιτων*.

GRAIN, *s.* Corn, ſlöboub.
A Grain, ſlabba, qamſla.
Seed Corn, taqâwa, taqwiya 11.
Winnowed Grain, dariek?
Seed, zers. Pip, bizr, bizra.
Crop, ʂalla 4, 5.
— mausim (season) 11.
Cut Crop, xokar?
Harvest, ſluʏâd.
Yield, maſlʏoul 2.
Wheat, ſlunʇa, qamſl.
Best Wheat, borr.
Maize, dora, dorâ, ʌorra.
White Maize, dorâ Xâmiey.
Yellow Maize, dorâ MuʏʇriEy.
Millet, ʌorra baiſa.
— ſlabb el xarâniq.
Barley, xaʂuir. Rye, jâwidâr.
Oats, karʇal, xaufân, hortomân AI.
Rice, rozz (arozz).
Sesame, simsim.
Panicum, dokn.

GRAND, jaliel.
Great (*lit.*), cebier 5, (*fig.*) ʂaʒuim 5.
August, Aweful, mohieb.
Illustrious, bêhir.
Imperial, homâyouni.
Lofty, Sublime, sêmi, seniey.
Mighty? fakiem.
Majestic, majied.
Respectable, Portly, mobajjal.
Reverend, mowaqqar.
Right Honourable, mosaʒʒam.
Splendid, fâkir. Stately, ʂairân.
Stupendous, ʂajjâb.
Superb, mofakkir, moftekir.
Venerable, moſlteram.

EXCELLENT, EXCESSIVE, BIG, HIGH, PROUD.

GRAPES, ʂunab.
Purple Gr. sönnâbiey.
Unripe Gr. ſlaʏrim, cixmix, qixlemix. Raisins, zebieb.
A Vine, cerma 3, dâliya.
Sultanas, cixmix.

GRASS, *s.* ſlaxiex 11.
Blade, xetle 3. Herb, söxb.
Sea Weed, qaxx el baſlr.
Herbage, celâ, *χιλος*.
Tare (in corn), ziewân.
Milfoil, barbarâ.
Clover? } ribba, föʏʏa.
Lucerne? } qorʇ, yaunaja.

Fern, serkas, bitâris.
Nettle, qariey? Moss, osonna.
Thistles, qarṭab?
Chickweed, ṭuflob.
Grass cut for horse, qaṿuil.
Tuft, Clump of Grass, quṿl 10.
Hay, θinn. Lucerne, barsiem B.
Straw, tibn. Stubble, qaxx.
Turf, Green sod, kiẖra.

Grave, *s.* torba.
Tomb, qabr 3.
— of saint, mezêr.
Burying Place, Tombstone, } maqbara.
Sepulchre, maqbar, madfan, madfana.
Cemetery, marqad 11, mehjas F. marâfl (resting place; also *stable*). Catacombs, loflöud.
Sarcophagus, lafld 3.
Burying place of a Mohammedan hero, maxhed? [but in GN. maxhed is the bier or hearse of the Sultan].
Funeral.

Gray, Grey, *adj.* axheb.
Brindled, monaddar.
Checquered, saṭranjiey.
Dappled, moxaflwar.
Freckled, abrax. Piebald, ablaq.
Mottled, monaqwax.
Speckled, monaqqaṭ, moneccet.
Spotted, arqaṭ, arqax, elâjih? (ﺍﻟﺎﺟﻴﻪ B. Bariolé).
Spotted as leopard, monemmar.
Silvery, fuẖẖuiy.
Streaky, mobarqax.
Striped black and white, arqam.
Striped *pink*? axcel. Colours.

Grease, *s.* zefer (any rich food).
Grease, Fat, dasem.
Tallow, Ghee, dohn.
Lard, Suet, xaflm.
Dripping, raqrâq, rosâfa?
— sacêr (lees). Olive oil, zeit.
Lees of sesame, cosb.
Oil of sesame, sieraj.
Butter (salt), semna *nu.*
— (fresh), zobda *nu.*

Greedy, xarih, xarhên.
Covetous, ṭâmis, mostecθir.
Craving, qârim, moqterim.
Eager for, flariey ṣala'.
Famished, melhouf.
Gluttonous, molhif, nessêf.
Hungry, jaucân.
Predatory, moqtêl.
Rapacious, kâṭuf, kaṭṭâf, ṭâṿub.
Ravenous, nehim, menhoum.
Starving, hebyân.
Voracious, ʿecoul, ʿeccêl, lehoum, milhêm, mosteruṭ.
Devour, Stingy, Unjust.

Green, *adj.* akẖar.
Greenish, mokẖurr.
Verdant, mokaẖẖar.
Intensely Green, akẖar flâdiq c.
Bright Green, fistêqiey.
Dark Green, auraq.
Olive Green, zeitouniey.
Verdigris coloured? zinjâriey.
Black Green, adhem. Colours.

Greens (eatable herbs), kaẖrawêt. — laflana Bg. λαχανα.

Cabbage, coronba *nu.*
Head of Cabbage, malfouf.
Cauliflowers, qarnabieṭ.
Broccoli, zenbouṭ 11, qaliebêt.
Asparagus, helyoun.
Spinach, esbânij, isbânik.
Artichoke, ʃarxouf B₂.
ʿerʃuxauce, A1. FOOD.

GRIEF, *s.* ʃlözn. Chagrin, xajab.
Affliction (state of bereavement), fajâsa.
Affliction (suffocating grief), ʃoɣɣa 10 B.
Agitation, uʃṭurâb.
Anguish, ʃaɣar, ʃlöɣra.
Anxiety, ʃöjra, hemm 3.
Care, Solicitude, ʂanâ, ʂunâya.
Concern, ictirêθ.
Disquietude, texwiex, hedas.
Distress, ʃuiqa, ʃaiq.
Emotion, xajou. Sadness, cêʿba.
Gloom, Melancholy, seud.
Mortification, iʇtimâm.
Perplexity (Stupor), ʃaira.
Regret, teʿessof.
Sorrow, cerab, corba, corâba.
Trouble, inzisâj. Pains, ʂanâ.
A Trouble (grave affair), mohimma 2 *s.*
Vexation, ʇamm.
Vexatious affair, belxa B.
Woe, belâ, belieya 14.
ANGER, DISASTER, GRIEVE, WRETCHED.

GRIEVE, *va.* See AGGRIEVE.
GRIEVE *vn* uʃlzen ʂala'.
Ache, wajas yajis; tewajjas.
Smart, imʃaʃ (*sic*).
Deplore (sing Dirge), irθi li.
Be Dejected, ikfis.
Be Concerned, icteriθ.
Lament, teʃlasser.
Moan, nouʃl. Mourn, ondob.
Regret, Rue, ifteqid, teʿessef.
Repine, inʃlaɣur C. inqahir B.
Be Pained, iʿlem, teʿellem.
Be Sad, teseudan.
Sigh, teʿêweh.
Sorrow, icterib. CRY.

GRIPE, *va* cerbix
Grasp, ocbox, ecbix.
Pinch, ocmox, ecmix.
Clutch, Extort, oqmoṭ.
Grapple, ʂarbax, karmax?
Clench, ɣörr. Nip, oqroɣ.
Clip, } ecizz ʂala',
Grip, } ontox,
Pinch, } qarruʃ ʂala'.
Clasp, texabbeθ bi, inxabiθ bi (inxabuṭ bi B.), teʂanqax ʂala'.
Cling to, teʂarbax fie, tekarmax fie, tecerbax bi, tecebbax bi, cerbix li, tecelleb bi.
Cling to, incemix ila' B.
Hold to, inmesic ila'.
Hold by, temessec bi, temeccen bi, tenaxxab bi.
Tighten, xidd, qannib.
Wring, uʃziq, ʃlazziq.
CATCH, HOLD, PRESS.

GROIN, *s.* kinn (konn) el wiric; arniba, arnima, ʃlâlib 12 B.
— (more classical), ʇabn 8, maʇbin 11, roʃʇ.
Os sacrum, ʂajb. Coccyx, ʇibb.
Anus, maqʂada, kâtim 12 B. F.
Fundament (Seat), maqʂad.
Pubes, ʂâna, *pl.* söwan.

GROW, *vn* inxâ, intexi; *fig.* izdâd.
Grow up, onmou, inmi; teraqqâ.
Bud, bozz, barsum.
Bloom, zehhir, osqod el zehr.
Blossom, nawwir.
Burgeon, cemmim, tezerrar.
Germinate, } zerris B.
Shoot, Sprout, } onbot, nabbit.
Thrive, ʏuſſſ, terasras.
Flourish, izkar.

GUARD, *va* uſſris, isteſſris sala'.
— aſſriz, ikfir.
Convoy, } ʃaffir, ʃâfir,
Escort, } kaffir.
Cover, ʃattu (oslou F.).
Defend, uſſmi, ſſâmi san, dâfis san; ſſarris-oh, ſſaʌʌir-oh, min.
Keep, ohfoʒ, waqqi.
Keep eye on, hemmin sala'.
Patrol, keep ward, söss.
Patronize, ajier (*sic*) F.
Preserve, usʏum.
Protect, waqa yaqi, waqqi san, itteqi.
Save, Spare, ſſâfiʒ.
Screen, ʌêri (dâri B.).
Secure, êmin, ʏöun.
Shelter, êwi, uſſmi.
Tend (the sick), dâri, söul.
Watch, onTor, ikfir.
Watch over, wâsu.

GUN, *s.* micſſala, bârouda 12, bondiqieya 11.
Musket, tofence.
Pistol, ʇabanja, farad.
Rifle, bârouda mobarrama.
Battery, batarieya, madâfis mojehheze B.
Cannon, midfas 11.
Howitzer, mihrês 11.
Mortar, hewân 4.
Firearms, eslifla nârieya.
Cannon Ball, ʇaub 4.
Ball, jolla 10 (coura De Br.).
Bullet, raʏâʏâ (bondoqa, De Br.).
Shot, qowâʏ (qowês).
Small Shot, kardaq, raxx.
Slugs, raxx kaxin.
Bomb, Shell, bomba, qonbara.
Powder, bâroud.
Priming, ʌekiera.
Cartouch, qarTâs; fexcet bâroud; fouxice; sömâr bârouд.
Cartouch box, beit bâroud.
Stock of gun, qondâq el bârouda, kaxab el micſſala B.
Barrel, mâʏöura 12 (*tube*).
Breech, baurima.
Muzzle, fomm ?
Pan of gun, jorn, fâliya.
Touchhole, borma B.
Trigger, raqqâʏ (*dancer*).
— zinbarec (*watch-spring*).
Guard at trigger, setêr.
Hammer, miqlab.
Cock, diec, tecc.
Cock with hammer (?) jaqmaq, xaqmaq, zenâd. FIREIRONS.
Sight of Gun, niexân 11.
Percussion Cap, qabas.
Wadding, lobda.
Ramrod, midecc.
Bayonet, zeʃâya, ſſarba 5.

HAIR, *s.* xasra 3 *nu.*
*Horse*hair, sebieb, zebab.*
Bristles, holba, *nu.*
Beard, liſſya, *pl.* liſſa'.
Bearded Chin, ʌaqon 3.

Shag on Face, Whisker? } zebab *
Downy Beard, zeʃab.
Fine Down, zoʃaib.
Bird's Down, ziff.
Eyelash, hodb el ʂain.
Moustache, xârib 12.
— xanab 2 *pl.* xawânib K. B.
Cat's Moustache, mosêl?
Lock of hair, wafra F.
qöʏʏa, maqʏöuʏ B.
Tail of hair, jomma.
Hair in mass, limma, lomma.
Tuft of hair, xarrâba 11.
— qonbara. Curl, jasda.
Front curl, törra.
Topknot, ʃorra. Tress, jadiele 11.
Braid, ʓafra 3, ʓafiera 11.
Ringlet, ʃadiera 11 B. zêlif C.
ſlalqat (10) xasr, koʏla 10 B. (*tuft*?).

Hammer (of iron), mirzeba.
Sledge Hammer, muTraqa.
Joiner's Hammer, jâcouj Al.
Hammer of firelock, miqlab, jaqmaq (Gun).
Mallet, doqmâq Al.
Rammer, Thumper, miejana.
Wooden Bat or Mallet, midaqqa, *pl.* madâqq.

Hand, *sf.* yed, *pl.* eyâdi, eidi.
Fist, qobʓa, el yed el maTbouqa.
Back of hand, qifâ el yed, ʓahr (ظهر) el yed.
Hollow of hand, ceff (3) el yed.
Palm, râſl(a). *Finger*, uʏbas 11.

Happen, *vn* uſldaθ, ʏuir li, ijri li.
Befal, *va* aʏuib, *vn* uſlʏal.
Chance, uʏdif, ittefiq.
Come about, teſlawwal, te'êtê.
Fall out, waqas yaqas.
Occur (by ill-luck), usraʓ.

Happy, maʃbouT, moʃtebuT.
Auspicious, maimoun.
Blessed, mobârec.
Fortunate, seʂuid, messöud.
Lucky, bakieT, mabkouT.
Prosperous, nâjiſl, moſliſl.
Successful, fâyiz, mowaffiq, moqbil.

Harbour, *s.* miena, *pl.* ma'in.
Basin, ſlauʓ, *pl.* ſluyâʓ.
Dock, bont B.
Sea Port, escele 11 B.
Stairs, Landing Place, escele.
Stocks for ship, sqâla C.
Naval Mart, bandar 11.
Pier, jisr li marâcib.
Quay? raʏf, raʏuif (Breakwater).
Road for ships, marse' 11.
Watering Place for ships, maurid 11.
Port, forda F. Dike.

Harness, *s.* söddat *or* Taqm el kail. Trappings, rakt.
Saddle, for riding, serj 3.
Bridle, lijâm 8. *Whip*, miqrasa.
Fetter, qaid 4, 3. *Car*, ʂaraba 2.
Horse-collar, zinâq.
Horseshoe, nasl.

Hasten, Haste, *vn* istesjil, ezmis, inhaʓ bi, bâdir.
Bustle, *vn* iktabiT.
Fidget, teqalqal. Hurry, ihras.
Scamper, herwil.

Scud, tezeſſlif.
— as ship, injas B.
Scuffle, ossof, dabbic.
Speed, esris, issam ?
Urge, Press on, *vn* sêris.

HATE, *va* icrah, istaqbiſl.
Abhor, omqot. Detest, obɒoƛ.
Abominate, istebxis.
Decline, *va* iʿbâ, izsal san.
Be Disgusted, ibxas, tecerrah min, oqrof, teqarraf san.
Be Ashamed of, ikjal bi.
Disdain, } iʿnaf;
Scorn, } istencif, tecêram, san.
Dislike, suif, sâf, istecrih.
Execrate, ilsan.
Loathe, istexnis.
Take Offence at, tenaɒɒay li F. ixmir min.
Revolt from, infir san.
Shrink from, ixmâzz san, teqazzez, teqazqaz, min.
Shudder at, iqxasrir.

HEAD, *s.* rêʿs 3.
Skull, jomjoma 11.
Cranium, qaſſf 4.
Pericranium, semſlaq 11.
Crown, Pate, hêm, hêma.
— yâfouq, nâfouq, omm el rêʿs.
Brain, dimâɒ. Marrow, zouz.
Marrow (brain), mokk 4.
Spinal Marrow, nakâs.
Eye, sain 3. Temple, yödɒ 4.
Ear, ʿoan 4, 5. Nose, ʿenf.
Nostril, minkâr 11.
Mouth, fomm 4. Chin, aaqon 3.
Cheek, kadd 3.
Bridge of Nose, qayabat el ʿenf.

HEADSTRONG, *adj.* jamouſl.
Conceited, moktêl.
Contumacious, motenamrid.
Disobedient (son), saqouq.
Factious, fettên, aou fitnâ, janbalêtiey.
Froward, naqq B. moqil ? B.
Heretical, mâriq, molſlud.
Mutinous, raɒyân.
Obdurate, jâfi.
Obstinate, mârid.
Obstreperous, sâyuf.
Pert, Petulant, Saucy, sefieh.
Pertinacious, moyurr.
Perverse, monqalib.
Rebellious, motemarrid.
Refractory, mokâbir el saql.
Restive, ſlaroun. Restless, qaliq.
Self-willed, sanied.
Stiffnecked, lefout.
Stubborn, sâyu, sayyân.
Turbulent, mosejjis, motexawwix.
Tumultuous, xaɒoub, mixɒâb.
Unbridled, fâlit, sêyib, hêmil.
Uncontrouled, motesatris.
Unruly, xamous.
Untractable, waqieſl.
Violent, Intemperate, sanief.
Wild, motewaſlflux, (xaroud, nafour).
Wayward, sênir F.
Wilful, maixoum ?
Wrong-headed, ɒabiey.

HEAT, *s.* ſlarr, ſlarâra, sokouna.
Sultriness, ſlamâwa, ɒatm F.
Scorching heat of sun, xaub B.
Summer heat, qaiz.
Haziness, cedara, iktibâl.

Haze, xabwara? ʂamâ K.
Mist, icfiherr. Fog, ʖabâb(a).
Drought, naxâf.
Aridity, qoflöula.
Dust, ʃabâr, ʃabra Al.
— ʂafâr, ʂafra Bg.
Fine Dust, hebwa.
Motes in sunbeam, hebâ.

Heaven, semâˢ 2.
World, donyâ. Globe, corˢa.
Sky, jawou. Zone, minʈaqa.
Quarter of H. kâfiq 12.
Sun, xams 3. *Moon*, qamr 4.
Star, najma 3, ceuceb 11.
Firmament, falec. Pole, qoʈb.
Vault of H. qobbat el semâ.
Zenith, semt el rêˢs, auj el semâ.
Horizon, ˢofq, ˢefâq.
Equator, kaʈʈ el istiwâ.
Milky Way, el majarra, ˢomm el semâ, ʈarieq el lebâna, ʈarieq el tibn, doraib el tebbâna.

Help, *va* essuf bi, sêsuf.
Aid, söun, asuin, ʂâwin.
Ask aid, istesuin.
Abet, anjid, nâjid.
Advocate, θebbit.
Assist, onʋor. Avail, aʈuil.
Back up, ʖâhir ظ.
Bolster up, seccij.
Countenance, } waffiq,
Favour, } flaʒʒu.
Forward, } maxxi,
Promote, } aqdim.
Promote (sale or circulation), rawwij.
Patronize, ajier.
Prop up, esnid, sênid.
Prosper, najjih. Succour, aʃieθ.
Reinforce, sêsud.
Ask Succour, isteʃieθ.
Uphold, Support, sâʖud.
Vindicate, Plead for, nâʖul ʂan.

Supply.

Herb for food, baql 3.
Potherb, sobzewa C.
Roots (esculent), joʌour.
Pulse, mâx C. — qaʈâniey.
Greens, koʖra 5, kaʖrawêt.
Onions, baʋal.
Spices, fouh, (in food) qizfl.
Potherbs, sobzewêt.
Endive, hindiba.
Succory, xiceurieya.
Celery, cerafs bostêni.
Parsley, baqdounis C. cerafs.
Watercress, qarra, jarjier el mâi.
Cress, raxâd. Lettuce, kass.
Fennel, xomra.
Skirrett, cerâwieya, seiseroun.
Chervil, aʈrielel.
— cozbara kaʖrâ.
Purslain, forfaflfluin.
— rijlâ, flauc K.
— el baqlat elˢflamqâ.
(Savory Herbs, qizfl.)
Mint, nasnâs. Savory, sester.
Spearmint, namâm.
Sage, mariemiya.
— sêlibieya, el nasama, qawwiese B.
Thyme, flaxâ B.
Wild Thyme, kalindrâ.
Rosemary, söbaiterân.
— icliel el jebal.
Anise, xibitt. Food.

(Medical Herbs.)
Aconite, baix.
Camomile, bâbounaj, aqflawân.
Cyperus, sosâda.
Elleborine (B), zermouze, damxaqieya.
Hellebore, karbaq.
Hemlock, xaucerân.
Hyssop, zoufâ. Rue, sedâb.
Hops, flaxiexat el dienâr.
Mallows, kabieze 11.
Sorrel, flömmâĭ, flömmaiĭ B.
Sea Holly, xeuc el baflr.

HIDE, *vn* ikfa' (*vp* yokfa'), iqba', istekfi. Abscond, tewârâ.
Lie, Hid, iktefi, tekaffâ.
Lie in Ambush, icman, tecemman, terawwaq, orbot (*sic* B.) irbay ? terabbay.
Lurk, iktil, tekattel.
Lie in Wait, oryod, terayyad.
Skulk, iknis. Sneak, indiss.
WATCH. KEEP.

HIDE, *va* ikfi, akfi.
Bury (corn in pit), utmir.
— (a corpse), idfin.
Conceal, octom.
Cover, qattu (oslou F.).
Cover up, römm (stop up, fill up).
Cloak, *fig.* labbis, oqxou, aqxi.
Entomb, oqbor. Screen, aêri.
Mask, *fig.* ostor.
Secrete, Hoard, kabbi.
Shroud, *lit.* ceffin, *fig.* idfin.
Suppress, idsas san ?
Veil, ufljab. KEEP.

HIGH, *adj.* sâli, *fig.* motesâli.
Lofty, saliey, xâmik, xêhiq.
Sublime, sêmi, seniey.
Elevated (*or* Subtle), rafies.
Prominent, *lit.* nêti, *lit.* or *fig.* bâriz.
Supernal, salawiey.
EXCELLENT, GRAND, PROUD.

HOLD (fast), *va* imsic.
Keep hold, amsic bi.
Hold (contain actually), uflwi, uflţewi sala'.
Hold (contain potentially), weses yesis ; sês.
Hold (one's breath), uflbis sala'.
Hold in, oĂbot (GOVERN, CONFINE).
Hold up, Lift, irfas.
Hold up, Uphold, sâĂud (HELP).
Hold back, off, down (see STOP).
Handle, moss. Embrace, sâniq.
Comprize, } teĂamman sala',
Comprehend, } ixtemil sala', oxmol.
Detain, Retain, flöux.
Encompass, ictenif.
CATCH, GRIPE, KEEP.

HONOUR, *va* ecrim, cerrim.
Admire, tesajjab min, istefflli, istesżum (*overrate* ?).
Cultivate (*Lat.* observo), dâri.
Dignify, bajjil B. C. K.
Elevate (in Rank), irfas, (Raise) raqqi.
Be Enthusiastic for, hiem bi B.
Esteem, asuzz. Exalt, salli.
Glorify, fakkir, majjid, amjid.
Magnify, sażżum.
Aggrandize, fakkim.
Praise, oflmod (theol.) ; imdafl, mezzi.

Prize, istejied, teɾannam, isteɾnim.
Promote (in station), aqdim.
Regard, usteb̃ir.
Respect, ufsterim (*sic* B.).
Revere, Venerate, waqqir.
Signalize, Make Signal, noʏʏ ɾalaihi.
Tend (pay attention to), râsu.
Value (set value on), nâfis, tenâfes fie.
Welcome with high honour, istenjib.

Horse, *s.* fluʏân 2, 8, 10.
Horses, kail, koyoul.
Cavalry, kiyâla, forsên.
A Steed, Charger, jawâd.
A Stud, flalba, F. ɾawâla B.
Bloodhorse, fluʏân ʿeʏuil, cofluil, cofluilân.
Racing Stud, flalbat el sibâq.
Nag, Hackney, Roadster, cediex 10.
Palfrey, Ambler, rehewân.
Mare, fares 3, 4, 9.
(Filly) foraise. Foal, felwou.
Colt, mohr, *pl.* mihêra.
Beast for riding, recouba, marcoub (*a shoe!*).
Packhorse, } zêmila 12 Bg.
Sumpter horse, } *vulgo*, dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb (*beast*).

(Parts of Horse.)

Mane, sörf 10.
— masrafa (*place* of mane).
Crest (of stallion), cêhil 12.
Withers, flâric, flaurec.
Ridge of back, xinkâb?
Rump, cefel 3. Croup, sajoz 4.
Shoulder, mancib 11.
Barrel, joθθa 10, badan 4.
Belly (interior), jauf.
Flank, Rib? ɮuls 3, 4.
Hip, flarqafa B. Leg, qâyima 12.
Foreleg, airâs, *pl.* eaɾos.
Forefoot, yed, *pl.* eyâdi.
Hindfoot, rijl, *pl.* aɾjol.
Hough } cersöub,
(bend of leg), } sörqoub.
Pastern, beit el xicêl.
Fetlock, rosɾ 4, zorr 4.
Hair at Fetlock, θonna 10 B.
Horsehair, sebieba, zebab.
Horsetail, aeil (*lappet*).
Forelock, nâʏuya 12.
Solid hoof, flâfir 12.

Hot, *adj.* flarr; *vulg.* especially of culinary heat, sokn.
Hot, *fig.* Ardent, Fervid, flâmi.
Scorching, Suffocating, moxawwib. Lukewarm, fêtir.
Sultry, ɾatim. Muggy, wakim.
Stinging, } leʌʌês,
Peppery, } flurrief.
Pungent, xaʌiey, flâdiq.
Warm, *aet.* dâfi (cherishing), *pass.* dafyân.
Torrid, ramiɮ. Arid, qâflul.
Parched, Singed, xâyiɾ.
Dry, yabis, yâbis, nâxif.

House, dâr, *pl.* dour.
Arch, flunâya. *Cellar*, celâr.
Door, bâb 9, *or pl.* abwâb.
Kitchen, maʏbak. *Lock*, ɾâl 2.
Laundry, maɾsila? *Roof*, seqf.
Room, beit 3, ɔuɮa 2, 10.
Window, xabbêc 11.
Area, Ground Plot, sêfla.

Yard, } ʏaſln 3.
Inner Court, } ſlaux Al.
Story, ʇabaqa. A Flat, daur 4.
Stairs, darj. Gallery, mamxa'.
Staircase, sellem 11 (*ladder*).
Lobby, Passage, dehliez.
Corridor, ʏarma, Bg.
Cloister ? rawâqa.
Veranda, } xehnaxien, Bg.
Balcony, }
Arched Recess, iewân.
Balustrade, darabzoun.

Hurt, *va* ƛörr.
Damage, kassir, naqquʏ.
Impair, akill bi, wecis yecis (*detract*).
Incommode, θaqqil ƨala'.
Infringe upon, iθlim bi.
Pain, ellim, wejjiƨ, aujiƨ.
Pinch, Stint, nêcid, neccid ƨala'.
Ruin, ikrib. Spoil, inzeƨ.
Wrong, souˢ ila', esie ƨala'.
Aggrieve, Decay, Deform, Destroy, Disturb.

Hurtful, *adj.* moƛurr.
Baleful, } teʂuis, motʂus.
Pernicious, }
Baneful, wabiel.
Calamitous, fajouʂ.
Damaging, moksir.
Detrimental, mokill.
Disastrous, } naſlus,
Sinister, } menſlöus.
Ill-omened, mexˢoum, *vulgo* maixoum.
Mischievous, mouai.
Noxious, ʌou êfa.
Poisonous, mosimm.
Ruinous, Wasteful, motlif.
Dreadful, Painful.

Husbandry, Tillage, ſlurâθe, filâſla.
Tilled land, fellouſla 11.
Plough, muſlrêθ 11.
Oxen and Plough, faddân 8.
Ploughtail, lisên el faddân.
Ploughshare, sicce 10.
Yoke, nier.
Reaping tool, muſlʏad.
Digging tool, muſlfar (Spade).
Sickle, minjal. Scythe, miklâ.
Pruning hook, xafra.
Hoe, Pick, miʂzeqa.
Harrow, θelʂ, *vulgo* mislafa (also *trowel*).
Flail, midaqq, miƛrab (ƛarba c.).
Roller, mindarouna (milêse k.).
Watering pot, } miraxxa.
Waterer, }
Winnowing Shovel (*vannus*), mirfax, miʌrâya (minsef c.).

Idle, *adj.* ceslân, oesoul.
Careless, motehêwin.
Dawdling, motewâni, motebâʇu.
Dilatory, lâbiθ, moteʂawwiq.
Forgetful, motenêsi, nessê.
Heedless, ʃâfil. Helpless, kâmil.
Inert, kâdir. Languid, faxil.
Inattentive, mohmil.
Indolent, moterehhil.
Lazy, cêhil. Listless, rakou.
Leisurely, motemehhil (also, Long-suffering).
Negligent, moʃaffil.
Poltroon, tinbal.
Remiss, moterâkuʏ.
Slothful, motecêsil.

Slovenly, } lecîs,
Sluttish, } motelêcis
(also, Temporizing B.).
Slow, baṭuis. Sluggish, belied.
Sottish, sâṭul.
Spiritless, qaliel el himma, qaliel el marouwa.
Supine, monḥâjis.
Tardy, mobṭu, wakriey (*belated*).
Trifler, motelehhi, subbieθ.

Illnatured, radi el nieya.
Atrabilious, seudâni (choleric).
Austere, Stern, ṿârim.
Crabbed, motebarrim.
Cross-grained, sawuiṿ.
Envious, flaṿöud.
Ferocious, xaris.
Fretful, flardân.
Imperious, qâhir (*also* Pettish).
Irascible, ṭaḥöub.
Malicious, kabieθ, xinnier.
Morose, nâxif (*dry*).
Peevish, necid. Snarling, cexir.
Perverse, monqalib.
Quarrelsome, monêzis.
Querulous, xeciey.
Snappish, Petulant, monâqir.
Spiteful, flaqoud, maqit, mobteṛi sala'.
Surly, Dogged, mosafraṭ.
Testy, Touchy, } xastiey,
Queer, Crusty, } maxxout B.
Unfeeling, Heartless, jâfi.
Captious, Cruel, Headstrong, Rough.

Imitate, *va* iqtedi.
— slavishly, wâṛid.
Ape, qallid.

Follow close, têbis, tetebbas.
Resemble, flâci, teqayyal.
Re-present, onqol. Follow.

Improve, *va* ajied, jawwid.
Ameliorate, } flaṿṿun,
Better, } ṭayyub.
Amend, aṿluſl, ṿalluſl.
Benefit, afied. Perfect, cemmil.
Chasten, Punish, sazzir.
Correct, asdil, saddil.
Consummate, atqin.
Polish, Prune (style), heʌʌib.
Rectify, θaqqif, qawwim, ṿalſluſl, seddid.
Redress, cêfi (*recompense*).
Refine, Purify, zecci.
Reform, ʿeddib. Retrieve, dâwi.
Repair, Patch, rammim, ramrim.
Train, rouḤ, raẅwuḤ, darrib, ʿellif. Exercise. Adorn.

Incite, *va* flarruḤ, isteſluθθ, aṛri sala'. — flaθθ, flaḤḤ.
Animate, flammi, nakki.
Arouse, } afieq, aqiem.
Rouse, } anfluḤ, istenhuḤ.
Awaken, eshir, nabbih; aiqaz, youquz: ṿalſlu (*to sobriety*).
Fill with Ardour, } istehimm,
or Vehemence, } aflmis.
Drive (*lit.* or *fig.*), souq.
Encourage, xajjiʿ.
Excite, flarric. Fret, flarrid.
Exasperate, flarrix.
Impel, flammil ila'.
Inflame, ṛaṛṛib (*with desire*).
— (*with fierceness*), aṛṛi.
Inspirit, naxxuṭ.
Instigate, heyyij.
Invite, istedsu. Kindle, eθier.

Precipitate (one into), qaſſſum.
Prompt, laqqin.
Reanimate, anʂux.
Stimulate, Spur, ƍozz, ohmoz.
— mutually, ſâxir.
Stir up (to tumult), xawwix s.
Urge (a horse, etc.), ajhid.
Whet, ſaddid.
ADVISE, DECOY, ENRAGE, PRESS.

INCREASE, *va* zied, zeyyid.
Augment, anmi. Add, aƖuif.
Aggrandize, fakkim, ʂaʒʒum.
Aggravate, θaqqil.
Enlarge, cebbir.
Intensify, xaddid.
Enhance, ʂalli.

INDUSTRIOUS, seʂuiy, ʏonʂa' c.
Active, ʂamoul. Alert, qaiyim.
Assiduous, molêzim.
Attentive, monʂacif, moqayyad, moteqayyid. Busy, xaƒƒâl.
Diligent, jêhid, mojtehid, mojêhid.
Energetic, xehim, ſlamies.
Enterprizing, sâzim, nadb, najjâd, mindabâ.
Laborious, xiƒƒiel.
Painstaking? ſlaruiʏ, mosteni.
Persevering, mowâʒub, mostemirr, modâric.
Persistent, moʤâwim.
Plodding, cêdiſſ, mâſlun, ʌou muſlna. Prompt, fâyiq.
Sedulous, mojidd.
Stirring, ſlaric.
Strenuous, jarhêm.
Thrifty, mowaffir.
Wideawake, nebieh, ſlâʌiq.
EARNEST. NIMBLE.

INFORM, Tell (a person), *va* akbir, kabbir.
Acquaint, aslim, axʂur.
Advertize, aslin.
Apprize, aʇlis-oh ʂala'.
Certify, ſlaqqiq.
Direct, Guide, doll, ehdi.
Indoctrinate, faqqih.
— waƍaʇ yaƍut.
Instruct, afied.
— (in science), karrij.
Notify, ʂarrif-oh ʂan.
Prompt, laqqin. Warn, nabbih.
Teach, ʂallim, darris.
ADVISE, PUBLISH, SAY.

INK, ſlubr. Inkstand, muſlbara.
Inkhorn, dawâya, *pl.* 10 dawa'.
Sandbox, mirmala.
Blotting Paper, waraq tenxief.
Wafers, borxân.
Sealing wax, locc.
— xamʂ lil katm.
— xamʂ aſlmar (eswad).
Seal, Signet, Ring, } mehr, ʇâbis, kâtim 12.
Seal (impression), katm.
PAPER, PEN.

INNATE, Inborn, } ƍarieziey, maƍrouz.
Constitutional, jibilliey, majboul.
Essential, aêtiey, jauheriey.
Genuine, ſlaqieqiey.
Immanent, lêbid, lêzim, moltaſlum.
Indigenous, motlad c. motebellid.
Inherent, lêzib, mottaſlud bi.

Instinctive, Inbred, kolqiey.
Native, beladiey, bilâdiey.
Natural, ṭabiesuiy, ṭabsuiy.
Racy, Racine, ṭesliey.
Sterling, doṛri ʌl. ṭoṛriey?

Inquire, istekbir.
Cross-examine, imteflun.
Ask Explanation, istefsir.
Interrogate, istefhim.
Question, istesslim.
Ask. Seek.

Insect, dowaiba.
Crawling Insects, kixâx.
Animalcule, flöwaiyan 2.
Ant, namla, *nu.*
Bee, naflla, *nu.* Bug, fisfose 11.
Beetle, josl, konfese 11.
Butterfly, farâxa, *nu.*
Flea, barṭouθ 11.
Fly, ʌobâba, *nu.* 8.
Louse, qamla, *nu.*
Scorpion, ṣaqrab 11.
Spider, ṣancebout 11.
Tarantula, ritteile.
Tick of sheep, qarâda, *nu.*
Vermin, flaxarât.

Insert, adkil, aulij.
Drive in (*a nail*), ṣammiq, ṭawwuṭ, beyyit.
Enter (in a book), qayyid, dawwin. Inject, bokk.
Insinuate, } dâkil, doss *vp* vii.
Slip in, } idflax, *vp* vii.
Interlace, flabbic.
Intercalate, odroj fie, darrij, *vp* vii.
Interlard, okboɤ fie.
Interpolate, flaxxi fie.
Introduce, dakkil, dammij.
Intrude upon, idmaq ṣala', dammiq.
Thrust in, } oflxor *vp* vii.
Poke in (B.), }

Insurrection, Revolt, qauma.
Insurgent, moqâyim.
Rebellion, temarrod.
Outbreak, ṭâyila 12.
Outburst, intixâb.
Sedition, Hostility, fitna.
Schism, } moxâqqa,
Secession, } infuɤâl.
Anarchy, } faʌa' ĸ.
Disorder, } iktilâl.
Riot, texaṭṭob.
Tumult, } θêyira 12.
Excitement, } iθêra 2.
Confusion, belbela 11, bilbâl.
Onset, fetc. Fray, moḳâɤama.
Din of fray, masmasa.
Uproar, heuxa, dauxa, ṭauxa, ṭauṭa, joxxa. War.

Intend, Mean, inwi.
Appoint, ṣayyin.
Brood over, oʌmor, aʌmir.
Debate, irtêi viii.
Decide, vn ufltim ṣala'.
Design, oqɤöd.
Destine, aqɤud; qaddir li, ṣala'.
Determine, *vn* ɤammim nefsec, ɤammim ṣala'.
Hasten to, Be about to, ezmis.
Meditate to, ihtimm bi, homm bi, ṣala'.
Persist in, aɤuṛr ṣala'.
Plan, dabbir. Plot, cemmin li.
Prepare to, istesudd, asudd nefsec. Project, teqaɤɤad.

Propose, Purpose, uszim ṣala'.
Resolve, ustemid ṣala', osmod ṣala'.
Scheme against, teflâraf, teflâyal, ṣala'.
Undertake, bâxir fie. THINK.

INTERCOURSE, kolṭa, mokâlaṭa, iktilâṭ.
Acquaintance, maṣrifa.
An Amour, ṣuxra maṣ.
Communing, mofâwaẖa.
Companionship, moṿâflaba.
Company, ṿöflba.
Comradeship, morâfaqa.
Connection, ṣalâqa.
Dealings, moṣâmala, taṿarrof.
Familiarity, ʿolfa, istienês, mowênese.
Intimacy, ʿindimâj, tedâmoj.
Partnership, ixtirêc, moxârace.
Relation to, with; taṣalloq bi, intisêb, monêseba.
Relations with, mowâṿala, mokâlaṭa.
Relationship, nesba, ielâf.
Society, moṣâxara, ittilâf.
Traffic, tijâra.

INVERT, *va* iqlib.
Intervert, orcos.
Reverse, arcis, uscis.
Pervert, Distort, imsek.
Overturn, cercib, qallib.
Upturn, cobb.
CHANGE, DEFACE, COUNTERFEIT.

JAR, zier 4. Wine Jar, qolla 10.
Small Jar, deccouja, barx 3 B.
Great Wine Jar, bâṭuya 12, kâbiya 12.
Urn, Water Jar, jarra, tieṣâr, bestouqa 5, 10 B.
Two-handled Jar, qarrâba.
Amphora, zelsa 10.
Vase (antique), qâroura.
Vessel, ʿêniya 12, farâṣ 2 B.
Porcelain Bowl, soltânieya B.
A Cooler, barrâda, maṭarieya, hexxa, B. *vulg.* xarba.
Gallipot, martebân.
Metal (?) Vessel, mâsoun 12.
Earthen Pan, mâjour 12.
Earthen Pot, qaṿarieya.
Butter Pot, dabba.
Cream Dish, mizbad 11.
Milk Vessel, muflab 11, flâloub.
Pan for Curdling Milk, mirwab.
Pot of Pomatum, flöqqat dihên.
UTENSIL. JUG.

JEWEL, flölie (*cut*?), jauhera 11 (*uncut*?).
Precious Stone, flajar θemien *or* ceriem.
Agate, ṣaqieq Yemêni.
Amethyst, jemset, cercehên, jabellaqoun C.
Beryl, flajar ezraq.
Carbuncle, behrimân, yâqout jamriey.
Chrysolite? zebarjad.
Crystal, bellaur.
Coral, morjân, bosd.
Cornelian, (Garnet?) ṣaqieq.
Diamond, elmâs.
Emerald, zebarjad, zomorrod.
Garnet, lasl, flajar Sielân.
Hyacinth, esmanjouni, flajar Yemêni, yâqout Kâqâ.
Jasper, yaxim, yaṿb.

Onyx, saqieq ?-jezs c.
Opal, mehê.
Pearl, dorra lû, lûulowa, *pl.* lâli.
Ruby, behrimân (*carbuncle*), yâqout ahmar, lasl (*cornelian*? *garnet*?).
Sapphire, safier, yaqout ezraq.
Topaz, yaqout asfar.
Turquoise, fairouze(j).
Gold, aeheb. Gold dust, xaar.
Gold wire, tiel.
Precious ore, tibr.
Silver, fuḍḍa.
Quicksilver, ziebaq.
Ivory, sâj, sinn el fiel.
Amber, cehrobâ, cehromân.
Talc, tôlq, ceuceb el ʿerḍ.

Jocose, moherrij.
Buffoon, qaxmar, meskara, kalbouy.
Facetious, Pleasant, fecîeh.
Humourous, moskin (c. *sic, bis*).
Ironical, hezwiey b.
Jocular, hezil. Lively, farih.
Sarcastic, mutsân, teheccomiey.
Jovial, zehrâwiey.
Satirical, noctiey, hejawiey.
Sportive, mêzifl.
Witty, rafies el saql.

JOYFUL, LAUGH.

Join, *va* waysal yaysul; waysul bi.
Add, aḍuif, zied fiehi bi.
Affix, elziq, lezziq.
Agglutinate, laysuq.
Annex, elfluq.
Append, salliq fie.
Associate, sâxir, râfiq.
— xâric, axric.
Attach, Tackle, qayyid.
Blend, oklot.
Combine, kallut, waffiq.
Connect, ausul, waysul.
Concorporate, olflöm, elflum.
Compact, meccin.
Couple, oxboc fie (*hitch on*).
Dovetail, saxxiq.
Incorporate with, ḍömm ila'.
Match, Couple, iqrin, qârin.
Mingle, Mix, imzej, oklot.
Subjoin, raddif.
Unite, ʿeflfud, wafaq yafiq.

Joyful (person), mesrour; (event) mofrifl, mosirr, mofarrifl.
Blithe, flâbir.
Cheerful, baxoux, baxxâx, maxroufl el kâtur.
Delighted, mobtehij.
Glad, farifl, farflân.
Jocund, faroufl, mifrâfl.
Jolly, maklous (*or* Dissolute).
— zêkir, zekkâr (*exuberant*).
Jovial, zehrâwiey el tabs.
Jubilant, mutrâb.
Merry, baflboufl.
Pleased, mabsout.
Touching, Impassioning, motrib.

Judge, *s.* flâcim.
— (religious), mofti.
Magistrate, qâḍu, *pl.* qoḍâʿa.
Counsellor, moxier.
Advocate, mobâxir.
Attorney, weciel el daswâ.
Accuser, tâhim.
The Accused, el moqterif, el methoum.
Prosecutor, moddasu sala'.
Defendant, moddasâ salaihi.

Arbitrator, weciel sörfiey.
Witness, xâhid 3.
A Bribe, raxwa. LAW.

JUG, Ewer, ʿibrieq 11.
Two-handled Jug, dauraq 11, dawaic B.
Handle of jug, sörwa 11 (*loop*).
Pitcher, bellâɣ 11.
Cruise, injânâ.
Washbason, ʇaxt 3.
Small Jug, Milk Jug, couz 9.
Coffee-pot, becraj 11.
Teapot, xaidân.
Flagon, selâfluiya.
Flask (Retort), qomqom.
Decanter, bellaura.
Black Bottle, soudâya.
Stopper, Bung, sedâda.
Glass Bottle, xiexa Bs.
Vessel of common Glass, qozêze; qaniele, qaniena, qinniena AL.
Liqueur Bottle, sanbarieya.
Oil Cruise, modhon, midhen?
Phial, Vial, flönjour F. (flönjoud, K.).
Cruet, Bottle, kanɣar B. miqzefl. JAR. UTENSIL.

JUMP, *vn* nott. Bound, onzou.
Caper, teflanflal.
Clear (Leap across), ʇaff B.
Curvet, teqanʇar.
Dance, irquɣ. Frisk, irsaɣ.
Frolic, Rollick, imrafl.
Gambol, naʇnuʇ.
Hop, ufljil. Jig, teflanjal.
Leap, iqfiz, iqmiɣ, iqmis F. iqmiz C. Play, ilsab.
Pounce (as lion), weθeb yeθib; (*also* leap s.)
Prance, jallil. Rear, xobb.
Romp, taɣaʇran. Shy, ijfil.
Skip, ozfon. Sport, telehhê.
Spring, uʇfir, uʇmir.
— at, ɣöul, inzeriq, indafis, inflaʌif, inʇabis, — sala'.
Start, infir.
Swoop upon, ihwi, inɣami, inquʌʌ, sala'. RUN, ATTACK.

JUST (person), sadiel, sâdil, sadil.
Just (thing); see RIGHT.
Considerate, rawiey.
Equitable, monɣuf.
Fair, mosdil.
Moderate, moqtaɣud.
Reasonable, motesaqqil.
Right, flaqqâni, ɣâyib.
Righteous, moqsuʇ.
Straightforward, sedied? ɣayoub?
Truthful, ɣadieq, ɣâdiq.
Upright, mosteqiem.
Virtuous, ɣâlufl. GOOD, PRUDENT, RELIGIOUS, SINCERE.

KEEP, *va* oflfoz.
— (stick to), ilzem, lêzim.
Keep safe, Preserve; wasa' yasu; ausu; aflriz, istaflriz.
Detain, flöux.
Garner? oflcor, uflʇecir.
Harvest, oflɣöd, uflɣud.
Hoard (in Pol. Ec.), ɣammid.
Hoard, Secrete, kabbi.
Hold in, Keep in, uflbis.
Engross, flawwuʇ sala'.
Imprison, osjon.
Retain, flöux, imsic sandec.
Reserve, abqi, afʌul, faʌʌul, istefʌul.

Save up, ſâfiz; uſltefuz bi; teſlaffaz sala'.
Store up, oAkor, iAAekir.
Keep Stores, tezehheb, teſlawwaj, temawwan.
Treasure up, icnez.
Warehouse, okzon, iktezin.
HOLD. GUARD. HIDE. GATHER. SPARE.

KETTLE, ƒallâya (*boiler*; *tea-urn*); gôgam (*sic*) AL.
Boiler (as of steam engine), ſlalla 10 (C. B.).
Cauldron, qazên 10.
Copper, kalqien 11.
Baking Pan, tâwa, TÖwaiya AL.
Frying Pan, tâjin 12, miqlâya, laſlauqi B.
Heater, Boiler, miskana.
Saucepan, qidra 10, 3.
Pipkin, borma 10.
Stew Pot, tenjara 11 AL.
— dost, 3.

KILL, *va* oqtol.
Butcher, Cut the throat, inſlar.
Massacre, ijzir.
Sacrifice, Slaughter, iAbaſl.
Strike dead, aXmi. CRUSH, CUT, DESTROY, PRICK, PIERCE.

KIND, *adj.* ſlanoun.
Accommodating, mohêwid.
Affectionate, wadoud.
Benevolent, ra'ouf.
Benign, kaiyir.
Bland, molâTuf.
Civil, Urbane, ceiyis.
Compassionate (God), ſlannân.
Complaisant, mosêyir.
Courteous, Gracious, saTuf, saTouf, monsaTuf, motesaTTuf.
Debonnaire, baxoux.
Delicate, Tender, raqieq.
Enduring, Xabour.
Forgiving, Xafouſl, safouw.
Friendly, Kindly, ſlöbbiey.
Gentle (beast), damieθ.
Goodnatured, Easy (person), mosêhil. Lenient, semouſl.
Longsuffering, motemehhil S. (*also* Dilatory).
Loving, moſlubb.
Lowly, Meek, wadies.
Merciful, raſluim (raſlmân, raſlöum). Mild, laTuif.
Patient, mote'enni, mostêni.
Peaceable, sêcin.
Pitying, Sympathetic; xafieq, xafouq. Placable, ƒafour.
Placid, ſlaliem.
Pleasing, Agreeable, 'enieq.
Quiet, Tranquil, moTma'in.
Sociable, momtezij, rifâqiey.
Warm-hearted, xauqiey.
Well-behaved, } moſltexim,
Well-bred, } 'edieb, 'edoub.
GENEROUS. GOOD.

KING, melic 3, meliec.
Queen, melice, meliece.
Prince, Chief, qaddâm.
Emperor, kâqân, xâhin xâh, imperâTôr.
Sovereign, } sÖlTân,
Potentate, } kân.
Petty Sovereign, moteselTun.
Petty King, moleic.
Hetman (Chief, President), faikamân.

Despot, soltân motlaq.
Realm, Territory, molc 4, milc 4.
Reign (in date of time), sahd 3, molce? Royalty, mâlicieya.
Kingdom, memlece 11 (*theolog.* melcout).
Sovereignty, temelloc.
Sovereign Power, soltra.
Domination, teselloт.
Dynasty, daula, *pl.* dowal.

Politics.

Kingdom, Realm, memlece 11.
The United States, el wilâyât el mottesluda; el mamêlic el mojtemisa.
The American Dominion, el maxaikat el Amiericieya.
Territory, molc, milc 4.
Empire, seltana.
Hereditary Fief, mêlicêna.
A Country, bilâd 9, coura *nu.*
A Possession, slauze.
A Government, wilâya 2.
A Province, ʿeyâla 2.
A Department, sumâla 2, *also* saml 4. Fief, iqtâsa 2.
A Prefecture, } sinjâq 11,
Military govt. } liwâ 8.
A District, } maqâtasa.
County, Shire, }
A Jurisdiction, qaZâ.
A Circuit, Circle, dâyira 12.
Districts, } arjâ, f.
Regions, } nawâslu.
Appanages, tewâbis.
Strips of Territory, atrâf.
Confines, slödoud.
Frontier, Limit, tekm 3.

Politics.

Kitchen, matbak.
Fire, nâr 9, *fem.*
Fireirons, êlêt èl nâr.
Fireplace, mauqid.
Fuel, slörâqa.
Scullery, maqsêl.
Washtub, Laver, lecen, miqsel.
Sink (Stone or Earthen washtub), mircen 11.
Pump, töromba.
Clout, mimsesla.
Broom, micnese.
Dustpan, foroxkâna al.
Metal Sieve, qirbâl 11.
Fine Sieve, minkal 11.
Flour Sieve, daqqâq.

Knife (for table), sicciene 11.
Butcher's knife, sêtour.
Surgeon's knife, mous, 4.
Razor, mouse' 11, mous el slalâqa.
Clasp knife, mutwa' 11.
Penknife, mibraʿ.
Lancet, mifvad, naxter c.
Blade, novla 5.
Handle, nuvâb, yed.

Lad, adult youth; fete' 9.
Stripling, yâfâs.
Young Man in prime, xâbb 4, 7, 10. Boy, vabi 9.
Boy growing up, moterasris.
Bachelor, sazib 4.
Groom, guardsman, qolâm 8, 9.
Groom, stable boy, sêyis.

Lamp (instr. of light), muvbasl.
Table Lamp, qandiel 11.
Oil Lamp, mesraja.
Hand-lamp, sirâj 10.

A Light (as candle), ʞau 8.
—(grand, brilliant light), nour 4.
Flambeau, mixsal, xasuila.
Brand, Torch, ʞarma 10.
Lantern, fânous.
A Lustre, } najfa,
Chandelier, } θorya,
Hanging Lamp, } terieya.
(Wax) Candle, xamsa 3.
Candlestick, xamsadân.
Socket of dº. ʃâba, *nu*.
Wick, fetiele 11.
Snuffer, mintaf; miqaʏʏ *or* miqraʞ el xamsa.
Extinguisher, mutfa'.
Olive Oil, zeit.
Oil of Sesame, sieraj.

Lake, boʃlaira 11.
Tarn, θeʃb 4, 5.
Pool, borce 10.
Pond, ʃadier 6, 10, manhel.
Basin, ʃlauʞ, *pl.* 5, ʃluyâʞ.
Reservoir, mesqâya.
Marsh, torsa 10 (fresh).
Morass, } batuiʃ 11,
Water Hole, } abtaʃ 5.
Lagoon, Salt Marsh, sebika 5.
Fen, heur 4, 5.
Swamp, naqâsa, manqasa, mostenqis mâi.
Slough, Sludge, rouba.
Quagmire, ʃawwâr.
Bog, waʃlla, *nu* mauʃlal; tuin 4.

Land (terra firma), barr 3.
Desart, qafr.
Champaign, el bedou, faʞâ.
Main Land, } el barr el ʿeʏuil,
Continent, } *or* el mottaʏul.
Land, soil, ʿerʞ.
— earth, mould, torâb.
— region, iqliem 11.
— ground, ʃlaʞuiʞ.
— estate, qâs, saqâr.
— country, bilâd 9.
Tract of world, ʏoqs.
Tracts, regions, arjâ f.
Clime, qotr 4. Zone, mintaqa.
Island, jeziera 11.
Isthmus, lisên (8) el barr, berzek 11.
Promontory, xinâk?
Cape, } râʿs,
Headland, } ʌenab el barr.
Ness, ʃarf el barr. Kingdom.

Laugh, *vn* uʞʃlec, teʞâʃlec.
— rudely, qahh, qahqih.
Banter, herrij. Giggle, cetcit.
Play Buffoon, tekalbaʏ.
Burlesque, } iqlib, imsek,
Caricature, } oszoj?
Deride, } telecciz,
Make Fun of, } temelciz sala'.
— Grimace, barnix, telaulaq.
Play Farce, taqaxmar.
Gibe, temaxqas, temaxceh.
Insult, oxtom, xêtim.
Jest, heʌʌir, hezzir.
Joke, ihzel. Lampoon, neccit.
Leer at, ʃawwiq b. (izwar c.).
Mock at, } eskar min, bi;
Jeer, } temeskar sala'.
Rally (banter), hêzil.
Ridicule, maxxiq, ihzir, eslak.
Satirize, ohjou, hejji (*spell!*).
Sneer at, heccim.
Sport with, imzeʃ mas, mêzuʃ, dâsub, lâsub.

Scoff at, kalbuɤ (*see* Buffoon).
Taunt, } istehzi bi,
Twit, } ihzeˁ.
Titter, teqahqah.
Trick (at play), *va* ʃâmir.
DISHONOUR.

LAVISH, *adj.* bâʌil.
Expensive (in habits), mosrif, minfâq.
Prodigal, mobʌir, mobaʌʌir.
Profuse (person), fayyâʌ.
Wasteful, motlif, modahwir.
GENEROUS.

LAW, ɤarieɕa 11.
Lawsuit, daɕwâ 11.
Judge, ʃlâcim 7.
Crime, jaram. *Criminal*, mojrim.
Sentence, ʃlöcm 4.
Document, ɤacc 3.

LAWFUL, ʃlalâl (*subst.*).
Allowed, jâyiz, meˁʌoun.
Permitted, morakkaɤ.
Free, Open, mobâʃl.
Legal, Legitimate, ɤarɕuiy.
Proper, } moɤaʃlʃlaʃl?
Justifiable, } ɤâyib.
FIT. RIGHT.

LAY, *va* ʃlöᴛᴛ, elqi.
— hands on, imsic, (*eccles.*) waʌaɕ (yaʌaɕ) yedain.
Lay hold of, temessec bi.
Lay down (Pay, Sacrifice), sellim.
— up (money), ɤammid. KEEP.
— in (stores), tezehheb.
— down (Prescribe), ɕayyin, farriz. GOVERN. SAY.
— over (Reserve), abqi, uʃlʌif.
Lay low, ʌajjuɕ, elqi ɕala' elˁerʌ.
— before (Present, Propose), oɕroʌ, aurid. — open, icxif.
— out (Develop, Arrange), waʌʌub.
Lay (tax) upon, cellif.
— together, lomm, ijmaɕ.
GATHER.
Lay Eggs, bieʌ; auʌuɕ baiʌ.
SET.

LEAD, *va* qoud, uʃlmil ila'.
— *vn*, take the lead; teqaddam, tesebbaq, taɤaddar.
Conduce to, ˁewwil ɕala', afʌu, iqʌu, ɕala'.
Conduct, fawwit, waɤɤul, auɤul, xayyuɕ.
Direct, seddid, arxid.
Dispose to, heyyi ila'.
Indispose to, uɤrif ɕan.
Guide, ehdi, doll.
Incline, *va* rajjis, amiel, mayyil.
Induce, odɕou (*call*).
— aujib (*make obligatory*).
Influence, imlic ɕaqloh, istemlic.
INCITE, COMPEL, ADVISE.

LEAF, waraqa, *nu* 4.
Blossom, naur, *nu*, nawwâr.
Bud, zirr 4, zorra *nu* 5, ɕain 3.
Bloom of fruit, wabar.
Flower, zehra, *nu* 3.
Follicle? Calyx? cimm 4.
Germ, lobloub 11, jounabad Bg.

LEARN, teɕallam.
Be Aware, idri, tefaᴛᴛan.
Become Aware, ɤuir wâfiq ɕala'.
Apprehend, adric, telaqqan.
Ascertain, ʃlaqqiq, ˁeccid, aiqin.

Attain, uṛlaʂ ʂala'.
Comprehend, ifṛun bi, li, ictenih.
Be Conscious of, uſljis bi.
Detect, ecxif ʂan, ictexif.
Discern, ẋouf.
Discover, istenbuṬ.
Discover a novelty, isteſldiθ.
Feel, ſlass. Find (to be), elfi.
Know, usrif, uslem.
Perceive, ixsar bi, isteʂxir bi, ixteliq ʂala' B. ſlöss bi B.
Prove by trial, iktebir.
Study, darris.
— (a profession), tekarraj.
Understand, ifhem, ilqan; waqif yaqif ʂala'.

Leather, jild 3.
Russian Leather, *ediem 10.
Morocco, sektiyân.
Red Leather, ſlaur.

Leave, *va* otroc, kalli.
Abandon, daxxir B.
Bequeath, otroc, kallif.
Desert, zêyil.
Forsake, Relinquish, ohjor.
Neglect, ehmil, aʠfil.
Leave off, ifraʠ min, inficc.
Let, kalli, daʂ (before Verb).
Leave out, Omit, uſlʌif.
Pass by, fout, elʠi K.
Quit, Clear off from; oklou ʂan, min; tejarrad ʂan B.
Vacate, tekalla' ʂan, min.

Cease, Dawdle.

Leg, sêq 2, 3. Thigh, fakd 4.
Ham, baṬn el sêq.
— lobbat el sêq.
Knee, rocba 10.
Kneepan, raʏfa B. felcet el rocba.
Inside of Knee (*poples*), muʂtaf el rocba.
Calf, laſlm el sêq, semânet el rijl B. bâṬ el sêq (*sic*) C.

Lewd, Unchaste, ʂâhir.
Animal, *adj.* ſlaiwâniey.
Bestial, behiemiey.
Carnal, Lustful, xehiey, xehwâniey.
Debauched, monhemic (*sic* B.), [addicted, absorbed in].
Dissipated, mofandal.
Dissolute, Incontinent, kalieʂ.
Immoral, Corrupt, fêsid, fêsik?
Impudent, waqieſl 5.
Impure, najis. Hardened, jâfi.
Immodest, fêsiq.
Lascivious, Libidinous (animal), xabiq. Lecherous, moʂattir.
Libertine, } fâlit,
Profligate, } falêtiey.
Licentious (Audacious), fâjir.
Loose, Free, mokallaʏ [*sic.* B. Gaillard].
Sensual, nefsêniey, neziez.

Bad, Base, Dirty, Shameful.

Lie, *vn* (flat), isṬaſl, teseṬṬaſl, inseṬuſl.
— on back, istelqi.
— on face, inbaṬuſl, ibṬaſl B.
— on side, itteci (*recline*), inʌajuʂ (*loll, lounge*).
— at full stretch, temaddad, ixṬaſl, texaṬṬaſl (*sic* B.).
Fling oneself down, inṬariſl.

Light (*lux*), *s.* ʌau, ʌaiya, *pl.* 8, aʌwiya.

Day (of daylight), nehêr 2.
Full Daylight, ʾoflâ, ʾaflöu, ʾaflwa. Lustre, nour 4.
Sunbeam, xosâs 8.
Noonday light, ʿazêla c.
MORNING. SUN.

LIKE, *adj.* xabieh, nazuir.
Similar, moxêcil, motexêbih.
Homogeneous, mojânis.
Agreeable (to), mohêci.
Conformable, motâbiq.
Co-ordinate, motatâbiq, motesêwi.
Affiliated with, moxâric mas.
In Affinity with (Congenial ?), mosâxir.

LIGHT-MINDED, Light-headed, tâyix. Blundering, sêhi.
Capricious, flâlâtiey B.
Careless, Negligent, têric.
Changeable, motelawwin.
Fickle, qallâb, moteqallib, qaloub. Empty, Silly, raqis.
Flighty, Giddy, tâyir.
Flippant, reciec el saql, hefiq.
Frivolous, subbieθ, moteseqqis.
Forgetful, nêsi, nessê.
Heedless, motehêwin.
Inconstant, qaxis.
Injudicious, atyar.
Inobservant, ʿâfil, moʿaffil.
Meddlesome, foʾöuliey.
Oblivious, aêhil.
Pert, Impertinent, sefieh.
Remiss, hêmil, mohmil.
Restless, motezezzis, zêlil ?
Saucy, Wanton, batrân.
Shallow, reciec el sulm, sekief el saql.
Shifty, flöuwal, flöwâliey.
Unsteady, moteqalqil.
Vacillating, mokalkil, motelaklik.
Volatile, mostatuir, tayyariey.
FOOLISH. BAD.

LIMB, jârifla 12.
Member, saʾou, *pl.* asʾâ, *lit.* and *fig.* Joint, mafsul 11.
Leg, sêq 2, 9.
Foot, rijl, *pl.* arjol.

LITTLE, sagier 5; (in quantity) qaliel, yesier.
Small (in body), ʾâmir ? (*slim*).
Short, qasuir.
— (of stature), cêbil.
Dwarfed, moctebil.
Puny, mamsöus, ʾâwi.
Tiny, diqq, diqqiey.
Minúte, söʿaiyir.
Stunted, Pygmy, moqarqam.
Paltry, kasies. Petty, nezier.
Insignificant, flaqier.
Trifling, Slender, zehied.
Scanty, flarij, qaxif (*shabby*).
Concise, moujiz.
Abridged, moktasur.

LOCK, ʿâl 2.
— (Egypt, cêloun 12 B.)
Bolt (of lock), lisên el qofl B.
Padlock, qofl 4, 5.
Key, miftêfl 11.
Wooden Lock, ʾabba 10, miʿlâq (*fastening*).
Gate Bolt, darbâs AI.
Door Bolt, mizlêj (*a slider* ?), *vulg.* mizlâq; Bag. mandal (*a dangler* ?).

Drop Bolt, soqqâṙ-a.
Fastenings, ʃalaq; miʃlâq.
Bar, daqr 3.
— (wooden), kaxaba 4.
— (iron), makl 4, qaƛuib 9. ſladieda.
Chain, silsile 11, zenjier 11.
Staple, rezze, *also* ƛabba B. 10.

Loins, ʏalab, ʏölb 4; *pl.* ſlöqwi?
Trunk, badan 4.
Flank, soql, ʏöql K.
Waist, kaʏr, ſlaqou 4, ſlaqwa.
Middle, waſt.
Side, jânib 12, janb 4.
Rib, ƛuls 3, 4; or *pl.* aƛlos.
False Rib, xarxouf 11 (kilf, Gol.)
Pit of Stomach, kâʏura; noqrat el musda.
Navel, sorra 10.
Lap, ſlöjr 3; *also* aſljira K.
Abdomen, ʏafâq, me^{c}na 2, 3.

BELLY.

Look, *vn* (seem to be) bien, uʒhir.
— at, onʒör ila'; iqxas Al. teṙallas ʂala'; uṫṫalus ʂala'.
— for, fettix. SEEK.
— out for, oṙʏöd, teraʏʏad.
— out; Observe, *vn* teraqqab.
— out (*or* in) upon, ṫöll ʂala'.
— down upon, axrif ʂala'.
— into, Inspect, ofsor, istecxif.
— sideways, Turn to Look at; iltefit ila', tewejjah ila'; ilſlaʒ.
Gaze, ſladdiq (*Descry*).
Fix the eyes, amsuk el naẓar, fajjir (fanjir) el söyöun.
Examine, Inspect, } nâẓur fie, ʂala'; ſlarrir ʂala'.
Glance at, ormoq.
Look at one another, telâſlaʒ.
Leer, ſlawwiq bil ʂain B.
Peep, buʏʏ li, baʏbuʏ ʂala'.
— (take side glance at), tejesses.
Peep, Peer, ṫöll.
Pry, ijtiss, istebʏur.
Reconnoitre, tefarras.
Revise, Review, teʏaffaſl F.
Scan, lâſluʒ. Study, ṫâlis.
Scrutinize, daqqiq ʂala'.
Spy after, orqob, râqib.
Stare, Glare, ixkaʏ fie.
Survey, istexrif, komm.
View, farzin, ṫöll ʂala'.
Look out for with hope, te^{ṣ}êmel bi.
I got a good Look out; istexraft (laſlaʒt) jaida^{n}.
I got a clear sight, ſladdaqt jaida^{n}. SEE.

Love, *va* ſlöbb, aſlubb, wodd.
— mutually, teſlâbab, tesâxaq.
Be in Love, usxaq, tewammaq? (Beloved, maumouq.)
Be Enamoured, inxaʃif bi. (Draw into Love, xaʃʃif.)
Like, *va* ihwi, irƛa' bi.

Love, *s.* ſlöbb, maſlabba.
Vehement Love, xaʃaf B.
Love to a Woman, ʂuxq, miqa?
Affection, wadd, widâd, mawadda, tewaddod.
Affections, asṫâf.
Kindliness, tesaṫṫöf.
Amity, ʏadâqa.
Attachment, taqayyod.
Familiarity, istienês.
Friendship, kalêla.

Intimacy, ʿolfa, indimâj.
Union, ittiflâd.

MAD, majnoun.
Cracked, } ṣaql maxṣour?
Crazy, } maṣtouh c.
Daft, moseuseſl B.
Delirious, mostehêm.
Desperate, zêlil B. (Restless?).
Frantic, sesrân.
Frenzied, mosersem.
Furious, hêyij.
Halfwitted, malṭöux.
Harebrained, makwout B.
Fatuous, aſlmaq.
Infatuate, mehwous, mohewwas.
Deluded, maqrour.
Silly, raqies.
Wandering (in mind), hêʌi, metlouh el ṣaql.
Restless? zêlil (B. Ambulant).
ANGRY, FOOLISH, LIGHTMINDED.

MAKE, *va* usmel, ijṣal.
— away with, anfid, ezieſl. EXHAUST, SPEND.
— up, compose; reccib, ʿellif, wellif, ɤannif.
— up for, compensate for; cêfi, ṣawwiʌ-he.
Make out (with eye or mind), teſlaqqaq, wʿeccid. SEE.
Make for (*vn*), Aim towards; oqɤöd, ſlöjj, teſlarra' li?
Make off (*vn*), DEPART, Go; ibṣad, zieſl, tesazzel.
Create, *va* cewwin: (*theolog.*) okloq, ofṭör, ibraʿ.
Build, ibni. Construct, ṣammir.
Fashion, hendim.
Figure, hendis.
Form, usnaṣ (also *make*).
Frame, ɤöuʃ, ṭabbuṣ.
Invent, aſldiθ, ikterus.
Mould, ojbol, ṭayyin.
Shape, ɤawwir.
Originate, aujid, anxi, ɤdir, bâdi bi, osboq fie. CONTRIVE.

MAKER, *s.* ɤânis.
Architect, musmâr, *pl.* -ieya.
Artificer, ɤânus, moɤṭanus.
Author, monxie.
Builder, bannâ.
Composer, mowʿellif, moɤannif.
Constructor (of ship), maddâd.
Creator, kâliq, bâri.
Engineer, mohendis.
Inventor, moujid.
Mechanist, } ɤannâs.
Mechanician, }
Originator, mobdi, mocewwin.

MALTREAT, *va* behdil.
Aggrieve, esie ṣala'.
Attack, iftic. *Baffle*, aſlbuṭ?
Beat, oʌrob, uʌrub. *Bite*, söʌʌ.
Blame, loum. *Cheat*, ʃoxx.
Choke (strangle), faṭṭus.
Compel, uʌurr. *Confine*, oſljor.
Crush, doxx. *Daub*, sekmiṭ.
Deface, xawwih. *Destroy*, abied.
Defame, xannus. *Devour*, isterus.
Disable, ṣaṭṭul.
Dishonour, ifʌaſl.
Disṗurage, istekiff.
Disturb, aqliq. *Efface*, afni.
Encroach, taṭâwal.
Enrage, aʃʌub. *Expel*, oṭṭrod.
Frighten, kawwif, akief.
Hurt, ʌörr. *Pierce*, ikziq.
Oppose, kâɤum, sâruʌ.

Prick, ʃozz, ʃizz.
Quarrel, vn tenâzes.
Rage, vn hiej, θour.
Rob, oslob. *Scatter*, boθθ, baddid.
Spoil, inzes. *Tire*, etsub.

Mankind, ʿenâm.
Man (*homo*), insên, *pl.* nês [*in higher style*, ʿonês].
— (*vir*) rajol 5 (*properly*, foot-soldier).
Woman, marʿa (*in modern prose*, imrâa), *pl.* nisê, niswa, *vulg.* niswân. *Child*, welad 4.
Lad, Young Man, fete' 9.
Lass, fetêya.
Damsel, jâria 12.
Person, xaky 4, zelme *nu* Al.
Individual, nafr 4, faried 4.
Man in years, rajol mosinn.
Old Man, rajol cebier el sinn, cebier el sömr, cebier.
Gray-haired man, xâyib.
Middle-aged man, cehl c.
Full-bearded man, xaik 3.
Elder men, Aldermen, maxâyik.
Man past middle age, ektiyâr (*mod.* Syria).
Young Man in full strength, xâbb 5, 7, 10; fete' 9.
People, Folk, ehêli.
Population, ehliyoun.
Souls of Population, nesêm, enêsim.
Age (of one man), sömr.
Stature, qâma. *Family*, saila.
Offspring, aorrieya.
Nation, ʿomma 10.
Wedlock, zewâj.
Manhood, marjalieya.
Manliness, marouwa.
Youthful Prime, xoboubieya.
Male, aecer 3. Female, ʿonθa' 5.

Manner, wejh 3, jihe 2.
Course (Behaviour, etc.), siera 10.
Fashion, zeiy, cesm.
Form, yöura. *Measure*, qadr.
Guise, Wise, nehj, minhêj.
Likeness, Example, meθel.
Method, osloub 11.
Mien, hieʿa, hieya.
Mode, naflöu, ceifieya.
Pattern (as of lace), tarz, turâz.
Plan, Order, namar 4, 5 [*drugget* with carpet-pattern].
Process, meslec, mesboulieya.
Phase, taur 4.
Rote, Routine, } sâyida, tesawwod.
Rule, Law, Arrangement, nesq.
Scheme, System, minwâl.
Standard, suyâr. Style, sibr.
Tenor, mamarr, mesiera ?
Type, Character, yuiʃa.
Way, tarieqa 11, sebiel 10 (*path*). Nature. Sample.

Mason, fâsul. Masonry, qabou.
Mason's Rule, murmâr, ziej c.
Plummet, faidam, xaqoul b.
Line, jadwal. Pulley, becera.
Trowel, mislafa, misyasa, mistârien b. misejja.
Miner's Pike, muswal.
Ladder, sellem 11 (staircase); musrad c. mirqa' f.
Lever, makl 4, satla c.
Wedge, sefien, σφήν.
Axis of Pulley, muflwar c.

Mass, *s.* cotle 10. Bolus, qorʏa.
Block (of houses, etc.), jamʂ, jamm.
Clump (of turf, etc.), qoʏla 10.
Cluster (of dates, etc.), ximrâk.
Group, lomma. Lump, qorʏ 4.
Bunch (of grapes, etc.), ʂanqoub 11.
Heap, couma, coum 4.
Pile, maʏtaba, ʂarma, râbia.
Handful, flöfna, molou el yed.
Pinch, comxa, cobxa, qobƀa.
Sheaf, Piece, Quantity.

Materials, mawâdd.
Stone, flajar 5. *Earth*, torâb.
Timber, kaxab 4.
Mineral, maʂdan 11.
Jewel, jauhera 11.
Cement, lezêq. Pitch, zift.
Bone, ʂaƖm, ɮ, 5.
Shell, ʏadaf. Horn, qarn 3.
Ivory, ʂâj. *Wool*, ʏöuf.
Silk, flarier. Feathers, riex.
Cotton, qoʈn. Linen, cottên.
Hemp, qinnâb. *Hair*, xaʂr.
Leather, jild 3.

A Meal (Repast), ʿecla [but êcila, a cancer].
Second Course, ʏömâʈ θêni.
Banquet, waliema 11.
Breakfast, faʈöur, terayyoq.
— cesr el rieq, cesr el ʏafrâ.
Midday meal, ƒadâ.
Luncheon, taʂwieda ?
Supper, ʂaxâ.
Dessert, noqla, noql.
An Entertainment, ƛayâfa.
A Festivity, mêʿdoba [a *ball*, etc.]. Food.

Measure, *s.* qadr.
Scale, Dimensions, Quantity, miqdâr.
Amount, mablaƒ 11.
Quantity, cemmieya.
Size, flajm f. b. Bulk, jirm.
Magnitude, ʂuʒm.
Length, ʈöul. Breadth, ʂarƛ.
Width, waʂʂa, ʂeʂa. Space.
Depth, ʂömq. Heighth, ʂölou.
Stature, qâma.
A League, farsek, malqa b. 10,4.
A Mile, miel 4. An Ell, airâʂ.
A Foot, qadam 4.
An Inch, uʏbaʂ 11 (*finger*).
A Span, xibr 4.
A Fathom, baus 4, bâʂ 2.

Meat, laflma, *nu.* 3.
Raw Meat, laflm naiy.
Fresh Meat, l. ʈari, l. ƒarieƛ.
Mutton, ƛân; l. ƒanem, ai.
Goat's Meat, muʂʂe'.
Game, Venison, l. ʏaid.
Beef, l. baqar. Veal, l. ʂujl.
Lamb, l. kârouf ai. l. ʈali Bg.
Kid, l. jadie. Food.

Meat Dish [something *cooked*], ʈabiek, ʈahie b.
Broiled bits, cobba 5.
Cutlet, xarfla (*slice*).
Fricassee, qâourma.
Fried Meat, maqlouw.
Hash, qiema c. Roast, máxwiey.
Mince, laflm mafroum.
Stew, mosebbec.
Ragout, yaknie.
Sausage, selsiejou.
Round Sausage, manbâr.

Stuffing, } ſlaxou,
Forced Meat, } mecmour B.
Meat Pie, raqâq maſlxouw.
Compost of Pigeons, mosbec el ſlamâm. Patties, senbousaq.
Black Pudding, sojaq.

MEDDLE with, *vn* inſlaxur fie, ôſlxor ſlâl-ec fie (*sic* B); qârix, uſltexi fie.
Interfere, tedâkal fie.
Intermeddle, indaſlux fie.
Interpose, *vn* odkol bain, teqârax (*be go-between*).
Intervene, tewassaT.
Introduce oneself into, lâbis?
Intrude, *vn* idmaq sala'.
INSERT.

MEDICINE, dawa, *pl.* adwiya.
Poison, semm. Curative, xâfi.
A Compound, morecceba.
An Extract, mostekraj.
An Essence, mosteklaʏ.
Application, } istuſlĬâr.
Adhibition, }
Emetic, moTrix, moqayyi.
Laxative, morakki, molayyin.
Purgative, naqiey, monaqqi.
Astringent, qâbuĬ.

MELT, *vn* Aoub. — *va* Aewwib.
Thaw, *vn* sieſl. — *va* seyyiſl.
Dissolve, *va* ſlöll, ifsek.
Fuse, Smelt, isbic, sebbic.
Mould, Tayyin, ojbol, Tabbis.
Model, qaulib, meθθil.
Cast, ʏöbb.
Form, Fashion, ʏöuſ.

MILK, *s.* ſlalieb.
Buttermilk, dau, dauſ.
Curds, raub; ſlalieb râyib *or* mojabban.
Cheese, jubon. Rennet, maʏr.
Whey, maiʏ, maʏl; fesk el ſlalieb, mâi el jubon.
Junket, leban [*Egypt*, milk].
Cream, ceθie, ceθêya.
Fresh Butter, zobd.
Clotted Cream, qaimâq, AL.; qaimâr.
Scalded Cream, bairâθ.
Custard, qaxTa. Syllabub, loba.
Skim Milk, makuiĬ K. [mâi el ſlalieb?].

MILL, *s.* TâſlöunTa, TaſlſlâTa.
Miller, TaſlſlâTn.
Wind Mill, Tafloun hewâ.
Sail of Mill, jenâſl (8) Tafläun.
Mill Stone, rafla'.
Quern, Handmill, jârouxa, muTſlana.
Oil Mill, musʏara.
Mortar, hê^{s}oun, midaqq.
Pestle, midaqqa.
Horse Mill, madâr.

MINERAL, *s.* masdan 11.
Metal, a Mine, d°.
Quarry, maſljar 11 B. masdan ſlajar c.
Diggings (of gypsum, etc.), maqâliʂ.
Ore, masdan kâm (*raw*).
Precious Ore, tibr.
— in the soil, cinz 3.
Gold Dust, xaar.
Gold, Aeheb. Silver, fuĬĬa.
Bronze, teuj. Iron, ſladied.
Copper, neſlâs aſlmar, neſlâs.

Brass, neſlâs ayfar; ɣöfr Bg. tonbêc C.
Zinc, tonbêc? Lead, rayâɣ.
Tin, tenec, ɣafieſl.
Pewter, qayḍier Al.; qalâi Bg.
Copperas, zêj. Rust, ɣadâ.
Vitriol, zêj akẖar.
Verdigris, jinzêr, zinjâr.
Steel, ʌecier; ɣölb B. *vulg.* boulâd, foulâd.
Red Lead, selâqoun, zenjifra.
White Lead, isfiedâj.
Orpiment, zerniek (Arsenic).
Antimony, coſll, râsekoT.
Yellow Ochre, eznicên B.
Common Glass, zojêj; qozêz Al.
Flint Glass, bellaur (*crystal*).

MIRE, laṭöuk. Clay, ṭuin 4.
Puddle, Ooze, lâɣa.
Slush, rauba (*thick milk*).
Dirt, daran, lawaθ, lauθe.
Filth, qaʌer, qâʌourât.
Slime (of Egypt), ibliez.
Bog Earth, waſlal 4.
Dung, zibl (*litter*).
Muck, Guano, karie.
Cow or Camel's Dung, jolla, basr.
Manure, sebk, dimn? damâl?
Dunghill, zibâla, mezbala.
REFUSE.

MIRACLE, *s.* mosjize 2.
Marvel, râyisa 12.
Portent, hiele.
Monstrosity, sekṭa.
Prodigy, ʿosjouba 11.
Sign (*divine*), eiya 2, êya.
Wonder, sajieba 11.
A Very Astonishing thing, sajab sojjâb; sajab el sajâyib.
MISTAKE, *s.* ʃalaT, ʃalaṭa.
Blunder, ʃafla; ſlamrana, ſlamarieya (B. Anerie).
Delusion, ʃorour, iṣtirâr.
Error, ẖalâl. Folly, ʃabâwa.
Fault, Foible, hefwa.
Illusion, ʃaiy, ʃaiya.
Illusive Picture, teswiel.
Infatuation, ſlamâqa.
An Oversight, sehou.
A Slip, zelle.
Stupidity, belêhe, belâda.

MIX, *va* oklo T; *vn* viii.
Mingle, *va* omzoj; *vp* viii.
Mess up, } kabbuɣ,
Mash up, } okboɣ.
Mix up, dawwif.
Muddle (*daub*), sekmuT.
Adulterate, karbuT.
Amalgamate, olſlöm, elſlum.
Disorder, lakbuT. Dilute, xoub.
Jumble, cercib; zerwuT?
Shuffle (cards), ṣarqil?
Muddy (as cattle by trampling), okboT, ṣaccir? CONFUSE.

MONEY, darâhim, ʃoroux.
Cash, naqd 3.
Treasure, a Hoard, kaziena 11.
Earnest Money, ṣaraboun, sörboun, and *vulg.* rasboun B.
Small Money, folous; xoqaf Al. mayârі, mayarieyât.
Sum, Amount, mablaʃ 11.
Money Bag, cies el darâhim.
Treasury, kazêna, kazna, kaziena.
Money Market, souq el noqoud.
Money Lender, rajol mâliciey.

Money Changer, ʂarrâf, ʂairafiey.
Money in Advance, selef.
Rate of Exchange, cembiou.
Ease of the Money Market, sesa naqdieya.
DEBT, COIN, WEALTH, TRAFFIC.

MONTH, *s.* xehr, *pl.* axhor.
Current Month, xehr jâri.
Next Month, xehr qâdim.
Last Month, x. mâλu *or* bâriſl.
Solar Months, axhor xamsieya.
March, adâr. April, niesên.
May, eiyâr. June, ſlazierân.
July, temouz. August, âb.
September, eiloul.
October, tixrien el auwal.
November, tixrien el θêni.
December, cênoun el auwal.
January, cênoun el θêni.
February, xobâr.

MOON, qamar (*m*) 4.
Crescent Moon, helâl 8.
Full Moon, badr.
Halo, hêla, tofâwa.
Eclipse, cosouf.
— of Moon, kosouf.
First day of New Moon, ƥorra C.

MORNING, ʂabâſl.
Dawn, ʂöbſl 4. Daybreak, fajr.
The Gloaming, el sodfa.
Early Twilight, seher.
— ƥobxa, Bg.
Sunrise, ixrâq *or* xorouq *or* tölous el xams.
Forenoon, ʂöbſlaiya.
To-morrow Morning, bocra, AL. bâcir Bg.
Of Mornings and Afternoons, bil ƥodou wa el aʂâyil K.

MOULD, *s.* torâb.
— of sepulture, θera'.
Grave, torba.
Soil, ˢerλ, *pl.* ˢerâλu.
Clod, dabxa, sözoq? madara B. midâra. Green Sod, kiλra.
Furrow, karr 3. Clay, ruin 4.
Dust, ƥabâr, ƥabra AL. safâr, safra Bg.

MOUNTAIN, jebal 5.
Summit, asla'. *Rock*, ʂakra *nu.*
Declivity, ſladour.
Defile, maλuiq. *Dell*, houwa.
Cavern, maƥâra. *Vale*, qâs.
Neck of Mountain, xinkâb?
Volcano, jebal nâr.
Mount, jobail. Hill, tell 3, 5.
Hillock, toleil.
Wold, Fell, Down, râbia 12; rabw*a*, *pl.* roba'.
Mound, Cliff, ˢecema, *nu. pl.* 2 or ˢecêm.
Hump (of earth), ſladab 5.
Knoll, Dune, ceθieb (8, 9, 10 K.).
Eminence, sölwa.
Ridge, ƥârib 12.
Promontory, rêˢs 3.

MOUTH, fomm 4; *in high style*, fâh, *pl.* afwâh, *vulg.* tomm.
Lip, xafah 5; *vulg.* xiffa, xafa, *pl.* xafawât.
Palate, saqf el fomm, saqf el ſlalq.
Corner of Mouth, xidq 4.
Muzzle (of beast), fanruise.
Tongue, lisên 8, or *pl.* elson.

Man's Chin (bearded), ʌaqon 3.
Woman's Chin, ʂöqse.
Jaw, fecc 4.
Chinbone, ſlanec 4.

Mulberries, tout.
Raspberries, } tout xauciey.
Blackberries, } tout el ʂöllieq.
Strawberries, tout ʿerʌuiy, tout Afranjiey.

Music, mousiqâ.
Bugle, bouq 4.
Drum, ʈabl 3, 4 (Tambour).
Kettle-drum, naqqâra.
Fife, ɣaffâra.
Pipe, mâɣöula, qaɣuiba 11.
Flute, xabbâba.
Double Flute, zemmâra.
Flageolet, nâi. Lute, ʂöuʌ 9.
Persian Harp, jonc.
Clarion, nafier. Trumpet, ɣöur.
Hautboy, arſal. Reed, ſâba.
Shepherd's Pipe, xommâra.
Viol, } comanja,
Rebeck, } rabâba.
Wind Instrument, zemr, mizmâr.
Musical Instrument, êlet el mousiqâ.

Nail, *s.* mismâr 11 [Al. *vulg.* bosmâr].
Spike, qâzouq (to fix in ground), sicce 10; seiɣour c.
Peg, söɣfoura. Staple, rezze.
Screw, borma, birſa Bg. bariema barieſa, Al.
Crank, Windlass, milwa'.
Hook (to hang things on), jencel, muʂlaq, collâba.
Ring, ſlalqa. Hoop, jolba.
Rim, ʈâra.

Nation, ʾomma 10.
A People, ʈâɣifa 12 (*Tribe*).
Folk, qaum 4, kalaq.
Race, nesl. Sect, meʌheb.
Breed, ʌorrieya 2, 11.
Established Sect, mille 10.
Local Population, ʾehl, *pl.* ehêli.
Household, ʾehl, *pl.* ʾehloun.
Family, ʂaila; êl.
Clan, Sept, ʂaxiera 11.
Horde, qabiela 11 (*Tribe*).
Tribe (as of Israel), sibʈ 4.
People, Commons, el xaʂb.
The Vulgar, el ʂawâmm.

Troop.

Nature (order of the Universe), ʈabiesa. Build, kalq.
Character, ɣuiſâ, xiema 10.
Complexion, sejieya 14.
Condition, State, ſlâla.
Conformation, tercieb.
Constitution, kolq 4.
Essence, ʂain, ʌêt, jauher 11.
Genius, ʂariece. Mould, jibilla.
Vein of Genius, qarieſla.
Material, mêhieya.
Quality, kaɣla 5; *oftener*, *pl.* kaɣâyil. Stamp, ʈabʂ.
Structure, tecwien.
Substance, jirm.
Temperament, miezêj.
Trait, ɣufa 2.

Near to, qarieb min.
Pretty Near, qoraib. Nigh, dâni.
Next, } weliey,
Contiguous, } laɣuiq.

Conterminous, } mottékim·
Bordering on, } mottáʏul.
Adjacent, } mojâwir,
Neighbouring, } motejâwir.
Adjoining, motelêziq.
Neighbouring countries, boldân ajniba.

Neck, *s.* raqba 5, ʂönq 4.
Cervix, breadth of shoulders; ʂâtiq 10; *also* ʂötq? 4.
Jugulum, naflr 3.
Gullet? bottom of throat, zeur.
Cervices, qifâ (also Nape).
Nape of Neck, nauqaʂa.
Clavicle, terqowa 11.
Shoulder, cetif 4.
Shoulder-blade, mancib.
Point of shoulder, rommânet el cetif.

Needful, lêzim, lozoumiey.
Urgent, Necessary, ƛörouriey.
Matter of Duty, wâjib.
Essential, ʌêtiey, jauheriey.
Indispensable, lâ bodd minho.
Incumbent on, monbaʃi, molzim.
Obligatory, mafrouƛ, farƛuiy.
Fundamental, ˢesêsiey.
Important, mohimm.
Radical, ˢeʏliey
Requisite, moqtaƛa'.
Compulsory, ʃaʏbiey, iʃtiʏâbiey.

Net, *s.* xabace 5.
Snare, fakk 5.
Hunter's Net, xarace 4, 10 (*pl.* xoroc). Trap, muʏyada.
Springe, muʏlâya 11.
Mesh, ſlubâla 11, nesieja 11.
Lasso, mieheqa, *pl.* mawêhiq; weheq 4 K. ribq K.
Slip-knot, xanieʇa (*sic*) B. (*classical*, onxouʇa).
Pitfall, makbâya.
Fishing Line, ʏunnâra.
Fishing Hook, dº. B. bâlouʂ C.

Nice (to the palate), ʇaiyib.
Savoury, moʇʇáʂum, motaqaddi? (flavoury).
Palatable, mosteʇâb.
Pleasant, fecieh. Choice, nafies.
Delicious, leʌieʌ.
Dainty (pleasant), mezih.
Fragrant, ʂaʇur.
Exquisite, zeciey (*pure*).
Luscious, ʇöuyâb.
Nourishing, moʃai, marieˢ.
Voluptuous (enjoyment), monâʂum.

Nimble, raxieq, raxiq.
Agile, Brisk, xamloul, neziq.
Alert, qaiyim, naxuiʇ.
Frisky? faſluij B. *sémillant*.
Frolicsome, marouſl.
Lively, moteyaqquʒ.
Swift, kafief (*light*).
— series (*quick*), reccâƛ, riccieƛ.
Fleet, seʂöum K. ʇayyâr.

Quick.

Noise, *s.* ƛajja; (of dancers) qaʏf.
Brawl (of waves), ʂajiej.
Echo, ʏada', yâʃie 12.
Clatter, } ʃauxa, joxxa.
Rattle, } ʃawâx, qarqaʂa.
Hooting, ʃauʃa. Hubbub, jelaba.
Bellowing (of whale), ʏoyâſl.
— (of seals, etc.), ʏalq, uʏtilâq.

Hum, Rumble, dawie.
Sound, ſlass; (of feet) dabace.
CRY, SCREAM, SOUND.

NUTS (generic?), jauz.
Walnuts, jauz. Almonds, lauz.
Nutmeg, jauz ṭaiyib.
Filberts, jillauz.
Hazelnuts, bondoq.
Pistachios, fistaq.
Pine-nuts, ṣanaubar.
Cocoanuts, argiel (*sic*), nargiel (*sic*), narjiel; AL foufal, jauz Hindi.
Betel-nuts, baṭr, ṭanboul, teneboul, jauz Hindi. FRUIT.

OBEY, *va* ṭous li, ṭâwiṣ; *classical*, aṭuiṣ (which also means "cause to obey"), inqâd.
Bow, *vn* ṭâṭui, mâṭui (*sic* B.).
Bow the head, ṭâṭui râsec.
Bend, *vn* inſlani.
Cower, Crouch, Grovel, tewâƛas.
Cringe, temescen.
Cringe to, ſlâbi-oh.
Stoop, *fig.* teseffel.
Do Homage, imteθil, temeθθel.
Behave Humbly, tekaxxaṣ, iktexuṣ.
Submit, *vn* iʌṣan, adṣun.
Truckle, ʌill, teʌellel.
Yield, Do Reverence, *vn* ikƛas, tekaƛƛas, li. CROUCH.

OFFER, Proffer, Tender, *va* oṣroƛ, aṣruƛ, qarrib.
Offer a price, imcis.
Bid (in auction), mêcis, zied ṣala', zêwid.
Outbid? meccis.

Proclaim an auction, ſlarrij.
Hand, *va* nâwil.
Present, *va* aſlƛur, aurid, qaddim, ʿeddi. — *also* abdi (*open, expose, display*).
Promise, *va* waṣad yaṣad. — uṣhed (*covenant*).

OFFICERS (of army, navy, or police), el ƛabṭ, ƛabâyuṭ.
The Police, el ƛabâṭa, el darc.
A Policeman, ƛabaṭuiya.
The Guard, el xoṭṭa 10.
Their Commander, wâli el xoṭṭa.
One of them, xoṭṭuiy.
Commander-in-Chief, râis el jonoud, qâyid el jaix, sirṣascer.
General, ʿemier, jenerâl.
Colonel, ʿemier elâi.
Quartermaster, moṣascir c.
Captain, raʿies lil firqa.
Leader, qâyid, moqaddam.
Chief of Garrison, moſlâfuẓ.
Warden of the Marches, ſlâfuẓ el tokoum. GOVERNOR.

OFFSPRING, *s.* ʌorrieya 11, 2.
Breed, Brood, nesl.
Issue (in pedigree), solêle.
Progeny, najl.
Lineage, Race, Stock, ʿeṣl 3.
Posterity, kalaf. NATION.

ONIONS, *s.* baṣal.
Garlic, θoum. Leek, corrêθ.
Scallion, } ciboule,
Shalot, } baṣl akƛar.
HERBS.

OPINION, *s.* râi, *pl.* arʿâ; marieya K. mortê.

(1) Assurance, ustimâd.
Confidence, ustiqâd.
Conviction, ieqân, teyaqqon, istieqân. Belief, taʏdieq.
Trust, Faith, iemân.
(2) Caprice, zenʇara, ceif, soudâ B.
Computation, ſlusêb, moſlâseba.
Conjecture, ſlads *presentiment*.
Doubt, xecc; momârâya.
Estimate, taqdier, tefarros, qiyâs. Fancy, kiyâl.
Fantasy, wehmieya.
Guess, ſlazr, maſlzera.
Idea, Notion, rouya, *vision*.
Imagination, taʏawwor.
Impression on the mind (spontaneous), hejs.
Prejudice, wehm.
Supposition, tekmien.
Surmise, zesma *nu.* tekawwax.
Suspicion, tohma, xobhe.
Sentiment, ſlassieya.
Reflection, tefeccor.
Thought, ficra *nu.* 10.
(3) Axiom, qâsuda 12.
An Assumption, farʎ B. (?).
Postulate, taqdier (?), iktiyâr B.
Condition, xarт 3.
Proposition, moqaddama.
Maxim, qânoun 12.
Topic, maſldis.
Problem, mesyala. PURPOSE.

OPPOSE (*i.e.* set *oneself* against), sâruʎ.
Contest, kâʏum.
Contravene, ʎâdid.
Counteract, sânid fie, usnid fie, nâfi F. Contradict, nâquʎ.
Conflict with, kâlif, tesarraʎ.
Disobey, ojfou sala', sâʏu, asʏu sala'; (*a parent*) söqq.
Dispute, *vn* teſlâjaj. ARGUE.
Dissent, *vn* texâjar, iktelif.
Hinder, imnas, mânus.
Be Insurgent, qoum sala'.
Interfere with, zêſlum C.
Obstruct, sodd. Resist, qawim.
Rebel, temarrad, tenamrad.
Retard, asuiq, souq, san.
Revolt, *vn* iftin, tezarban B.
Secede from, xâqiq, okroj san, sala'. Thwart, sâcis.
Withstand (firmly resist *blows pressure, wear* and *tear*), ʎâyin, oylob B.
QUARREL. STOP.

ORANGES (πορτογάλλος), bortoſâl, bortoqân.
Sweet Orange, nârinj Bg.
Bitter Orange, têrinj Bg.
Citron, toronj, otrojja B.
Lemons, liemoun Al. FRUIT.

OWL, bouma.
Eagle Owl, el boum el mostensir.
Horned Owl, nâhoum.
Screech Owl, qobaiʏa.
— maʏʏâʏa (*Fern* Owl?).
— el boum el nâsu.
— el boum el nâsub.
Barn Owl, boum el xowan.
Night Raven? hêma 2.
Night Hawk? bouh.

Ox (*gener.*) baqar.
Bull, θeur 4, 9.
Ox, θeur makʏuiy.
Cow, baqara 2, also *nu.* m.

Bullock, ṣujl 3.
Calf, dº; ṣujjaul 11 K.
Heifer, ṣujala 5, 10.
Buffalo, jâmous 12.
Horn, qarn 3. Hide, jild 3.
Cloven Hoof, ẓulf 4.
Dewlap, zenema.
Paunch, Stomach of Cow, cirx 3.
The Cud, el jirra.
Ruminant, mojtirr.
Udder, ḍurṣ 3.
Teat, ſulma (*nipple*).

PACK, *va* ṣabbi; ausu; rezzim.
Amass, ḍömm.
Cram, Stuff, Pad, oſxou.
Barrel up, Put in skins, ẓarrif, aẓrif.
Crush Down, icbis, cebbis.
Encase, ʃallif bi.
Gird up, uſzim, ſlazzim.
Heap, cewwim, cewwir.
— (in cocks), ceddis.
— (one on another), cerdis.
Pile up, ṣarrim, nehhuḍ.
— (in rows), ṭabbiq.
Rope up, ɣörr. Stow, roɣɣ.
Squeeze down, ṣaffis.
Set firm, waẓẓub.

PAIN, *s.* ʾelem. Ache, wejaṣ.
Smart, maḍaḍ, maḍâḍa.
Pang, xouɣa, xaiɣa.
Prick, Sting, Throb, nakz.
Throe (of childbirth), makâḍ.

PAINFUL, ʾeliem.
Afflictive, mostaḍuim.
Calamitous, fajouṣ.
Deplorable, mobecci.
Distressing, moḍajjir.
Doleful, cêriθ.
Embarrassing, bêlix.
Grievous, moujiṣ. — momuḎḎ.
Malign, naſſus, naſſsiey.
Mournful (event), moſſzin.
Poignant, nêkis, mowêciz.
Sorrowful (event), mocerrib.
Vexatious, moʃimm.
WRETCHED. DREADFUL. HURTFUL.

PAPER, *s.* waraqa *nu.* 4; qarṭâs F. B. cêʃid Bg. cêʃiṬ Ag.
Coarse Paper, waraq, kauxif waraq el codx B.
Fine Paper, waraq janwiey B.
Parchment, Vellum, raqq.
Sheet of dº, ṭurs 3, 4 (*palimpsest*).
Ream? rizmat waraq.
Quire, joz; corrês 11; ceff waraq. Roll, malaff.
Sheet, ṭalſluiyat waraq.
Pasteboard, maqouwa 2.
Manuscript, kaṬṬ yed.
Blotting Paper, waraq tenxief *or* naxxâf.
Portfolio, jozdân, dorja *nu.* muſſfaẓa. BOOK.

PARLIAMENT, el majlis el aṣla'.
House of Lords, qâṣat el arbâb.
— of Commons, qâṣat el ṣömoum, majmuṣ el xaṣb.
A Session, jilse. Consessors, jels.
Member, ṣaḌöu 4, *pl.* aṣḌâ.
Delegate, weciel 6.
Representative, mofawwaḌ, moxakkiɣ.
Majority, ecθerieya.
A Convoking, teltiem.

Convention, insuqâd.
Assembly, iltiyâm.
Dismissal, il[â.
Leading men, sömda.
Legislation, ixtirâs.
Supplies, mieri.
Vote (of the House), tesrieƛ, taqrier.
Vote (of a Member), ʏaut 4, riƛâ, râi B.
Bill, taqdiem. Act, xariesa.

POLITICS.

PASTRY, makbouz, masjoun.
Paste of Pie, roqâq.
Cheesecake (Almond Cake?), baqlâwa.
Dough, sajien. Tarts, fatuir.
Patties, senbousaq.
Puff, cinêfa, hewâ AL.

PUDDING. SWEETS.

PAY, *va* wefa yefi; aufi, ʿeddi, qabbuƛ.
Compensate, sawwuƛ qalaihi.
Content, Satisfy, aqnus, arƛu.
Defray, uflmil el colfa, idfas, el maʏrouf.
Discharge, Acquit a debt, iqƛu dain.
Fulfil engagements, aufi tesahhodêt.
Indemnify, Reimburse, wêzin, qâbil B.
Recompense, Reward, cêfi.
Refund, Render, rodd, rajjis.
Repay, idfas, söddsuwaƛaⁿ.
Requite, jêzi, ijzeʿ F.
Retaliate, sâqib.

PEACE, *s.* ʏölfl, selâm.
Pacification, mosêlama, moʏâlafla. Amity, ʿolfa.
Amnesty, ʿemân, safou sâmm.
Armistice, motêrace.
Disarmament, flatt (*or* nezs) el silâfl.
Footing of Peace, nesq el ʿemn.
Herald, monâdi.
Neutrality (probably Neutrality *imposed by treaties*), ustizêl.
Neutral (Power), mostezil.
Parley, mocêlama.
Security, ʿomniya.
Tranquillity, utmienân.

TREATY.

PEN, *s.* (for writing) qalam 4.
Reed of Pen, qaʏaba, yarâsa.
Quill Pen, qalam riex, qaʏab riex.
Brass Pen, qalam neflâs.
Slate Pencil, qalam laufl.
Lead Pencil, qalam raʏâʏ.
Penknife, mous 4, mous el aqlâm, AL. qalam-tirâx BG. mibraʿ (el aqlâm) F.
Nib, sinn 4, sinna 10.
Pencase, dawâya AL. qalamdân BG. miqlama K.

PERHAPS, belci, AL.
Belike, lasal, lasalla.
Haply, Mayhap, robba, robbama.
Perchance, Peradventure, sase'.

PERPETUAL, ʏamad, sermad.
Abiding, bâqi. Lasting, θêbit.
Ceaseless, Continuous, } motewâʏul, motewaʏʏul.
Continual, modâwim.

Constant, ʒaliel.
Enduring, mostemirr.
Endless, ʃair motenêhi, sermad.
Eternal, ʿezeliey.
Everlasting, ebadiey, mowebbad.
Immortal, kâlid.
Immutable, qaiyoum.
Permanent, dâyim.
Perennial, sermadiey, mokallad?
Standing, qâyim.
Uninterrupted, min ʃair inquṭâʿ.
INNATE. STEADY.

PICKLE, *va* icbis (*sic* c. *bis*; qu. *Press* meat?)
— (in salt), melliſl.
— (in spices), tebbil, teubil, behhir.
— (in vinegar), kallil.
Season, itqil? bezzir, ſlayyiq.
Embalm, ſlannuṭ.
Cure (meat), sâlij ꝑ. *vp* soulij.

PIECE, *s.* quṭʿa. Bit, cisra.
Fragment, fitêt 11.
Gobbet, moλʃa, kimma.
Handful, ſlöfna.
Instalment, qisṭ 3.
Morsel, qimma (*tip*).
Mouthful, loqma 10, loqaima.
Part, jezou, *pl.* ajzê; basλ.
Portion, qism(a) 4.
Lot, Allotment, sehm 5.
Share, ſluyya 10.
Sample, masṭara 11.
Scrap (of meat), ſlötte 10, 5.
— (of writing), nobʌe 10.
Shred, Sherd, xoqfa 10.
Shiver, ſluṭma 10, ſloṭâma.
Slice, xarſla. Strip, xiqqa 10.
Splinter, xaʒuiya 14.
Wedge (of rock), foyy 10, 3.
Orts, fawâλul.
Scantlet, Scantling, zehd.

PIERCE, *va* ikziq, okrot (ear, needle).
Bore, obkox, oθqob.
Dig (Drill) thro', onqob.
Penetrate, aſluic.
Punch? ikrim?
Stab, wecez yeciz.
Stick in, *vn* inxicc fie, iʃraz fie.
PRICK. DIG.

PIG, Hog, kinzier 11.
Sucking Pig, kinnauy 11.
Hedgehog, doldol 11.
Porcupine, qonfoʌ 11.
Snout, finṭuise, zelṭöum karṭöum 11.
Tip of Snout, bouʒ el finṭuise, ʿernebet el zelṭöum.
ELEPHANT.

PIGEON, Dove, yemâma *nu.*
Young Pigeon, zeʃloul 11.
Tame Pigeon, ſlamâma *nu.* 11.
Rock Pigeon (Biset), terʃal, darʃal, dalam B.
Woodpigeon (Cushat, Ring Dove), fâkite 12.
Turtle Dove, qomriey 11.
Love Bird, Small Dove, xaʃafien, soteitieya (*little lady*) AI.

PINCER, *s.* mêsic (*vulg.* mêxic?) collâba 11 AI. (*grappling iron*).
Smith's Tongs, cemmâxa; celbetein AI.
Tongs (to pick up with), milqaṭ.
Vice, Crank, laulab.
Scissars, miqayy.

Shears, mijezz, jelam 5.
Nippers, miqrâṭ, miqrâʃ.
Snuffers, minṭâf.
Tweezers, mintêf.

Pipe, *s.* (for water), *large*, qanâya; *small*, mâɣöula 12; G.N. mêsoura; qaɣaba lil mâi.
Pipe (for smoking), xaṭb 9, xaṭba 2 Bg. (properly, a rod); xoboc 2 B. xoboq, B. But Al. ʃaliyoun 11; qaliyân c. [prop. when the smoke passes thro' water; but this at Al. is, nargiele].
Pipestick, söud 9, qaɣaba, dawâya.
Pipe, Tube, anboub 11.
Pipe for Music, qaɣuiba, mâɣöula 12.
Flexible tube to smoking pipe, narbieṭa Al.
Pipe-bowl, baudaqa 11.
Wire Cap, qabaʂ.
Mouthpiece, bizz 3 (*nipple*) Al. imâma Bg.
Tobacco, tobaʃ F. toton Al.
Persian Tobacco, compounded and moist, tenbec Al.

Pitch, *s.* (natural), zift.
Tar (extracted by fire), qaṭrân.
Boat Pitch, cofr.
Bitumen, qâr, qier.
Asphalt of Judæa, ʃlömar, qofr.
Naphtha, naft.
Turpentine, termintien, zeit el boṭöm.

Place, *s.* mecên 8 and *pl.* of *pl.* amêcin.
Place (house or street), maʃlall 2.
Site, mauqaʂ. Seat, maqarr.
Centre, marcez. Spot, maʃlall 2.
Place of a thing, maṭraʃ Al.
Place, Post, maqâm.
— Office, manɣab.
— Function, waʒuifa 11.
— Area, sêʃla 2, maidân 11.

SPACE.

Platter, *s.* ɣaʃlfa 5.
Plate, siete, *pl.* siyêt Al.
— sitieya (soteiya?) B. ṭabse' 11 De Br.
Metal Plate, anjar 4.
Dish, ɣaʃln 3.
Bowl, Deep Dish, qaɣʂa.
Metal Tray, Metal Saucer for drink in travel, ṭabsi 11 B. ṭâse' Al. siniewa Ag.
Leather (?) Tray, sofra (*dining table* Al.).
Tray, ṭabaq 8, ṭabse' 11.
Round Metal Dish, maʂoun (maʿoun?) Bg.
Tureen *or* Ladle (!), muṭbâqieya F.

Play, *vn* ilʂab.
Amuse, Divert, *oneself*, telêhe, tefarraj, teceyyaf B.
Loaf (*pop.*), teseccesʂ.
Sport (in field), teqaɣɣaf.
Trifle, uʂbaθ. Dawdle, Laugh.

Pleasant (person), laṭuif, fecieh.
— (facetious), moherrij.
— (place), moxriʃl, mozhir.
Agreeable (person), ʿenieq, mosteltuf; (event) morʃui.
Amiable, mosteʃlabb.

Pleasing, mostezrif.
Delightful, behiej.
Delicious, raʃied, leʌieʌ, monâsum.
Gladsome, Joyous, } mofriſl, mosirr, mobsuт.

Plentiful, wâfir, mowaffar; wâfi, wefiey. Ample, jeziel.
Abundant, raʃʃâd, motemelli.
Copious, ʃazier, ʃafier?
Common, ʂamiem 10.
Exuberant, zêkir, zokariey; zekkâr, moktaʌub c.
Excessive, zêyid.
Luxuriant, warief, fêcih, zekwar; (*hair*) ʂeθieθ.
Many, Much, ceθier.
Numerous, ʂadied.
Profuse (tears), monsejim.
Redundant, fâyuĪ, fayyâĪ.
Teeming? moraттuт (B. *abundant*), meθmour.
Widespread, Frequent, xâyuʂ.
Rich.

Plover (bird), Dottrel, forfor F.
Ruff, el morawwaq.
Hoopoo, hodhod, xobab, (*Barb.* тair abarbiel).
Sand Piper, zemmâr el raml.
Avoset, nicêt. Curlew, courlie.
Lapwing, Peewit, Tirwit; тaтawiet.

Plums, kauk. Cherries, ceraz.
Damsons, ajês, ajâʌ, anjâʌ Mardien.
Egg Plums, barqouq.
White Damsons, janâriec Al.
Black Cherry, waxna B.
Peaches, dorrâq, darâqin c.
Nectarines, toffâſl Farsieya.
Apricots, muxmux.
— with sweet kernel, muxmux lauziey.
— with bitter kernel, muxmux cilâbiey.

Poem, *s.* naxied, ʂorjouze 11.
Ode, Lyric Poem, qaʌuida 11.
Sonnet, Love Song, ʃazel.
Song, Ditty, Ballad, } ʃinâ, ʃanwa, ʃanieya 11. ʂoɳiya 11.
A Chant, tesbieſla 11.
Hymn (of praise), madieſla 11.
Psalm, mezmour 11.
Canticles, zobour B. s.
Psalmody, tezmier, tertiel.
Dirge, marθiya 11.
Satirical Poem, ʂohjouwa 11.
Stanza, Strophe, } morabbaʂ, daur.
Distich, Couplet, bait 4.
Verse, Line, Hemistich, muʌrâʌ.
Rhyme, cêfiya.
Measure, miezên, mowêzena.
Rhythm and Assonance, sejs.
Metre, Prosody, ʂarouĪ.
Poetry, xusr 4. Poet, xâsur 6.
Versification, nazm.

Politics, axyâ siyêsieya.
Ambassador, sefier, 6.
Constitution, tenzuima.
Council, diewân.
Court, el daula.
Diploma, farmân.
Coin, mescouce.
Govern, oſlcom.
Government, el ſlöcouma.

Governor, wâli 8.
King, melic 3.
Kingdom, memlece 11.
Parliament, el majlis el aʂla'.
Rank, rotba 10. *Title*, laqab.
Revenue, maʃlɣoul 2.
Treaty, mosâheda. *War*, ʃarb.

Poultry, forouk, dojâj, farâriej.
A Fowl, farrouj 11.
Cock, diec 3. Hen, dojâja, *nu.*
Chick, fark 3, 4, 5, 8, 9.
Pullet, farrouja.
Capon, diec makɣuiy.
Henroost, } konn 4 (qonn 4 F.)
Henhouse, } el dojâj.
Fresh Egg, baiʗa têzihe.
The White, el biyâʗ.
The Yolk, el ɣufâr.
Turkey, diec Hindi.
Bustard, ʃlöbâra' 11.
Peacock, tâwous 12.
Guinea Hen, dojâja Gienieya F.
Ostrich, naʂâma.
Cassowary, xabnam F.

Pour, *va* ɣöbb, oscob.
— (favours), afuiʗ ʂalaihi.
Cast up (waves), dâfiq.
Empty out, farriʃ, cobb, adfiq, daffiq.
Shed, arieq, isfic.
Slop? Spill? oscob, arieq.
Let Stream, esbil B. Flow.

Power, *s.* qodra, maqdara.
Ability, Strength, tâqa.
Authority, iqtidâr, ʂuzze.
Energy, ʃlamâse, maronwa.
Force, xidda.
— of steam, zekm el bokâr F.
Might, ʂaʒama.
Momentum, dafʂa B.
Potency, } qouwa,
Efficacy, } fiʂlieya.
Prowess? seɪwa.
Robustness, tâqa, raɣâna, jelâda, ɣalâba, metêna (*stoutness, solidity*).
Strength, qouwa. Sway, solɪa.
Vigour, ʂâfiya. Talent.

Pray (to God), ɣalli.
Adjure, aqsim ʂala'.
Ask, Request, terajja'.
Ask pardon, istaʃfir.
Apologize for, ʂâʌir; usʌor fie, usteʌir ʂala'.
Beg, isterji. Entreat, iltemis.
Beseech, tedakkal ʂala'.
Conjure, Protest, nâxid.
Deprecate? istesʌir.
Implore, ibtehil.
Intercede, texaffaʂ.
Meditate, tewassaɪ.
Plead for, nâɪul ʂan.
Petition, Sue, Solicit, temannâ.
Supplicate, taʗarraʂ.
Praise (God), oʃmod.
Adore, sebbiʃ.
Bow down, osjod.
Worship, Serve, osbod.
Chant, Hymn, rettil.

Press (cloth), Calender, Mangle, idʂec, bardik.
— (grapes), osɣor.
— (an enemy), izniq, lozz ʂala'.
— (in argument), lozz bi'en, ʃarrij ʂalaihi.
— (as poverty), ʃlöff.

Pinch, Nip (*lit.* or *fig.*), qarriṭ, ṣalaihi bi B.
Crush, ṣaffis (squeeze *down*).
Squeeze, ṣöyṣ, ṣayyuṣ.
Throng, Press in crowd, zêſſum, cebbis, ʾâḍiṭ, ſlöff.
Tighten, xodd, qannib, uſſziq.
Wring, ſlazziq.
Insist, *vn* lijj fie, eliſſſ fie, eliſſſ ṣalaihi bi.
Urge, *va* elſſuf ila', elijj.
GRIPE. CONFINE. COMPEL. INCITE.

PRICK, *va* ʃozz, ʃazʃiz, uſſmiz.
Goad, onkoṣ, inʃax bil xauc B.
Gore, xocc C.
Nudge, idciz. *Pierce*, ikziq.
Spur, ohmoz, hemmiz.
Stab, wecez yeciz.
Stick in, *va* oʃroz (ixcak ?).
Sting (as bee), onkoz, oncoz.
— (as flea), oqroṣ, usqiṣ.
— (as serpent), ildaʃ, ilseṣ, usqiṣ. PIERCE.

PROFIT, *s.* fâyida 12.
Interest, d°. *or* fâyuḍ(a).
Advantage, } manfiṣa,
Benefit, } intifâṣ.
Advantageousness, nafieṣa.
Avail, jadwa F.
Service, } ṭâyil, ṭâyila 12.
Use, } ifâda,
Utility, } istefâda.
DEBT. TRAFFIC.

PROFIT, *va* afied, ajdi, ajdi nafṣaⁿ; *vn* istefied.
Avail, *va* aṭuil, ṭâyil.

Advantage, } *va* infaṣ,
Benefit, } naffuṣ.
vp or *vn* viii.
Conduce to, afdi ila'.
Promote, aqdim, ʿewwil ila'.
Tend to, ʿoul ila'.

PROUD, ṣâti, ʃaṭries.
Arbitrary, moteṣajrif.
Arrogant, moteṣaẓẓum, moteʃaṭris F. K.
Assuming, motecebbir.
Boastful, jaffâk, jammâk, AOU jakka B.
Conceited, moktêl.
Contemptuous, mozderi.
Defiant, rehdil.
Despotic, jabbâr.
Disdainful, Contrarious, monêcif.
Domineering, motesellir.
Haughty, moteṣâli.
High-handed, moteṣannif.
Imperious ? qâhir.
Insolent, mohenjim.
Lofty, xâmik.
Elated, teyyihên ? motefakkim.
Lordly, moteṣâẓum, moteʿêmir.
Magisterial, ſlâcimiey.
Ostentatious, moteẓâhir.
Outrageous, mofteri.
Overbearing, Intolerant, motejabbir.
Overweening, AOU ṣöjb.
Pompous, moṭannib, AOU nakwa.
Puffed up, nâfik.
Scornful, moſſtaqir, mostaſſqir.
Stately, ʃairân.
Swaggering, motebehrij, moteʃaṭrif.

Tyrannical, mofarsan B. motefarsun.
Vain, maġrour, tâyir.
Vainglorious, fikkier, motefâkir.
CRUEL. HEADSTRONG. ROUGH. UNJUST.

PRUDENT, raxied.
Attentive, monsacif.
Careful, ſlaries, moſlteris.
Cautious, moſlteriz, ſlaʌir.
Circumspect, fârun.
Considerate, raʿwiey, mortéwi, mosterwi.
Contemplative, motâlus?
Decorous, moſltexim.
Demure, motewâqir?
Dignified, Solemn, waqour.
Discerning, baʏuir, motebaʏʏur.
Discreet, labieb.
Discriminating, fâriz.
Firm, ʏâmil.
Grave, ʌou hieba.
Guarded, moſltât.
Heedful, motaqayyid fie.
Intelligent, fehiem.
Inquiring, mostatlus.
Judicious, ſlaziem, ſlâzim.
Meditative, motefemmil.
Mindful, wâsu sala'.
Moderate, moqtaʏud.
Modest, mostaſlui, ſlaiyiey.
Observant, moltefit, ʏâſlub iltifêt.
Penetrating, Profound, wâġil.
Quiet, Calm, sêcin.
Reserved, moſlâbis.
Restrained, mortedus.
Reticent, ʏummiet.
Sage, Knowing, sârif.
Sagacious, ʌeciey.
Scrupulous, waries, wârus.
Secretive, cetoum, mictêm.
Sedate, hêdi el tabs.
Selfcontrolled, monʌabir, motefſlabbis.
Serious, rezien, rêzin.
Sobered, ʏâſlu, motesaqqil.
Sober, Staid, motewaqqir.
Taciturn, secout.
Thoughtful, Pensive, Wistful, } fecour, fecier, motefeccir.
Vigilant, Wide awake, } nebieh, montebih moteyaqquz.
Wary, moſlteʌir, moteſlaʌʌir.
Watchful, raʏuid, raʏoud, moteraʏʏud.
Well-balanced, meuzoun.
Well-bred, ʿedoub.
Well-informed, motʇalus.
Wise, Sensible, ʌou saql, saqoul, sâqil.
CLEVER. EARNEST. INDUSTRIOUS. JUST.

PUBLISH, *va* axhir.
Advertise, aslin.
Announce, baxxir, ʿeʌʌain.
Blab, bouſl bi sirr.
Blurt out, faxx B. onθou? noθθ?
Diffuse, axies. Disclose, ecxif.
Disperse, boθθ. Display, abdi.
Disseminate, onθor, beʌʌir, baθθiθ, basziq.
Divulge, afxi. Edit, noʏʏ.
Noise abroad, qarqus.
Proclaim, jêhir bi, nâdi, ʿeʌʌain.
Promulgate, eʌies.
Reveal (*theol.*) auſlu.

Set Forth, azhir.
Spread abroad, onxor.
SPEAK, INFORM, SAY.

PUDDING, falouae F. *vulg.* boudiena.
Rice Pudding, zerda.
Rice Milk, rozz bi ſalieb, moſallaba.
Rice with Lentils, mokaΔara.
Rice with butter, etc., rozz mofalfal; pilau.
Boiled Wheat, bolaila.
Firmity, barʃal.
Omelette, söjjet baiΔ.
Fritter,) zolâbisya,
Pancake,) sajien maqliey.
HERB. FOOD.

PULSE, mâx, qaʇâniey.
Scarlet Bean, fâwala AL.
— (*faséole*) ſlönbal B.
French Bean, loubiya AL.
Large Bean, foul AL.
Lentils, sades.
Bean, bâqala Bg. Peas, jolbân.
Grey Peas, ſlömmaʏ.
Vetches, arâkis, qarfâl.
Bitter Vetch, cirsenna, cexana.
HERB. FOOD.

PUNISH, *va* sâqib.
Chasten, ˢeddib. Correct, sazzir.
Chastise, qâʏuʏ, iqtuʏʏ.
Impose Penance, qaunin.
Requite, jêzi, ijzê.
Torment, saΔΔib.

PURE (colour), nâʏus.
Clear (sky), ʏâfi, ʏâſlu.
Clean, naΔuif ﻭ waΔuiy.
Pure, Mere, maſlΔ.
Çhaste, safief. Genuine, zeci.
Cleanly, Blameless, naqi 8.
Innocent, barr 4, bari 8, 1.
Pure (in flavour or colour), zeci.
Pure (water), tâhir.
Limpid, qarâſl 8.
Pure, Uncorrupt, tâhir, maʏʏöum.
Disinterested, kâluʏ.
JUST. RIGHT. SINCERE.
CLEAR. BRIGHT.

PURPOSE, *s.* qaʏd.
Secret dº, tawieya.
Aim, hedaf, ʃâya.
Design, maqʏad 11.
Desire, morâd, marâm.
Contrivance, iktirâs, têjieda.
Enterprize, messa', maxrousa.
Intention, nieya.
Invention, uſldâθ c. iejâd.
Object, ʃariΔ (ʃaraΔ B.) maʇloub.
Plan (*lit.*), resm.
Plot, cemien, cemna.
Project, ibtidâs.
Scheme, tedbier.
Determination, qaΔâ.
Will, irâda. OPINION.

PUSH, *va* odfor, idfas.
Push and Pull, testus.
Push a boat, zeſlſluf.
Drive on, odfox.
Hustle, ʏâdim, cebbis.
Jostle, naffuΔ, izſlam, zêſlum.
Knock, doqq. BEAT.
Nudge, idciz.
Precipitate (one into), qaſlſlum, warriʇ, hebbiʇ.
Poke, Poke in, zoqq.

Propel, idfaʂ, maxxi.
Ram, docc. Thrust, ibhez.

A Quantity, majmaʂ.
A Great Quantity, ciθra.
An Assortment, nokba.
A Collection, jamʂ.
A Company, jamâʂa.
A Group, lomma.
A Lot, jomla, jamm.
A Number, ʂudda.
A Selection, ɤöfwa.
A Set, ʈaqm, ʂödda.
Several, xette', baʂʎ.
A Suit, ʈâqim?
A String, ʈörqa?
A Train, qaʈr, qiʈâr.

Quarrel with, xâqiq.
Bicker with, nêziʂ, jâdiʂ.
Combat, ʂâric, teʂârec.
Contend, ɽâlib, teɽâlab.
Dispute with, mâri, jâdil.
Encounter, *va* oʂroʎ(li).
Engage, *va* nâwix, mâriʂ.
Fight, *va* qâtil; as champion, tebârez. Face, *va* wâjih.
Jangle, *vn* teʂâyaʈ, tenêzeʂ.
Jar (with), Be in Conflict, ibsel, tenâfar. Riot, texaɽɽab.
Match, *va* (prove oneself a match for), cêfiʃl.
Squabble, teʃlârax, teʎârab.
Wrangle, lodd, ʃlâniq.
Strive, Oppose, Argue, Cavil.

Quarter, *s.* (*lit.*) robʂ 2. — of heavens, kâfiq 12. — of city, ʃlâra, maʃlalla, ɤâyih. — (camp), ʂauʀʎui B. ôrdi.

North, ximâl.
South, janoub, qibla.
East, xarq, maxriq.
West, ɽarb, maɽrib.
Quarter of Wind, mehebb.
N. Wind, semâwi *Syr*, hier.
S. Wind, qibliey, teiman.
E. Wind, xarqiey, ɤabâ.
N.W. Wind, xarax (*Syr*).
N.E. — barrâni (*Syr*).
S.W. — libx (λιψ).
S.E. — xalouc B.

Quick, seriesʂ. Speedy, fârit F. Expeditious, mosteisir. Hasty, ʂajil, ʂajoul, mostesjil. Headlong, motehewwir. Rapid, wexiec. Rash, mojêzif. Swift, sesöum K. Nimble.

Rage, *vn* hiej, uʃlnaq, θour ʂala'. Be Angry, iɽʎab. Boil up, four, taqalla'. Chafe, *vn* uʃlma', teʃlamma'. Be Enraged, Wroth, iɽtêʒ, iskaʈ. Be Exasperated, uʃltidd. Flame out, jiex, xieʈ, istexieʈ. Fret, iktemir, inzeʂuj. Fume at, tewaɽwax ʂan. Be Indignant, tekallaq. Be Irritated, incêd (*sic* B.), uʃlrad ʂala'. Be Frantic, soʂur, teseʂʂar, isteʂur, teseʂran. Be Offended at, ixmir min. Resent, ɽill ʂala'? Rave (with fury), tesersem. — (in delirium), ihʌi. Be Vexed, inɽimm min, tesekkaʈ.

Repine, inqahir, inflasir.
Go Mad as dog, iclab, isteclib.

Rain, *s.* matar 4.
— (abundant), faiθ F.
Rainbow, qaus Qozeſl, qaus semâwi.
Heavy Shower, wabl, wâbil.
Burst of Rain, zikkat matar, matar zekâk (fabya K.).
Lowering Sky, fabou F.
Deluge, taufân.
Water Spout, tinnien, fawwâra.
Hail, barad. Sleet, yaqies.
Small cold rain, nafnouf, nafnâf.
A Sprinkling, raxx 5.
A Dropping, qatr.
Slight Shower, taxx, sobla?
Scad of rain, qirqir.
Fine Drizzle, tenkiel.

Raise, *va* anhuƛ, salli, aqiem.
Erect, onyob, *vp* vii.
Heave, Hoist, yassud, tallus.
Mount, *va* raqqi (cause to step up). Lift, irfas.
Take up, axiel bi.

Rank, *s.* rotba 10.
Class, marteba 11.
Grade, menzele; tabaqa 2.
Station, maqâm. State, xân.
Office, Post, manyab.
Function, waƶuifa 11.
High Degree, salâ, sölou.
Power, qodra, maqdara.
A Power, Potentate, daula, *pl.* dowal.
Authority, iqtidâr.
Sovereignty, seltana.
Empire, solta.
Royalty, molce, mâlicieya.
Primacy, yadâra.
Supremacy, salawieya?
Ascendancy, xarâfa.
Headship, riyâse.
Preeminence, qodamieya.
Superiority, faƛl, faƛuila, afƛalieya.
Leadership, taqaddom.
Predominance, istielâ.
Dominion, maxaika.
Reign, mulc. Nobility, xaraf.
Independence, istiqlâl.
Dignity, icrâm, ictirâm.
Honour, ceram, cerâma.
Consideration, ustibâr.
Respectability, ufltirâm.
Eminence, niyâfa.
Politics. Title. Species.

Rash, *adj.* mojêzif.
Audacious, waqifl, waqiefl.
Dashing, aou θêra, moθier, miqflâm. Foolhardy, fâjir B.
Hasty, sajoul.
Headlong, } motehejjim,
Precipitate, } motehewwir.
Headstrong, lefout, jamoufl.
Impetuous, hêyij, yawwâl, aou batx.
Impulsive, kolqiey.
Rude, Abrupt, satries, motesatris.
Reckless, majoun.
Vehement, xadied.
Brave. Lightminded. Rude.

Rat, *s.* jorea 9.
Norway Rat, jaraeun 11.
Water Rat, jorea el mâi.

Beaver, seqlâbi, celb el mâi, badaster.
Otter, θeslab el mâi.
Mouse, fâra. Dormouse, zoɾba F.
Field Mouse, nâfiq ? qidâd ?
Jerboa, jarbous 11.
Marmot, joreʌ jebaliey.
Shrewmouse, mexân F. fârat el semm.
Mole, kold(a) 9.

Red, *adj.* aſlmar.
Reddish, moſlmirr, aſlmarâni ?
Deep Red, qâni, aſlmar qâni.
Vermilion, zenjifriey, cewâziey (colour of red pots ?).
Bay (horse), aſlmar.
Rosy, warad, wordiey.
Crimson, qirmiziey (*also* scarlet).
Scarlet, qaxar ? K. moteƛarrij, qokliey ? Bg. *κοκκινος*.
Carmine, Ruby, laslıey.
Carnation, Pink, } jouriey, sönnabiey.
Livid Red, arbad F.
Fallow, axhel B.
Ruddy, axqar. Rusty, ayda'.
Russet, axqârani.
Roan (Raspberry cream), amɾar.
Sorrel, ayheb K.
Chocolate ? aybaſl.
Fox-coloured, sinjâbiey.
Freckled, abrax, monaddar B.
Dark Chesnut ? adbes.
Light dº. eclef, mour. Colours.

Refuge, *s.* (place of), meljâ.
Asylum, sayaʌ, mostáyam.
Lair, mabwâ, marqad, marbaƛ, wajâr 10.
Place of Escape, maklay.

Haunt, mêʿlaf; martêb, marâd.
Resort, masâd, maradd.
Resting-place, marâſl, mosterâſl.
Retreat, Retirement, kalwa.
Shelter (place of), mêwa', ʌera'?
Station (for caravan), maſlaᴛᴛ, menzil.

Refuse, *s.* nofâya, rajies.
Carrion, jiefa.
Chippings, noſlâte.
Clippings, qoyâya, qorâƛa.
Dregs, sacêr, ᴛaſll, noᴛâfa.
Dripping (of meat), rosâfa, raqrâq.
Dross, tilf (Waste).
Faeces, birâz. Filings, borâda.
Fag-ends, Remnants, } tewâli, bawâqi.
Flue, hibrieya, nosêle ? (*lint*).
Garbage, qixxa, qoxâx.
Grape skins, jozeina.
Grouts, θoſl, θêſil.
Grounds (of coffee), tonwa.
Impurities, cedara, aqʌêr.
Leavings, baqâya, daxâr B.
Lees, sayuir, söyâra (also *jam*).
Lees of oil, cozb(a), θoſl.
Malt, θoſl el xasuir.
Nailparings, tefâyif K.
Litter, zobâla.
Lumber, asbâ ? θiqala, eθqâl.
Offal, seqaᴛ 4. Riffraff, koxâra.
Offscouring, qomâma, komâma.
Orts, Remains, faƛla 2, faƛâyil, fawâƛul. Residuum, ɾidra.
Rubbish, safx(a).
Rubble, radm.
Sawdust, noxâra.
Scrapings, ſlocêce.

Scraps, ʃlötet, nobeʌ.
Sediment, resoub.
Slag, Scum of metals, toubâl 11.
Sweepings, conêse.
Trash, nofâwa (Tare and Tret).

PIECE.

RELIGIOUS (person), daiyin.
— (institution), dieniey.
Devout, sâbid.
Holy, moqaddas.
Pious, taqi, têqi.
Right Reverend, Venerable, mowaqqar.
Righteous, moqsiṭ.
Sanctimonious, moteqâdis.
Saintly, ṭâhir, qadies.
Virtuous, ɤâliʃl.

RELY upon, *vn* weθaq yeθiq bi, isteuθiq bi, itteθiq enna.
Cast oneself upon, terâma' ʂala', ṭaff ʂala'.
Count upon, Confide in, } teweccel ʂala', ittecil ʂala'.
Depend on, Trust in, } ɤâdiq ʂala' (also *ratify!*); teˢemman ʂala'.
Lean upon, istenid ila'.
Rest upon, ircen ila'.
Have Recourse to, waqaʂ yaqaʂ li, inbari bi F. ustemid ʂala'.
Resign oneself to (God), tewessel ʂala'. See *Betake* oneself.

REMEDY, *s.* ʂulâj 2, ɤafâ, *pl.* axfiya.
Bandage, ʟumâda.
Outward application, melʃlam.
Medicament, ṭubb.
Ointment, marhem 11.
Embrocation, naṭöul, morka'?
Poultice, labka.
Plaster (sticking), lezqa.
— (blistering), ʃlarrâqa.
Splint, jabiera, ṭâb.

MEDICINE.

REPEL, *va* idfaʂ, dâfiʂ, ʃlâmi-ho ʂan, ɤadd-oh ʂan.
Avert, Ward off, aʃluid, isteʃlris min, ʌewwid ʂan, ʂawwiʌ ʂan.
Debar, oʃljoz.
Drive back, rodd ʂan.
— away, oṭrod, ṭarrid, ṭârid.
Fence off, Parry, } ʃlawwil ʂan, uɤrif ʂan.
Repress, Check, irdaʂ.
Repulse, odfox. Rebuff, mokk.
Scare, naffir. —(by shout), ozjor.
Snub (*pop.*), cexxir li.

BRIDLE. STOP. DIVERT. EXPEL. PUSH. GUARD.

REPTILE, *s*, dabieb.
Snake, ʃlanax. Dragon, tennien.
Shellfish, ɤadaf 4.
Tortoise, soʃllifa 11.
Crocodile, timsêʃl.
Lizard, ʃlurdaun, warn, warl 4.
— ʃlaiyat xams. — ʟabb 5.
— wezeɾ (*stellio*).
Crab, selʂaṭân 11, zelʂaṭân, seraṭân baʃlriey.
Lobster, arbiyân. — cercend.
Frog, Toad, ʟafdaʂ 11, ṣöqroq?
Chameleon, barbakti, ʃlörbâya; têtê. BARB.

REST, *s.* râʃla. Repose, hiena.
Comfort (of mind), selwa.
Ease, sohonla, yesêra.

Ease and Comfort, rakâ.
Leisure, mehl, faʆâwa.
Quiet, Quietude, Quietness, ṛamân, ṛomâniya, uṛmienân. ṛomâniena.
Peace, selâm(a).
Safety, ˢemân, ˢomniya.
Security, ʏaun, ʏuyâna.
Serenity, rawâqa.
Stillness, socoun, socna.
Tranquillity, hodou.
Vacation, baṭâla.

Return, *vn* irjaʂ, ʂöud.
Recoil, irjaʂ ila' warâ, tedâfaʂ.
Recur (as fever), râjiʂ, ʂâwid.
Relapse, intecis.
Resort to, intêb ila'.
Retrograde, teqahqar.
Reverse one's course, indâr.

Revenue, Rent, maſlʏöul 2.
Gross Profit, el ſlâʏul.
Net Profit, ʏâfi; moteſlaʏʏul K.
Raw Produce, ſlâʏulêt.
Receipts, Incomings, wâridêt.
Land Rent, ſlömla.
Ground Rent, ſlacer el bait.
Income, ierâd; madkoul 11.
Outgoings, ʏarf.
Treasury, el kazienat el jeliela.
Exchequer, el mieri, ˢemieriey.
Supply, miera, *pl.* miyar.
Public Money, mâl el mieri.
Finance, el mâliya.
Tax, bâj. Cess, jawâla B.
Personal Tax (Poll Tax), jizya.
Excise? mieri.
Impost, rosouma 2; *pl.* rosoum.
Tribute, karâj (*sic*).
Duty, qânoun 12, farʌ(a) 10.
Fixed payment, maʂloum.
Customs, ʂawâyid.
Custom Duty, mecs 3, *vulg.* gomroc.
Road Toll, kafar.
Salary, jâmecieya 12.
Pay, Stipend, ʂöloufa.

Commerce.

Rich, ṛaniey 8; (of mind) jeziel.
Affluent, morṛid.
In Easy Circumstances, mousir, moyessir, râfih, moteraffih.
Flourishing (place), ʂâmir; (author, person) nâbiṛ.
Moneyed, modarhem, *vulg.* moṛrax.
Opulent, motemawwil, motenaʂʂum.
Wealthy, ʌou θerwa, moθri.
Well-provided, marzouq (marṛous K.).

Plentiful. Wealth.

Right (thing to do), ʏawâb, ʏâyib.
Just (thing), sedied.
Rightful, motewajjib.
Accurate, yaqien.
Correct, moʏaſſlaſl.
Genuine, ſlaqqâni, ˢeʏliey.
Accurate (person or thing), maʆbouṭ.
Exact, moſlarrar, modaqqaq.
Strict, motexaddid.
Judicious (deed), maʂqoul.
Pure, kâluʏ, zeci.
Real, ſlaqieqiey.
Sound, seliem, ʏâṛ seliem Al.
Sterling, doṛri Al.
True, ʏaſluiſl. Lawful.

River, *s.* nehr 4, or *pl.* anhor.
Brook, sêqiya 12.
Stream, majra' mâi.
Torrent, seil 3. Beck, josfâr.
Rill, jadwal 11. Conduit, wanâ'.
Aqueduct, siqqâya 2.
Watercourse, qanâya 10, qanâ'a, *pl.* qanawât.
Cascade, } xallâl,
Waterfall, } darbecet el mâi B.
Rapids, janâdiel.
Cataract, karâra.
Current, jaryân, jiryat el mâi.
Main Stream, fojra.
Eddy, tecercor el mâi; xaima?
Whirlpool, } dordour,
Vortex, } dawwâr el mâi.
Deep Water (*gurges*), bâlous, naul.
Bed, } manher, mafjara,
Channel, } majra' (*sic*).
Bed of Torrent, Gill; mesiel, mesrab.
Bed of Brook, mesteqa'.
Mouth of River, mayabb, maklar. Ford, makâ'a.
Ferry, Crossing-place, masbar, maqtas.

Road, *s.* darb 3.
Way, tarieq 10.
— (*fig.*) tarieqa 11.
Thoroughfare, majêz.
Highway, minhêj, darb soltâni.
High-road, xâris 12.
Route, nehj, yurât 10, seir.
Career, misyar, xaut s.
Course, siera. Path, sebiel 10.
Railroad, siccet el fladied, tarieq el fladied. Track, sicce 10.
Raised Footpath, mamxa'.
Terrace, sarimet el torâb, *pl.* sarim.
Bridge, Causey, jisr 3. Street.

Rob, *va* (a person), fâyub, oslob.
Bare, sarri. Denude, jarrid.
Depredate, yafrim C.
Deprive, asdim, aflrim.
Despoil, intezis. Fine, farrim.
Extort, ballus B. ocbox min.
Maraud, ofzou, telayyay.
Poach, ifelis (iktelis).
Plunder, inheb.
Seize, ('e)koa (*take*).
Ravish, } ifyub,
Snatch away, } iktuf.
Strip, xalliſ al.
Tax, cellif-oh bi.
Attack. Steal.

Rock, yakra *nu.* 3.
Shoal Rock, dabr 5.
Reef of Rock, silsilet yökour.
Crag, heŽba. Sand, raml 5.
Boulder, jalmoud 11.
Stone, flajar(a) 4, 5.
Pebble, flaywa, *pl.* flayâ.
Sediment, resoub.
Quicksand, fawwâr. Stone.

Roll, *va* up, loff.
— screw up, obrom.
— curl up, dog's ear, aesbil.
— into a ball, cobb, cebbib, cebcib, cebtil, cesbil.
— in dust, saffir, marrif.
— the eyes, dawwir el söyoun.
— the ground, mandir.
— on, Trundle, daflrij; *vn* tedaflraj.

Trundle off, *va* cerrit B. (*vn* icret).
Roll, *vn* as ship, tebarcel, tedarcel.
— as horse, temarraƈ, temardaƈ, tedarcel.

Roof, *s.* (vaulted), saqf 3; (flat) saṭṭl 3; (sloping) jammâle Bg. jaṁloun B.
Ceiling, ṭawân. Frieze, ifriez.
Cornice, } qauṿara B.
Vault, } ṣalâwa C.
Niche *with shelf*, raff 3.

A Room, beit 3.
Apartment, öuža 2, 10.
Hall, Saloon, qâṣa.
Drawing Room, diewân.
— ṿâla (*French* ?).
Chamber, ṭlöjra.
Small d°. ṭlöjaira.
Vaulted d°. qobba 5 (Alcove).
Dining R. ṭlöjrat el mâida.
Upper Room, ƈorfa.
Bedroom, beit el naum; marqad F. (*cemetery*).
Parlour } beit el qoṣöud,
Sitting R. } maqṣad.
Closet, very small R. makdaṣ.
Underground Parlour, zerzemieya B. sirdâb 11 Bg.
Recess, mokbâya.
— for sleeping, maǯjaṣ.
— arched, in court, iewân.
Dais of Hall, maṭlrâb 11.
Kitchen, maṭbak.
Loft, saqiefa. Dairy, lebâna.
Cellar, celâr, cerâr.
Buffet, kazna 10.
Wardrobe, karistân, jobbekâna.
Roots (edible), joʌour.
Carrots, jezer. Turnips, luft.
Parsnips, jezer abyaž.
— *Barb.* jaṣda, sefrânia B.
Rape Turnip, seljem B.
Beet, silq. Radish, fijl.
Red Beet, banjar, xawandar.
Horseradish, fijl ṭlârr.
Potato, baṭâṭa. Food.

Rough, *adj.* kaxin, aṭlrax.
Abrupt (in manner), molehwaj, motelehwij, nabr.
Awkward, xalix, xaloux.
Boorish, ƈajriey (*gipsy-like*).
Clownish, fellâṭluiy.
Clumsy, neʌiel ? mostehjin F.
Coarse, qabâ, kouxif.
Fierce, bêsil. Gawky, hibill K.
Gritty, morammel.
Gross, *lit.* or *fig.* semij.
Harsh, Violent, motesatrif.
Impetuous, motesatris.
Passionate, kolqiey.
Ill-made, Rude, tuṿlaq B.
Insolent, mohenjim.
Morose, nâxif (*curt, dry*).
Novice (unskilful ?), baƈnous B.
Queer, mosawwaj, mamsouk, motebarrim ?
Rough-handed, Rough-dealing, ƈaxoum F. Violent, ṣanief.
Rugged, waṣur, (style), xêzz B.
Rude (*lit.* or *fig.*) ƈaliez; *fig.* motesatris. Snarling, cexir.
Uncouth, akraq K. molakbaṭ.
Vulgar, } hemij,
Barbarous, } hemjiey.

Cruel. Rash. Unjust. Proud. Ill-natured.

Rub, *va* ſlöcc, (between fingers) ofroc.
Chafe by rubbing, ofroc, mezzik?
Curry (leather), odboʕ.
— (a horse), ſlöss (*sic*), ojbor (*sic*), temmir; qaxxiq AI.
Soften (clay) by rubbing, Knead; idsec, louk.
Embrocate, uʁli bi.
Rub in (an embrocation), omroʕ.
Fret, *va* ilſlas (*lick*); aſlrid, ſlarrid.
Gall, ʂaqqir, aſlrix.
Peel, oqxor. Polish, ijli, oɤqol.
Rasp? iqſlaʁ (rake off, scratch).
Scrape, obrox F.
— off, Skim off, iqxaʁ, qaxxiʁ.
Scrub, imsec.
Shampoo, dallic, ceyyis.
Wipe, imseſl.
— (a wound), oqxor.
— (the face), osroc. Wash.

Run, *vn* ijri, orcoƛ (osdou F.).
— down, *va* oqfox.
— at, iqſlam, iqteſlum.
— wildly, iflit.
— away, ihrab, firr.
— away from, oxrod.
Course, sier, teseyyar.
Gallop, Canter, irmaſl.
Pursue, *va* ocrox.
Race, sêbiq, terâcaƛ.
Rush, ihjim.
Keep pace with, mâxi, jâri.
Sally from, ihjim min.
Scramble, ʂajrim?
Scamper, Amble, herwil.
Scour, Skim, qaxxiʁ.
Scud, tezeſllaf.
— (as ship), injaʂ.
Skate, tezellaq.
Trot, kabb, kojj; leclic AI. imxi lenc.
— *classic.* arqil (Barb. hercil).
Attack. Jump. Catch. Hasten. Walk. Wander.

A Rush, *s.* (*gener.*) ʃâba, *nu.*
Bamboo, kaizorân, kaizour.
Bulrush, ʃirief, sosâda.
Cane, Reed, qaɤaba, *pl.* qoɤöb.
Flag, dalbout, cesiefoun.
Marshweed, ſlölfa (*ulva*).
Papyrus, bardie.
Reed for pens, yarâʂa.
Rush for mats, ʿesel.
— qaxx el ſlöɤör.
Sedge? dies.

Saddle, *s.* serj 3.
— (for travel), bardaʂa 11.
Padsaddle, ſluls 3.
Packsaddle, semar (*sic* B.).
Camel's S. xâʃir 12.
— raſll 4, 5; riſlâla 11, marſlöul 11 (*of leather*).
— cour 4 (also *clay oven*).
— ſladâja (*woman's litter*).
Housings, jilâl, firâx.
Pummel, qarbeus 11 AI.
Croup, ʂabeus, qarbeus warâni
Undercloth, ʈarrâſla.
Sweating Cloth, mirxaſla AI.
Over-cloth, diexêc AI.
Haircloth, sebad.
Felt, lobbâd. Leather, jild 3.
Girth, ſluzêm 10.
Surcingle, qolâna AI. qoulâm c.

Martingale, selibind AL.
Iron Stirrup, ricêb 10,
zencêwa AL.
Leather Stirrup, ʃarz ?
Stirrup Leather, zekma 10 ?
— seîr el ricêb.
Spur, mihmâz 11.

SAMPLE (of wheat), ʂuina.
Example, meθel 8.
Exemplar, moθla, miθêl.
Scantling (strip of cloth as pattern), mixq(a).
Specimen, mosʈara 11, xaxna' B.
Model, qâʂuda 12, nemauʌej S.A. (inmaudaj B.).
Pattern, qidwa, qodwa [object to imitate], timθêl.
— (in writing), mexq c.
MANNER.

SAW, *s.* minxâr.
Sawdust, noxâra.
Plane, fâra (*mouse !*).
— randaj AL. Rasp, miʃlacce.
File, mibrad. Filings, borâda.
Chippings of metal, qoʏâʏa.
Shavings, noʃlâte.
Grater, Scraper, miqxaʈ.

SAY, *vna* Tell, qoul.
Affirm, ˢeccid, weccid.
Allege, uʃltijj. Assert, izʂam.
Asseverate, auʃuʃl.
Announce, anbiˢ.
Aver (specify), abriz.
Avow, Confess, Own, } aqirr, usterif qorr bi.
Declare, abien, bayyin.
Enunciate, ʏarriʃl bi.
Express, afʏuʃl, ixraʃl.
Mention, OACOR.
Narrate, irwi, qoʏʏ.
Proclaim, jêhir bi.
Pronounce, elfuʒ bi, onTöq bi.
Recite (verses), anxid.
Recount, Relate, uʃlci, ʃladdiθ.
Repeat, cerrir, aʂuid.
Report, axieʂ; (officially) qarrir.
ADVISE. DENOTE. EXPLAIN. INFORM. PUBLISH.

SCATTER, *va* boθθ.
Break up, baddid, xattit.
Crumble, Moulder, } *va* fott, fettit, fetfit, farfit.
Disband, xattit, farrid.
Dispel, oTrod (EXPEL).
Disperse, hezzim, farriq.
Disseminate, beʌʌir, bezzir.
Dissipate, xaʂʂuθ.
— (SPEND fast), baḍriq.
Distract, ixʃal ʂan, xâʃil. DIVERT.
Dispel, Dissipate (grief), afrij, farrij, ijli, icxif, eʌhib.

SCREAM, *vn* Screech, } ʏarʏur, uʏkab.
Baa, ibʂa, maʂmiʂ.
Bark, inbaʃl. Bleat, oθʃou.
Bellow, inʂar, *vulg.* ʂurr.
— (as camel), TUIT.
Bray, inheq, nehhiq.
— ixheq (*sob*).
— xehniq (*hiccup*).
Caterwaul, nawwi. *Cry*, ʏuiʃl.
Growl, Moan, Grumble, } ihdir, ohmor. izˢer, barbir.
Grunt, qanbuʂ, qabbuʂ.

Hoot, ʂujj (as wind, wave, bulls, pigs).
Howl, waʂwuʂ. Low, kour.
Mew, mouˀ F.
Neigh, Whinny, ſlamſlum.
Purr, Hum, donn, dandin.
Roar (as lion), inhem.
Skirl, Shriek, uɤſlal.
Snarl, icxir, ohmor, jaʂʂur?
Snort, tenakkam.
Squeak, zeqziq. Squeal, uɤwi.
Trumpet (as elephant), hemhim.
Whine, odƈou. Whoop, uɤliq.
Yell, zieT. Yelp, ʂawwi.
CRY. CROW. SING. SOUND.

SCREEN, *s.* dorwa (ʌorwa?).
Fire Screen, ſlâyil lil nâr, B.
Partition, ſlujâb.
Curtain, kidr 3, *vulg.* bardâya.
Blind, sitêra, settêra 11.
Vallance, rafraf. Border, sijâf.

SEA, *s.* baſlr 3, 5, yamm 3.
Open Sea, Trough of Sea? } el ƈobba.
The Deep, el ʂömq, lojja 10.
Abyss, ƈamra (el ƈarieq? but *qu.*)
Waters, the Tide, el miyâh.
Flow of Tide, madd.
Ebb of Tide, jozr.
Ocean, ʂömmân c. el baſlr el moſluiT. Straits, zoqâq.
(English, etc.) Channel, kaliej.
Frith, bouƈâz 12.
Dead Sea, baſlr el LauT.
Red S. b. el Qolzom (ancient city of *Clysma*, by the Red Sea K.), el b. el aſlmar.
Mediterranean S. baſlr el Roum, el baſlr el abyaÅ (*sic*), el baſlr el jouwâni *or* ausaT *or* motewassiT.
Indian Ocean, el baſlr el akbar; baſlr el Hind.
Caspian S. baſlr el Kazer.
Persian Gulf, bouƈâz el Fâris.
Black S. baſlr el Qirim, el baſlr el eswad.
Adriatic, baſlr el Bendaqieya.
Gulf of Venice, jaun el Bendaqieya.
Straits of Gibraltar, bouƈâz jebal el ʈarieq; baſlr el zoqâq.
Atlantic Ocean, baſlr el Åölmêt, ʖ.

SEASON, ˀewân, *pl.* êwina ibbân F. (*favourable* time K.).
Time, waqt 4. Epoch, ſluin 4.
Crisis, qoʈöuʂ B. Cycle, daurân.
Conjunction, Juncture, qirân.
Era? ʂaſld. Period, medâr, daur.
Spring, rabieʂ.
Summer, ɤaif.
Summer-time, ɤaifieya.
Autumn, karief. Winter, xitê.
Winter-time, xitewieya.
Four seasons, foɤöul arbaʂ.
S. of year, faɤl el sene.
S. of fair, of crop, of festival, mausim 11. Harvest, ſluɤâd.
Seed-time, badâr (beʌêr, bezêr).
Vintage, qafr el ʂunab.
Solstice, inqilâb.
Equinox, uʂtidâl.
Autumnal Equinox, mihrijân c. TIME.

SEE, *va vulg.* xouf, iqxaʂ B.
Behold, râˀ; I behold, araˀ.

Eye, *vá* ʿâyin. Espy, ṣaddiq.
Descry, abʏur (See Clearly, tebaʏʏar). Discern, töʏʏ.
Distinguish, mayyiz.
Discover, } icxif,
Detect, } ictexif ʿala'.
Notice, Perceive, ilṣaʒ, lâṣluʒ.
Get glimpse of, ilmaṣl, istelmiṣl.
Witness (See), xâhid.

LOOK. LEARN.

SEEK, *va* oqʏöd (make for).
— fettix (look for).
— oṛlob (demand).
— teṛallab (go in quest of).
— teqaʏʏad en — (aim, desire).
— iltemis (seek to get).
Chase, iqnuʏ, iqtenuʏ.
Examine, put to proof; imteṣlun. Explore, oncox.
Forage for, roud, inkabix bi.
Grope after, dasdis c.
Hunt, *lit.* ʏuid, uʏtêd.
Hunt after, teʏayyad.
Inquire into, ifṣlaθ, ifteṣluθ.
Inquire after, iftaqid, tefaqqad.
Investigate, istaqʏu.
Pry into, tejesses.
Pursue, ṭârid, idrec.
Push hard after? ocrox B.
Rake up, onbox. Rifle, bakʏuʏ.
Rummage, jous, *vulg.* dawwir.
Search, ifflaʏ, tefaṣlflaʏ ʿan.
Search after, ibṣlaθ ʿan, bâṣluθ ʿala', dasbis ʿala', ṣlawwis AI.
Search into, teʿammaq fie, tebaṣlflar fie.
Search (a person), *va* jessis.
Track, iqteṣi, tetebbaʿ.

FOLLOW.

SENTENCE of Law, *s.* qaʟâ, ṣlöcm xarʿuiy.
Verdict, taqrier qaʟwiey.
Punishment, quʏâʏ.
Fine, jizê naqdiey.
Forfeit, ʗarâma, jariema.
Penalty, jezê, jizêya, mojêze?
Condemnation, ṣlöcm ʿala', qaʟâ ʿala'.
Acquittal, tebrier.
Pardon, ʿafou, maʠfara.
Justice, ʿadl, maʿdala.
Decision, ṣlatm, faʏl.
Damages, ʟarar, maʟarra *nu.*
Repayment of Damages, mojêze'? mocêfa, teʏwieʟ el ʟarar.
Costs, karj, tecêlief.
Compromise, terâʟui, morâkaʏa.
Jail, Prison, sijn, ṣlabs.
Gallows, maxnaqa. LAW.

SET, *va* aqʿud, ijʿal.
Set up, Erect, onʏob, aqiem.
Set down, Put down, ṣlöTT.
Set even, Adjust, sewwi.
Set forth, Show, aʒhir.
Set, Plant, oṛros, xettil.
Set, Stick in, kayyix.
Settle, reccin, aqirr.
Set off, Embellish, } ṣlassin,
Invest with grandeur, } ṣlaffil.
Appoint, ʿayyin.
Clap, Fit (one on another) ṭabbiq.
Implant, oṛroz. Fix, orcoz.
Lay, Cast, uṭraṣl.
Place, waʟaʿ yaʟaʿ.
Post, Station, naʏʏub.
Set, *vn*, Set about, Set to work

at; ʊtfiq fie; istaqbil ʂala'. Qoum wa—. Ustemid wa— (with a second verb) Qoum bi. [Take in hand].
Set, *vn* (as a blossom), teʂaqqad.
Set in, *vn* (as winter), isteʃcim.
Set off (on journey), *vn* teseffar.
Set out for, *vn* tewejjah ila', ittejih ila'.
Set upon (make onset), *vn* iftic bi. Attack.
Set fast, *va* (jam tight), arsik.
Set (another) to work, *va* messic-oh el xoʃl.
Set a dog at, *va* aʁliq celbaⁿ ʂala'.
Set forth, Set forward, Present, against one, *vn* aurid ʂala'.

Sew, *va* akieʇ, kayyuʇ.
Baste, xallil b.; qaxxuʇ c(?).
Cobble, raqqiʂ. Mend, ramrim.
Darn, Finedraw, irfaˁ.
Embroider, ʇarriz, raqqim, xajjir. Fell? (join), ilfiq.
Hem, coff. A Hem, cefâfa.
Patch, irqaʂ. Quilt? kayyix.
Seam, Sew, odroz. Stitch, oʃroz.
Whip, Overcast, serrij b.

Shake, *va* hozz, qalqil.
Brandish, rojj. Dandle, zejzij.
Churn, Shake up, koƛƛ, imkaƛ.
Jerk, Shake about, onfoƛ.
Jog, Rock (a cradle), hezhiz.
Jolt, *va* inkaʂ.
Nod (the head), *va* inʃax.
— *vn* (vacillate), tenaʃʃax.
Pull and Push about, testiʂ.
Toss, zojj. Toss about, heyyij.
Toss and Shake out, oncoθ.
Toss to and fro, ʇawwiſl.
Rock (a ship), barcil, darcil.
— *vn* tebarcel, tedarcel.
Vacillate, Be Shaky, teqalqal.
Vibrate, *va* zelzil.
Wag, *va* rajrij, arsux.
Wave, *va* rajrij, tertir.
— aniʂ? (the hand) ʇabʇub li.
Tremble.

Shameful, faʒuiʂ.
Shameless (deed), majouniey.
Disgraceful, } faƛuiſl,
Dishonourable, } mofƛuſl.
Flagitious, mojarras.
Hideous, qabieſl.
Foul, fâſlux. Gross, semij.
Ignoble, doun, wâʇu.
Ignominious, sofliey.
Indecorous, kârij.
Infamous, mehtouc.
Inglorious (Abject), ʇarieſl.
Loathsome, xaniʂ.
Scandalous, moʂuib.
Smutty, dâʂur. Base. Lewd.

Sharp, ſladd. Intense, xadied.
Keen, rehief, morhif.
Piercing, mowêciz, kâriq.
Poignant, nâkis. Severe, ɣârim.
Trenchant, ʌerib, qâʇuʂ.
Vehement, ſlâmi.
Violent, ʂanief.

Shawl, xâl(a) 2, 9, *also pl.* farmâyix c.
Head Shawl, coufieya.
Kerchief, } maſlrima 11.
Scarf, } mandiel 11, ʇarſla.
Necktie, } robʇat el sönq,
Cravat, } maſlrimat el raqaba.

Sheaf, truss, ʃlözma.
Faggot, jorze.
Shock (of wheat), cods 4.
Cock (of hay), ʂarama 10 (pile).
Stack, Mow, couma 4, 9 (heap).
Rick, ʂanbar c. [Anbar?].
Armful, bâr B. ʃamar 4 B.
Handful or Armful, ʃlöfna 10.
Bundle of grass, bâr ʃlaxiex.

Farm.

Sheep, ƛân, ʃanam; (more antique), xâˢ, maxâˢa.
Ram, cebx 5.
Ewe, ʃanama Al. najsa Bg.
Wether, karouf 9.
Lamb, kârouf 12 Al. tali Bg. *pl.* tölyân. ramies, qauziey B.
— (*eccles.*), ʃlamal.
Wild Sheep, mafloun.
Fleece, jizze 10. *Wool*, ʏöuf.

Ship, Vessel, marceb 11.
Gunship, sefiena midfaʂuiya.
Deck, saqiefa, ƛahr (ظ) el marceb.
Berth, maqʂad.
Cabin, târima, cêmara F.
Small Cabin, kazna.
Hammock, marjiefla.
Mast, ʏâri; sêri B. 12, daqal Bg.
Yard, râjiʂ 12; seran.
Sail, qilʂ 3, xirâʂ 2.
Anchor, mirsêya.
— with 4 beaks, helb 3, 4.
Cable, qils 3, ʃaumana *c.*
Mooring rope, mirse, sebala.
Buoy, xamandara c.
Keel, konn el marceb.
Rudder, daffet el marceb.
Helm, el soccên s.
Prow, moqaddam, moqdim?
Poop, Stern, moukir, ceuθel.
Freight, xaflן, xuflna.
Cargo, wesqa.
Oar, mijʌêf 11, *vulg.* miqdâf 11.
Boat-pole, midra' 11 (*but also* Paddle B.). Fleet.

Shine, *vn* aƛui, *vulg. malè* aƛwi.
Shine brilliant, xaʂxiʂ.
Beam, tenawwar.
Blaze, wehej yehij.
Burn clear, *vn* baʏbuʏ.
Dawn, tebellaj.
Flame, telehheb.
Flame out, telaʒʒa'.
Flare, uƛrim, uƛʈarim.
Flash, teˢellaq, obroq.
Flicker, tewehhej.
Glance forth (as light), ilmaſl.
Glare, isʈas? isʈas el nour B.
Gleam, telâlâ. Glister, irhej.
Glitter, ilmaʂ. Sparkle, laſlliſl.
Glow, buʏʏ; ˢijj, wijj.
Illumine, *va* nawwir.
Kindle, *va* ixʂal, axʂul.
— *vn* inxaʂul, ixteʂul.
Radiate, *vn* texaʂxaʂ.
Twinkle, ibziq, ibziʃ.

Shirt, qamieʏ 9, 10.
Skirt, ſlâxiya 12.
Gore, banieqa c. 11.
Hem, cefâfa B. Tuck, qaʈb.
Seam, Double Seam, lafq.
Frill, cexcex. Plait, ʈuiya.
Crease, ʃaƛn.
Striped Shirt? baxt 3:

Shoe, *s.* marcoub; (in older style) huʌê, *pl.* aflʌiya.

Sandal, nasla *nu.*
Heavy Shoe, zerboul 11.
Light Shoe, ʏörmâya 11.
European Shoe, têsouma 12.
Morocco Boot, mouze.
Moccasins, buskins without sole, most AL. bolʃa 10 B.
Woman's Buskin, kɵff 4, 5 B.
Leather Socks, qalxien.
Carpet Socks, terliec.
Stocking, jaurâb 11.
Outer Slippers, bâbouj.
Patten, qabqab AL.
Shoelatchet, xiss 3, xarêc.
Shoestring, bend 3.

SHOW, *va* arie (*vulg. malè*, arwi.)
Demonstrate, auƛuſl.
Display, aʒhir, abdi (lay open).
— oneself, teʒahher.
Evidence, *va* bayyin, abien.
Manifest, ajli, waƛah yaƛaſl.
Point at, doll sala', li.
— wama' yami.
Reveal, Betray, icxif.
Presént, wajjih.

SHRUB, *s.* xojaira.
Bush (thorny?), sɵllieq.
Bay, ʃâr; (classical) dafna.
Rose laurel, Rhododendron, dofla. Bramble, sausej.
Lotus, sidr(a), ſlandaqouq.
Ivy, qissous, ſlabl el mesêcien.
Ground Ivy, kamâ qissous, *χαμαι κισσος.*
Privet, faqou, fâqiya.
Lentisc, ƛarou, cemcên.
Tamarisk, tarfa, eθl.
Whortleberry, ês barriey.
Myrtle, ês.
Southernwood, qaiʏöum.
Wormwood, afsentiem (absinthium) kiθraq mâmiete, xieſl?
Ricinus, kirwas.
Broom, wezêl, retma B.
Spanish Broom, tranjebiel.
Camel's Thorn? } salqa',
Gorse? } salqâya.
Heather, kalnaj.
Thorny Burnet, netx belân.
Juniper, sarsar, abhel, concilên, sindarous.
Acanthus, cencer, seliek. TREE.

SHUN, *va* nâfir, jânib, ijtenib san, tejannab san.
Avoid, uſlteriz san, isteſlris min.
Keep aloof from, *vn* infar san, ibtesud san.
Beware, uſlʌer, uſlteʌir, teſlaʌʌer, san, min.
Elope, iflet. Flee, ohrob.
Elude, omroʃ, ſlâwil san, insill min.
Escape, firr, inji (onjou), infiʌ, iklaʏ.
Evade, inmeluʏ, temellas san; *vulg.* ofroc B.
Guard against, *vn* wasu yousa' min; teterres, teſlâmâ, san.
Provide against, teſlasseb min, tedarrec, iddaric.
SLIP. SWERVE.

SICK, marieƛ, *pl.* marƛa'.
Ailing, saliel. Ill, dâ^{s}yi.
Indisposed, mostell.
Weakly, Poorly, sayyân.
Sickly, seqiem, misqâm.

Stricken (by a malady), wasuc, mausouc B. Afflicted, moɣâb.
Invalid, maʟnouc. Infirm, sâjiz.
Disabled? ʂaquᴛ.
Bedridden, lêzim el firâx, ᴛarieſl el firâx. WEAK.

SILK, ſlarier.
Sarsenet, abraxîem.
Taffety, ſlabara, darâya, ɣandal B.
Brocade, dieḅâj, sondos, qomâx moqaɣɣab.
A Cocoon, xornoqa 11.
Damask, moxajjar.
Flowered Brocade, cimkâ, cimk.
Gauze (unspun silk?), qazz.
Pile of Velvet, qaᶜou.
Moire (B.), watered silk; cermesoud.
Plush (cloak?), qaᴛuifa.
Satin, aᴛlas. Silk thread, silc.

SINCERE, ɣâdiq, ɣadieq, barier.
Frank, Blunt, nabr B.
Disinterested, kâluɣ, mokluɣ, mokâluɣ. Candid, ɣâfi.
Faithful, mâmoun s. wefiey, nâɣouſl (F. of *horse*).
Constant, wêθiq, rêsik, resiey.
Ingenuous, ɣamiemiey.
Open, } besieᴛ,
Simple, } sêdij, sêdiſl?
Pure, ᴛahir 4, ᴛâhir 1, naqi 8.
Racy, ᶜeɣliey. [AL.
Straightforward, Sterling, dôɾri
True, ɣaſluiſl. Trusty, ᶜemien.
Trustworthy, ɣaidaq, weθieq.
Truthful, } ɣadouq K.
Veracious, } ɣuddieq.
JUST. RIGHT. PURE.

SINEW, Tendon, ʂaqaba, *nu.*
Muscle, ʂaʟala, *nu.* 3.
Flesh, laſlm 3.
Gristle, ɾaʟrouf; *vulg.* qarqoux (crackling).
Ligament, ribâᴛ 2.
Tendon of neck, ᴛonob B.
Nerve, ʂaɣaba, *nu.* 2.

SING, ɾanni. Carol, ɾarrid.
Chant, Hymn, rettil.
Hum, donn, dandin.
Intone, Recite, laſlſlun, oxdou.
Recite verses, anxid.
Sing Psalms, zemmir.
Sing Lullaby, hemhim.
Sing a Dirge, irθi.
Strike up (in music), uɣdaſl.
Trill? terannam (tinkle?).
Twitter, } waᴛᴛ,
Chirp, } tewaᴛwaᴛ.
Warble, nâɾi. Whistle, uɣfir.
CROW, CRY, SOUND, SCREAM.

SIZE, *s.* ſlajm. Body, jesed 4.
Bulk, jism. Bulkiness, jesêma.
Enormity, ʂuʒm. Mass, jirm.
Hugeness, Bigness, ʟakâma.
Minuteness, diqqa.
Smallness, ɣuɾr, ɣöɾr B.
Volume, θekan.

SKIN, *s.* jild 3.
Cuticle, Epiderm, baxara.
Follicle, cimm 4.
Membrane, ɾixâ, jolaida.
Mucous dº, ɾixâ mokâᴛuiy.
Midriff, ſlujâb.
Periosteum, ʟaries C.
Peritoneum, ɣufâq.

Sky, æther, jawou.
Atmosphere, nau (B. *sic*).
Climate, manâk (*rare word*?)
Weather, ṭaqs el donyâ, ſlâl el donyâ, (or simply) el donyâ.
Clear Sky, ʏaſlöu, ʏaſlwą.
Murky Sky, dojn, dojna.
Lowering Sky, ʃabou.
Cloud (*nubes*), seſlâba, *nu.* 10, 11.
Cloud (*nimbus*), ʃaim 3.
Dusk, qoтma, *vulg.* sötma, ʂutema.

Slave, *s.* ʂabd, *pl.* ʂabied.
Serf, Thrall, raqq.
Household Slave, qinn 4 (*verna*).
Handmaid, qâyina 2, 4.
Chattel (slave), mamlouc 11.
Captive, ʿesier 6.
Drudge, ʂasief, dâqiʂ, ceddâſl.
Hireling, ʿejier. Menial, mêhin.
Servant, kâdim 6; kaddâm, kozmetcêr AL.

Sleep, *vn* nâm, orqod, *ger.* naum, raqâd.
— profoundly, iheir; *ger.* heer (coma). Slumber, inʂas.
Doze, iʃfi, iʃfal (forget oneself).
Drowsiness, *ger.* nosâs, nowâm, wesen.
A Nap, *ger.* ʃafya.
Dream, *vn* oſſlom.
A Dream, ſlölm 4.
A Dream or Vision, manâm.

Slip, *vn* glide, be slippery; izlaq, zeſlliq.
Slip, *vn* (generally in moral sense) ezill.
Let Slip, *va* aflit, eslit?
Slip off, *vn* izhal.
Slip in, *va* doss, idflax.
— *vn* indiss, indaſlux; izbaq B.
Slip out, away, off from, *vn*; Steal away; Slink, Sneak; siel, insill; inʏal, inzeh; sieſl, islet, inselit; iflet, inṭaliq; inmelis, inmeluʏ, temellaʏ.
Creep (glide, march), izflaf.
Slide (in gen.), zeſlliq.
Slide in sport, tezellaq.

Smile, *vn* ibsim F.
Smirk? tebâsem. *Laugh*, uXflac.
Snarl, Grin, ecxir, cexxir li.
Scowl, ṭejehhem, iclaſl, tecellaſl.

Smith, qain 3, 4.
Blacksmith, ſladdâd.
Coppersmith, naſlflâs.
Locksmith, ceffâl.
Goldsmith, hibraqiey, ʏâyiʃ, ʏayyâʃ.
Smith's Hammer, muṭraqa.
Tongs, cemmâxa, celbatein, AL.
Anvil, sindân.
— maʏṭaba c. (stone slab).
Tools, ʿedâwêt, êlêt.
Kiln, qamien 8 (*caminus*).
Clay Furnace, cour 4, 9.
Forge for Iron, tennour.
Iron, ſladied. Steel, boulâd.
Copper, naſlâs (aſlmar).
Tin, tenec, AL. ʏafieſl, F.

Snake, *s.* ſlanax 4.
Serpent, ſlaiya.
Basilisk (Boa? Dragon, K.), θosbân 11.
Viper, Adder, ʿifsa 11.

Eel, enclies (ἔγχελυς).
Lamprey, muraina (μύραινα).

A Sob, } *s.* xehqa,
Hiccup, } xehieq.
A Sigh, ʿêhe, teʿêwoh.
— (of desire, K.) ſlasra.
Cough, ʏosâl, ceſſla.
Sneezing, ʂuʈâx.
Gasping, lehed, nehej.
Panting, lehej, leheθ (as dog lolling tongue).
Heaving of bosom, tenehhod.
Puffing, naffl, teneffos.
Asthma, nefθ. Breath, nefès 4.
A Breath, nesema.

Soldier, jondiey, *pl.* jonoud.
Land force, ʂascerieya barrieya.
Marines, ʂascerieya baſlrieya.
Infantry Soldier, râjil, zelma, qarâb (B. *sic*). nafar 4.
Cavalry Soldier, kayyâl, fâris.
Fighting man, moqâtil.
Guard, ʈafar, kafar, ſlâris 7.
Soldier in garrison, ſlâfuʒ.
Sentinel, Sentry, waqqâf.
Patrol, el ʂases, el ʈauf.
Private Soldiers, anfâr.
Scout, } râyid el ʂascer,
Explorer, } *pl.* rowwâd.

War.

Sound, *vn* (*in gen.* rinn, ʏawwit; (as musical instrument) doqq, izmar?
Bellow, ʂujj, sajʂuj.
Boom, hidd. Click, ʈaqʈuq.
Brawl (as water), ʂaʈʂuʈ.
Clack (as mill), jaʂjiʂ.
Clang, Clank, ʈunn.
Jingle, Tinkle, ʈanʈun.
Clatter, ʈarʈuq, θerθir.
Clash, Rustle, } koxx,
Clink, Chink, } kaxkix.
Crackle, } qarqis,
Rumble, } teqarqaʂ.
Crackle (as salt in fire), tectic.
Crash (in exploding), ʈoqq.
Creak, Grate, zeyyiq, zeqziq.
Make a Din, maʂmiʂ.
Echo, idwi, anbiſl.
Gurgle, baqbiq, ʈalʈil.
Hiss, fiſſl. Hum, donn, dandin.
Hoot, uʏkab (scream).
Jar, Grate, Screech, ʏarʏur.
Murmur, idʈi. Peal, inʂaq.
Make Noise, ʎujj.
Patter, Dash (Drop), kirr.
Purl, temarmar (Ripple).
Racket, Riot, ʈawwix, dawwix.
Rattle, ʏalʏul.
Ring, Twang, rinn.
Rustle, Whirr, oqroʈ, tekaxkax.
Roar (as thunder), iqʏuf.
Rumble, Mutter (as dº), zemzim. Seethe, ʈarʈiʈ K.
Tick, Throb, irfiz.
Tinkle, Twang, terannam.
Whiffle, Huffle, ſluff.
Whistle, uʏfir. Whizz, qarquʈ.

Cry. Crow. Scream. Noise.

Sound, epithets of;
Clear, bâyin, ʏarieſl.
Dull, Obscure, Faint, kâmil.
Distinct, jehier, jehour B. fâriz.
Loud, ʏâliq (Deep bass?).
Low, wâʈu, kafi.
Harsh, ʏakib (deafening, K).
High, Shrill, ʂâli, rafieʂ.

Sweet, Shrill, rakiem.
Rough, ɤâflul, ɤaflul, aɤflal.
Hoarse, mabflouſl, abaflſl?

Soup, xauraba.
Broth, maraqa. Gravy, zoum.
Gruel, Porridge, saɤuida.
Sauce, taratour (*sic* f.).

Source, maɤdar.
Fountain, yanbous 11, manbas.
Spring of water, sain mây.
Well-head, ra^{s}s mây.
Well, bi^{s}r 4 (*in gen.*).
Pit, Artificial Well, jobb 10.

Space, el besieta.
Spaciousness, fosfla.
Open Space, faÏâ.
Expanse, nodfla, mandafl, mandoufla.
Room, Volume, Capacity, } wossa, sesa.
Area, sêfla, mestafl, maidan 11.
Extent, mada'. Length, töul.
Distance between, Interval, mabain, mesêfa.
Short interval, kilal, faut? fowait?
Size. Measure. Place.

Spade (*in gen.*), muflfar; qazma 10 b. (trowel?).
Spud, marr. Pick, miszeqa.
Pronged Spade, moɤabbas b.
Mattock? töuriya.
Shovel, miqlab, misflâya Bg.
Axe, Pickaxe, fa^{s}s 3.
Hoe (to scrape off with), miqxat, jârouf Al. b.
Dunghoe, zebbâl (dirt box).
Rake, mijrafa b. maxt b. (comb), mikdaxa?

Spare, *va* teflâfaz fie, sala'; flâfuz sala'; ufltefiz bi, sala'.
Eke out, Economize, waffir.
Hoard, ɤammid (Keep).
Husband, dabbir.
Be Parsimonious or Chary of, iqtir, teqatter sala'.
Reserve, abqi, kalli, afÏul.
Save, tewaqqa' fie.
Stint yourself, qarmit sala' nefsec.

Sparrow (or in gen. any small bird), söɤfour 11.
Hedge Sparrow, s. el zerâyib.
Redbreast, el aflmar el ɤadr.
Wren, nomnoma 11.
Wryneck, el motelaffit.
Wagtail, qaubas.
Cuckoo, coucou, waqouq, tâtawi, taitawi.
Oriole, tenawwot.
Yellow Hammer, ɤöfariey(a).

Speak, cellim. Declaim, jêhir.
Address, cêlim, esmis.
Blab, noθθ, boufl bi sirr.
Blurt out, faxx, onθou?
Bluster, tesazran.
Deliver (a speech), telehhej bi.
Descant, tefawwah bi.
Discourse upon, tefladdaθ bi.
Exclaim, ɤuifl, sayyut.
Harangue, oktob, kâtub.
Intone? laflflun.
Mouthe, maqmiq.
Pour forth (as a sweet or divine voice), ihtif. Recite, oxdou.

Pronounce, telaffaʒ bi.
Rant, Inveigh, hêti.
Rehearse (verses), anxid.
Spout, Rave, ihʌi.
Storm against, ʃaxxic ʂala'.
Utter, inʈuq bi. Vent, naffis c.
Whisper, waswis. (waxwix c.), tewaswas, tebetbet.
Babble. Chat. Cry. Publish. Say. Stammer. Talk.

Species, ɤunf 4.
Category, maqoula.
Class, marteba 11.
Description, waɤf 4.
Genus, jins 4. Grade, ʈabaqa 5.
Head, bâb, *pl.* abwâb.
Kind, nauʂ 4.
Order, niʒâm? naʒuim? manʒam?
Quality, waɤf 4, ɤufa 4.
Rank, rotba 10.
Sort, Shape, xecl 4.
Tribe, Clan, qabiel 10.
Nature. Manner.

Spend, *va* (money), anfiq, (time) aqʎu.
Spend fast, badriq.
Dispose of, teɤarraf bi.
Dissipate, beʌʌir, bezzir (Scatter).
Expend, oɤrof (change).
— tecellef b. (charge oneself).
Exhaust, xaffit. Absorb, naxxif.
Lavish, ibʌil, xoʈʈ bi.
Make away with, uʂmel bi, afni.
Misuse, behdil.
Put out (expend), akrij.
Squander, esrif fie.
Throw away, dahwir.
Trifle away, hêwin.
Use up, anfid, naffid.
Waste, etlif, aʌni.

Spice (*in gen.*), fouh (*sic*).
A whiff of odour, fauʃa 2 (*sic*).
Spices in food, bahêrât.
Perfumery, ʂaʈuriey.
Cruet (raw condiment), qizʃl, *pl.* teqâzieʃl.
Round Cloves, bahêr.
Cloves, qoronfol.
Cinnamon, qirfa, nariera b. dâr ʖuiniey.
Autour (b), bark resembling cinnamon, laʈr.
Ginger, zinjibiel.
Mace, bizbâze.
Coriander, cozbara.
Nutmeg, jauz ʈaiyib, jauz el ʈuib, jauz bawa' b.
Seeds as spice, abzêr, abâzier.

A Spot (in all senses) boqʂa 5.
Dot, noqʈa 10, 5.
A Point, a Stop (in punctuation), maʃlaʈʈ.
Speckle, nocte 5.
Speck, lecce? c.
Stain, laʈka, ʈabʂa.

Stable for horses, ekour.
Stall, Pen, Post-Station for new horses, marbaʈ 11.
Manger, Trough, madwad.
Hayrack, maslaf.
Nosebag, miʂlaf, miklâya.
Greenfodder, qaɤuil, kâɤuil.
Grass, ʃlaxiex. Hay, θinn.
Lucerne, barsiem. Straw, tibn.
Barley, xaʂuir.

Bran, nakâl.
Horse Beans, foul.
Carrots, jezer.
Bin, sebad c. sebat B.
Grain sack, ṣadil 4.
Dung, zibl.
Refuse, rajies. FARM.

STAFF, minsêʿya.
Stick (*in gen.*), ṣöud 9.
Walking Stick, ṣavâ 10.
Club, nabbout, dabṛec.
Crutch, ṣuccêze.
Crosier, Sceptre, ʏoulajân.
Hooked Stick, qarqal.
Crook to throw, muſljan (boomerang?).
Shepherd's crook, ṣoqqâfa.
Hockey (a game), jaucên, (txaugan c).
Bludgeon, zaqla.
Cudgel, taqʏuira (Truncheon).
Mace of iron, Bar of iron, } qaƛuib.
Rod, Cane, Switch, miswaqa.
Shaft (to throw), jaried.
— of spear, seriec.
Light Stick, söʏâya.
Perch, Pole, Measuring Wand, } xabieT B.
Withe, Switch, xaTba *nu.* 9.

STAMMER, *vn* Stutter, } tamTum, temtim.
— tehtih, teftif.
— lajlij, belʈum.
Falter, irtijj, irtij; irticc, naṣnic (waver).
Hesitate, teraddad.
Lisp, θeʃθiʃ. — ilθeʃ, *vulg.* ildaṣ.
Grumble, damdim.
Mumble, heshis, jamjim.
Murmur, temarmar; tedammar, damrim.
Mutter, barbir, zemzim.
BABBLE. SOUND.

STAR (*étoile*), najma 3.
Heavenly body (*astre*), ceuceb 11. Luminary, naiyir.
Meteor, ʿeθer ṣalawiey.
Constellation, ʏöura, *nu.*
Sign of Zodiac, borʃ 3.
Comet, najma moʌennaba.
Planet, seyyâra, najma sêyira.
Mercury, ṣötârid.
Venus, zehera. Mars, marriek.
Jupiter, moxteric.
Saturn, zöſſal. Earth, el ʿerƛ.

STEADY, *adj.* θêbit, moteweθθiq.
Constant, ʒaliel.
Durable, moƛâyin.
Established, mosteſlcim, moſlcem.
Fast, weθieq, wêθiq.
Firm, resiey. Fixed, morteciz.
Rooted, Radical, ʿeʏuil.
Settled, mosteqirr.
Stable, waʈuid. Steadfast, rêsik.
Sure, ʿecied, auced.
Solid, jelied. STOUT.
PERPETUAL. SINCERE. INNATE.

STEAL, *va* isriq.
Decamp with, ofroc bi.
Embezzle, iktelis.
Filch, oxmoT. Pilfer, ontox.
Poach (by night), iʃtelis.
Purloin, onxol, uſlwi.
Swindle, zeṣbir ṣala'.

Stem, Bole of tree, s. jiʌs 3.
Trunk (Stump?), qarma 10; *also pl.* 11 qarâmi (*κορμί?*).
Log, ſlaraba, zeníd ſlaraʙ B.
Stalk, sêq *f.* 2, 9 (*leg*).
Stock, ʿeṣl 3. (*lit.* or *fig.*), Lat. stirps.
Root, Radicle, ṣörx 3, xorx 3, xolx 3 B.
Root (fibrous, veiny), ṣurq 3.
Root (globular? edible), jiʌr 3.

Stingy, bakiel. Chary, ʟanien? Avaricious, xaſluiſl.
Closefisted, jâmid (*or* majmoud) el ceff.
Covetous, ṭâmiṣ, ṭammâṣ.
Frugal, moqattir.
Grasping, mosteoθir.
Illiberal, leʿiem. Mean, danieɣ.
Miserly, fâɣin. Paltry, kasies.
Niggardly, felſlas c.
Parsimonious, qazien B.
Penurious, qaruṭ.
Pinching, jesouṣ.
Saving, Hoarding, moɣammid.
Shabby, moteqaxxif.
Sordid, qaʌir.
Sparing of, mosteſlfiz.
Tenacious, moqarbuṭ.
Thrifty, mowaffir. Greedy.

Stone, ſlajara, *nu.* 4, 5, *also pl.* ſlûjâra.
Alabaster? Basalt, rokâm.
Flint, ɣawwân. Gravel, ſlaɣba.
Marble, marmar.
Paving Stone, belâṭ, bellâṭ.
Pebble, ſlaɣwa, *pl.* ſlaɣâ.
Porphyry, ſlajar ɣömmaqiey c.
Quarry, maſljar? 11; maqliṣ 11; masdan (11) ſlajar.

Stop, *va* anhi. Arrest, auqif.
Block up, irdim.
Bung, Dam, up; sodd.
Debar, oſljoz ʂan.
Detain, ſlöuz ʂan.
Forbid, Prohibit, aſlrim, ſlarrim.
Hinder, } imnaṣ, mânis.
Impede, } ʂouq ʂan, aʂuiq.
Retard, } ʂawwiq.
Hold back, osfos?
Hold in, Keep in, oẋbor, uſlbis.
Intercept, iqraṣ, kâzim.
Obstruct, osroẋ bi, teʂarraẋ.
Obviate, } dârir, tedârec,
Prevent, } iddarir min, tedarrec.
Repress, oſlɣör, *vp* vii. okzol.
Restrain, irdaṣ, warriṣ.
Restrict, } ſlarrij ʂala', oqɣör,
Limit, } aqɣur, qaɣɣur.
Suppress, idſlas? ſlöɪt, abṭul.
Bridle. Confine. Oppose. Repel.

Stout, raɣuin. Hardy, moṭuiq.
Compact, mocteniz.
Dense, ɣölb; molezzez.
Enduring, ɣabour, ſlummiel.
Hale, Vigorous, ʂafi 8.
Hard, jâfi F. waqieſl.
Hard and Dry (soil, wood), yebis, ɣald B.; ɣaloud.
Harsh (as cotton), qâsiſl.
Massive, raɣuɣ. Robust, beliet.
Plump of barrel, ʟalies.
Rude (and Big), ʂaliez.
Solid, jelied, mecien.
Stark, qasb, qaisebân K.
Staunch against, ɣâbir ʂala'.

Stiff, jâff, yêbis. Stubborn, qâsi.
Strong, qâwi, mêcin AL.
Sturdy, sasi, sâsi (*sic*).
Substantial, metièn.
Tough, xâsif, ceθief.
Thick, θakieη, ceθief, ceθieθ, moteceθθib.

STREET, Place, maſlalla 2, maſlall, *pl.* maſlâll.
Alley, Narrow Street, zoqâq 8.
Thoroughfare, majêz.
Open Area, miedân, maidân 11.
Cranny, Lane, fajj.
Square, sarya 2, 4, 5.
Court, seha 2. Market, souq 4.
Meat Market, meslak.
Clothes Market, bâzâr.
Portico (on pillars), ostowân.
A Turning of the Street, sarafa lil zoqâq. ROAD.

STRETCH, *va* modd, (with effort?) martu.
Broaden,) falfuſl.
Widen,) farfuſl.
Dilate, mott.
Distend, ifraſl (*sic*).
Enlarge, wessis, fessiſl.
Expand, obsor, bassir.
Flatten, battut, ifsax.
Lengthen, tawwil.
Spread out, onxor, ofrox, basziq? (Prolate).
Strain (a rope), qannib, xodd.
Straddle, tefellas, farxik.
Stride, ifxik (ifxiſl K).

STRIVE, *vn* (see WORK).
Adventure,) jêzif bi, tejêser
Venture, *vn*) sala', texadda'.
Attempt, tehejjam, ſlâwil.
Endeavour, issu, ijtehid.
Essay, imteſlun.
Exert oneself, usteni.
Take pains, bâliſ, jêhid.
Strive, tesâlaj; imſlan? tebârez (*as champion*?).
Strain (*the sinews*) qannib, tannib.
Stiffen oneself, injiff (*in rowing*).
Struggle, kâbir, sâfis? pâzis (as one mortally stricken), ihrij, tehêrâj, iktabut B.; *gen.* agitate oneself, hêbir B.
Tustle, mârir, temârar.
Work hard, sâfir.
Wrestle, yâris, texâras, jâlif?
(Strive, quarrel; see QUARREL).
DARE.

STUMBLE, *vn* usθer, tesaθwar.
Flounder, ittarjil, uttarjil, texarjal, tefaxcel.
Reel, douk (*be giddy*).
Stagger, terannaſl (*with wine*?), iktal? iqſlaz?
Topple,) tekalkal, teterter,
Totter,) tezelzel.
Waver, terajraj.
Trip (take false step), itsas, tesarqal. SLIP.

SUIT of Law,) daswa',
Lawsuit,) daswâ.
Accusation (accusatory deposition), tohma. Apology, SÖAR.
Allegation, borhên.
Appeal, morâfasa.
Charge, Complaint, xecwa.
Litigation, ladad.
Proof, iθbât. Plea, ſlöjja 10.

Pretext, tesallol.
Procedure, siera.
Prosecution, mohâcema.
Oath, yemien, ſlalif, qasem 4.

LAW.

SUMMIT, asla'.
Brow, Head, râ'ṣ.
Crest, *lit.* or *fig.* xouxa.
Crown (of hill), sima.
Peak, qimma 10.
Top, Airwa, *pl.* Aora'.
Tip, nocte 10.
Ridge, ʃârib 12.
— metn, metna 5, xinkâb 11.
Vertex, Apex, auj c.
Pinnacle, xorfa, 10.

MOUNTAIN, DECLIVITY.

SUN, xams, *f.* 3.
Sunbeam, xosâs 8.
Noonday beam, ʃazêla c.
Full Daylight, Aohâ, Aaſlou, Aaſlwa.
Light, Aau, Aaiya, *pl.* aAwiya.
Lustre, nour 4.

SUPPLY, *va.*
(1) sufficio; become substitute for, ajxi san, aɾni moɾna', ecfi, min.
(2) Afford (a thing), Minister, qaddim, aſlAur, aurid, najjim, afied. Yield (fruit), aθmir, jieb, aɾlil, ajdi.
(3) Supply (a person with), Stock him (with provisions), moun,mier bi; (for a journey), zewwid.
Stock (a shop) waAAub.
Furnish (a house), jehhiz.
Assist (a customer), essuf, sêsuf, ezbun.
Provision, Purvey; mawwin-oh bi, zewwid.
Supply (an army), amidd, mâdid.
Ask Supplies, istemidd.
Accommodate (a person) with, yessir, hêwid, tesêhel mas-oh.
Take in Supplies, teſlawwaj, tezehheb.
Be well supplied with, temawwan min.

SURROUND, aſluiT bi, uſtêt bi.
Beset, terêcem sala'.
Encircle, ſlawwiT, ſlâwiT.
Encompass, cennif, ictenif sala'.
Enviro (an enemy), uArib ſlalieqatoh.
Enclose, } uſlwi.
Include, } uſltewi sala'.

SWEEP, *va* icnis; cennis AL.
— away, oxmoT. Brush, qomm.
Flap away, noxx.
Shake, Jerk, onfoA.
Whisk, izsaf.
— away, coxx? cexcix.
Wipe, imseſl.

SWEETS, ſlölawa, secêcir.
Sweetmeat, ſlalâwa.
Sugar, soccer.
Loaf Sugar, ablouj.
Sugarloaf, qâlib soccer.
Powdered Sugar, soccer hezz, soccer nâsum.
Sugar-candy, qand, qanda' nebât B. soccer mocerrar c.
Barley-sugar, Tabarzed.

Sugar-plums, molabbas.
Honey, ʂasel. Liquorice, sous.
Treacle of raisins or figs, dibs.
Syrup, jolâb. (In Persian, rose-water.) Preserve, morabba'.
Fruit Jelly, robb.
Jam, Compost of Fruit, } kabuiʏa, ʂöʏâra.

Swerve, *vn* ʃluid ʂan, inflârif ʂan.
Deviate, usdal ʂan, insacif min.
Flinch? zieʃ, zouʃ ʂan.
Miss (as an arrow), ʈuix.
Shrink, Slink from, ixmâzz.
Slope, Incline, miel.
Start, Shy from, ijfil min.
Shun. Slip.

Table, *s.* mâyida 12, meiz, Eg. ʈâwola Al.
Dining Table, ʂofra, Al. kowân 8, 10 F. (long), ʏomâʈ B.
Toilet Table, bextekte^{t} flariem.
Small Tray, misnada K.

Table Utensils, êlêt el mâyida.
Table Knife, sicciena 11.
Fork, forqatte C. forteice 2 Al.
Blade of Knife, noʏla.
Handle, noʏâb.
Prong of Fork, sinn 4.
Spoon, milʂaqa 11.
Large Spoon, kâxoufa B.
Ladle, cefcier C. miʇrafa B. F.
Fish Slice, mixrafl.
Table Cloth, melâya; kâm (*or* biez *or* bieƛ *or* mendiel *or* mafraz) el sofra.
Napkin, pexciera.
Doyley, mendiel, maflrima 11.
Corkscrew, boraima.
Funnel, qomʂ. Strainer, muʏfa'.
Sugar-tongs, milqâʈ el soccer.
Saltcellar, mimlafla.
Cruetstand, miqzefla 11.
Pepperbox, wuʂâ (*or* flâffet) el fulfol.
Rasp, muflacce.
Nutmeg-grater, miqxaʈ.

Take, *va imperat.* koʌ (^{ʂ}ekaʌ, yêkoʌ).
— away, *Remove* (see Expel), xiel; eziefl.
— up, irfaʂ, xiel; olqoʈ, iltaquʈ.
— in (house), uflwi, adkil.
— off (clothes), iklaʂ.
— out, pull out; iqlaʂ, focc.
— away (deprive of), asdim, ikʈuf. Rob. Catch.

Take in *hand*, ^{ʂ}ekaʌ bi, fie, te^{ʂ}ekkaʌ bi; uszim.
Begin, ibdi, abdi, ibtedi.
Commence, ixraʂ fie, teʂârâ.
Set about, uʇfiq en, inbari bi, weθer yeθer en, ʂala', tehejjam ʂala', teʂazzem.
Take heart to, ustemid wa.
Undertake, qoum bi, bâxir fie.
— (boldly), teʂarraƛ li.

Talent, firâse. Ability, ^{ʂ}ehlieyʌ.
Aptitude, istisdâd, liyâqa.
Adroitness, ʂuyâqa (B. *sic*).
Acuteness, flaʌêqa.
Art (high), fenn 3.
Capacity, uʇâqa.
Character, Stamp, Nature, } ʈabʂ, ʈabieʂa.

Clearsightedness, baʏuira.
Cleverness, ʿaṛâra.
Craft, Experience, marâna f.
Force of mind, selieqa.
Genius, qarieſla, siera.
Information, istiṣlâm.
Ingenuity, ciyâse.
Intellect, ṣaql (Good Sense).
Intelligence, fehm.
Understanding, idrâc.
Insight, baʏr, baʏâra.
Knowledge, maṣrifa 11.
Learning, dirâya.
Readiness, nebâhe.
Quickness, laqâna.
Sagacity, ʌecêwa.
Science, ṣulm. Skill, mehêra.
Superiority, Preeminence, } barâṣa.
Subtlety, ʌihn.
Temperament, mizêj.
Versatility, lebâqa, lauʌaṣuiya.
Wisdom, ſlucma (*antiq.*).

Talk, *vn* tecellam.
Accost, *va* aṣruẖ.
Address, kâṛub, cellim, cêlim; (confidentially) nâji, fâwuẖ; (familiarly) ſlâdiθ, ſlâci, ſlâwir, sêmir.
Commune, teʌêcer, tenâja'.
Confer, tedâwal, tekâbar.
Converse, Discourse, } teqâwal, teſladdaθ, teſlâce', teſlâwar, tesêmar.

Tame, *adj.* dâjin, dajoun, moddâjin.
Compliant, moṛâwiṣ, ʈuwâṣuiy.
Docile, monqâd.
Domestic, beitiey, ʿehliey, jouwiey.
Familiar, ʿenies, mênous, mostênis, moteʿêlif.
Groveling, motewâẖuṣ.
Gentle, mosêhil, damieθ.
Humble, kâxiṣ.
Lowly, Meek, } wadieṣ, motewâdiṣ.
Obedient, ṛâyiṣ, moʈuiṣ.
Obsequious, tebieṣ, moʌṣun.
Servile, waɖ, mowâɖid.
Submissive, miʌṣân, kâẖuṣ, kaẖous. Towardly, mosêyir.
Tractable, molâyim.

Tame Animal, dâjin 12.
Horses, kail. *Oxen*, baqar.
Ass, ſlumâr. *Camels*, ʿibl.
Sheep, ẖân, xâ. *Goats*, maṣz.
Dog, celb 5. *Cat*, quʈʈ 10.
Deer, mehê. *Pig*, kinzier 11.
Rabbit, fenec f. *Elephant*, fiel.
Ferret, ṣurse. *Pigeons*, yamâm.
Poultry, farouj 11.
Ducks, baʈʈ. *Geese*, wezz.

Tart, *adj.* ʏârim.
Acid, ſlamiez, ſlâmiz.
Acerb, ſlâʌiq (Biting).
Acrid, ſlurrief, ṣafuʏ.
Ardent, bêsil. Bitter, morr.
Crude, Harsh, ɾuẖẖ.
Pungent, xaʌiey.
Salt, mâliſl. Sour, ſlâmuẖ.
Sour-sweet, meziz, mezouz, laffân, melies b.
Stinging, leʌʌêṣ.

Tear, *va* mezziq.
Claw, *va* iklib, iktelib.

Crack, oxroṭ. Split, xiqq.
Grate, Rasp, oqſlöṛ, oqxoṭ?
Rend, okroq; karbiq?
— with claws or nails, inhex, okmox. — in pieces, ifteris.
Scrape, obrox f. (*sic*).
Scratch (as cat), ikdix, ikrix, karmix.
Scratch, Scrawl, karbix; lakbiṭ (*boggle*).
Break. Prick. Rub. Crush.

Tent, kaima 5.
Tentpole, mismâq.
Tentpeg, qâzouq.
Tentropes, aṭnâb 10.
Awning, ʒölla 10, sorâdiq 2, janfâya (*canvas*).
Booth, fossâṭ, fosṭâṭ.
Curtain, kidr, ſlabâ f.
Canopy, Cope, somâya? miʒalla.
Dome, qobba.
Tabernacle, Pavilion, waṭâq.

Thin, raqieq, ʟa'iel f.
Delicate, Fine, raqieq, nêzic.
Frail, reciec, wêhi.
Gaunt, Haggard, ezell.
Lank (as greyhound), ʟamr.
Lanky (tall and slim), hefhef, mohefhif. Slight, xakit.
Lean, ʟâwi, qatien?
Meagre, heziel, mehzoul.
Puny? mamʏouʏ (*sucked dry*).
Scraggy, Skinny, ʃaθθ, ʃaθieθ.
Shriveled, xêzib, xêsif.
Shrunk, cezz.
Slender, naſluif, naſluil, nâſlul.
Slim, ehyaf. Spare, sefief, b.

Think, *vn* iftecir.

Apprehend, oſldos.
Attend to, iltéfit ʂala'.
Believe, ʏaddiq.
Brood over, oʟmor ʂala'.
Conclude, istedill.
Conjecture, kammin.
Consider, } onʒör ʂala'.
Contemplate, } ṭâliʂ ʂala'.
Discriminate, ifriz, afriz.
Deem, Judge, ſlassib.
Estimate, ustebir, qaddir, soum.
Fancy, tekayyal, akiel.
Guess, oſlzor.
Imagine, taʏawwar, wehem yehim. Infer, antij, istentij.
Meditate, te'emmel.
Opine, kammin, izʂam (*allege*).
Plan, oqʏöd, dabbir, *va*.
Ponder, râjiſl, wêzin.
Reflect on, tefeccer fie.
Revolve, dâwil (*or* ijʂal), fie bâl-ec.
Question inwardly, Debate, irtêi.
Scan, tefarras?
Scheme, tedabbar, *vn*.
Suppose, ʒönn.
Surmise, tewehhem.
Survey, farzin, komm.
Suspect, tekawwax; tefarras bi; (*perceive*) istexʂur bi; (*have an inkling*) ihjis bi.
Opinion.

Thread, Twine, kaiṭ 3, 9.
Thread, Wire, silc.
Braid? Tissue, ſlabce.
Bobbin? Lace, Tag, qaiṭâna.
Loop, kaiya, akya, ʂörwa.
Lutestring, Shoestring, bend 3.
Tape, Galloon, xariet 8.

Ribbon, riebân AL. Twist, ʃazl.
Distaff, miʃzel, rocce.
Spindle, miʃzel, mibram.
A Ball of Thread, ɤâba, cobbâba, cebcoub, cebtoula.
A Hank, selâla, seliele.
A Skein, xilla, AIrâs.

THROAT, ſlalq 3, ſlölqoum.
Bottom of Throat, zewar F.
Jaw, ſlanec.
Gullet, naſlr 3 (*jugulum*).
Larynx, ʃalɤama? 11, qaɤabat el riya B. Tonsil, lauzet el halq.
Weasand, ſlönjour, ſlanjara.
Windpipe, marie C.

THUNDER 3, rasd 3.
Clap of Th. qaɤf rasd.
Thunder Storm, ɤâsuqa 12.
Thunder Bolt, ɤasâqa.
Lightning, barq 3.
Earthquake, zelzele 11.
Shock of dº. rajfa, kuΛΛa.

TILL, *va* iflaſl B, felliſl F.
Plough, oſlroθ.
Ear (*antiq.*), ofloj K.
Break up (ground), usziq.
Cultivate, okdom. Sow, ezras.

TIMBER, kaxab 4.
Sawn Timber, cereste C.
Board, } tekt(e) Bg.
Plank, } daff(a) AL.
Bedstead, Framework, tekt AL.
Woodwork, tekxieba.
Panel, Plank, lauſl 4.
Beam, Boom (of ship), bartöum, 11. Rafter, xauſluya 11.
Transverse, *s.* sârua 12.
Pole, Stick (STAFF), söud 9.
Stake, Post, weted 4.
Lath, kaxaba 4.
Spar, fenda 3 GN.
Splinter, xarte B. xaʒuiya 14.
— xauce (*thorn*). — xoqfa 10.
— ſlasece (*fish spine*).

TIME (continuous), zeman 4, *vulg.* zemân 8.
Space of time, modda.
Limit of time, ʒarf 3.
Interval, borhe.
Crisis of time, ſluin 4.
— ên; *vulg.* waqt 4.
Season, ˢewân 8.
Opportunity, ibbân.
Instant, laſlʒa, loſlaiʒa F.
Moment, borhe, boraihe F.
Age (lifetime), sömr.
— (old age), (millennium), dahr.
— (*seculum*), söɤr.
— (generation), jiel 4.
Era, Epoch, sahd. Period, medâr.
Cycle, daurân. Century, qarn 3.
Year, sena, *pl.* senien *or* senawêt; ſlaul 3, sâm, *pl.* aswâm.
Month, xehr 3, *or pl.* axhor.
Week, ˢosbous 11, sobous 11 Bg. jomsa 10 AL.
Day, yaum, *pl.* eiyâm.
Hour, sêsa 2.
Minute, Moment, daqieqa 11.
Present Time, waqt ſlâΛur.
The Future, el mostaqbil, el moqâbil.
Approaching (time), qâdim, qâbil, moqbil.
Past Time, el mâΛu, sêlif el zeman, *pl.* el ezminet el mâΛuya.
(Past) Eternity, ˢezel, ˢezelieya.

(Future)Eternity, ʿebad, ʿebadieya. [But the distinction is not always preserved.] SEASON.

TIMID, rasuib. Timorous, wajil.
Afraid, kâyif, fezsân, hêyib.
Anxious, mehmoum, ʒâjir.
Apprehensive, sâni, ſlâdis, hêdis.
Bashful, kajlân, kazyân.
Cowardly, jabbân.
Coy, mostencif, monêcif.
Dastardly, tenbal C. nadiel seqies B. (?).
Fearful, kayouf, kayief, kawwâf (wakfân B.).
Pusillanimous, ʌesour, maqxoul, heyoub, moteheyyib.
Shy, nafour, ʌou nofour, motenaffir.
Wild (Shy), xaroud, xaried, ʌou helas, jiffiel (easily startled).

TIRE, *va* etsub, sayyi, asyi.
Ennui, ezsul. Exhaust, xaffit.
Irk, abrim, zehhiq.
Jade, lawwix (Kasrawan).
Overwork, farhid B. elhid.
Wear out, kawwir.
Weary, amill.

TITLE (of book), sönwân.
— (epithet), nast.
— (political), laqab 4.
Rank, menzila.
A Personage, ʌêt, *pl.* ʌewêt.
Distinguished Persons, ʌewêt ceriema.
The August Person, el ʌêt el homâyounieya.
His Majesty, jelâletoh.
His Highness, ɣâſlub el semou.
His Royal Highness, ɣâſlub el semou el molouciey.
His Grandeur (High Mightiness), fikâmetoh, ʒazâmetoh.
His Excellency, ɣâſlub el sesâda.
His Lordship, daulatoh, siyâdetoh, ɣâſlub el daula.
His Honour, ſlaʒratoh.
His Worship, jenâboh.
His Grace (the Archbishop), ſibtatoh, *his blessedness*.
His Eminence (the Cardinal), niyâfatoh.
His Preeminence (the Grand Vizier), ɣadâratoh.
The Premiership, el ɣödour.
His Excellency (the Chief Imam), ɣâſlub el faʒuila.
His Pontifical Holiness, qadâsetoh el ſlubrawieya.
The Venerable, el mowaqqar.
The Right Honourable, el mosazzam.
Lords, arbâb, sêda'.
A Lord, seiyid 4.
Lady of Title, seiyida.
A Noble, xarief 4, 6.
Aristocracy, asyân. POLITICS.

TOOTH, sinn 4.
Canine Tooth, nâb, *pl.* anyâb.
Foretooth, θenieya 14.
Grinder, ʒurs 3, 4.
Molar Tooth, taſlna C.
Front Teeth, el esnân el maqâdim B.

TOUCH, *va* moss.
— (attain), loqq B.; elimm bi.
Touch (the heart), ſlarric, ſlöcc, ſlannin, raqqiq, xajji, ixces.

Touch (at a port), elimm bi, irsi fie. — (be in contact with), ittaxul bi, lâxiq bi. — (as curves), mêsis, temêses.
Explore, joss. Feel, ſluss.
Handle, olmos, lâmis.
Graze, hiff; odqor, indaqir B.
Grope, dasdis c. (?).
Reach, Lay hand on, istas B.

Tradesman, aou ſlurfa, moſlterif F.
Artisan, xanâyisuiy, seccêf.
Broker, dallâl, xumxâr, simsêr.
Dealer, motesebbib.
Dealer in odds and ends, saqqâr.
Maker, xânis, xannâs.
Merchant, têjir 7.
Seller, Chandler, bayyâs.

Special Trades,
ſluraf koxöuxuiya.

Baker, kabbâz, farrân, tâhi.
Barber, ſlallâq, ſlaffâf.
Brazier, Coppersmith, naſlſlâs.
Butcher, *vulg.* qaxxâb; also (*antiq.*?) jezzêr.
Butterman, semmân.
Capitalist, moterasmil B.
Cheesemonger, jabbân.
Clerk, cêtib 7.
Confectioner, ſlalwâniey.
Cooper, barâmieliey.
Cotton-dresser, ſlallâj.
Cutler, secêcieniey.
Currier, ʿeddâm.
Draughtsman, rassêm.
Driver, Drover, sewwâq, ſlâdi.
Druggist, ijzêi, xaidaliey, xaidalâni. Dyer, xabbâṣ.
Embroiderer, tarrâz.
Engraver, naqqâx.
Executioner, jallâd (scourger).
Farrier, baitâr.
Falconer, bâzdâr, *pl.* bâzdâriya.
Fishmonger, semmêc.
Fruiterer, fêcihêni.
Fuller, qaxxâr. Furrier, farrâ c.
Gardener, bostênji Al. baṛwân Bg. janâyiniey.
Glass dealer, zojâjiey.
— (superior), bellaurji.
Glazier, qazzêz.
Goldsmith, xayyâṛ, hibraqiey.
Goatmaster, massâz.
Grazier (Cowherd), baqqâr.
Greengrocer, baqqâl, kaʎâriey.
Grocer (of candles), xammâs; (of dry fruit), zebbâb, temmâr; (of perfumes and tea), sarrâr.
Haberdasher, ſlabbêc.
Hairdresser, mozeyyin, zeyyân.
Ironmonger, seqtuiy F.
Jailer, sejjân.
Jeweller, jauheriey.
Herbalist, saxxâb.
Land-surveyor, messêſl.
Lapidary, ſlaccêc.
Limeburner, cellês, jayyâr B.
Locksmith, Tinman, } ceffâl, senceriey.
Mason, Miner, fâsul 6.
Matseller, ſlöxöriey.
Mercer, kordajiey.
Miller, tasſlân.
Muleteer, baṛṛâl, mocêri.
Oilman, zeyyêt. Potter, fakkâr.
Papermaker, Stationer, warrâq.
Seller of Pottery, fakouriey.
Cotton Printer, baxmajiey? baxxâm? Printer, tabbâs.

Dealer in Rice, rezzêz.
Saddler, serrâj, jallâl.
Sculptor, faṩṩâr.
Seamstress, kayyâra.
Shepherd, râsu, *pl.* roṩâya.
Shoemaker, ʏarmâtiey, iscêf 13.
Smith, ṩaddâd, qain 3, 4.
Stonecutter, ṩajjâr.
Surgeon, jarrâṩ.
Swordcutler, soyoufiey.
Tanner, dabbâḍ. Tailor, kayyâʀ.
Turner, karrâʀ.
Upholsterer, najjâd.
Vintner, kammâr, nabbêᴀ.
Washer, ḍassêl. Weaver, ṩayyêc.
Watchmaker, sêsâtiey.
Woollendraper, joukiey.
Writing-master, kaʀʀâʀ.

Traffic, tijâra.
Custom, zoubena.
Customer, zeboun.
Buyer, xâri, xarrâ, moxteri, mobtêṩ Bg. Purchase, xirâ.
Seller, bayyâṩ. Sale, baiṩ.
Barter, moṩâwaẖa, modâcexa, mobâdala.
A Purchase, xarya, moxtera'.
Commerce, matjar.
A Trade or Craft, ṩurfa 10.
Active and Lucrative Trade, tijâra râyija râbiṩa.
Exchange, qauẖ, moqâwaẖa.
Gain, ribṩ, mecseb, tecessob.
Loss, kisêra. Cost, teclief.
Deficiency, naqʏ. Value, qiema.
Intrinsic Value, qiema ʏaṩuiṩa.
Prime Cost, ʿeʏl el qiema.
Price, θeman 4, 8. Rate, suʂr 4.
The mean rate, el suʂr el wasuʀ.
Good Price (adequate, that pays), θeman wâfi.
Low Price, θeman baks.
Very Low dº., abkas θeman.
Profit, fâyida 12, istifâda.
Interest, fâyiẖ 12.
High Profit) boḍâya K.
(*or* Interest),) boḍya F.
A Bonus, ṩulâwa, ziyâda.
Commission, moṩâmala.
Discount, ṩasm, isqâʀ.
Abatement, koʏöum (*sic*).
Deduction, taqʏuir, tejhiya.
A Bid, Offer, momêcese.
Auction, ṩurâj, mezêd.
Money Market, maidân, souq el noqoud.
Active Market, rawâj.
Dull Market, cesêd.
Rise of Price, taʏâsod.
Fall, tenêzol, nozoul, hobouʀ.
Depreciation, tedannie, soqouʀ el ustibâr.
Stockjobbing, morâbaṩa.
Investment of Money, maxḍalat (11) el darâhim.
Principal of Money, resmâl, ʏarmiya B. Bargain, xarʀ.
Annulling a Bargain, iqâla B.
An Estimate, mosêwama.
Goods,) buẖâṩa 11,
Merchandize,) rizq 4.
Staple (chief article), el sömda.
Returns (of money), faiyˢêt.
Demand, istimdâd, istiṩdâr.
Supply, taqdiem, madad.
Full Supply, cifâya, *pl.* cofâyâ.
A Glut, tedqier.
Consumption, nafâq.
Average dº. el maqʀouṩ.

Importation, jelb, ijtilâb, istijlâb.
Exportation, korouj, irsêl ila' el kârij. Imports, idkâlêt.
Import, dâkil, mostefl̈ar.
Cargo arriving, el wârid.
Cargo outgoing, el ṣâdir.
Exports, ikrâjêt, irsêlieyêt.
Contraction of Business, flaṿr el axṭâl.
Financial Pressure, moḷâyaqa mâlieya.
Restriction, flajz, taqṿuir.
Prohibition, tasfriem, manṣ.

COMMERCE.

TRAFFIC, *vn* têjir, ettejir.
Act as Broker, qârix, s. teqarrax ḳ.
Bargain, istel̈lil, istedni.
Cancel a Contract, aqiel ḳ. ḅ.
Chaffer, tesâlaj fil θeman.
Faddle, terâqaṣ.
Haggle, temêces.
Huckster, tesewwâm, qâlib ḅ.
Job, l̈ârib, râbifl. Barter, dâcix.
Exchange, sâwiel̈, bâdil qâwal̈.
Offer in Exchange, istebdil.
Bid, mêcis. Buy, ixteri, ibtês.
Peddle, tekasses.
Market, tesewwaq.
Retail, tesebbab.
Trade, tebal̈l̈as, istebl̈us.
Make Gains, tecesseb.

ESTIMATE.

TRAY, misnada ḳ.
Dinner Tray, sofra.
Metal Tea Tray, ṭabsi 11.
Lady's Tray (*bowl*), qaṿṣa.
Needle, ʿibra 10.
Pin, dabbouse, *nu.*
Thimble, coxtebân.
Bodkin, mikrâz.
Surgeon's Bodkin, miel 4.
Scissars, mikaṿṿ 2.
Casket, kozeina 11.
Straw Tray, ṭabaq ? 5.

TREATY, moṣâheda.
Agreement, ittifâq.
Alliance of offence and defence, ittifl̈âd modâfaṣa wa hojoum.
Article, mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd; bend 3. Compact, râbiṭa.
Bargain, xarṭ 3. Clause, faṿl 3.
Coalition, ṣöṿba. Debate, irtiyâ.
Compromise, taqârob, terâl̈u.
Conclusion, iktitêm.
Confederation, mofl̈âlafa.
Conference, modâwala, mofl̈âdaθe. Consultation, moxâwara.
Convention, moxârara, taxârof.
Covenant, ṣahd, ṣaqd.
Discussion, mokâbara, mobâflaθe. Intervention, modâkala.
Interview, mowâjahe, mofl̈âl̈ara, moqâbala (mutual confronting). League, mieθâq.
Memorial, ierâd.
Memorializing, moaêcera.
Parley, mocêlema, mofl̈âcêya.

INTERCOURSE. WAR. POLITICS.

TREE, xajara, *nu.* 4.
Shrub, xojaira, jenba ḳ.
Sapling, xijrieya; — transplanted, ṭariese, fesiele 11.
Plant, nabât 2; without stalk like melon, yaqṭuin. GOURD.
Drooping Plant (*Blade*), xetle 3.
Bush, ṣöllieq.
Forest Tree, daufla, *nu.*

(Gall) Oak, bellouт.
Holm Oak, sindiyân.
Horse Chesnut, xâh bellouт.
Terebinth, boтm.
Acacia, ʏant, zenzelakt.
Acorn, bajm. Galls, ʂafs.
Alder, ſlaura Roumieya.
Arbute, qaтlab, muxmox barriey. Cedar, ʿerz.
Ash, daix baudâq.
Hiccory? waxiej. Beech, zên.
Beechnut, ʂaix el sowwâſl.
Boxtree, baqs. Birch, bêtoula.
Brazil-wood, baqam *c.*
Cypress, serwa, serou.
Ebony-tree, sêj c.
Larch, xarbien.
Linden, zeizefoun.
Mahogany, cêbiliey.
Maple, xajar el esfendân.
Mastich, serais. Mimosa, telſl.
Pine, ʏanaubar. Poplar, ſlaur.
Plane, dolb. Olive, zeitoun.
Spruce Fir, tennoub.
Wild Olive, ʿotom.
Willow, ʏufʏâf. Withy? kauʏ.
Osier? ſlaтab el ſlunâ.
Bough. Shrub. Staff. Timber.

Tremble, *vn* irtesud.
Oscillate, ʌebʌib, terajraj, tehezhez.
Palpitate, ikfiq, teʌebʌeb.
Quake, tezelzel.
Quiver, orjof, irsax, irtesux.
Shiver (with cold), teqafqaf.
Shudder (with horror), iqxasurr, *vulg.* tewehher.
Shy (as horse), ijfil. Start, infir.
Throb, irfiz, irtesuʏ?
Totter, teterter.
Vacillate, teradrad, tekalkal.
Vibrate, *vn* terajraj, irtesuʏ.
Wave (with wind), tehebheb.
Waver (as army), terajraj; telaθlaθ.

Trinket, xantefa?
Bauble, behraja. Tinsel, zokrof.
Coral with bells, xakxieka.
Gauds and Gewgaws, ſlali wa ſlölel b. Plaything, losba.
Toy, dâſla, *nu.* ʂabaθe, *nu.*
Trifle, helese, tentiex b. (*bis*).
Clasp.

Troop, *s.* jauq 4, jamhera.
— cetieba 11 (of elephants) f.
Band, söʏba 10. Crew, fauj 4.
Company, jamâsa.
— (of soldiers), xiraima.
Drove, mawâxi *cattle*, sesui b.
Crowd, ziſlâm, zeſlm.
Flight of Birds, ſlauma.
Flock, qaтuis 4, 5, 9.
Gang, zomra. Herd, тarx & b.
Horde, Clan, qabiela 11.
Group, jomla, lomma.
Pack, ʿilb, ʿolba.
Party, ſluzba, ſlazb 4.
Shoal (of fishes), zeſlm 4, xiraima. Tribe, qaum 4.
Swarm, Flock, sirb 4, sorba.
— of new bees, θeul, тarad naſll.
Rabble, } riθθe, rasâs,
Mob, } aubâx, söfâxa.
Retinue, cobcoba b.
Suite, tebas. Army. Quantity.

Trowsers, Drawers, libâs 8.
Women's Silk Tr. xintiyân.

Light stuff Tr. xaḳxour.
Cloth Trowsers, xarwâl.

Try, *vn.* See Strive.
Try, *va* jarrib, ibteli, *vp* obtoli.
Assay, sâyir. Test, rouz.
Experiment on, Examine, } imteſlun.
Prove, Put to Proof, iktebir.
Strain, qannib, ʇannib.
Tempt, iftin (*also* Rebel).

Tumour, warm.
— of gland, fâh.
Blotch, faqfaqa, faqfâqa.
Boil, Abscess, dommela 11.
Bubo, ʃodda 10. Bunion, doſlâs.
Blain, Pustule, ſlubna, *nu.* 3.
Blister, baqbieqa.
Callosity, qaxab, cenab.
Chilblain, qiyâs 2 B. doſlâs, qimaṛlaṿ. Corn, damân.
Eruption, ʇaffla.
Erysipelas, ſlamou, ſlömra.
Freckles ? söddK. loſlθe ? 2.
Mole, kâl. Pimple, xarie 8.
Red Pimple, laṣl. Pustule, nifra.
Tuber, baθr 3, baθra 10.
Tubercle (moveable), silsa 2, 10.
Ulcer, qarſla 3; (in mouth; Aphthes) ſluſâ, qolâ B.
Wart, ſlabbe, *nu.* esp. of Alep.
Whitlow, dâſlöus 12 B. K.

Ugly, baxieṣ, mostebxiṣ:
Deformed, mamsouk.
Frightful, hêyil.
Hideous, qabieſl.
Loathsome, xanieṣ.
Monstrous, Foul, fâſlux.
Uncouth, mowaſlſlax.
Unwieldy, ʃaliez.
Shameful. Clumsy.

Undertake, *va* take in hand; qoum bi, tehejjam ṣala', ixraṣ fie, ustemid li, ṣala'; teṣâṭâ bi B. bâxir fie; *also* qâwim bi.
— become responsible for, Engage to do; iltezim bi.
Guarantee, ocfol, teceffal bi.
Vouch for, osqod-he ilaihi.
— oqṣod bi, teqaṣṣad bi?
Warrant, uƛman, teƛamman bi.
Take in Hand. Intend. Set to.

Unjust, janif F.
Arbitrary, motesajrif, motesellaṭ.
Despotic, Domineering, } jabbâr, motejabbir.
Extortionate, mobelluṿ, ṣasouf.
Grasping, bâʃi, *pl.* baʃâ.
High-handed, Rough-handed, ʃaxoum F. Injurious, ƛâyim.
Oppressive, ʒâlim.
Partial, Unfair, ƛâliṣ.
Rapacious, ʃâṿub.
Tyrannical, motefarṣun, jâyir.
Violent, ṣanief. Cruel. Proud.

Unpleasant, Disagreeable, } cerieh, mecrouh.
Accursed, Execrable, } laṣuin, melṣoun.
Detestable, maqiet.
Fulsome, zêhiq, zehic?
Hateful, baʃieƛ, mabʃouƛ.
Odious, meskouṭ.

Offensive, moqiez.
Provoking, maqlöub.

USEFUL, expedient; nâfis.
Advantageous, ṭâyil F.
Conducive to, mofḍu, mo'ewwil, ila'. Convenient, heniey.
Handy, Available, moyessir.
Helpful, Beneficial, mosâwin.
Profitable, mofied.
Serviceable, mosidd F. moqni.

FIT.

USELESS, bâṭul.
Frivolous (thing), hefiq.
Futile, Vain, behraj.
Null and Void, sâṭul?
Worthless, helis.

UTENSIL, ẓarf 8.
Bag, jorâb. *Barrel*, ḍarmiel 11.
Basket, qoffa 10.
Chamber Vessel, 'erḍuiya, mostesmela; mibwala (*urinal*); qaʏarieya (*vase*).
Cup, cê's 3. *Kettle*, ḍallâya.
Jar, zier 4. *Jug*, 'ibrieq 11.
Platter, ʏaflfa 5.
Vessel, wusâ, *pl.* 8, ausuya.
— 'êniya, *pl.* 12, 'ewâni.
Ware, maẓrouf. FURNITURE.

VALE, qâs. Dale? wehda.
Valley, wâdi 8, 9.
Plain, sehil(a).
Wide Plain, wesêsa, saṭuifla.
Expanse, tefessofl, imtidâd.
Lea (Spot), boqsa 5.
Low Ground, Ground, flaḍuiḍ.
Lowest Slope, luflf.
Foot of Mountain, saflf, (*for* ʏaflf?). Lowlands, esêfil.

VEIL, *s.* seter; ṭiṭâ (*cover*), niqâb, flujâb (*screen*); for face alone, xasrieya; for all but eyes and nose, kimâr; shroud for whole person, 'izêr.
Nun's muffler, borqas 11.
Bedouin's face-cover, liθêm.

VEIN, surq 3. Veins, rawâyix F.
The two Veins of *temples*, ʏdaṭân. — of *throat*, nâflurân.
Artery, ḍârib 12, râfiz 12, xaryân. Pulse, nabḍ.
Jugular Vein, surq el zeur.
Aorta, abher, aurieṭui B.
Duct, nâqour.
Pore, mesêm 2; miesem 11; manfes 11.
Lacteals, majâri el ciemous.
Nerve, saʏab(a). Fibre, liefa.
Blood, dam', *pl.* dimâ.
Clot, jolṭa 10.

VIE, *vn* flâxir, sêsu, fâḍul?
Aspire, nâfis. Race with, sêbiq.
Cope with, sêwi, bâri, wêzi, sâdil, xâbih; bâliṭ F.
Compete mutually, tesêwa', tesêma'.
Emulate, ṭâyir, ṭâlib?
Have Mania for, tehêfet.
Rival, ṭârim, sâruḍ.
Strive together, tejâhad, teṭâlab, tesâras. EQUAL.

WAGE, Wages (paid by the job), 'ejr, 'ojra; josl F.
Allowances, rawâtib, marâtib?
Earnings, mawâjib.
Fare, Hire, cirâ (*rent of lodging*).
Fee, Perquisite, resm 3.

Fee to a guide, dilâla.
Mileage? Viaticum? karajieya.
Meed, wajieba.
Pay, sömla? sumâla?
Daily Pay, jirâya.
Monthly Pay, xehrieya.
Pocket Money, nafaqa.
Reward, Guerdon, θewâb.
Salary, } söloufa 11
Stipend, } jâmicieya 12.
Remuneration, Requital, jizê.

Walk, *vn* imxi. Pace, tekattâ.
Walk for exercise, temaxwar.
March, izflaf (*creep*).
March in file, osloc, tarâraq, taqârar. Parade, teseyyar.
Patrol, rawwif, tarawwaf.
— by night, söss.
Proceed, sier. Step, terajjal.
Promenade, temaxxa'.
Scuffle along (walk rapidly), ikxif (but B. Trotter, ikxib).
Shuffle (walk scrapingly), tedabbec, tesarqal.
Stalk, ries? mies B.
Step out, madd (B. Trotter).
Stride, ifxik, faxxik, jallib (B. *sic*). Stroll (see Wander).
Strut, tebakter, tebarḍad, tebehraj.
Swagger, teʃarraf, teʃarras.
Toddle, Trip (as child), behwin.
Trip (walk lightly), tenaxxar.
Wade, kouk. Waddle, tedâdâ?

Wander, touh, tieh, töufl, tuifl.
Emigrate, hojj (*sic*).
Go to and fro, teraddad.
— (esp. as pilgrims), flöjj (*sic*) with acc. of place.
Gad about, roud (as gossip, or army-scout).
Jaunt, dour. Journey, tenaqqal.
Migrate, irflal, irteflul, teraflflal.
Penetrate into (a country), auṣil fie F. Rove, oxrod, urfix.
Prowl, sassus. Ramble, sieb.
Range, *vn* joul. — over, israfl.
Ravin, söus. Roam, hiem.
Saunter, tebehnes, tebehres, tebaflbafl B.
Scour (a country), flöum, flöus.
Skim (the seas), qaxxur.
Stroll, tenezzeh, xomm el hewâ.
Tour, make tour; töuf, tefarraj.
Travel, Voyage, sêfir, sieflt.
Traverse, uzsan F. morr, sier fie.
Visit, zour.
— (in official progress), rawwif.

Walk. Run.

Want, *s.* flâja, uflitiyâj.
Anxiety, ʕöjra.
Deprivation, usdâm, ʕaim.
Privations, moncidêt.
Destitution, kawar?
Distress, ʕaiqa, ʕuiqa; ʕanc, ʕönouc.
Drudgery (abject state), dauqasa. Indigence, iflês.
Misery, mescine, belâ.
Necessity (-tude), sawaz.
Need, sâze, *pl.* (things needed) masâwiz.
Pauperism, tavasloc.
Poverty, faqr.
Wretchedness, xaqâwa.

Wretched.

War, *s.* flarb, *f.* 3.
Peace, söllt. *Treaty*, mosâheda.

Army, jaix. *Officers*, el ʖabt.
Battle, qitêl. *Camp*, moʒascer.
Soldier, jondiey. *Arms*, silâſl.
Gun, bondiqieya, micſlala.
Insurrection, qauma.
Raid, ʃâra. Hostility, moʒâdâya.
Enmity, mobâʃaʖa.
State of War, moſlârâba.
Intestine War, ſlarb jouwieya.
Casus belli, hieyat ſlarb.
An Expedition, tejrieda, ʃâziya.
An Enterprize (Crusade), jihêd.
Trysting-place, Rendezvous, maſlxir, matmax.
Campaign, sefar 4, sefara; maʃze' 11; serſlat el ʂascer.
Siege? Blockade? ſluvâr, moſlâvara?
Arming, teslieſl.
Victory, Triumph, Conquest, navara, intivâr, istiʒhâr, qâhira, ʒafar, fauz, feteſl.

Warblers (birds), vawâdiſl.
Blackbird, xoſlrour.
Bullfinch, daʃnâx.
Canary Bird, ſlözêr, teranjiey.
Chaffinch, xarxour, dojj B.
Goldfinch, danoura.
Humming-bird, zennân.
Lark, dâlous.
Tufted Lark, qönbara.
Linnet, Finch, zeqâqiya.
Barbary Finch, maqnien, bardour B.
Nightingale, bolbol, ʂandalieb.
Thrush, dojj Al. sommona B.

Ware (pottery, etc.), maʒrouf.
Wares, Goods, silʂa.
Small Wares, korda.
Stone Ware. Earthenware, fakkâr.
Crockery, ʂajama Al. cêxi Bg.
Glazed Ware, teinaq Al.
China, Porcelain, ʃaſlour, vuini Al. txieni Bg
Fine Goods, emtiʂa ſlasena.
Cabinet Work, menjourât, fâkira; baxtekte, maxtekte F.

Wash, *va* iʃsil; ǒneself, tewaʖʖâ.
Bathe, *va* (in hot bath), ſlammi.
Clean, naʖʖuf, ḅ; — out, inzeſl.
Foment, hebbil, cemmid.
Rinse, maʖʖniʖ, ǒxtof B.
Scour out, *va* oſlqon.

Watch, *vn* be awake; ishar intebih, ṭenabbeḥ.
— *va* onṭor, ṭeraqqab.
— over, râqîb, ṭeqavyad fie; wasu yasa' ʂala'. Guard.
— against, isteſlris, teſlarras, uſlteʖir min. Shun.
— for, lie in Wait for; oryöd, teravyad.
Be on Watch by night, ʂöss.
Waylay, *va* terawwaʃ, irbuʖ li, râbiʖ.
Lie in Ambush, ecmin, tecemman, terâbaʖ, terabbav.
Wait, *vn* uvtebir, ovbor, te'enna', istenna', tewaqqaf.
Wake, *vn* istaiquʒ; hobb F. (*also* blow), *vulgo* fieq.
Wake up from wine, etc., *vn* uvſla'.

Water, mâ', *vulg.* mâi Bg. mowaiy, mo'i Al. *pl.* miyâh, amwâh.

Sea, baſlr 3, 5. *River*, nehr 4.
Lake, boſlaira 11. *Bay*, joun.
Coast, xâʂu 12. *Bank*, xaʂʂ 3.
Dike, sedd 3. *Source*, maʁdar.
A Sup of W. mowaiya AL.
Fresh W. mâi ʂaʌib.
Sweet W. mâi ſlölou, mâi forât.
Running W. mâi jâri.
Stagnant W. mâi nâyim, mâi motewaqqif.
Mouldy W. mâi moʂaʂʂan.
Salt W. mâi mâliſl.
Brine, sebk.
Surface of W. wejh el mâi.

WATERS, Tide, Surge; miyâh.
Flowing Tide, madd (sêfiſl).
High Water-line, jorf 4.
Deep Water, bâlous.
Abyss, ʃamr(a) 2, 5, lojja 10.
Ebb, mâi herbân; jozr.
Wave, mauja 4. Surge, teyyar.
Breaker? râmouz 12 (Psalm 42).
Spray, Surf, raxâx.
Ridge (of wave), ʃârib 12.
Crest (of wave), xouxa.
Foam, Froth, raʃwa, raima.

WEAK, ʌaʂuif. Weakly, naſluif.
Brittle, ſlörâm c.
Crippled, mokabbal.
Consumptive, mesloul.
Defective, qâʁur.
Delicate, raqieq, nêzic, nâſlul.
Disabled, ʂaquʁ.
Drooping, faxil.
Effeminate, } kaniθ,
Enervated, } mokannaθ.
Faint, } ʌâni, moʌna',
Languid, } wâni, waniey.
Feeble, } rakou BG. rakiey AL.
Listless, } mosterki.
Flabby, } morehruʁ,
Flaccid, } moterehhil.
Flimsy, sekief. Frail, wêhi.
Friable, hexx. Helpless, kâmil.
Impotent, Infirm, sâjiz.
Invalid, ʂaliel, mostell.
Palsied, maſlouj.
Puny, mamʁöuʁ.
Rickety, oesieſl. Soft, laiyin.
Sick, marieʌ, *pl.* marʌa'.
Sickly, seqiem. Slight, reciec.
Stunted, moqarqam.
Withered, ʌêbil, ʌeblâʌ.
THIN. SICK. DEFECTIVE.

WEALTH, θerwa.
Affluence, raʃd.
Abundance, wofour, ʃozêra, seʂa.
Ease, rafâhe, rakâ.
Luxury, tenaʂʂöm.
Opulence, naʂuim 6.
Exuberance, zekr, zokour.
Riches, ʃinâ. Substance, naʂma.
Property, Stock, mâl, *pl.* amwâl.
A Possession, qonya, metês 8.
Pelf, mowail. Estate, molc 4.
Money making, temawwol.
Inheritance, mierâθ.
Landed Estate, ʂaqâra, ʿerʌ, *pl.* ʿerâʌu.
Wide Estates, raſlâyib.
Rent (yearly revenue), madkoul 11.
Income, ierâd, dakl F.
Returns of money, faiyʿet.
Surplus, ʂulâwa.
Balance (of money), el bâqi, baqieya. COMMERCE. MONEY.

WEAVE, } *va* ſlöuc, ſlayyic;
Wattle, } onsoj.
Braid, oẍfor, ẖaffir.
Knit, Plait, ojdol.
Knot, osqod. Noose, wehhiq?
Net (Wattle), xabbic.

WEDLOCK, zewâj, izdiwâj.
Wedding, zieja, tecliel.
Union, iqtirân.
Wedding Feast, sörs, faraſl.
Bridegroom, ṣaries, katin.
Bride, ṣarous 11.
Bridal Pair, ṣarsên, ziwâj.
Husband, zeuj. Wife, zeuja.
Partner, Consort, qarien(a).
Father-in-law, ſlamou, ʏuhr.
Mother—, ſlamâya, ʏuhr.
Son—, ʏuhr. Brother—, silf 4.
Daughter—, cenna, *pl.* cenâyin.
Sister—, silfa.

WEEK, *s.* ˢosbous 11, sobous ʏ11 Bg. *also* jomsa (*sic*) 10 AL.
Sunday, yaum el eˢſlad.
Monday, yaum el iθnain.
Tuesday, yaum el θelâθe.
Wednesday, yaum el arbaṣa.
Thursday, yaum el kamies.
Friday, el jomsa (*sic*).
Saturday, el sebat (*sabbath*).

WEIGHT, wezn 4, zena.
A Weight (standard), senja.
Hundredweight, qinṭâr.
Pound, raṭl 4, liebra.
Ounce, ouqieya (*uncia*), *vulg.* oqqa, *pl.* owaq.
Dram ($\frac{1}{8}$ oz.), dirhem 11.
Scruple (24 grains), qierâṭ.
A Grain, qamſla.
Grapestone, cerâm.

WET, *adj.* mabloul (wetted).
— with rain, mamṭour.
Wet Day, yaum mâṭur.
Damp, nadi, nadyân.
Moist, raṭub.
Soaked, moxarrab.

WET, *va* boll; *vp* vii. naʏwil?
Be Wetted, tenaʏwal.
Damp, Moisten, naddi, raṭṭub.
Soak, } inqas, xarrib,
Steep, } uṣṭun.
Sop, isqi. Swamp, ṭawwiʏ.
DIP. PLUNGE.

WHALE, ſlöut 9.
Great Whale, Rorqual, fâtous.
Spermaceti Whale, qirx.
Narwal, cercedân el bâſlr.
Grampus, ecrambous F.
Swordfish, el semac el sêyif.
Whale of Jonah, noun(a).
Dolphin, dolfien.
Whalebone, ṣaẖm(ب) ladn F.
Spouting-hole, fouwehe.
Blubber, dohn.
Spermaceti, mokk?

WHIP, *s.* qamxe AL. farqalla B. jiʌma F. corbâj C.
Scourge, } miqraṣa,
Switch, } miswaqa.
Lash, seuṭ, *pl.* siyâṭ.
— plaited, jadiela.
Small Cord, marase.

WILD Animal, waſlx 3.
Wild Beast, sebos 5.

Antelope, ʕazêl. *Ape*, qird.
Cat tribe, sinnour.
Ferret, ʂurse. *Wolf*, ʌieb 5.
Bear, dobba. *Rat*, joraʌ.
Deer, mehê.

Wind, rieſl, *f.* 4. Air, hewâ 8.
Puff of Wind, hobba.
Quarter of the Wind, mehebb.
Breath of Air, nesema.
Breeze, nesiem (ɣabâ).
Blast, naffla. Gust, zoszes 11.
Hard blowing, *s.* hobouba.
Tempest, zeubaʂa 11.
Gale of Monsoon, nau.
Gale, Storm, rieſl ʂâɣufa, *or simply* ʂâɣufa 12.
Squall, telqieſlat rieſl.
Thunderstorm, ɣâʂuqa 12.
Hurricane, forröuna.
Tornado, } usɣâr 11 F.
Cyclone, } niffa (*Barb.*).
For names of Winds, see Quarter.

Window (small arched), ʈâqa.
— (in roof), rauzen(a) Bg. rauxen B.
— (dormer), couwa, *pl.* ciwâ.
European W. xabbêc 11.
Lattice, maxbace C.
— ʂariex, mokarram.
— tecʂuib, xaʂrieya.
Grating, qafaɣ.
Shutter, ʗalafa 10 (darafa Al.).
Niche with window, rêzouna Bg.
Window-frame, borwâz.

Wolf, ʌieb(a) 5. Fox, θeslạb 11.
Fox's Cub, θosailab B. titfol?
Fox's Den, wajâr 10.
Jackal, wâwi, ibn âwi, jaqâl, forâniq.
Hyæna, ʗabaʂ *f.* 5; jaiʂar.

Woman, marʿa (*in modern prose*, imrâʿa). Women, nisê, niswa; *vulg.* niswân.
Women, The Sex, el nisê, el ſlariem B.
Old Woman, ʂajouz 11.
Lady, ſlörma 10, kânam C.
Matron, kâtoun 12.
Young Woman, xâbba, *pl.* xawâbb.
Lass, fetiya. Female, ʿonθe 5.
Damsel.

Wonder, *v.* istaʈrib, isteʂjib.
Admire, teʂajjab min.
Marvel, roʿis yorâs.
Be Aghast, istehwil.
Gape (at), bohit, inbehit.
— after, oxkoɣ (Desire).
(See also the passives of Amaze, Charm.)

Wonderful, ʂajieb.
Wondrous, ʂâjib.
Amazing, râyiʂ.
Astonishing, badieʂ.
Astounding, modhix, kâriʂ.
Marvellous, Stupendous, ʂöjjâb.
Strange, ʈarieb, mosteʈrab.

Wool, ɣöuf. A Fleece, jizze 10.
Goat's Down, teftiec.
Camel's Hair, wabar.
Woollen Cloth, jouk; milf *Bb.*
Flannel, jouk abyaʗ.
Mohair? Camlet, mokayyar.
Felt, lobâda, cexâya.

Sackcloth, misſl (Kersey? Frieze?).

Work, *vn* usmel.
Work hard, sâfir, kâbut.
Work zealously at, doub fie.
Be Busy at, ixtaṣil fie.
Drudge, imtehin, idqas.
Fag, Plod, icdaſl. Slave, qârif.
Labour, codd. Serve, okdom.
Toil, itsab, etsub nefsec, sâtil B.

Worms, } hewâmm,
Vermin, } ſlaxarât.
Earthworms, karâtuin, salaq el jonaina.
Glowworm, uſlbier.
Leech, salaqa. Grubs, kixâx.
Snail, ſlalezoun, mesqala B.
Small Worms, sous, doud.
Moth, söθθe *nu.* 3, 10.
Caterpillar, } laſls 4.
Silkworm? } törtör 11.
Maggot, ʿesrous 11.

Wretched, xaqiey 8.
Abject, tariesl, dâṣir.
Abandoned, modaxxar.
Barren (year), jâroud.
Dejected, kâfis, kafsên.
Depressed, waʒuis.
Desolate, mafqoud.
Despondent, ʒâjir.
Destitute, makaoul 11.
Doleful, sâbis, sabous.
Dreary, moseudan.
Evil, Sorry (case), bâyis.
Hapless, mancoud (mancouf) el ſlaʒʒ. Helpless, kâmil.
Ill-fated, mencous el fâl.
Ill-omened, maxʿoum.
Indigent, yaslouc 11.
Luckless, naſlus, manſlöus, qaliel el bakt.
Mean, Groveling, aeliel.
Melancholy, moseudan.
Miserable, necid.
Mournful, ſlazien, maſlzoun.
Painful, ʿeliem, mowellim.
Poor, faqier 6.
Sad, ceʿieb, mocteʿib.
Sorrowful, cerieb, mecroub.
Stript, motejarrid.
Unfortunate, mescien 11.
Vexed, moṭimm, xâjib.

Weak. Base.

Write, *va* octob.
Compose, ʿellif, yannif.
Dictate to, amli sala'.
Indict, noyy. Pen, ſlarrir.

Yellow, *adj.* asfar.
— colour, *s.* yöfra.
Yellowish, moyfirr.
Deep Yellow, fâqis, asfar fâqis.
Saffron, mozesfir.
Orange, bortoqâniey.
Sallow, moyafran.
Pale, mocemmad.
Buff, } ecwel,
Yellow Dun, } qoulah (Turk.),
Nankeen? } qalij K.

Zeal, Earnestness, ṣaira ila', himma, ihtimâm.
Attention, iltifêt, raddân el bâl, intibâh sala'.
Care, el qiyâm bi.
Concern, ictirâθ.
Devotion, Attachment, inhimêc, teqayyod, insucêf, mosâcefa.

Diligence, ustinâ, ustirâs.
Interest in, roṭba fie.

Zone, *s.* mintaqa 11.
Frigid Zone, el m. el bârida.
Torrid Zone, el m. el râmiẖa, — el mostriqa, mostteriqa.
Temperate Zone, —el mostedila.
Tropic, modâr.
Clime, qörr 4.
Cancer, el Seratân.
Capricorn, el Jadie.
Tract (of world), ʏöqs.
The two Tropics, el dâyiratein.
Arctic Circle, el dâyirat el ximâlieya.
Antarctic Circle, el dâyirat el janoubieya?

LIST OF SELECT WORDS IN THE VOCABULARY.

Abase
Abate
Abide
Abode, *s.*
Abound
Abstain
Account
Admit
Adorn
Adverse
Advise
Age
Aggrieve
Agree
Allow
Alone
Amaze
Ambassador
Amuse
Anger
Angry
Animal
Antelope
Antiquities
Ape
Apples
Arch
Argue
Arise from
Arm, *s.*
Arms
Armour
Army
Arraign
Arrange
Aspect
Ass
Assemble, *vn.*
Attack, *va.*
Augur, *va.*
Averse
Awl

Babble, *vn.*
Back, *s.*
Bad, *adj.*
Baffle, *va.*
Bag, *s.*
Bank, *s.*
Banner
Bark, *s.*
Barrel, *s.*
Base, *adj.*
Basket
Bath
Battle
Bay (of sea)
Beat, *va.*
Beautiful
Bed
Bee
Belly, *s.*
Belt, *s.*
Bid
Big
Bind
Bird
Bite, *va.*
Black, *adj.*
Blame
Blow, *vn.*
Blue, *adj.*
Boast
Body
Boil, *vn.*
Bone
Book
Booty
Border, *s.*
Bough
Box
Brave
Bread
Break
Breast, *s.*
Breathe
Bridle, *s.*
Bridle, *va.*
Bright
Bring
Broad
Broom
Brown
a Building
Bundle, *s.*
Burn
Business

Call, *va.*
Calm, *va.*
Camels
Camp
Cap, *s.*
Captious
Car
Caress, *va.*
Carpenter
Carpet
Carry
Cast, *va.*
Cat
Catch, *va.*
Cause, *s.*
Cavern
Cavil
Cease, *vn.*
Cellar
Cement, *s.*
Cement, *va.*
Certain
Chair, *s.*
Champaign.
Change, *v.*
Change, *s.*

Charm, *va.*
Chat, *vn.*
Cheap
Cheat, *va.*
Cheek
Child
Chisel, *s.*
Choke, *v.*
Choose, *va.*
Church
City
Clasp, *s.*
Clear, *adj.*
Clergy
Clever
Cloth
Coast, *s.*
Coat, *s.*
Coffee
Coin, *s.*
Cold, *s.*
Colours
Comfort, *va.*
Commerce, *s.*
Companion
Company, *s.*
Compare, *v.*
Compel
Conciliate
Condiment
Confine, *va.*
Confuse
Conquer
Constitution
Consult
Contrive
Cook, *va.*
Cookery
Cord, *s.*
Council

Counterfeit, *va*
Court, *s.*
Covenant, *vn.*
Crane
Crime
Criminal, *s.*
Criticize
Crouch
Crow, *s.*
Crow, *vn.*
Cruel
Crush, *va.*
Cry, *vn.*
Cup
Curdle, *vn.*
Curl, *va.*
Cushion, *s.*
Customary
Cut, *va.*

Damsel
Dapple, *va.*
Dare, *v.*
Darkness
Dates
Daub, *va:*
Dawdle, *vn.*
Day
Deal, *v.*
Dear
Debt
Decay, *v.*
Decide, *va.*
Declivity
Decoy, *va.*
Deer
Defame
Defective
Deform

Delay, *va.*
Delight, *va.*
Deliver, *va.*
Demand, *va.*
Denote, *va.*
Dense
Deny
Depart
Desart, *s.*
Desire, *va.*
Destroy, *va.*
Devote
Devour
Dig
Dike
Dip, *va.*
Dirty, *adj.*
Disable
Disaster
Disease, *s.*
Dishonour
Disincline
Disparage
Distraction
Disturb
Diver (bird)
Divide
Do
Document
Dog
Door
Doubtful
Draw
Dreadful
Dress, *s.*
Drink, *va.*
Drink, *s.*
Duck, *s.*
Dull, *adj.*
Dwell

Eagle
Earnest, *adj.*
Earth
At Ease
Efface
Effort
Element
Elephant
Eloquent
Encroach
Endure
Enrage
Equal, *va.*
Err
Especial
Especially
Establish
Estimate, *v.*
Evening
Excavation
Exceed
Excellent
Excessive
Excretion
Exercise, *va.*
Expel
Explain
Extract
Eye

Fall, *vn.*
False
Family
Fanciful
Far
Farm, *s.*
Fat
Fear, *va.*
Fear, *s.*
Ferret, *s.*

Fetter, *s.*
Field
Fill, *va.*
Fine, *adj.*
Finger, *s.*
Fire, *s.*
Fireirons
Fireplace
Fish
Fit, *adj.*
Fit, *va.*
it Fits, *va.*
Flag, *vn.*
Flat, *adj.*
Fleet, *s.*
Flour
Flow, *vn.*
Flower, *s.*
Fly, *s.*
Fly, *vn.*
Follow
Food
Foolish
Foot, *s.*
Forest
Forgive
Fortress
Fraud
Frequent, *va.*
Frighten
Fringe, *s.*
Frost, *s.*
Fruit
Fruit Tree
Fuel
Funeral
Furniture

Game Birds
Gather, *va.*
General, *adj.*
Generous
Get
Give
Go
Goats
Good, *adj.*
Goods
Gourd
Govern
Government
Governor
Gown
Grain
Grand
Grapes
Grass
Grave, *s.*
Gray, Grey
Grease, *s.*
Greedy
Green, *adj.*
Greens
Grief
Grieve, *vn.*
Gripe, *va.*
Groin
Grow
Guard, *va.*
Gun

Hair
Hammer
Hand, *s.*
Happen
Happy
Harbour, *s.*
Harness, *s.*
Hasten, *vn.*
Hate, *va.*
Head, *s.*
Headstrong
Heat, *s.*
Heaven
Help, *va.*
Herb
Hide, *v.*
High
Hold, *v.*
Honour, *va.*
Horse
Hot
House
Hurt, *va.*
Hurtful
Husbandry

Idle, *adj.*
Illnatured
Imitate
Improve, *va.*
Incite
Increase, *va.*
Industrious
Inform
Ink
Innate
Inquire
Insect
Insert
Insurrection
Intend
Intercourse
Invert

Jar, *s.*
Jewel
Jocose
Join
Joyful
Judge, *s.*
Jug
Jump
Just

Keep
Kettle
Kill
Kind, *adj.*
King
Kingdom
Kitchen
Knife

Lad
Lake
Lamp
Land
Laugh, *vn.*
Lavish, *adj.*
Law
Lawful
Lay
Lead, *va.*
Leaf
Learn
Leather
Leave, *va.*
Leg
Lewd
Lie, *vn.*
Light, *s.*
Like
Lightminded
Limb
Little
Lock, *s.*
Loins
Look, *vn.*
Love, *va.*
Love, *s.*

Mad
Make, *v.*
Maker
Maltreat
Mankind
Manner
Mason
Mass, *s.*
Materials
a Meal
Measure, *s.*
Meat
Meat Dish
Meddle
Medicine
Melt
Milk
Mill
Mineral
Miracle
Mire
Mistake, *s.*
Mix
Money
Month
Moon
Morning
Mould, *s.*
Mountain
Mouth
Mulberries
Music

Nail
Nation
Nature
Near
Neck
Needful
Net, *s.*

Nice
Nimble
Noise, *s.*
Nuts

Obey
Offer, *va.*
Officers
Offspring
Onions
Opinion
Oppose
Oranges
Owl
Ox

Pack
Pain, *s.*
Painful
Paper
Parliament
Pastry
Pay, *va.*
Peace
Pen, *s.*
Perhaps
Perpetual
Pickle, *va.*
Piece, *s.*
Pierce
Pig
Pigeon
Pincers
Pipe, *s.*
Pitch, *s.*
Place, *s.*
Platter, *s.*
Play, *v.*
Pleasant
Plentiful

Plover
Plums
Poem
Politics
Poultry
Pour
Power
Pray
Press, *va.*
Prick, *va.*
Profit, *s.*
Profit, *va.*
Proud
Prudent
Publish
Pudding
Pulse(*legumes*)
Punish
Pure
Purpose, *s.*
Push, *va.*

Quantity
Quarrel, *vn.*
Quarter, *s.*
Quick

Rage, *vn.*
Rain, *s.*
Raise, *va.*
Rank, *s.*
Rash, *adj.*
Rat, *s.*
Red
Refuge
Refuse, *s.*
Religious
Rely
Remedy, *s.*
Repel

Reptile
Rest
Return, *vn.*
Revenue
Rich
Right, *adj.*
River
Road
Rob
Rock
Roll
Roof
a Room
Roots (edible)
Rough
Rub, *va.*
Run
Rush, *s.*

Saddle
Sample
Saw, *s.*
Say
Scatter
Scream, *vn.*
Screen, *s.*
Sea
Season, *s.*
See, *va.*
Seek, *va.*
Sentence, *s.*
Set, *va.*
Sew, *va.*
Shake, *va.*
Shameful
Sharp
Shawl
Sheaf
Sheep
Ship

Shine
Shirt
Shoe
Show, *va.*
Shrub
Shun
Sick
Silk
Sincere
Sinew
Sing
Size
Skin, *s.*
Sky
Slave, *s.*
Sleep, *vn.*
Slip, *vn.*
Smile, *vn.*
Smith, *s.*
Snake
Sob, *s.*
Soldier
Sound, *vn.*
Sound, *s.*
epithets of
Soup
Source
Space
Spade
Spare, *va.*
Sparrow
Speak
Species
Spend
Spice, *s.*

Spot, *s.*
Stable, *s.*
Staff
Stammer
Star
Steady, *adj.*
Steal, *va.*
Stem, *s.*
Stingy
Stone, *s.*
Stop, *va.*
Stout
Street
Stretch, *va.*
Strive
Stumble
Suit (of law)
Summit
Sun
Supply, *va.*
Surround
Sweep
Sweets
Swerve

Table, *s.*
Take
Talent
Talk, *vn.*
Tame, *adj.*
Tame Animal
Tart, *adj.*
Tear, *va.*
Tent
Thin, *adj.*

Think
Thread, *s.*
Throat
Thunder
Till
Timber
Time
Timid
Tire, *va.*
Title
Tooth
Touch, *va.*
Tradesman
Traffic, *s.*
Traffic, *vn.*
Tray
Treaty
Tree
Tremble
Trinket
Troop, *s.*
Trowsers
Try, *va.*
Tumour

Ugly
Undertake
Unjust
Unpleasant
Useful
Useless
Utensil

Vale
Veil *s.*

Vein
Vie

Wages
Walk, *vn.*
Wander
Want
War, *s.*
Warblers
Ware (vessels)
Wash
Water
Waters
Weak
Wealth
Wedlock
Week
Weight
Wet, *va.*
Whale
Whip, *s.*
Wild Animals
Window
Wind, *s.*
Wolf
Woman
Wonder, *vn.*
Wool
Work, *vn.*
Worms
Wretched

Yellow

Zeal
Zone

CORRIGENDA IN THE VOCABULARY.

Page	1,	col. 2,	line 10	from bottom, *erase* temâda'.
,,	2,	,, 2,	,, 6	*for* ⅄uif *read* a⅄uif.
,,	6,	,, 2,	,, 10	from bottom, *read* Deliberate, irtêi. Demur to, irtêb bi.
,,	10,	,, 1,	,, 10	*read* Blade Bone, mancib 11.
,,	28,	,, 2,	,, 18	*for* sêyih *read* sêyiſl.
,,	29,	,, 2,	,, 6	*read* Muslin.
,,	29,	,, 2,	,, 11	from bottom, *read* yâbonja.
,,	33,	,, 2,	,, 17	*for* Threat *read* Thread.
,,	40,	,, 2,	,, 7	probably ofzor must be corrected into ⵣⵔⵣ, *i.e.*, ofroz, or rather ifriz.
,,	41,	,, 1,	,, 8	*for* ʏammiq *read* ʏammiꞅ.
,,	45,	,, 2,	,, 3	*read* Incapacitate for.
,,	45,	,, 2,	,, 9	*for* akdil *read* ak⅄il.
,,	52,	,, 2,	,, 9, 10	from bottom, *read* Worry, Bait, ſlarrix, ſlârix; herrix, hêrix.
,,	57,	,, 2,	,, 7	*for* indihêl *read* in⅄ihêl.
,,	60,	,, 2,	,, 6	from bottom, *for* infid *read* infi⅄.
,,	63,	,, 1,	,, 7	*for* tejbien *read* teʃbien.
,,	63,	,, 1,	,, 6	from bottom, *erase* u⅄ʏarib.
,,	70,	,, 2,	,, 19	*for* qarru⅄ *read* qarruʏ B.
,,	76,	,, 1,	,, 18	I cannot verify ʏawâla; elsewhere I have ʏalâwa, stud.
,,	83,	,, 2,	,, 26	*for* Cruet, Bottle, *read* Cruet-bottle.
,,	96,	,, 1,	,, 7	from bottom, *for* seher *read* seſlar.
,,	101,	,, 2,	,, 12	*read* waraq kauxif *without comma between*.
,,	112,	,, 1,	,, 17	*read* wardiey.
,,	112,	,, 1,	,, 24	*for* Livid *read* Lurid.

A SKELETON DICTIONARY

OF

MODERN ARABIC,

EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

EXPLANATION OF THE ARRANGEMENT OF WORDS.

A very slight acquaintance with Arabic may satisfy any one that the interpreter of Arab words must not arrange them by our alphabetical methods, but kindred words must be placed under their common *root*. The immediate difficulty to the learner is, to ascertain what root he must seek. For this, some small knowledge of grammar is needful. The same necessity is found in other tongues; with Greek the difficulty is often serious. In every case the duty of the lexicographer is, to exact a mere minimum of grammar from him who is to consult the Dictionary.

If the radical letters in Arabic were never auxiliary, and the auxiliary never radical, the root would be discovered mechanically by mere inspection. But, not only are the weak consonants, ʾ W Y, which degenerate into vowels, very often radical; also the strong consonants M, T, N, St, are in certain connections auxiliary; and in Syria B also. The latter have to be thrown away, the former have to be introduced, in order to arrive at the root; a process, in which even a native may err. Suppose that we reach the letters M N and believe both to be radical; for what root are we to look? It may be a Duplicate root, as Mann;

or Reduplicate, as Manman; or by the addition of a weak radical it may be one of *nine* other forms, ʿMN, WMN, YMN; MʿN, MWN, MYN; MNʿ, MNW, MNY. Surely it is a serious disadvantage to have these *eleven* possible roots scattered in different parts of the Dictionary. Not only does it save much time to him who consults its pages to find them altogether, but it warns every learner *not to confound* one with another; which is of all advantages most precious. So far indeed this change of arrangement would be serviceable to an uneducated Arab as well as to foreigners. Thus, Xawal must be looked out under XL, and Zêwiya under simple Z.

But besides this, the Arabs have seven pairs of consonants, coarse and fine, which a European is apt to confound when he hears them from even a native; which also, in the Arabic imported into Turkish, Persian, and Indian languages, are for the most part systematically confounded. Here again to all these foreigners it is a very great convenience to find side by side in the Dictionary the coarse and fine h, the coarse and fine t, the coarse and fine s, and so on. This method is here followed, with one exception. The Arabic *Ain* is not here treated as a mere variety of the soft Hamze; because, as I judged, the number of roots brought together would be too great, and the perception of any alphabetical order would have been embarrassed. Thus, such words as ʿeccid, ṣaqqid, are *not* found side by side under the root CD or QD. Indeed, I am unwilling to seem to treat Ṣ as a weak consonant, which it certainly is not in Arabic, soft as it becomes in Persian and Hindostani.

Once more, the modern Greek sounds of Θ Δ (the twofold Th of English) are incorrectly pronounced in Syria and in Africa, being popularly corrupted into T and D. I have therefore thought it best to coordinate them with T and D. Thus, Tien, Tuin, Θinn will be found in succession under TN. An inevitable inconvenience arises, since the half-learned think to be more accurate by sounding Θ and Δ as S and Z; which is just as though in speaking English one Frenchman were to correct another Frenchman's

pronunciation of This, from Dis into Zis. Thus Δeciey and Zeciey are confounded, and a person who hears the sound Zeciey does not guess that Δeciey is intended.

A learner is soon aware that participles very generally begin with Ma, Mo, Mote, Mon, Most, and that those syllables must be struck off as auxiliary, before searching for a root. A noun expressing an instrument often begins with Mi, and a noun of place with Ma. The viith verbal form begins with In, the xth with Ist, the vth and vith with Te. Both initial and final T are often auxiliary; so too is T even *after* the 1st radical in the viiith form, as Ijtenab, Icteteb, of which the roots are JNB, CTB; nay, in Itteka*a* *each* t is auxiliary, and the root is ʿKΔ, which must be looked for under KΔ. Final -an, -ân, -oun, -ain, -ein, -ien, -uin, are terminations ordinarily to be rejected; though in ên, awân, tien, ruin, the *n* is radical. In Maries we may consult either MRS or RS; and so in some other cases. Thus in Madâr we may equally well look to MDR or to DR. Ambiguities cannot be wholly evaded.

After prefixing a few words which have no strong consonant in the root, I arrange the alphabet *nearly* as in English; only *postponing* C *to keep company with* Q, and making Γ take the place of G. I begin with S in place of A.

Thus: S B D (Δ Δ) F Γ (G) H (H) J K L M N Q (C) R S (Ʒ) T (Θ Ƭ) X Z (Ʒ).

When several roots have two strong consonants in common, I arrange all the possible forms as above denoted concerning MN. Or, supposing them to be XR, you find in order:

XRR, XRXR; ʿXR, WXR, YXR; XʿR, XWR, XYR; XRʿ, XRW, XRY.

Or rather, as many of them as exist in the language. Besides such list of roots, we may find one more, XRX in its own place, making a 12th as in Xorx, fibre of a root. If the two strong radicals be the same letter, as TT in Tout, the word must be looked out at TT, treating the letters as separate.

In the verb of the first form the second vowel of the Present Tense is of peculiar importance. The *same* vowel is found in the Imperative mood, which on the whole best represents the root. Thus I write Oqtol, kill (thou), in preference to Qatel, he killed. In the verbs called Hollow, equally as in the Duplicate verb, the imperative (as pronounced by the moderns) is exactly the true root, as in English and often in Latin; thus, Coun, be (thou); though classical texts here shorten the vowel, as Con, be thou. Only when the root begins with W it seems requisite to give *two* tenses; and then I write down the *third person* of Past and Present, as Wajab yejib; Waqas yaqas. The organized passive has no imperative, but in it there is no grammatical ambiguity of vowels; hence the received method suffices. I write thus, under LD, "Wolid, was born." The ten forms of imperative for the triradical verb, from XRF are: i. Oxrof (Ixraf, Ixrif); ii. Xarrif; iii. Xârif; iv. Axrif; v. Texarraf; vi. Texâraf; vii. Inxarif; viii. Ixterif; ix. Ixriff; x. Istexrif. In the quadriradical the modern language rarely goes beyond two forms, as i. Zekrif; ii. Tezekraf. A third form takes auxiliary N *after the second* radical, as in Mofiranjim from Harjim, of which I have given barely a second instance.

A single root has often widely different senses. This sometimes is from the internal development of the language, as in English Drip and Droop; sometimes by accident, as in Drilling (a hole) and Drilling (soldiers); sometimes by foreign importation, as with Grave, *adj.* from Latin Gravis, while we have a native verb Grave (to dig or cut in). I use numerals (2) (3) . . . heavy enough to catch the eye, in order to distinguish diverse senses under one root.

ARABO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

OBSERVE.—*Words printed in Small Capitals refer to the Second Part or Complement of this Dictionary.*

ROOTS DESTITUTE OF STRONG CONSONANTS.

ʿE, *interrogative particle.* Is it? *Latin* An, Num.

Au, or. Eiwa, yes.

Ai, that is to say.

Ai? *m.* Aiya? *f. adj.* which? In Syria, Aina, dº. (quisnam).

Ayâ. Aiyaho! ho there!

Yâ, oh.

Ya—ya (Persian), either—or. Catafago gives it as modern Arabic.

آية Eya, *nu.* 2, sign, token. A verse of Korân or Bible.

اوى Iʿwi, *vn* take shelter.

iii. or iv. êwi, *va* shelter.

Iewâ, Mawieya, *ger.* a sheltering, harbouring.

v. Teʿewwa', *vn* = i. but commoner. Moʿêwi el ṭorabâ, hospitable B. [refuge.

Mêʿwa' 11, place of shelter, (2) Wâwi, Ibn âwi, Ibn ʿewaʿ, jackal.

ايوان Iewân 2, *also pl.* ewâwien, (*Pers.*) arched recess in the court of a house. In Syria, *vulg.* Liewân.

ع (Ain).

عوى ʿowâ, a yelping.

ii. ʿawwi, *vn* yelp as jackal.

عيى ʿayy, *vn* hesitate, *lit.* and *fig.*

ʿayyân, weary, languid.

ʿayâʿ, weariness, languor.

Maʿyiey, tired out.

iv. Aʿuiy, *va* TIRE. Also *vn* Uʿâya, *s.* fatigue.

v. Teʿayyâ, *vn* be tired out.

عبب ʿôbb, *va* gulp down, swill B. *ger.* ʿabb.

v. Teʿabbab, *vn* guzzle, tipple.

(2) ʿabb(a), breastpocket.

وعب x. Isteuʿub, *va* exhaust (a topic), finish it completely.

عيب ʿaib, *s.* a flaw, a cause of disgrace, a scandal.

ʿayyâb, apt to utter base reproaches.

Maʿuib, faulty, scandalous.

Maʿyoub, reprehensible.

ii. ʿayyib, *va* reproach, insult.

v. Teʿayyab *vp.* be put to shame. BLAME.

عبو Aʿbâ, *pl.* heavy goods.

(2) Oʿbou, *vn* be esteemed.

Lâ yaṣbou bihi, no esteem is set on it.

عبى Ṣabâ, camel's hair cloak.
Ṣöbâya, jacket of the same. Also, European dresscoat, *commoner*, beAla.
(2) ii. ṣabbi, *va* pack close, cram, fill (pipe with tobacco). PACK. *Also*, arrange troops in masses.

عبد Ṣabd, SLAVE, vassal, devotee; *pl.* ṣabied *or* ṣubâd. Ṣubdiey, slavish (work).
Ṣubâda, devotion.
Ṣöbouda, *commoner* Ṣöboudieya,
Maṣbad, temple. [slavery.
i. Oṣbod, *va* serve, worship. *ger.* Ṣabad.
ii. Ṣabbid, *va* enslave.
Moṣabbad, subdued, tame; beaten (path).
v. Teṣabbad, *vn* be devout.
x. Istaṣbid, *va* reduce to slavery, reconcile to slavery.

عبق Uṣbaq, *vn* adhere, as odour. *ger.* ṣabaq, ṣabâqa.
ii. Ṣabbiq, *va* perfume.

عبر Oṣbor, *vn* go across; cross (a river); *ger.* söbour.
Maṣbar, a ferry, a pass.
(2) ii. Ṣabbir ṣan, EXPLAIN, comment on.
Ṣubra, a lesson.
Ṣabâra, explanation, expression.
viii. Uṣtebar, *va* esteem, ACCOUNT.
Uṣtibâr, consideration.
Moṣtebar, considerable.
x. Isteṣbir, *va* draw instruction from, improve a subject.

عبس Uṣbis, *vn* look gloomy. *ger.* Ṣöbous.
Ṣâbis, Ṣabous, sad faced.
ii. Ṣabbis (el wejh), make gloomy. By omitting el wejh, the verb becomes neuter; viz. Ṣabbis, *vn* frown, look gloomy.
v. Teṣabbas, *vn* d°.

عبث Uṣbaθ bi, *vn* trifle, sport with, in. *ger.* Ṣabaθ, frivolity, nonsense.
Ṣabθe, *nu.* a frivolity.
Ṣubbieθ, very frivolous.
El ṭabiesa ṣabaθet bi tezwieq el ßaiwânêt el jouwieya; Nature has sported (amused herself) in painting domestic animals F.

عبط Ṣabieṭ, an idiot B. *See also* ʿêbida.

عد SöDd, *va* count. *ger.* Ṣadd, Ṣudâd.
Ṣudâd, enumeration c.
Ṣadad, a number, a *numero*.
Ṣudda, a number; several.
Ṣadied, numerous.
ii. Ṣaddid, *va* enumerate, specify.
iv. Aṣudd, *va* equip, get (a thing) ready. Uṣdâd, equipment.
SöDda, equipment, equipage, apparatus, tools.

ʿödd, freckles on the face.
ʿatied, prepared, ready.
El usdâdieya, the engineers.
v. Tesaddod, plurality.
Motesaddid, numerous.
viii. Ustidd, *va* ACCOUNT.
x. Istesudd, *vp* of iv. *ger.* Istusdâd, preparation; hence, aptitude of mind, solertia = Liyâqa.

عض ʿöʌʌ, *va* bite. *ger.* ʿaʌʌa, ʿaʌöuʌ, ʿaʌâʌ, apt to bite.

عضد ʿaʌad, *s.* arm.
Musʌad, armlet.
iii. ʿâʌud, *va* support, uphold.
Mosâʌud, *s.* supporter.

وعد Wasad yasad, *va* promise, threaten. *ger.* Wasd 3.
Wasda, *nu* a promise.
Mausöud, a thing promised.
Miesâd, trysting place, rendezvous.
iii. Wâsud, *va* appoint (a person) to meet in a place.
Mowâsada, mutual engagement to meet somewhere.
iv. Ausud (fie), make appointment; also *va* as iii.
v. Tewassad, *va* threaten (a person) bi, *with.*
vi. Tewâsad, agree on rendezvous mutually. [mise.
viii. Ittesud, *vn* accept a pro-

عود ʿöud (*pl.* 9, ʿuidân), stick, pole, (lucifer) match; a tall palmSTEM; aloes; a lute, lyre.
ʿawwâda, female luteplayer.
(2) ʿöud, *vn* recur, RETURN. *ger.* ʿaud.
ʿöwâda, ʿauda, *s.* return.
ʿâda, *s.* custom 2. Also *pl.* ʿawâyid. [mar.
Mâ ʿâd, not again. See Gram-
Masâd, place of resort, haunt.
ii. ʿawwid ʿala', *va* accustom to.
iii. ʿâwid, *va* recur to, relapse into (a practice).
Mosâwid, assiduous.
Mosâwada, relapse (into a habit). Habituation.
iv. Aʿuid, *va* repeat, repay F.
Moʿuid, experienced.
Uʿâda, repetition.
viii. Ustêd ʿala', bi, be used to.
Mostêd, habituated.
Ustiyâd, habitude. [MARY.
Ustiyâdiey, ordinary. CUSTO-
x. Istesuid, *va* claim *encore*, ask (a singer) to repeat.
(2) v. Tesawwad, *va* lunch.
Tesawieda, *s.* lunch.

عوذ ʿöuʌ *vn* take refuge (b'illâh, in God), *ger.* auʌ, masâʌa, *commonest* ʿuyâʌ.
ʿawâʌ, *s.* REFUGE, asylum.
ʿöuʌe, Muʿwaʌ 11, amulet.
ii. ʿawwiʌ, *va* drive to take refuge in God.
v. Teʿawwaʌ = i.
x. Istesuiʌ, invoke deliverance. *ger.* Istesâʌe.
[This root is popularly sounded ʿöuz, causing confusion.]

عوض ʿuwaʌ 4, *s.* recompense; a substitute, a proxy.

ʿWA

ʿuwaĭaⁿ ʿan, *prep.* instead of.
ʿawiĭ? (*vowels doubtful*) a substitute or proxy in voting.
ii. ʿawwuĭ, *va* recompense.
iii. ʿâwuĭ, *va* requite (Pay), remunerate.
Moʿâwaĭa, retaliation.

عيد ʿuid 4, feast day, birthday.
ʿuidiey, *adj.* festive, festal.
ʿuidieya, *s.* festal present.
ii. ʿayyid, *v.* keep feast.
iii. ʿâyid, *va* compliment (a person) on a feast day.
Moʿâyada, festive compliment.

عدو Odou, *vn* overrun (as disease, or as marauders). *Simply*, run F. B.
ʿödou, running (of stag), F. K.
Lâ yaʿdou sehilaⁿ, it does not easily *pass*, *i.e.* happen F.
ʿadwa, contagion.
ʿadâ, encroachment, transgression. *adv.* besides.
Ma ʿadâ, what goes beyond, *i.e.* Besides.
Maʿdieya, a skiff. Maʿdâwi, skiffer B.
ʿadou, *f.* ʿadouwa, invader, *i.e.* enemy. *pl.* asdâ.
ʿadâwa, hostility.
ʿadawân, invasion.
ʿadâwiey, hostile, aggressive.
ii. ʿaddi ʿan, *va* reflect (light) from. Also *vn* leave off B. Also ʿaddi min, *vp vn* be reflected from B. (*qu. vp* ʿöddi).
Teʿdiya, hostility B.
v. Taʿaddaa ʿala', go beyond, pass, encroach upon, usurp, invade, harass. (This supersedes i.) *As a legal phrase*, Assault, Aggrieve.
vi. Teʿâdâ, invade mutually.
Moʿâdâya, mutual hostility.
viii. Uʿtedi, be contagious.
Moʿtedi, contagious.

عذب ʿaab, *adj.* sweet (water), sweet (sound).
Aʿaeb, sweeter.
Oʿaob, *vn* be sweet. *ger.* ʿöʌouba, sweetness.
(2) ii. ʿaaaib, *va* torment, punish.
ʿuaêb, torment, punishment.

عدل Uʿdal, *vn ger.* ʿadl, be balanced, even, just.
— ʿan, tilt, swerve from. *ger.* ʿödoul.
ʿâdil, Just.
ʿadâla, ʿadl, justice.
ʿadiel, even-balanced, alike.
Maʿdal, *s.* average? fair sum.
ii. ʿaddil, *va* rectify.
iii. ʿâdil *va* cope with.
Moʿâdil, equivalent, an equal match.
Moʿâdala, equilibrium.
vi. Teʿâdal, *vn* be on parity.
viii. Uʿtedil, *vn* be moderated, tempered, symmetrical.
Kaᴛᴛ el uʿtidâl, the Equator.
x. Isteʿdil, ponder?
(2) ʿadl, large sack for grain.
ʿödaila, satchel.

عذل Oʿaol, *va ger.* ʿaal, censure, Blame.
ʿaael, *s.* censure.
ʿaaoul, ʿaaaêl, censorious.
ii. ʿaaail, intensive of i.

Tesʌêl, severe censure.
Mosaʌʌel, highly censurable.
viii. Usteʌil, *vp* of ii.

عضل ʕaʒala, *nu* a muscle.
ʕaʒul, muscular, strong.
ʕaʒaliey, muscular, *i.e.* appertaining to the muscles.

عدم Usdam, *vn* be nonexistent. *va* fail (a person). *ger.* ʕödm, ʕadam.
ʕödm, nonexistence. [Used before a noun, to express our Un, In, Non; as, ʕödm cefâya, *in*sufficiency.]
ʕadiem 5, destitute of. [So ʕadiem el ſlarace, motion*less*.]
ʕadamiey, *adj.* privative.
iv. Asdim, *va* 1. deprive of, strip away (a thing). 2. fail (a person), escape him. 3. annihilate.
viii. Insadim, *vp* be annihilated.

عدن ii. ʕaddin, *va* work a mine K.
Masdin 11, mine, mineral.
(2) ʕadn, (garden of) Eden. Aden, a town of Arabia.

عدق ʕaudaq, *pl.* ʕödoq (10), hooked tool C.

عذر ʕöar, Masaer, *s.* excuse.
ii. ʕaʌʌir, *va* excuse (another), plead for.
iii. ʕâʌir, *va* plead for, with vain excuses.
Mosâʌera, shuffling apology.
iv. Asdir, *va* excuse, forgive.

v. Tesaʌʌer; viii. Usteʌir, excuse oneself, apologize.
Tesaʌʌer min, excuse oneself from, shuffle off, make difficulties against B. *Also* Tesaʌʌer ʕala', be difficult to (a person) F.
(2) ʕuʌêr, the cheek near to the whisker.
(3) ʕaʌrâ, a Virgin, especially in Theology.

عدس ʕades, lentils.
ʕadesieya, a dish of lentils.

عفف ʕuff ʕan, *vn ger.* ʕafaf, Abstain from (illicit pleasure).
ʕuffa, chastity. ʕafief, chaste.

عيف ʕuif, ʕâf, *vn* dislike food. *va* disrelish. *ger.* ʕayâfa, ʕayafân. Hate.
ʕâyif, disdainful, coy.
ʕayouf, fastidious (as to water or food).
ʕayyifân, d° K.
ʕuyâfa, fastidiousness, coyness.
(2) Tesayyaf, *vn* augur.
ʕayâfa, augury.
Motesayyif, *s.* augur K.

عفو Osfou, (Usfi ʕan B.) *va* exempt from. *ger.* ʕafou, forgiveness, absolution C.
ii. ʕaffi, *va* efface K.
x. Istesfi, ask pardon.

عفى ʕafi, *adj.* hale, robust; *pl.* Asfiya 8. Stout.
ʕâfiya, good health.

iii. Mosâfâya, convalescence.
vi. Tesâfa', be convalescent.

عفن ʿafin, Masfoun, putrid, rotten.
ʿöfouna, putridity, rottenness.
ii. ʿaffin, *vn* rot, make putrid.

عفق Usfiq, *va* snap up (as dog) B. CATCH.

عفر ʿafar 4, dust K.
ʿafâr, ʿafra, dust Bg. [*θαι*?)
iii. ʿâfir bi, *vn* toil at (*κοντεσ-*
(2) ʿufr, *s.* the red stag F.

عفرٮ ʿufriet, gigantic demon.
Mosafriet, surly, fierce.

عفس Osfos, *va* hold back, clog, encumber? [B.
ii. ʿaffis, *va* compress by weight
iii. ʿâfis, try to trip up K. struggle against.
Mosâfase, a (mutual) struggle.
vi. Tesâfes, *vn* struggle together.

عفت Asfet, lefthanded, clumsy
ʿuffitên, huge, gawky K. [K.
Masfout, sullen. B. *Bourru.*

عفص ʿafs, gall nuts.
ʿafus, acrid.
ʿöfousa, acridity.
ii. ʿaffus, *va* dye with galls.
Mosaffas, stuff so dyed.

عفش ʿafax, *s.* rubbish *lit.* or *fig.*
ʿöfâxa, rubble.

عهو ʿuhou, *s.* strong young animal (camel, horse) K. C.

عهد ʿahd 3, a covenant, an agreement. *Also*, era, epoch F.
iii. ʿâhid, *va* receive into treaty.
Mosâheda, a treaty.
ʿahied, client, liege. *Also*, contemporary K.
ʿöhda, a document (of attestation), a charter? It may be rendered, "a trust." *Thus:* El mallallêt el mollawwala li söhdatec, the places transferred to thy trust [said by the Sultan to his vizier]. [K.
ʿuhdân, a document of warrant?
vi. Tesâhed, *vn* confederate.
(2) Ushed, *vn* be familiar F.
Mashoud, customary, familiar, el qatt el mashoud, the domestic cat F.
Mashed, a familiar haunt.

عهر ʿâhira, harlot C.

عج ʿujj, *vn* bellow (as wind, waves, bull, pig). *ger.* ʿajiej.
ʿajjâj, *adj.* bellowing, blowing hard. *s.* The Bellower, or Bittern (bird). [camel).
ʿajsuj, *vn* bellow, rumble (as
(2) ʿajj, *vn* grow windy? run into straw?
iv. Asjij, raise dust.
ʿajâja, *nu.* dust, smoke C.
(3) ʿöjja, an omelette. *Hebrew.*

عوج Aswaj, *adj.* crooked.
ii. ʿawwij, *va* make crooked.
Mosawwaj, Moswaj, crooked.
Mosuwwaja^{n}, askew, awry.
Uswijâj, obliquity B.

عاج ʿâj, ivory.
ʿâjiey, made of ivory.

عجب ʿajab, a wonder 4.
ʿajieb, wonderful.
ʿajjâb, marvellous.
ʿajieba 11, a marvel.
ii. ʿajjib, *va* astonish. [person).
iv. *va* please, gratify, satisfy (a
v. Teʿajjab ʿan, wonder at, admire. x. Isteʿjib min, dº.
(2) ʿajb, rumpbone of animal.

عجل ʿujl 3, 5, bullock, calf.
ʿujla 5, *f.* heifer, calf.
(2) ʿajal, ʿajala *s.* haste.
ʿâjil, *partc.* making haste.
ʿajiel, *adj.* hasty, speedy.
ʿâjilaⁿ, Bil ʿajal, quickly.
ii. ʿajjil, *va* hasten.
v. Teʿajjal, *vn* hasten.
x. Isteʿjil, *va* or *vn* dº.

عجم ʿajam, *s.* fruit stone.
(2) ʿajm, ʿöjm, root of the tail F.
(3) ʿajam, barbarians; *esp.* Persians. [ture.
ʿajmâ 2, a brute, dumb creaʿajamiey, *adj.* Persian.
ʿajamistên, Persia. (So at Aleppo. *See* Fars.)
iv. Aʿjim, talk as a barbarian.

عجن ʿajon, *va* knead.
ʿajien, dough, paste.
Maʿâjien, confections, pastry.

عجق ʿajoq, *va* pother?
Maʿjouq, over-busied.

عجر ʿajir, *adj.* unripe B.
ʿöjra, unripeness.
(2) ʿajour, cucumber with corrugated skin.
Moʿajjar, corrugated (horn) F.
ii. ʿajjir, *va* corrugate.

عجرف ʿajrafa, violence, caprice, arbitrary conduct, pedantry. Proud. Cruel.
ʿajârief, caprices (of Fate).
ii. Teʿajraf, *vn* domineer.
Moteʿajrif, *adj.* arbitrary and capricious (ruler).

عجرم ʿajrim, *vn* move rudely and quickly, scramble?

عجز ʿâjiz, enfeebled.
ʿajouz 10, 11, old woman.
Uʿjiz, *vn* be feeble, dwarfed.
Uʿjiz ʿan, li, be too Weak for. *ger.* ʿöjouz, ʿajazên.
ii. ʿajjiz, *va* enfeeble, Disable.
x. Isteʿjiz fie, regard (a person) as too feeble for.
(2) ʿajz, ʿujz, ʿöjz, *s.* 4, buttock, croup (of an animal). See ʿajb.
v. Teʿajjez, *va* ride behind (a person) on the croup.

علل ʿulla 2, 10, cause, pretext, casualty, ailment.
ʿaliel, ailing, sick; an invalid, *pl.* Aʿulla? [for.
ii. ʿallil, *va* occasion; account
v. Teʿallal, *vn* pretend, make pretext.
Teʿalʿal, *vn* make excuse.

ṢL

Ṣöllieya. See Ṣala'.
(2) Ṣalla, Laṣalla, mayhap, belike. PERHAPS.

عول Ṣöul, *va* tend the sick B. *ger.* Ṣöwoul, Ṣuyâla K.
Ṣaïla, a family, *esp.* large.
Ṣaul, domestic victuals.
iv. Aṣuil, *va* rear a (large) family. *ger.* Uṣâla.
(2) Ṣawiela, *s.* a howl, shriek.
ii. Ṣawwil, *vn* SCREAM.
iv. Aṣwil, d°.
Moṣwal (ṣalaihi), lamented over.
(3) Miṣwal, miner's pike.
(4) Maṣöul, *adj.* castrated c. (but *qu.*) exhausted (patience) c.

على Ṣala', *prep.* upon, towards, against, over.
Ṣaliey, *adj.* upper, high.
Aṣla', higher, highest.
Aṣlâ, highest part, acme.
Ṣölâwa, upper part, top.
Ṣöllieya, an attic B.
Ṣulwa', excessive.
Ṣulâwa, surplus.
Ṣulâwate^{n}, in addition, besides.
Ṣalawiey, supernal, sublime; superior (being), celestial (phenomenon). [Oṣrou.
Oṣlou, *va* overlie, cover F. See
Oṣlou ṣan, *vn* rise above, escape from. *ger.* Ṣölou, height, high station.
Ṣâli, high, lofty, grand.
Ṣalâ, dignity. Min ṣalâ, from above.
Ṣâliya, *s.* culminating part, *pl.* 12, Ṣawâli, high qualities.

ṢLJ

Maṣlâya 11, a dignity.
ii. Ṣalli, *va* raise, hoist up; ṣan, from.
iv. Aṣli *va* d°. K.
v. Teṣallâ, *vn* ascend by degrees.
vi. Taṣâlâ, *vn* be exalted (as God).
Allâh Taṣâlâ, God, may he be exalted! *i.e.* God most High.
Moteṣâli, exalted.
x. *ger.* Istiṣlâ, emphasizing (of a syllable).
(2) *vulg.* Teṣâl, *f.* Teṣalie, come thou! Teṣâl ila' heun, come hither! AI.

علب Ṣölba 10, 5, wooden box, wooden pail.

علف Ṣalaf, *s.* fodder.
Ṣallâf, seller of fodder.
Ṣalief, fattened up.
Ṣallâfa, *pl.* foragers.
Maṣlaf, manger, rack. [lâya.
Muṣlaf, horse's nosebag = Mik-
Ṣöloufa, stipend, salary.
i. Oṣlof, *va* fodder, feed. *ger.* Ṣalf.
Maṣlouf, fattened up.
iv. Aṣlif, same as i.
viii. Uṣtélif, *vn* feed, as horse at manger.

علج iii. ṣâlij, *va* treat, manage; cure (meat). *vp.* Ṣöulij (meat) is cured F. *ger.* Ṣulâj, a remedy. Moṣâlaja, medical treatment.
(2) vi. Teṣâlaj, *vn* struggle, STRIVE B.

ʕLJ

viii. Ustelij, *vn* toss about (as waves) K. [silver C.
(3) ʕalaja, tissue of gold or
(4) ʕulj 4, a barbarian F.

علم ʕâlam 1, 11, world *theolog.*
ʕâlamiey, mundane.
(2) Uslam, *va* know. *ger.* ʕulm 3, knowledge, science.
ʕulmiey, scientific.
ʕalam, 4, 5, ensign, flag.
ʕalâma 2, mark, token.
ʕâlim, ʕaliem 6, 7, learned. El ʕölamâ, the learned.
ii. ʕallim, *va* (frequentative) teach. Mosallim, teacher, doctor.
ʕallim ʕala', *vn* set a mark upon.
iv. Aslim, *va* inform (a person).
v. Tesallam, *vn* Learn as pupil.
vi. Tesâlam, learn in company K.
x. Isteslim, *vn* ask information, inquire.
Masloum, *adj.* well-known, notorious; *adv.* assuredly, no doubt, yes. *s.* (*pl.* 11) a fixed salary.

علن ʕalan, the Publishing.
ʕalanieya, publication.
ʕalânieya, publicity.
ʕalânieyate^{n}, notoriously.
ʕöloun, the becoming public.
ʕölwân, advertisement, title of a book.
iii. ʕâlin, *va* notify (a person).
iv. Aslin, *va* advertise (a thing).

علك Uslec, *vn* champ, chew. *ger.* ʕalc. Bite.

ʕLQ

ʕalce, gabble, verbiage.
ii. ʕallic, *vn* gabble, mumble. Babble. Stammer.
(2) ʕulc, gum of pine, juniper, etc. C.

علق ʕöllieq, any bush? a certain camel's thorn, thorny plant. Hence, Toutel ʕöllieq, mulberries of the bush, *i.e.* raspberries or blackberries.
ʕalqa', a plant of which brooms are made K.
ʕalaq, fodder for beasts.
ii. ʕalliq, *va* fodder (a horse). See ʕalaf. But K. says it is elliptical for *hanging* (a nose bag) on a horse.
(2) Uslaq min, bi, *vn* be hung by, fastened to. *ger.* ʕalaq.
Muslaq, hook, lever. [fection.
ʕulaq, ʕölqa, attachment, af-
ʕulâqa 11, Tesalloq, connexion, relation.
ʕalaqa, a leech. [delay.
ii. ʕalliq, *va* hang, suspend,
v. Tesallaq bi, *vn* be related to, cling by, depend on.
ʕalqa, *s.* relay (of horses) B.
ʕalâqa, surgeon's sling to support the arm.
(3) ʕalouq, embryo C.
i. Uslaq, *vn* conceive (as female), with Bi of the fœtus.
ʕalaqat minnoh bi, she has conceived by him.
(4) ʕalqa 10, bastinado, a beating, blows with a stick B.
URib *or* Oxmor ʕalqa, inflict the bastinado.

ṢLQ

(5) Maṣlaqa 11, *vulg.* a spoon; *corrupt for* Miṣqa.

عَلْقَم ṢalqaM, colocynth.

عم ṢaMM, ṢaMMou 4, 8, father's brother.

ṢaMMa 2, father's sister, *amita.*

ṢaMaumiey, belonging to father's brother K. [commonalty.

(2) ṢaMâM, *pl.* ṢawâMM, the

ṢaMiem, ṢâMM, GENERAL, common to all.

ṢâMMiey, belonging to the community. AṣaMM, more general.

ṢöMoum, generality, universality.

ṢöMMiey, plebeian.

i. ṢöMM, *va* be common to (many), embrace in common, reach to all.

ii. ṢaMMiM, *va* make common.

(3) ṢaMâMa 5, 11, turban, *esp.* worn by learned men.

ii. ṢaMMiM, *va* dress (another) in such a turban.

v. TeṣaMMaM, viii. UṣtiMM, x. IsteṣuMM, *vn* wear such a turban K.

عوم ṢöuM, *vn* float, swim.

ṢawwâM, swimmer.

(2) ṢâM, *pl.* aṣwâM, year.

ṢöwaiM, *dimin.* of ṢâM.

ṢâMiey, yearly, annual (plant).

ii. ṢawwiM, yield yearly crops.

عمى ṢaMâ, blindness.

AṣMa', *adj.* blind.

ṢMD

ṢaMie, the being blind C.

ṢaMawiey, purblind, silly.

ii. ṢaMMi, *va* blind (a person).

TeṣMiya, mystery.

MoṣaMMa', enigmatic, apocryphal. *s.* an enigma. DOUBTFUL.

vi. TeṣâMa', *vn* feign blindness.

vii. InṣaMi, *vp* be blinded.

عمد OṣMod ṣala', *vn* set to work at, purpose. *ger.* ṢaMd.

ṢaMda, the being relied on; possession of confidence.

ṢöMda, mainstay; staple in commerce; spokesman for an army, *parlementaire;* committee? representatives? trustees?

ṢaMad, ṢaMd, deliberate PURPOSE. ṢaMdaⁿ, purposely.

ṢuMâd, pillar, confidence.

ṢaMoud 8, prop, chief support.

ṢaMouda, a stand, small support B.

ṢâMouda 12, candlestick B.

ii. ṢaMMid, *va* prop up; *hence* (in Christian Eccles.) confirm; *also* baptize.

iv. AṣMid, *va* prop up.

v. TeṣaMMad, vii. InṣaMid, *vp* be propped up.

viii. UṣtemiD ṣala', rest upon, RELY upon, trust in; *also,* make up one's mind to; resolve upon.

MoṣtemaD fiehi, reliable, trustworthy. MoṣtemaD, esp. of a book or writer; standard, classical B.

ʕML

عمل Uʂmal, *vna* work, act, be active, practise (an art), pretend. *ger.* ʕamal.

ʕamal 4, work.

ʕamaliey, practical, effective,

ʕamalieya, the effecting, *ger.*

ʕâmil 7, workman, artificer; *adj.* executive.

ʕömla, *s.* what is earned, pay, salary. ʕömla fuẖuiya, silver pay, *i.e.* silver currency.

ʕömlat el qawâyim, banknote currency.

ʕamiel, a commissary.

ʕamoul, active, busy, efficient.

ʕammâl, workman, *pl.* ʕammâla.

iii. ʕâmil maʂ, *vn* behave towards, treat, deal towards.

Moʂâmala, behaviour, dealings of business, *esp.* commission, pay for agency.

Waraqa moʂâmala, paper *used in transactions?* hence, a bill of exchange; and simply, Moʂâmala, paper that is current, of whatever kind.

iv. Aʂmil, *va* cause to work.

v. Teʂammal, *vn* go to work.

vi. Teʂâmal, *vr* have mutual dealings.

vii. Inʂamil, *vp* be made, done, transacted.

x. Isteʂmil, *va* employ (workmen or means). *Also,*

ʕamala, *s.* the Executive; the Service; officers.

ʕaml 4, a prefecture, a county.

ʕumâla, a department, province, *lit.* and *fig.*

ʕMR

ii. ʕammil, *va* make a prefect; but now Naʂʂub, Wajjih, are commoner.

عمّن ʕömmân, ocean c. *vulg.* Baẖr el Moẖuiṭ.

عمق ʕömq, depth.

ʕamieq 11 (*vulg.* Ġamieq), deep.

ii. ʕammiq, *va* deepen.

v. Teʂammaq fie, *vn* plunge into, study profoundly = Tebaẖẖar.

عمر ʕömr, life, space of life, *Lat.* ætas.

Uʂmar, *vn* live, pass one's life. *ger.* ʕamr.

(2) ʕömra 10, the visiting of holy places round Mecca K. C.

(3) Oʂmor, *va* (as German Bauen, unites the ideas of building and tilling) *esp.* cultivate.

ʕâmir, (land) under cultivation, flourishing. (Complimentary epithet of any imperial establishment.) B. renders a "flourishing city" (Ville florissante) by, mediena maʂmoura *or* ʂâmira.

ʕamier, cultivated, populous.

Aʂmar, better peopled or cultivated.

Maʂmâr, inhabited country.

ʕumâra, edifice; fleet.

Miʂmâr, architect K. C.

ii. ʕammir, *va* colonize, people, fill (a land). *ger.* Teʂmier, colonizing, peopling. [In Al-

ʿMR

giers, *vulg.* fill, load (a gun), fill(the heavens)as do clouds].
iv. Aʿmir x. Istiʿmir, *va* establish as cultivators.

عمص ʿAmaṣ, blear-eyed.
ii. ʿammuṣ, *va* make to be blear-eyed.
Moʿammaṣ, blear-eyed.
ʿÖmâṣ, blearness of eye.
ʿAmaṣ, [ʿAmax] ophthalmia.

عن ʿan, *prep.* from, away from (*Latin* De, rather than Ab).

عنن ʿUnân 8, 10, rein of Bridle. *met.* reins of government.
(2) ʿÖnwân, frontispiece, title page of a book. See ʿÖlwân.

عون ʿaun 4, an aiding, aid, *pl.* aids, things helpful.
ʿawân, an assistant c.
ʿawien, auxiliary (band).
ʿawâniey, sycophant B. C.
Aʿwan, more helpful.
Maʿöun(a)= Maʿ'ouna, supplies, munitions.
[Maʿöun (Maʿ'oun ?), round metal dish Bg.]
iii. ʿâwin, *va* Help.
Moʿâwin, aider; adjutant (military title).
Moʿâwana, succour.
iv. Aʿuin, *va* aid (with Min or ʿala', of the enemy). *ger.* Uʿâna, succour.
Moʿuin, helpful, helper. [F.
vi. Teʿâwan, *vr* aid one another
viii. Uʿtewin, d° K. [ʿâna.
x. Isteʿuin, ask aid. *ger.* Isteʿâna, succour.

ʿNY

Mostesân, one called to aid.
(2) ʿâna, *pl.* ʿÖun, *pubes* B. K.
(3) ʿaun, colossus B.
ʿauniey, colossal, gigantic.

عين ʿain 3 *f.* an Eye; *fig.* eye of needle, fountain. *Also*, essence of a thing, the same (thing). *Also*, *pl.* 4, *m.* person of distinction. El aʿyân, the gentry.
El solṭân bi ʿainihi, the Sultan in himself.
Ʌou ʿainain, a possessor of two eyes, *i.e.* any one not blind.
ʿÖyaina, a little eye.
ʿâyin, *part.* viewing with malignant eye c.
ʿayân (*sic*), manifest c. [holes.
ii. ʿayyin, *va* pierce with small
iii. ʿâyin, *va* eye, see with the eye. *ger.* ʿuyân.
Moʿâyan, manifest.
ʿuyâna, the being a spy. [eye.
Moʿâyana, a sight seen by the
ʿuina, a sample.
iv. Aʿyin, *va* gaze at enviously. *Prov.* xvii. 9.
v. Moteʿâyin, conspicuous.
(2) ii. ʿayyin, *va* define, appoint.
v. Teʿayyan, *vp.* of ii.
Moteʿayyin, definitive.
(3) ii. ʿayyin, *va* rot as fruit B. *bis. qu.* to become drilled with small holes ?
[ʿayyân, tired, is from ʿayy.]

عنى Uʿni, *v.* mean, signify.
Maʿna', the meaning.

ʿNY

Maʿniya, sense, substance.
Maʿnawiey, significant.
(2) ʿanâ, *s.* trouble, effort.
ʿanâ moʿni, severe toil K.
ʿanwate^{n}, by force *c.* [dence.
ʿunâya, care, provision, provi-
ʿâni, apprehensive, troubled.
ii. ʿanni, *va* distress.
iii. ʿâni, *va* take pains with.
iv. Aʿni = ii.
Moʿni, *adj.* distressing.
v. Teʿannâ, *vp* of ii. be worn out.
vi. Teʿâna, make rival EFFORT, strive hard.
viii. Uʿteni, *vn* take pains.
x. Istenis, d°.
Uʿtinâ, pains, great care.
Moʿteni, *adj.* pains-taking.

عنب ʿunaba, *nu.* grape.
ʿönnâb, jujube, tree and fruit *c.*
ʿönnâbiey, of carnation colour *c.*
οἶνοψ ?

عنبر ʿanbar, ambergris, a perfume. [Also ʿabier, perfume of mixed spice K.]
ʿanbariey, of ambergris.
ʿanberiya, ratafia, or other fragrant liqueur AL.
(2) In modern literature ʿanbar seems to mean, 1 store, storeroom; bread-room, larder of ship; 2 rick of corn. Perhaps for the classical Anbar.

عند ʿand, *prep.* near, at, with, along, in the opinion of. *Lat.* apud; *French*, chez.
(2) ʿanied, obstinate, wilful.

ʿNQ

Oʿnod, *vn* be obstinate K. *ger.* ʿönoud, obstinacy.
iii. ʿânid, *va* thwart, resist wilfully. *ger.* ʿunâd, contumacy. [nate.
vi. Teʿânad, be mutually obsti-

عندليب ʿandalieb, nightingale (bird).

عنف ʿönf, violence, harshness, animosity.
ʿönfate^{n}, by rude violence.
ʿanief, violent, fierce.
ʿönfiey, rigorous (law, etc.).
ʿönfawân, impetuosity (of youth), flower (of age).
ii. ʿannif, *va* maltreat. CRUEL.
iv. Aʿnif, *va* d°.
v. Teʿannaf, *vn* do work rudely and ignorantly K.
viii. Uʿtenif, *va* take by storm K.

عنكب ʿanceb(â), ʿancebout 11, spider.

عنق ʿanâq 3, kid *c.* K.
ʿanâq el ʿerḍ, the badger, *called also*, Toffa.
(2) ʿönq 4, neck.
ii. ʿanniq, *va* catch by the neck, collar (a person).
iii. ʿâniq, *va* embrace by the neck. *ger.* ʿunâq.
iv. Aʿniq, *va* put a collar on (a
Muʿnaqa, a (dog) collar. [dog).
vi. Teʿânaq, *vn* clasp one another by the neck.
(3) ʿanqâ, griffin, fabulous bird. GRIPE.

ʿNQ

عنقد ʿanqoud 11, bunch (of grapes).

عنقل ʿanqil, *va* tangle, embarrass = ʿarqil.

عنصر ʿönʏöur 11, element.
ʿönʏarieya, elementary body.
(2) ʿanʏara, Pentecost B.

عق ʿaqieq, ruby, garnet, cornelian. JEWEL.
(2) ʿöqq, *va* disobey (parents). *ger.* ʿöqouq. HEADSTRONG.
ʿaqâq, disobedience.
ʿaqaq 8, disobedient.
ʿaqqâq, habitually so.

وعك Wasuc, Mausöuc, stricken (by a malady).

عوق ʿöuq ʿan, *va* retard, impede from. STOP. *ger* ʿauq. *Also*, delay.
ʿâyiq, one who retards; *pl.* ʿouwaq K.
ʿâyiqa 12, an obstacle.
ʿaiyiq, disposed to hinder.
ii. ʿawwiq, *va* = i.
iv. Aswiq, *va* = i.
v. Teʿawwaq ʿan, *vn* be too late for, be hindered from.

عيق (*modern word*) ʿâyiq, adroit B.
ʿuyâqa, adroitness B. *Compare* ʿâyiq, ʿiyâqa.
Xoṭl ʿuyâqa, a masterpiece of adroitness B.

ʿQD

عقب ʿöqâb 9, vulture; *also*, osprey? Sea-EAGLE.
(2) ʿaqb 5, the heel.
ʿaqaba, *nu.* tendon of the heel, tendon in general, sinew.
ʿaqaba 5, heel (?) of a mountain; mountain-side.
(3) ʿaqieb, a follower.
ʿâqib 12, successor, one who comes later.
ʿâqiba 12, a consequence.
ʿöqb, ʿöqba', final issue K.
ʿaqib 4, issue, offspring. [tion.
ʿöqba 10, d°. *Also*, an alterna-
iii. ʿâqib, *va* FOLLOW, prosecute, requite. *ger.* ʿuqâb, ʿöqouba, retaliation, punishment.
vi. Teʿâqab, *vn* come alternately.
Moteʿâqib, in rotation, successive, alternate.

عقد Oʿqod, *va* knot, clot; make a necklace of beads; form an arcade, joined as if by knotting and lacing; make a knot or compact; form organic union, as in a PARLIAMENT, convene; make knotty buds. [These senses spring from one idea, yet in the following it will be clearer to separate them.] *ger.* ʿaqd.
(1) ʿöqoud, knottiness c.
ʿöqda, a knot, knop, knuckle; a hard bud; an articulation. *Also*, a compact.
Aʿqad, knotty, jointed.
ii. ʿaqqid, *va* knot thoroughly, interlace. [entanglement.
Teʿqied, knottiness, obscurity,

ʿQD

Taʿqieda, ambiguity B.
Moʿaqqad, full of knots, entangled, obscure.
iv. Aʿqid, *va* make clotted, congeal.
ʿAqied, clotted (as milk). *Also*, confederate.
viii. Uʿtaqid, *vn* clot, curdle.
(2) ʿUqd, ʿAqad, necklace.
ʿUqd, ʿUqâda, arcade Bg.
Maʿqoud, vaulted. Beit ʿuqd, stone-vaulted room B.
v. Teʿaqqad, be vaulted. *Also*, *vp* of ʿAqqid, interlace.
(3) ʿAqad, *s.* the setting of the (grape) blossom.
ii. ʿAqqid, *va* set in blossom.
v. Teʿaqqad, *vn* of preceding.
(4) ʿAqad, ʿOqda, a compact.
ʿAqied, a confederate.
i. Oʿqod el ʾölfi, make peace.
ʿAqd el moʿâselêt, the keeping up of written correspondence.
iii. ʿÂqid, *va* receive into league.
vi. Teʿâqad, *vn* confederate.
vii. Inʿaqid, *vp* be knotted, as a marriage COVENANT.
(5) Oʿqod, *va* convene and organize (an assembly).
vii. Inʿaqid, *vp* of last. *Also* *vp* ʿOqid, is the same.
(6) viii. Uʿtaqid bi, be firmly tied to, or persuaded of.
Uʿtiqâd, conviction, belief.
ʿAqieda 11, article of the Creed. See ʾEccid.

عكف Oʿcof, *vn* be braided, tangled, matted (as, hair, foliage).

ʿQL

(2) Uʿcef ila', *vn* turn to, turn one's attention to.
ii. ʿAccif, *va* braid, tie up (hair); hamper, detain.
iii. ʿAccif, *va* attend closely to.
vii. Inʿacif, *vp* be hampered, hindered (from). *Also*, be detained, entangled, deeply engaged (in).
Monʿacif ʿala', engaged upon, assiduous in F.
Inʿucêf, Moʿâcefa, attention.
viii. Uʿtacif ʿala', *vp* be engaged upon.
[Monʿacif seems to be sometimes used (by error?) for Monʿaqif.]

عقف Aʿqaf, crooked.
Maʿqouf, ʿAqouf, do.
Uʿqif, *va* crook. *Oftener*, ii. ʿAqqif, *va* crook.
ʿÖqqâfa, shepherd's crook, a clamp.
vii. Inʿaqif, *va* be crooked.

عقل, عكل; ʿUcêl; *also* ʿUqâl, ʿÖqla, a shackle. [*With* ʿUcêl, *compare* Xicêl.] FETTER.
ʿÖqla lil fomm, a gag.
ʿÂqoul, an embarrassment.
ʿÖqqâl, cramp in the leg B.
Uʿqil, *va* hobble (a horse).
ii. ʿAqqil, *va* do.
vii. Inʿaqil, *vn* suffer cramp in the leg B. *vp* to be blocked up, filled with entanglements?
ʿÂqoul 12, pathless.
ʿÖqoul, brushwood B.
(2) Uʿqal, *vn* moderate oneself

B. [keep within one's own tether?] be possessed of good sense. *va* conceive (a thought).
ʿAql 3, intellect.
ʿAqil, ʿÂqil 6, 7, intelligent, sensible.
ʿAqoul, full of good sense.
ʿAqlieɣ, intellectual (pursuit).
Masqoul, reasonable (thing), wisely devised. TALENT. PRUDENT.

عقم ʿAqiem, effete.
ʿÖqm, barrenness (ʿÖqr).
iv. Aʿqim, *va* strike barren.

عكر ʿAcêr, lees (of oil, wine).
ʿAcir, full of lees or dregs.
ii. ʿAccir, *va* besmear. [FUSE.
Moʿaccir, turbid. DIRTY. RE-

عقر ʿÖqr, barrenness.
ʿÂqir, barren. [back).
(2) ʿAqqir, *va* gall (a horse's
ʿAqier, galled (horse).
viii. Inʿaqir, *vp* (a horse) is galled.
Inʿuqâr, a gall, a sore place.
(3) ʿAqâr, landed estate. Compare ʿEcr, ploughing, *Engl.* Acre, *Lat.* Ager, etc.

عكس Uccis, *va* reverse; travestie, burlesque.
ʿAcs, inversion, reverse.
Bil ʿacs, on the contrary, conversely.
Maccous, Moʿtecis, preposterous.
ʿUcs 3, elbow B.
ʿUcês, anagram, *i.e.* line which reads the same, when the letters are inverted.
iii. ʿÂcis, *va* be contrarious towards; thwart. [trariety.
vi. Teʿâces, be mutually in con-
vii. Inʿacis, *vp* be reflected (as light).
Inʿucês, reflection (of light).

عقص Uqcuɣ, *va* bite as a serpent, sting.
ʿAqcɣ, *s.* sting of insect (B. aiguillon, dard).

عكز ʿÖcêz(e), STAFF with iron ferule; crutch.
Occoz, *also* v. Teʿaccez, *vn* lean on a stick or crutch.
(2) ʿAciz, slimy?

عر ʿUrr, *vn* SCREAM (as ostrich K.). *Compare* Inʿar.
(2) ʿUrr, *va* DISHONOUR K. derogate from B.
ʿArr, vice, malversation.

عرعر ʿArʿar, the juniper.

عور Aʿwar, one-eyed.
ʿAwar, the being one-eyed.
ʿÖur, *vn* [Uʿwar?] be one-eyed.
Maʿöur, defective in body.
ii. ʿAwwir, *va* make one-eyed; deprive, injure, insult.
ʿAwâr, flaw, defect; damage to merchandize.
ʿÂr, a disgrace.
ii. ʿAyyir ʿala', *or* ʿAyyiroh bi, reproach; *for* ʿAwwir.
(2) iv. Aʿuir, *va* lend (an article,

not money); with double acc. Asuirni ʕaliyoun, lend me a pipe AI.

عير ʕair 3, wild Ass; *esp.* zebra F.
(2) ʕaira, ʕuyâra, preposterous? B. Postiche.
Xasr ʕaira, a peruke, wig B.
(3) ʕuyâr, standard of money; calibre, *lit.* and *fig.*
ii. ʕayyir, *va* assay (money).
iii. ʕâyir, *va* adjust to standard weight. *See also* ʕWR *for* ʕayyir, Asuir.

عرو ʕörwa, handle of jug.
ʕurwa, loop to a button.
(2) Osrou, *va* overspread, as *hair* overspreads *an animal.* F. Compare Oslou.
viii. Usteri, *va* supervene (with acc. of person). HAPPEN.
Usterâ-ni, (fear) came over me.
Mosteri, suddenly coming over (one).

عرى ʕâri, ʕöriey, ʕöryân, naked.
ʕörie, the being naked.
ʕörya, nakedness.
ii. ʕarri, *va* strip naked.
Mosarra', stript, bare.
v. Tesarra', be naked.

عرب ʕarab, Arabs in gen.
ʕarabân, independent Arabs?
ʕarabiey, *adj.* Arab, Arabic.
— *s.* a civilized Arab C.
Asrâb, Bedouins K.
ʕöroubieya, an Arabism.
ii. ʕarrib, *va* translate into Arabic, v. Tesarrab, *vn* become an Arab.
(2) ʕaraba, *nu.* a car.
ʕarabâna, d°. AI. Eg.
ʕarabahji, driver of car.

عربد ʕarbid, *vn* marauding.
ʕarbada, marauding.
ʕarbied, Mo'arbid, marauder.

عربون ʕaraboun, a pledge.

عربق i. and ii. Tesarbaq, *vn* catch one's foot (in); entangle oneself. *Compare* Orboc, xarbic, ʕarqil.

عربش ii. Tesarbax bi, *vn* cling to, = Tecerbax, Tekarmax.

عرض ʕarʌ, *s.* breadth.
ʕarieʌ, *adj.* BROAD.
ʕurʌ, *s.* honour (morally).
ʕörʌ, *s.* side, broadside.
ʕörʌa, *s.* butt, object of aim, object.
ʕörʌuiy, awry, restive (camel).
ʕörʌuiya, indocility K.
ʕaraʌ, ʕarieʌa, *s.* respectful address publicly presented.
Masrouʌ, *s.* d°.
ʕaraʌ 4, accident; *rather,* ʕâruʌ 12, accident, event.
ʕaraʌuiy, ʕâruʌuiy, accidental.
ʕâruʌa, crossbeam, crossbar.
i. OsroʌI, *v.* occur, meet, encounter, come across, with acc. *or* li. *ger.* ʕarʌ. *Also, va* present.
MasruʌI, place of meeting.
ii. ʕarruʌ, *va* present, expose, oppose (A. to B.)

ʕRΔ

iii. ʕâruΔ, *va* keep abreast of, thwart, rival.
Mosâruδ, a rival.
iv. AsruΔ, *va* make broad, spread out; *vn* with ʕan, turn the side to, turn away from.
MosruΔ, averse, abhorring.
v. TesarraΔ, *vn with* li, be liable, exposed to, expose oneself to, rashly set to work at, venture upon. -fie, dodge *or* wind in a place, as the ground permits. (So, a mule on a mountain). [another.
vi. TesâraΔ, come across one
viii. UsteruΔ, *vn* present oneself, come about, HAPPEN by ill-luck.
UsferuΔ ʕan, digress from B.
UstirâΔ, digression B. episode. But see Istirrâd. Perhaps UstirâΔ ʕan is properly *transition from*. [trarious.
MosteruΔ, cross, transverse, con-
(2) ʕarouΔ, prosody, metre.
(3) ʕaurΔui, *s.* camp (*Turk.*) C. writes it Aurdie.

عرڈش ʕardix, *va* gnaw.

عرف ʕarf, *s.* scent, odour.
ʕörf, *s.* Equity (distinct from Law).
ʕörfiey, belonging to Equity or arbitration. Hâcim ʕörfiey, an arbitrator.
i. Usrif, *va* know; recognize (politically). *ger.* ʕurfân. *Also*, Gnosticism.
ʕarrâf, *s.* augur.

ʕRJ

ʕurâfa, art of the augur.
ʕarief 6, Ædile, inspector of public buildings: monitor of a school, substitute for the master; captain's mate.
ʕârif, *adj.* knowing, sagacious.
ʕawârif, *s. pl.* sciences C. (des connaisances?).
Masrouf, a benefit.
Masrifa 11, knowledge, recognition, acquaintance.
ii. ʕarrif, *va* notify, cause to know.
Tesrief, notification, inventory; *esp.* "tariff."
Mosarraf, limited by the definite article El. [defined.
v. Tesarraf, *vn* become known or
vi. Tesâraf, be mutually acquainted.
viii. Usterif bi, confess.
(2) ʕörf, *s.* crest (of bird), mane (of horse).
ʕörfa 4, crest of hill.
Masrafa, crest of horse's mane.
Asraf, maned, having a mane K.

عرج Asraj, lame.
Usraj, *vn* limp. *ger.* ʕarj, ʕarjân, lameness.
Masrij, ladder.
ii. ʕarrij, *va* make lobsided.
iv. Asrij, *va* lame, cause to limp.
v. Tesarraj, *vn* be lobsided.
Tesarroj, proclivity K. [sun).
vii. Insarij, *vn* decline (as the
Insurâj (sun's) declination.

عرجن ʕarjoun 11, cluster of dates.

عرم ʕarma, sandheap.
ʕarima, barrier, dike.
ii. ʕarrim, *va* pile up.

عرك ʕariece, natural genius. NATURE. TALENT. *For* ʕarieqa?
(2) Ośroc, *va* rub (leather), wipe (the face); wear and tear. *ger.* ʕarc.
Maśrouc, Mośarrec, rubbed and used.
(3) Maśrac(e), arena of combat, place of tournament.
iii. ʕâric, *va* engage (another) in combat. [ment.
Mośârace, combating, tournavi. Teśârec, *vn* combat mutually.

عرق ʕarq 3, fibrous, veiny root.
ʕurqa, *nu.* of d°. A vein? Orignal fund of a fortune.
ʕarieq, racy, inbred, high bred. *See* ʕariece. [soil.
iv. Aśriq, *vn* root itself in the
(2) ʕaraq, sweat; arrack, *i.e.* distilled spirit. *Also* ʕarqiey, arrack, brandy.
ʕaraqieya, sweat cap; *i.e.* cotton cap worn on the shaven skull, under the turban. [sweat.
ʕarqân, *adj.* sweating, in a
ii. ʕarriq, *va* cause to sweat; dilute K.

عرقب ʕarqib, *va* hough a horse.
ʕörqoub, tendon Achillis; hough of a horse B. narrow pass over a mountain C.

ii. Teśarqab, *vn* follow the windings.

عرقل i. ʕarqil, *va* tangle(thread).
ii. Teśarqal, *vn* be tangled; catch one's foot (in) = Teśarbaq.

عرقص ʕarquś el ñâjeb, contract the eyebrow, frown B.

عرس ʕörs, wedding; 2, 4, wedding feast.
ʕaries, bridegroom 11, 10.
ʕarous(e) 11, bride.
ʕursên (dual), wedded pair.
ʕurse, Ibn ʕurse (the white weasel), the FERRET.
ii. ʕarris, iv. Aśris, take possession of one's bride. *ger.* Teśries. [groom.
v. Teśarras, *vn* play the bride-
Mośarris, *m.* a go-between, dishonest matchmaker, pander. (B. spells it Mośarruś.)

عرض ʕarṿa 2, 4, 5, court, arena, palæstra C.

عرش ʕarx, 3, 4, any framework; *esp.* a throne.
ʕariex, lattice for a vine.
ʕariexa, *nu* an arbour; tangled brake B.
ii. ʕarrix, *v.* make trellis work, make an arbour.

عص ʕöṿṿ, small of the back. B. Croupion.

عس ʿÖss, *vn* keep ward, patrol by night. *ger.* ʿAses.
ʿÂss, ʿAssês, the night-watch, the night prowler.
ʿAses, the nightwatch c.
ʿAssus, *vn* prowl.

عوس ʿÖus, *vn* prowl by night; *also*, go the rounds by night. See ʿÖss.

عوص ʿAwwiṿ, twisted, crabbed, abstruse, cross-tempered.
Aʿwaṿ, more twisted, etc.
ii. ʿAwwuṿ, *va* make abstruse, make obscure.
iii. ʿÂwuṿ, *va* twist (another) in wrestling.
vii. Inʿawuṿ, *vn* twist oneself (as a dog wagging his tail).
viii. Uʿtawuṿ, be abstruse, obscure. Compare Ṭawuiṿ, profound.
Uʿtiyâṿ, a puzzle, a difficult [problem.

عسو ʿÂsi, *adj.* tough, hard (meat, etc.).

(2) عسى ʿAse', perhaps, lest perhaps. (It is conjugated in old grammar like a Past Tense.)

عصو ʿAṿâ, staff, stick.
ʿÖṿâya, *dimin.* a cane, switch.
iii. ʿÂṿu, *va* bastinado.
viii. Uʿtaṿu, *vn* rest on staff.

عصى ʿÂṿu, disobedient, mutineous, *pl.* ʿÖṿâyâ. *Compare* ʿÂsi.

عصب ʿAṿab, tendons, nerves.
ʿAṿaba, a ligament, band.
ʿÖṿba 10, a band, troop; the (German) *Bund*, league.
ʿAṿba, ʿUṿâb, turban.
ʿUṿṿâba, bandage, filet.
ii. ʿAṿṿub, *va* bind the head, put a headband on (another).
iii. ʿÂṿub, *va* form (others) into a band, enlist.
v. Teʿaṿṿab, *vn* wear a headband. Go in clans or bands.
vi. Teʿâṿab, *vn* be banded together.
viii. Uʿtaṿub bi, *vn* restrict oneself to. *Also*, Uʿtaṿub = v.

عصد ʿAṿuida, thick gruel, porridge.

عسف ʿAsouf, hard master or mistress.
ʿAsief, a drudge.
ʿAsêfa, drudgery.
ii. ʿAssif, *va* put to hard service, constrain to work; bustle (a house) about, *i.e.* clean it thoroughly B.
v. Teʿassef, act arbitrarily, wantonly; put violent meaning on a word.
viii. Moʿtesif, constrained, affected (manner) B.
ʿAsf, *s.* constraint, *fig.* B.

ʕʃF

عصف Uʕʏuf, *vn* whistle, bluster, blow hard.
iv. Aʕʏuf, *vn* d°.
ʕâʕuf, blustering (wind); *fig.* obstreperous (as wild animal newly caught).
ʕöʏöufa, obstreperousness?
ʕâʏufa 12, blast, fierce gale.
ʕaʏöuf, ʕaʏʏuif, *adj.* intensive of ʕâʏuf.

عصفر ʕöʏfour 11, sparrow or other little bird.
ʕöʏfoura, peg (as of violin).
(2) ʕöʏfar, saffron in flower c.

عسج ʕausej, bramble.

عسل ʕasel, honey.
Massela, honeycomb.
ii. ʕassil, *va* sweeten with honey, preserve in honey.

عصم ʕâʏum, safe, chaste.
ʕuʏma, defence, chastity.
Maʕʏöum, defended, innocent.
ʕâʏuma, virgin (city, fortress); *esp.* Medîna; but *now*, any capital city, metropolis.
iv. Aʕʏum, *va* protect.
v. Teʕaʏʏam, protect oneself.
vii. Inʕaʏum, d° c. K.
viii. Uʕtaʏum bi, seek refuge with; mas, adhere to (a party).
Mostáʏam, an asylum.
Mostaʏum mas, adhering to.
(2) Musʏam, the wrist.

عسكر ʕascer 11, army.

ʕθθ

ʕasceriey, a private soldier.
Maʕascer, camp.
Moʕascir, quarter master c.
i. ʕascir, *vn* encamp.

عسر ʕösra, *nu* a pinch? a difficulty.
Maʕsera, d° *ger.* ʕaser, the being difficult c.
ʕasier, difficult.
ii. ʕassir, *va* make difficult. [K.
iii. ʕâsir, *va* treat hardly, pinch?
iv. Aʕsir, *va* press (a debtor) hardly K. *pinch* (him).
v. Teʕasser, *vn* be difficult.
Moteʕassir, difficult.

عصر ʕaʏr, afternoon.
ʕöʏr, age, century, *seculum.*
(2) Uʕʏâr, tornado F. K.
(3) ʕöʏâra, ʕaʏuira, juice squeezed out. [juice.
Muʕʏar(a), vessel to catch the
Maʕʏara, wine press.
Maʕʏöur, juice squeezed out.
ʕaʏʏâr, man who squeezes out the juice.
ii. ʕaʏʏur, *va* press (grapes, etc.)
vii. Inʕaʏur, *vp.* of ii.
viii. Uʕtaʏur, *va* same as ii.

[The root ʕaʏar, in this sense, seem to express the coarse and physical idea (squeeze), while ʕaser is its diminutive, (pinch) in metaphorical sense.]

عث ʕöθθ, *va* eat as a moth.
Maʕθouθ, moth-eaten. [cloth.
ʕöθθe, *nu* 3, 10, moth, that eats

عياط ʿaiâṭa, *s.* hue and cry.
ʿuyâṭ, *s.* outcry.
ii. ʿayyuṭ, *vn* Cry aloud.
v. Teʿayyaṭ, *vn* cry with joy or triumph K.

عيث ʿuiθ fie, *vn* pounce on, spring at (as tiger) F. Jump. Attack..

عتو ʿatou, *s.* pride.
ʿâti, Proud, Cruel; *pl.* ʿötiey.
v. Teʿattê, *vn* assume airs of pride.

عطو ʿaṭâ, a gift.
ʿaṭuiya 14, d°.
ʿaṭṭâ, munificent.
iv. Aʿṭui, *va* Give (admits double accus.) [pursuit).
vi. Teʿâṭâ bi, give oneself to (a
Maʿâṭâya, a dose (in medicine).

عتب ʿateba, threshold, royal court C.
(2) Oʿtob, *va* chide.
ʿutêb, expostulation, reprimand.
iii. ʿâtib, *va* expostulate with (a friend). [Blame.
vi. Teʿâteb, chide mutually.

عطب ʿaṭab, destruction.
Maʿṭab, place of great peril.
Uʿṭab, *vn* rot, perish.
iv. Aʿṭub, *va* ruin, rot, disintegrate. Destroy.

عتد ʿatied, prepared.
Oʿtod, *vn* be ready.
ii. ʿattid, *va* provide.
iv. Aʿtid, *va* make (a thing or person) ready. Compare viii. of ʿödd.

عطف Uʿṭuf ʿala', *vn* bend towards. *ger.* ʿaṭf.
ʿöṭöufa, bending (of body). Hence in B. sehl el ʿöṭöufa, laiyin el aʿṭâf, flexible, supple.
ʿaṭafa, a turning in the street.
Muʿṭaf, 11 hinge (*Proverbs*).
[But in modern use this root oftener takes a moral sense.]
ʿâṭuf, ʿaṭöuf, compliant, affable.
ʿâṭufa 12, gentle affection, sympathy. [scension.
Maʿṭöufa, compliance, conde-
ii. ʿâṭṭuf, *va* bend, turn, make favourable.
Maʿṭöuf, Moʿaṭṭaf, bent.
iii. ʿâṭuf, *va* treat Kindly, befriend. [pity C.
v. Teʿaṭṭaf ʿala', condescend to,
vi. Teʿâṭuf, have mutual affection, sympathize.
vii. Inʿaṭuf, *vp.* be bent.
x. Isteʿṭuf, *va* Conciliate.

عتك Maʿtouh, delirious C.

عتل ʿatela, crow-bar, iron lever, a hod B.
(2) ʿâtil, *vn* toil B. (?).
iii. ʿâtil, *va* cavil, wrangle (with?) B. *Ergoter*. Wrestle with B. (*Mésurer*). Flutter (*Se tremousser*) B.

عطل ʿâṭul, idle, vain.
ii. ʿaṭṭul, *va* make idle, dis-

able (an engine), dismantle (a fortress), make (a law) inoperative.
ʕaṭṭaltec, "I have made you idle (Je vous ai dérangé);" an apology for intrusion.
v. Teṣaṭṭal, *vp.* of ii. [rative.
Moṣaṭṭal, obsolete (law), inope-

عتم ʕatm, ʕatema, *vulg.* ʕutema, dusk of evening [common at Aleppo].
ʕâtim, arriving by dusk. *See* K.
iv Aṣtim, *vn* be in the dusk. *Compare* I'atim and DARKNESS.

عطن Oṣṭon, *va* tan (leather). *ger.* ʕaṭn.
ii. ʕaṭṭun, *va* supersedes i.
vii. Inṣaṭun, *vp* be plunged into liquid tan.
ʕuṭân, material for tanning.
ʕaṭuin, subjected to tanning.

عثن ii. ʕaθθin, *vn* smoke K.
ʕaθen, ʕaθên (ʕâθen ?) 12, smoke.
ʕöθnoun 11, long beard.
ʕöθnoun bouz, icicle.

عتق ʕâtiq 12, back of neck, *Lat.* cervix, cervices.
(2) ʕutq, ʕutêqa, emancipation.
ʕatieq 11, dismissed from service, *emeritus*; hence, old, worn out.
Mosattaq, antiquated, obsolete.
ʕutêqa 11, an antiquated worthless thing.
iv. Aṣtiq, *va* emancipate.
Moṣtaq, *pp.* emancipated.
vii. Inṣatiq, *vp.* of iv.

عطر ʕuṭr, odour, fragrance.
ʕâṭur, odorous.
ʕuṭṭâr, perfumer.
ʕuṭâra, perfumer's art.
Uṣṭar, *vn* emit fragrance K.
v. Teṣaṭṭar, *vn* perfume oneself.
x. Isteṣṭur, d°.

عثر Uṣθer, *vn* stumble; ṣala', upon (*fig.*) *i.e.* find by accident.
ʕaθra, a trip, false step.
ʕaθour, apt to trip.
ii. ʕaθθir, *va* trip up.
iv. Aṣθir, *va* d°. [in.
v. Teṣaθθer fie, entangle oneself
Teṣaθwar, *vn* stumble much.

عترف ʕatrif, *vn* be harsh, violent. See ʕajrafa, ʕatris, I'atris.

عترس ʕatrase, a seizing by violence c. impetuosity B.
ʕatries, Moteṣatris, impetuous, rude.

عطس Uṣṭus, *vn* sneeze, *ger.* ʕaṭs, ʕuṭâs. ʕâṭöus, snuff.
ii. ʕaṭṭus, *va* cause to sneeze.

عطش Uṣṭax, *vn* thirst.
ʕaṭxân, thirsty, *pl.* ʕuṭâx(i).
Moteṣaṭṭux, eager, curious, inquisitive (in good sense).

عش ʕöxx 5, 4, nest in a tree.
ʕöxx el ʃorâb, mushroom.

ʕXX

ii. ʕaxxix, make a nest.
viii. Uʕtixx provide oneself with a nest.

عيش ʕuix, *vn* live, pass life.
ʕaix, life, mode of life.
ʕuixa, mode of life.
Maʕâx, living, livelihood.
Maʕuixa, 11, victual.
ii. ʕayyix, *va* feed, maintain.
v. Teʕayyax, *vn* get a (bare) living.

عشو ʕaxwa, dusk of evening K.
ʕaxâ, supper, *pl.* aʕxiya.
ʕaxâ, evening; *also*, ʕaxieya 2, evening. ʕaxwiey, belonging to the evening.
ii. ʕaxxi, *va* give supper to. *Also*, dim, dazzle (the eye). *See* Ṭaxxi.
v. Teʕaxxa', *vn* take supper.

عشب ʕöxb, green GRASS, herbage.
ʕaxâba, grassiness. [grass.
ʕaxieb, Moʕxib, grassy, full of
ii. ʕaxxib, *or* iv. Aʕxib, *v.* produce herbs.

عشم Uʕxom, *va* long for.
ʕaxam, *s.* hope with DESIRE, a coveting, craving.
ii. ʕaxxim bi, *va* excite hopes of.
v. Teʕaxxam, *vn* flatter oneself with hope B.

عشق ʕuxq, *s.* LOVE.
ʕuxq Ilehiey, divine love C.
ʕaxieq, a lover.

WʕƷ

ʕâxiq, d°. 7, 12.
ʕuxxieq, violently in love.
Uʕxaq, *va* be in love with.
ii. ʕaxxiq, iv. Aʕxiq, *va* dovetail (in carpentry).
v. Teʕaxxaq, *vn* become amorous.
vi. Teʕâxaq, *vn* love mutually.

عشر ʕuxra maʕ, familiarity with; an amour.
ʕaxiera, kindred, clan?
Maʕxar, a group of associates.
ʕaxier, an associate. [self.
iii. ʕâxir, *va* associate to one-
Moʕâxara, familiarity. Society. (INTERCOURSE.)
(2) ʕöxr 4, a tenth part, tithe.
ʕaxara, ten, *f.* ʕaxar.
ʕâxir, tenth. ʕuxrien, twenty.
ʕaxxâr, tithe collector.
ʕöxour, a decimating.
Oʕxor, *va* tithe. [lus K.)
Aʕxâriey, *adj.* decimal (calcu-

عز ʕuzz(e), excellence, rarity.
ʕaziez, precious, rare.
Aʕazz, more precious. DEAR.
i. ʕuzz, *vn* be rare. *ger.* ʕuzze.
ii. ʕazziez, *va* glorify; endear.
Moʕazzez (*political title*), his Excellency?
iv. Aʕuzz, *va* HONOUR, cherish.
v. Teʕazzez, *vn* become grand.
vii. Uʕtizz, d°.
x. Isteʕuzz bi, prevail over K.

وعظ WaʕaƷ yaʕuƷ, preach, exhort, warn. *ger.* WaʕƷ, ʕuƷa.
MauʕuƷa 11, sermon.

ʕUZ

عوز ʕöuz, *va* need B.

ʕawaz (K.), ʕauze, ʕâze (B.), *s.* need. ʕawiz, needy K.

iv. Aʕwiz, *va* need. [deratum.

Miʕwaze 11, thing needed, desi-

ʕâyiz, needing; *also* ʕâwiz B.

viii. Ustêz, *va or with* ila', need.

Ustiyêz, *s.* need.

عزى ʕazê, *s.* condolence.

ii. ʕazzi, *va* console, condole with.

Moʕazzi, comforter in sorrow.

عزب ʕazeb 4, ʕâzib 7, Aʕzeb 9, bachelor, unmarried man.

ʕözouba, ʕözoubieya, celibacy of man.

v. Teʕazzeb, *vn* live in celibacy.

عزف Uʕzif, *vn* play on stringed instrument F. K.

عزل ʕazl, displacement, removal (from a post).

ʕözla, retirement.

Maʕzoul, displaced, discarded.

ii. ʕazzil, *va* discharge, depose, dislodge.

v. Teʕazzel, *Imper.* off with you!

viii. Ustezil, *vn* become *neutral* in wars by virtue of treaties (be set aside?).

Mostezil, (necessarily) neutral.

عزم Uʕzim, *va* take in hand, undertake; *also*, invite. *ger.* ʕazm.

ʕazma, *nu* enterprize.

Maʕzem, an enterprize K.

ʕZR

ʕaziema 11, an enterprize; *also*, incantation C. [over B. C.

ii. ʕazzim ʕala', make exorcism

v. Teʕazzem, begin work.

[Hazm expresses mere resolve, but ʕazm actual work.]

عظم ʕaʒm 5 (*pronounced* with ض) bone.

ʕaʒmiey (ض), bony.

ii. ʕaʒʒum, *va* ossify; harden (flesh); make callous B.

(2) ʕuʒm, greatness, enormity, importance.

ʕaʒama, pomp, immensity.

ʕaʒâma, grandeur.

ʕaʒuim 5, grand, direful, capital.

ʕaʒâyim, *pl.* great events, great crimes. [K.

ʕöʒma, Uʕʒâma, woman's bustle

Moʕʒam, major part K.

Moʕʒama, important event C. K.

Aʕʒam, grander, mightier.

ii. ʕaʒʒum, *va* magnify, glorify.

Moʕaʒʒam, Right Honourable?

Taʕʒuim, hyperbole, exaggera-

Taʕʒuimiey, hyperbolic. [tion.

ii. ʕaʒʒum, *va* magnify, glorify.

v. Teʕaʒʒam, be magnificent.

vi. Teʕâʒam, be pompous.

x. Istaʕʒum, *va* esteem highly.

عزق Uʕziq, *va* break up (soil).

Miʕzeqa, pickaxe.

عزر ii. ʕazzir, *va* correct, teach politeness.

عزرن ii. Teʕazran, *vn* bluster, make bravado B.

B.

ب Bi, Preposition of instrument or manner; in, with.

بى ʿEbi, *v.* ʂala', ʿen, decline, refuse, disobey. *ger.* ibâ.
Êbi, unwilling F.
ʿEbya, disdain K.
ʿEbiey, disdainful K.
Mêbiey, declined, shunned C. disagreeable.

بو ʿAbou (ʿabie, ʿabâ, ʿab), father, *pl.* ʿabâ.
ʿAbawiey, paternal.
ʿObouwa, paternity.
ii. ʿAbbi, *va* call (one) father K.
Teʿbiya, *ger* of ii.

وبو Wabâ, plague, pest; *pl.* Aubâ.
Maubou, ravaged by pest.

بوء [entering, *Heb.*]
Mabwâ, nest, lair, a hare's *form*.
v. Tebawwâ, *vna* enter (the nest, as bird), F. come back home.

بوبو Boubou C.
Bowabbou B. pupil of the eye.

بوع Baus 4, Bâs 2, a fathom, full spread of the two arms.
Bous, v. Tebawwas, measure by spread of the arms, fathom?
vii. Inbâs, *vp*? be fathomed. [K. makes it active, as i.]

بيع Bies, *va* sell; *ger.* Bais.
Bayyâs, seller, dealer.
Biyâsa, goods for sale.

BSʌ

Mobâs, *adj.* on sale.
viii. Ibtês, *va* buy.
Mobtês, buyer.
iii. Bâyis, *va* make contract with; conclude allegiance.
Mobâyasa, a promising of allegiance; hence, inauguration of a prince.

بعى Ibsa', *vn* baa as sheep.

بعو Basöu, a spectre B.

بعد Basd, *prep.* after.
Basdaⁿ, Basdo(h), afterwards.
Basd, Basdoh, still, even yet (*vulg.*)
Basdoma, after (*conjunction*).
Fie ma basd, in the future.
Bosd, Bosda, distance.
Basuid 6, distant; as *interj.* avaunt! Absad, further,
Bosaid, a little way off, aloof.
Bosaid zemân, a short time hence.
Ibsad san, *vn* keep aloof, take oneself off from.
Lâ tebsad san, depart not from.
iv. Absud, *va* repel, drive off.
v. Tebassad san, as i.
vi. Tebâsad san, shun mutually.

بعض Basʌ 4, a part, portion. Some. Others.
Basʌ li basʌ, one to another.
Basʌahom basʌ, one another.
Basʌ, one or other.
ii. Bassuʌ, *va* part, divide, into lots for auction.
Tebsuiʌ, partition. [In gram-

mar, min (*from*) is the *prep.* of Tebsuiδ.]
Monassuδ, partitive?
v. Tebassaδ, *vp.* of ii. [sandfly.
(2) Basöuδa, *nu* gnat, midge,

بعج Ibsaj, *va* rip up with knife. See Fetq. [lence.
ii. Bassuj, *va* tear open by vio-

بعل Basl 3, lord and master, husband.
Basla, mistress. [band.
v. Tebassal, *va* accept as hus-

بعق Ibsaq, *vn* burst as a cloud.
v. Tebassaq, vii. Inbasuq, burst into torrent of words.
Inbisâq, fury of words, volubility F. [(orator).
Monbasuq, voluble, gushing

بعر Basr, *s.* dung, especially globular. [camel.
Basuir, *pl.* 11, Abâsur, male

بعص Basy, *ger.* writhing, struggling K.
v. Tebassay, *vn* writhe.
Tebasyay, *vn* d°. See Irsay viii.
[K. has also Tebasray, palpitate, as an amputated limb.]

بعث Ibsaθ, *va* send, impel.
Bâsuθ, impulsive (force). *s.* 12, a motive, cause.
Bâsuθe 12, impulse, motion.
Basθe, Mabsaθ, mission K.
vii. Inbasuθ fie, *vp* or *vn* be pressed, (hasten) upon (a journey).

Inbusâθ, resurrection s. [Bâsöuθ, Easter K.]

بعزق Baszig, *va* spread out; *ger.* Baszeqa, dispersion?
Mobasziq, elongated, prolate in Geometry.

يبّ Yabâb, ruin, desolation, emptiness.

بوب Bâb 9, *or pl.* Abwâb, door, gate; *fig.* chapter of book, subject, category.
Bâba 2, paragraph.
Bowaib, little door.
Bawwâb, porter of gate.
Biwâba, portal; office of porter K.

بد Bodd, *s.* escape.
Lâ bodd min, it cannot but be. *vulg.* Min coll badd, of all *necessity.*
ii. Baddid, *va* break up, disband.
iv. Abidd, *va* distribute equally K.

ʿبد ʿEbad, *s.* perpetuity.
ʿEbadaⁿ, ever, for ever.
ʿEbadiey, eternal.
ii. ʿEbbid, *va* perpetuate, immortalize.
(2) ʿêbida, a frightened animal K. an idiot B.

بيد Baid, *s.* ruin K.
Bied, *vn* go to ruin, perish.
ii. Bayyid, iv. Abied, *va* destroy.
Ibâda, destruction, perdition.

بيض BaiΔa, *nu.* 2, 3, egg.
BaiΔuiy, oval.

BYẖ

Bayouẖ, oviparous, a good layer (of eggs).
Buiẖ, *v.* lay eggs B. [white.
(2) Abyaẖ, *f.* Baiẖâ, *pl.* Buiẖ,
Bayâẖ, *s.* Bayâẖa, whiteness.
ii. Bayyuẖ, *va* whiten.
Buiẖân, white men, opposed to Soudân, negroes.
Mobuiẖ, washerman of linen.

بدو Badou, Bedou, *s.* open country. Bâdiya, d°. 12.
Mabdau, rural place.
Badawiey 11, nomad, Bedouin.
Badâwi, rural, rustic.
(2) Obdou, Ibdaˀ, *va* open, begin. Bâdi, *s.* beginner.
iv. Abdi, *va* lay open, display.
viii. Ibtedi bi, *vn* begin on.
Ibtidâ, Mobtedâ, *s.* beginning.
iii. Bâdi, *va* take the lead of, *esp.* in aggression; act aggressively against.
Bedwa K. Mobâdâya, aggression.
Mobâdi, he who does a thing first, *i.e.* before others, originator.
Mobdi, d°. K. See next.

بدع Badaṣ, innovation.
Bidṣa, novelty, heresy.
Badies, *pl.* Bods, ingenious, very clever, an original genius.
iv. Abdiṣ, *va* invent.
Mobdiṣ, inventor, innovator.
viii. Ibtedus, *va* d°.
x. Istebdus, judge heretical.

بضع Baẖṣaẖ 2, 5, a piece K.
Buẖâṣa 11, merchandize.

BDN

v. Tebaẖẖaṣ, x. Istebẖuṣ, *vn* traffic (in retail?).

بدء Ibdeh, *vn* arrive unexpected K. [guise B.
Bedieh, simple, without dis-
Ṣala' bedieh, offhand, extempore.
Bediehe, offhand thought.
Bediehiey, unexpected.
Bediehieyⁿ, unexpectedly.
viii. Ibtedih, *vn* speak extempore.

بدهنج Badahenj, airflue in a house.

بدل Bedal, *prep.* instead of.
Bedalˀen, d°. (*with verb*).
Bedalaⁿ, in exchange.
Bedâliya, price of a substitute, a vicarious tax, exempting for military service.
Ibdal, *va* exchange, change.
Bedala, a change.
Baddâl, chandler, dealer.
ii. Baddil, *va* exchange.
Tebdiel, permutation. [tion.
vi. Tebâdal, *vr* change in rota-
x. Istebdil, propose exchange.

بذل Obẖaol, *va* lavish, give freely. *ger.* Beẖl.
Bêẖil, Beẖoul, *adj.* lavish.
(2) Biẖle, common coat, *esp.* European coat.

بدن Bedan 4, body, trunk of body.
Bedien, Bedaniey, Mobeddan, corpulent.

BDN

Bodn, Bedâna, corpulence.
Obdon, *vn* be corpulent K.

بدنجن Bâdinjân, *melongéne*, a large purple cucumber.

بدق Baudaqa 11, pipe-bowl; crucible.
(2) Baidaq, a pawn in chess.

بدر Bedr 3, full moon.
(2) Biedar, grain in the barn; threshing floor.
El Bidâr, the crops of grain. See BAr, Bzr.
(3) iii. Bâdir, *va* outrun, anticipate, hasten to; *also vn* hasten. Be early at.
Mobâdara, vying in haste.
Bedriey, early.
Bodour, early arrival?
Bedarân, promptitude?
Bedâr bedâr, haste! haste! K.

بذر BeAr, *s.* pip, seed. See Bzr.
ii. BeAAir, *va fig.* disseminate.
[ObAor, *va* sow K. BeAier, prone to divulge.]
MobeAAir, MobAir, prodigal.

بدرق Badriq [or BeAriq?], *va* dissipate, spend fast.

بفت Bafte, calico K. [not in B. or C.]

باغ Bâʃ, a garden Bg.
Baʃwân, gardener.

بغى Ibʃi ʂala', be ambitious for.
viii. Ibteʃi ʂala', d°.

BUΠ

Baʃiey, ambitious.
Biʃya, ambition B.
Boʃâya, high profit.
Δou boʃâya, one who makes exorbitant gain.
x. Istebʃi, *va* claim. [that.
(2) vii. Yanbaʃi ʾen, it is suitable

بغض ObʃoX, *va* hate. *ger.* BoʃX.
BoʃXa, BaʃâXa, hatred.
BaʃieX ila', hateful to.
vi. TebâʃaX, *vr* hate mutually.

بغل Baʃl 5, a mule.
Baʃla, *f.* d°. Baʃʃâl, muleteer.

بغنس Baʃnous, *s.* novice B.

بغت Ibʃat, *vn* arrive suddenly K.
iii. Bâʃit, *va* catch by surprise K.
Baʃte, a sudden event. *Also, adj.*
Baʃtetⁿ, suddenly. [sudden B.

بح Baſſl, *vn* be hoarse.
Boſſla, hoarseness.
ii. BaſſluſI, *va* make hoarse.
iv. AbuſſI, d°.
vii. InbuſſI, *vp* be made hoarse.

بحبح BaſlbuſI, *va* give room, space, accommodate. See BouſI.
BaſlbaſIa, accommodation (in a
MobaſlbuſI, roomy. [house).
BaſlbouſI, merry (compare Inbisêr).
ii. TebaſlbaſI, *exspatior*, stroll for pleasure, be merry, chuckle B.

بوح BouſI bi, *vn* lay open (a secret), divulge.

Bawâſla[n], openly, publicly, etc.
iv. Abieſl, *va* lay open, *i.e.* license, legalize.
Ibâſla, license, authorization; *also*, challenge (to combat): B. *under* Défi: perhaps rather *an overture*, *i.e.* proposal.
x. Istibâſla, free leave C.

بهى Behê, *s.* gaiety, brilliancy.
Bêhi, splendid, elegant.
iii. Bêhi, *va* beautify, bedizen.
vi. Tebêhê, *vn* plume oneself.
Ebhê, more splendid.

بهج Behja, glee, delight.
Behij, Behiej, gleeful.
ii. Behhij, iv. Abhij, *va* gladden, make festive.
Abhej, gayer, gayest.
v. Tebehhij, viii. Ibtehij, *vn* be in festive delight.
Ibtihêj, public glee.

بهل Behele, imprecation K.
iii. Bêhil, *va* bind under conditional imprecation; adjure.
Mobêhela, adjuration.
viii. Ibtehil, *va* implore, *either* ṣala' against, *or* li, for.
iv. Abhil, *va* dazzle *morally* (B. *sic*, under Eblouir). *See* Abhir.
Ibhêl, ceremony of devoting K.

بهل Behloul, silly; a buffoon B.
Behlela, pasquinade, satirical raillery B.

بحلق Baſlliq. Mobaſllaq, fixed, (gaze, eye) B.

بهم Behiema 11, brute.
Abhem, unable to talk, barbarous, a foreigner.
Behiemiey, of the brute.
Behiemieya, brutality.
iv. Ebhim, *va* make obscure, indistinct, unintelligible.
Mobhem, indistinct, obscure, vague.
v. Tebehhem, be vague, indistinct, uncertain.
Ibhêm, ambiguity B.
(2) Ebhem 11, *or* Bêhim 12, the thumb.

بهون Behwin, *vn* step irregularly as a child, trip.

بهر Bêhir, brilliant, superfine, superior.
Bêhira[n], publicly.
iv. Abhir, *va* dazzle, *lit.* and *fig.*
vii. Inbehir, *vp* be dazzled.
Behier, Mabhour, out of breath with effort.
(2) Behêr 2, spice.
ii. Behhir, *va* spice.
(3) Ebher, *s.* the aorta, great artery of the heart.

بحر Baſlr 5, 4, 3, sea.
Baſlriey, marine.
Baſllâr (*pl.* -a), mariner.
Boſlaira, 11, a lake.
v. Tebaſllar, *fig.* plunge deep, study profoundly.
Bâſlöur, depth of the summer K.

BIIR

Boſlrân 11, Baſlrâ d° ? fit of fever, fainting fit; crisis of disease.
Bâſlöuriey, critical B. K.

بهرج Behraj, futile, vain.
Behraja, a bauble, a brilliant but false notion B.
Behrajân, tinsel B.
ii. Tebehraj, *vn* assume tinsel, indulge conceit; swagger.

بهت ii. Behhit, *va* amaze. [*also* i. Ibhet, d°. ?] *vp* Bohit, be amazed.
vii. Inbehit, d°.
(2) Bohtên, calumny B. K.
Behhêt, calumniator K.
Ibhet, *va* dissemble?

بحث Ibſlaθ, K. Istebſluθ, *va* delve, mine. *ger.* Baſlθ, *s.* research.
Mabſlaθ, field of research.
Γair mabſlouθ, inscrutable.
iii. Bâſluθ, *va* discuss, make research.
Mobâſlaθe, discussion.

بهز Ibhez, *va* thrust.

بهظ Bêhiz, overweighty.

بوج Bâj, *s.* tax (*Pers.*)
ii. Bawwij, *vn* tack (as a ship).

بجق ii. Bajjiq, *vn*, maunder, twaddle.

بجل ii. Bajjil, *va* honour, respect.
Mobajjal, dignified and somewhat large of body.

BLL

بخ Bokk, *va* squirt B.

وبخ Wabka, a rebuke.
ii. Wabbik, *va* rebuke.

بخل Ibkal bi, *vn* be stingy of. *ger.* Bokl, Bokoul.
Bakiel 6, Bâkil 7, stingy.
Bakkâl, very stingy K.

بخر Bokâr, steam.
Bakour 8, incense.
Mibkara 11, censer.
Ibkar, *vn* steam, reek.
ii. Bakkir, *va* steam, fumigate.
Bokâriey, of steam.
Marceba bokârieya, railway car.

بخس Ibkas, *va* cut down, lessen, deprive (with double accus.). *ger.* Baks, deprivation.
θeman baks, a wretchedly low price.
Abkas θeman, the very lowest price.

بخص Bakʏuʏ, *v* rummage, ransack.

بخت Bakt, *s.* luck, good fortune.
Sou^{t} bakt, qille^{t} el bakt, ill-luck.
Bakiet, Makbout, lucky.
(2) Bokt, two-humped camel K.

بخش Bakxiex, *vulg.* a small gratuity.
Bokx, AL. a hole right through (a board or vessel); a flaw.

بلّ Boll, *va* wet.
Belel, Billa, moisture K.

BLL

Beliel, moist (wind) K.
Mabloul, drenched.
ii. Bellil, *va* drench.
vii. Inbill, *vp* be wetted.

بلبل Belbil, *vn* be in confusion.
Bilbâl, Belbele 11, confusion, Babel.
(2) Bolbol 11, nightingale.
(3) Belboula 11, tap to cask. See Lablouba.

بل* *Ibl 4, camels.
*Ibliey, belonging to camels.
*Ebbâl, camelfeeder K.

وبل Wâbil, Wabl, a heavy shower.
Mauboul, heavily rained upon.
Wabâl, a nuisance, an infliction.
Wabiel, noxious, baneful.
(2) Toubâl 11, slag, dross of metals. See Θofl.

بل Bel, nay but even.

بول Baul, urine.
Boul, *va* make water.
Biwâla, bladder.
Mibwal(a), chamber-pot.

بال Bâl, *s.* mind, memory.
Fie bâli, (it is) in my memory; I remember. Karar fie bâli, it flashed through my mind.
Dier bâlec (*vulg.* for Adier bâlec), turn thy mind *or* attention.

بلى iii. Bâli, *va* care for.
Mâ obâli, I do not care.

BLÂ

Mobâlâya, care, concern.
(2) Bâli, worn out.
Belâ, Bilwa, Belwa', Belieya 14, affliction. [Obtoli.
viii. Ibteli, *va* try, tempt. *vp* Ibtilâ, trial, tribulation.
(3) Bilâ, *prep. vulg.* for Biṣair, without.
(4) Beli, yes, verily Bg.

بلع Iblaṣ, *va* swallow.
viii. Ibteliṣ, d°. [swallow.
ii. Bellis, iv. Ablis *vc.* cause to
Bâlous, deep water, quicksand. [fishhook c. *sic.*]
Billousa, underground drain.

بلد Belad 5, canton, district.
Beladiey, of the canton.
Belda, town.
Bolaida, small town K.
Bilâd (*pl.* of Belad) a country, *pl.* 9 Boldân.
Ibn el belad, a native.
v. Tebellad, *vn* dwell in a new country.
Motebellid, immigrant.
(2) Belied, stupid, inert.
Belâda, stupidity.
(3) Boulâd, Foulâd, steel (from *Pers.* Poulâd K.
(4) Bolid (?) *s.* nautical plummet; *βολιδ.* But see Boulies.
Oblod, *va* sound a depth of sea; Sabaṭ, Acts Apost. xxvii. 28.

بلثم Belṯum, *vn* jabber, mumble=Belṭum, Barṭum, B. *bredouiller.*

بلغ Oblo̱, *va* reach, attain; *vn* attain full age. Bala̱-ni, it has reached me, *i.e.* I have heard.
Bala̱ bi, (an event) occurred to.
Bâli̱, *adj.* of full age.
Bolou̱, *s.* full age.
Abla̱, consummate.
Mabla̱ 11, an amount, sum (of money). [of i.
ii. Balli̱, iv. Abli̱, *v* causative
iii. Bâli̱, *va* exaggerate, do in excess. [bole.
Mobâla̱a, exaggeration, hyper-
Belie̱, eloquent.
Balâ̱a, eloquence.
Sulm el balâ̱a, rhetoric.

بلغم Baḻam, phlegm; *corrupt Greek.*

بلح Belafla, *nu* a date (fruit).

بلج Bolouj, *ger.* gleaming.
Belja, clear light of dawn.
Beliej, clear, evident.
v. Tebellaj, *vn* dawn.
Tebliej, *ger.* dawning. [proof.
viii. Ibtilâj, evidence, clear
(2) Boulouja, a stork.
(3) Ablouj, loafsugar.

بلم Iblam, *va* besot, imbrute [B. Abrutir].
ii. Bellim, *va* deform, disfigure K.
vii. Inbelim, *vp* be besotted.

بلن Bailoun, clay used for soap. *Gr.* βαλανος.
Bellâna, tirewoman B.

بلق Ablaq, piebald.

بلر Bellaur, crystal, finest glass.
Bellaura, any vessel of very fine glass.
Bellauriêy, crystalline.
Bellaurji, dealer in fine glass.

بلس Iblies 11, Satan.
(2) Boulies, *s.* nautical plummet for sounding. *Gr.* βολίς.

بلص Belṿa, extortion.
ii. Belluṿ, *va* oppress by extortion, tax heavily.
(2) Bouliṿa, written document, *esp.* bill of exchange. *Ital.* polizza.
(3) Bellâṿ 11, pitcher.

بلسم Belsim, *va* embalm a dead body, from *Gr. Lat.* See also Belsên.

بلسن Belsên, balsam of Judæa.
Bolsona, *nu* lentil K.

بلط Bellât 11, pavement.
ii. Belluṭ, *va* pave.
Mobelluṭ, paviour.
(2) Belloutṭ, oak.
Xâh belloutṭ, horsechesnut.
(3) Bolṭa 10, hatchet Al. B.
(4) Bôlṭa, a cruise at sea C.
Belluṭ, *vn* cruise.
(5) Bolṭuiy, turbot (fish).

بلطم Belṭum, *vn* stammer. [*But* Beltim *in* K.] See BelṬum.

BLX

بلش Belxa, a plight, a being deeply involved B.
Oblox, *va* embarrass B.
Iblix bi, *va* fill (a person with extravagant love of [B. *Infatuer*].
iv. Ablix bi, *va* inoculate with (an opinion), involve in (a difficulty), entangle in (love).
vii. Inbelix bi, *vp* be involved, etc. in B.

بلشون Belxoun, a heron; *vulg.* Doncola.

بوم Boum, *s.* owl.

بن Bonn, coffee beans.

ʿبن Ibbân, season F. favourable crisis F.

بين—بون Baun, *s.* interval.
Bain, *prep.* between.
Ma bain, what is between. [Improperly used for simple Bain?]
Fie ma bain, in the interval.
Bien, *vn* be distinct (min, from).
Bân ʿen, it is clear that.
Baiyin, clear, manifest.
Bayân, exposition; an exposition or *exposé*. An inventory.
ii. Bayyin, *va* distinguish, make clear, explain.
Mobayyan, manifest.
Tebyien, explanation.
iii. Bâyin, *va* contrast.
Mobien, distinctive.

BNF

vi. Tebâyan, *vr* separate themselves one from another.
Tebâyon, *s.* contrast.
Bainouna, hiatus K.

بنو Ibn, son, *pl.* 4, Abnâ. [But in the names of tribes, *pl.* Benoun, Benien.]
Bint 5 (*pl.* Binât, as if t were radical), daughter, girl, maiden.
Benawiey, filial.
Bonouwa, posterity. [son.
v. Tebannâ, *va* adopt as one's

بني Ibni, *va* build.
Binya, construction.
Binâ, *s.* building, *pl.* 8, Abniya, Mabâni.
[Binâ ʿalaihi, in pursuance of it.]
Mabniey, built.
Bannâ, builder, architect.
Bonyân, fabric, edifice, *also ger.*
iv. Abni, *va* cause to build.
Mobna', built c. (but *qu.*).

بند Bend, a ream of paper Bg.
Bend 3, article of a document, clause; a braid, a tie, a lace.

بندق Bondiqieya 2, 11, musket.
Bandiq, *va* shoot down.
(2) Bondoqa *nu.* 11, filbert.
(3) Bandouq, *s.* bastard.
(4) Bandaqiey 13, Venetian ducat.

بندر Bandar 11, seaport town, emporium, mart.

بنفسج Benefsej, violets, *Pers.*

BNJ

بنج Banj, henbane.
(2) Bâbounâj, camomile.
(3) Yabounja, cowl.

بنك Benc 3, bank (in commerce).

بنق Banieqa, gore of a shirt C. (epaulet K.).

بنصر Binsur, third or ring finger.

بنط Bont (*Fr.* pont), deck of a ship B.; dock for ships B.

بنش Beniex, *s.* cloth pelisse; *also*, cavalcade (B. *sic*).

بقّ Baqqa, *nu.* sandfly.
(2) Baqbiq, *vn* gurgle. *ger.* Baqbaqa.
Baqbieqa, swelling from a bruise; a pustule B.

باق Bâqa, *s.* bundle (of herbs), nosegay.
Bâqat silâh, a trophy.

بوق Bouq, bugle.

بكى Ibci, *vn* weep. *ger.* Bocê.
ii. Becci, *or* iv. Abci, *va* cause to weep.
x. Istebci, *va* draw tears from.

بقى Ibqa', *vn* abide, remain over.
Bâqi, enduring, permanent.
Abqa', more durable.

BQR

Baqâ, duration; immortality.
Baqieya 14, remainder, mercantile balance.
iv. Abqi, *va* reserve, preserve, spare.
vi. Tebâqâ, *vn* survive.
x. Istebqi, *va* anxiously reserve, preserve.
Mâ baqa', no longer.

بقع Boqsa 5, a spot; a stain *or* a place, *pl.* Biqâs, grounds.
ii. Baqqis, *va* stain, spot.

بقل Baqla, *nu.* 3, potherb.
Baqqâl, greengrocer.
Mabqala, kitchen garden.
(2) Boqâl, Bouqâl, tankard.

بكم Abcem, Beciem, mute.
Becêma, dumbness.

بقم Baqam, logwood C.

بكر Bicr 4, maiden; firstborn.
Bêcira 12, maiden.
Becier, early, soon.
Becour, precocious K.
Becourieya, primogeniture.
Bicêra, virginity.
Bâcir Bg. Bocra Al. the early morning; to-morrow.
Bâcira^{n}, early to-morrow.
Obcor bi, *vn* be early at.
(2) Becra 2, 10, a pulley.
(3) Biecêr, *or dual*, Biecêrein, a pair of compasses; for Bircer.

بقر Baqar, kine; *also* a single ox B.
Baqara, *nu* a cow or ox.

Baqariey, of ox or cow. Laḥm baqariey, beef. [cowherd.
Baqqâr, master of kine, grazier,

بكرج بقرج Becraj, Baqraj, coffee biggin.

بقس Boqs, boxtree.

برّ Barr, land, terra firma. Barr ʿeyuil, continent. Barrⁿ wa baḥrⁿ, by land and sea.
Barriey, rustic, wild (animal, plant).
Barrieya, wild country.
Barrâ, *vulg.* out, out of.
Barrâni, *vulg.* outer, exterior.
(2) Birr, *vn* be simple-hearted, pious. Birr, filial piety.
Barâra, simplicity of heart.
Bârr, Barier, simple, innocent.
ii. Barrir, *va* justify, acquit.
Tebrier, Ibrâr, justification, acquittal.
v. Tebarrar, *vp* of ii.
(3) Borr, the finest wheat; *πυρος, purus*?
(4) Bârour, dung Bg. (Bârouz? or Basrour?).

بربر Barbir, *vn* grumble as camel, mutter.
Barbar 11, 13, barbarian, Berber.

إبر ʿIbra 10, 5, needle.
ʿEbbâr, ʿIbriey, needleseller.

وبر Wabar 4, goats' or camels' hair; shag, down, nap, bloom on flower.

بور Baur, fallow land.
Bawâr, absence of culture, wildness of land, waste.
ii. Bawwir, or iv. Abier, *va* make uncultivated, depopulate.

بير (بأر) Bier, Biʿr, 4, *i.e. pl.* Abyâr, natural well, spring; opposed to Jobb.

برى Ibra', *va* shape, cut, create.
Ibri, *va* cut, pare, shape (a pen).
Bâri, Creator; *lit.* shaper.
Barieya 14, creature K.
Mibra' el qalam, penknife.
Borâya, *pl.* Borâ, parings.
iii. Bâri, *va* take as shape or model; imitate.
Mobâri, competitor B.
(2) Bariey 5, free, exempt, healed, recovered.
Barâʿaᵗ, immunity, passport, franked letter.
ii. Barri, *va* exempt, acquit.
Tebriya, Barrâya, justification.
Ibrâʿ min, *vn* recover from, be healed of B.
Borou, recovery from illness B.
iv. Ebri, *va* heal, recover B.
Ibrâ, release, writ of release.
v. Tebarrâ min, *vn* break with a person, get clear of him Bg.
(3) vii. Inbari bi, *vn* set about, go forwards with F.

برع Ibraʿ, *vn* be superior.
Bâriʿ, excelling, excellent.
Barâʿa, superiority (in genius).
Motebarriʿ, spontaneous.

برعم Barsum, *vn* bud, burgeon B.

برد Bard, *s.* cold.
Baràd, *s.* hail.
Bârid, *adj.* cold; *fig.* frigid, tame, ungenial, monotonous.
Abrad, colder.
Bardân, sensible of cold.
Boroud, coldness of temperament, frigidity of style, want of sympathy.
Borouda, coolness, chill, fit of ague.
Barâd, cold state (of meat).
Barrâd, vessel for cooling, a cooler.
Obrod, *vn* be cold.
ii. Barrid, *va* cool, chill.
iv. Abrid, d°.
v. Tebarrad, *vn* refresh oneself.
viii. Ibterid, *vn* nearly as v. but *esp.* bathe in cold water.
(2) Borâda, filings.
Mibrad, carpenter's file.
Bâroud, gunpowder.
Barouda 12, a gun.
(3) Beried (*Lat.* Veredus), courier, post.
Kail el beried, posthorses.
Sâḥlub el beried, postmaster. [But *vulg.* the word Bôsta (post) supplants Beried.]
(4) Bardiey, papyrus, Egyptian rush.
(5) Bardieya, Pardieya, curtain.

بردع Bardasa 11, mule's wooden packsaddle.
Bardasuiy, seller of such saddles.

بردخ Bardik, *va* squeeze flat in a press.

برفر Birfier, *πορφυρεος*, purple, scarlet.

برغ Birɣa, *s.* screw Bg.
Barieɣa, d°. Al.
Barɣie, a vice, carpenter's tool K.

برغل Barɣal, firmity, fromenty; *i.e.* wheat broken and boiled. It is the staple dish of Syria.

برغوث Barɣouθ 11, a flea.

برغش Barɣaxa, gnat, midge.

برة Borhe, a space of time, generally short.
Boraihe, a moment of time.

برح Ibraḥ, *vn* pass, cease, go forwards, make progress.
Lâ barâḥ, without cessation K.
Bâriḥ, (time) past. El leilet el bâriḥa, last night; *vulg.* simply, El bâriḥa, and corruptly, embâraḥ.
(2) Barḥâ', a fit of disease (which comes and goes?) B.
ii. Barriḥ bi, *va* afflict with (a fit).
v. Tebarraḥ, *vn* suffer a fit.
Tebârieḥ, fitful sufferings.

برهن Borhên 11, proof, demonstration; *also* the purple coot, a waterbird Bg.
Barhin, *va* demonstrate by argument.

برج Borj 3, tower; sign of the Zodiac; nest of stork.
(2) v. Tebarraj, *vn* dress finely; display finery in dress.
Motebarrij, ostentatious of finery.

برخن Barkâna, luggage c.

برم Obrom, *va* coil, twist, screw.
Borma, a screw Bg. touchhole of a gun.
Baurama, breech of a gun B.
Bariema, gimlet, corkscrew Al.
Mibram 11, spindle.
ii. Barrim, *va* screw hard.
iv. Abrim, *va lit.* splice rope? *fig.* torment, importune K.
Mobram, spliced; *fig.* surely fastened. [twisted.
v. Tebarram, *vn.* be crabbed,
Motebarrim, *vn* morose.

برمل Barmiel 11, barrel.

برنجك Barenjic, crape.

برنس Bornos, Bornous, hooded cloak.
(2) Birins, prince (Europ.).

برنط Barnaiṭa, a European hat.
(2) Barnouṭuiy, snuff, powder for the nose.

برنش Barnix, *vn* make grimaces.

برك Obroc, *vn* sit on one's heels and kneel, as a poor man in presence of a greater.

(2) iii. Bâric, *va* bless.
Barace, a blessing.
Mobârec, blessed. [pond.
(3) Birce, Borce 10, a pool,
(4) Briec, a brig (ship).

برق Barq 3, lightning.
Barieqa, a flash of lightning K.
Barrâq, flashing, brilliant.
Obroq, *vn* lighten, flash, glitter.
(2) Bauraq, borax.
(3) Barwaqa, daffodil.

برقع Barqis, *va* cover with a veil.

بركل Barcil, *va* rock (a ship or cradle).
ii. Tebarcel, *vn* rock, roll, as ship. *See* Darcel.
(2) Barcelain, Parcelain, a pair of compasses. *See* Biecêr.

برقش Barqix, *va* streak, variegate. *See* Arqax, Abrax.

برص Abraṣ, leprous.
Ibraṣ, *vn* be leprous.
Baraṣ, leprosy K.

برسم Barsem, pleurisy = Aêt el janb.
Mobarsem, pleuritic (person).
Barsim, *vn* suffer pleurisy.
(2) Birsiem, clover K. B. hay F.

برت Bârout, gunpowder. (Bâroud.)

برطل Barṭul, *va* bribe (a judge).
Barṭuil, *s.* bribe to a judge.
Barṭala, Tebarṭöl, bribery.

برطم Bartum, *va* jabber B.

برطقل Bortöqâl, Bortoqâl, Bortöqân, oranges; from *Gr.* πορτογάλλος, fruit of Portugal?

برطز Bartuiz, crupper to a saddle B.

برش Abrax, speckled, freckled.
Barax, spots on a hide.
Borxa, white spot on the nails B.
ii. Barrix, *va* speckle.
ix. Ibrixx, *vn* be speckled.
(2) Obrox, *vn* fade by washing.
(3) Obrox, *va* scrape F.
(4) Barx 3, small jar B.
(5) Abraxieya, diocese; from *Gr.* παροικία?

برشم Barxim, *va* clench (a nail), spike (a cannon) B. rivet (in metal).

برشن Borxân 11, wafer; wafer of Eucharist.

برز Obroz, *vn* stick out, project; be prominent.
Bâriz, signal, eminent; projecting, in relievo.
ii. Barriz, iv. Abriz, *va* make prominent or signal; bring into full light; hatch (chickens).
iii. Bâriz, *va* challenge to single Mobâriz, champion. [combat.
Barâz, field of battle? open plain K.

Birâz, *med. t.* secretion, excrement.
(2) ʿEbriez, pure gold.

بس Bes (in Syria), only; only just so much.

بص Bayya, a live coal.
Buyy, *vn* glow, gleam; — li, take a glimpse or sly glance at.
Baybuy, *vn* burn clear as coal; glitter tremulously; — ʿala', glance frequently at, get glimpse of.

يبس Yobs, Yobouse, driness, drowth. [(egg).
Yabis, Yâbis, dry (wood), hard
Yabis, *vn* was dry; *present tense* Yaibis, is dry.

باس Bâs, *s.* evil, harm, mischief; bravery.
Mâ fiehi bâs, no harm in that.
Lâ bâs, not bad, not the worse. *Also*, Lâ bâs fiehi, there is no bravery in him F.
Bâyis, *adj.* evil.

بوس Bous, *va* kiss.
Bouse, *nu.* a kiss.

بسل Bêsil, fierce, stern (man), monotonous (music), ardent (spirits).
Besiel, strong, fermented (li-
Besêla, fierceness. [quor).
Ibsel, *vn* jar with, be repugnant. *ger.* Bosoul.
v. Tebessel, *vn* be fierce, defiant.
iii. Bêsil, *va* attack sharply K.

بصل Baʏal, *onion, bulb.*

بسم Ibsim, *vn* smile F. *vulg.* v. Tebessem, or viii. Ibtesim, d°.

بصم Obʏöm, *va* print (cloth, cotton). *ger.* Boʏm.
Boʏma, cotton print.
(2) Boʏm, *s.* interval C.

بسق Bosâq (Boʏâq C.), spittle.
Bozâq, d°.

بسر 12, Bêsour (*also*, Bâʏöur 12), piles, hæmorrhoids (a disease).

بصر Baʏar, *ger.* discernment.
Baʏuira 11, d°.
Baʏuir, *adj.* discerning.
Mabʏara, evidence, proof.
iv. Abʏur, *va* discern.

بستن Bostên 11, large or public garden; park; nursery garden. [dener.
Bostêniey, AL. Bostênji BG. gar-

بسط Basᴛ, extension, expansion.
Besieᴛ, simple, wide open.
Bisâᴛ 10, carpet for room.
Besâᴛ, Besieᴛa, expanse K.
Besaᴛa, amplitude, simplicity K.
Obsoᴛ, *va* expand; *fig.* delight, gratify. [ease.
iii. Bâsiᴛ, *va* set a person at his
v. Tebassaᴛ, *vp* be spread out.
vii. Inbasiᴛ, *vp* be gratified; *a popular word.*

Inbisâᴛ, *s.* ease and freedom, comfort, pleasure.
(2) Bestâni, pedlar, hawker B.

بستق Bestouqa, water jar, urn B.

بتّ Bott, *va* sever, dissever, cut off.
(2) El bette, [a stroke] *for* Lâ . . . . bette, pas une *fois*, not at all.
(3) Bettieya 11, butt, hogshead.
See بتى.

بثّ Boθθ, scatter.

بط Baᴛᴛ, a duck (*fem.* Baᴛᴛa) 3, drake.
(2) ii. Baᴛᴛuᴛ, *va* flatten.
(3) Baᴛâᴛa, potato.

أبط ʿIbt 4, armpit. ʿIbᴛuiy, belonging to the armpit.

بيت Beit 3, house; 4, a stanza.
Biet, *vn* pass the night, sojourn.
Bâyit, *adj.* stale (bread, meat) BG.

باط Bâᴛ, bundle? an armful B.
(2) Bâᴛ el sêq, calf of leg C.

بطو Boᴛöu, slowness.
Baᴛuiʿ, Bâᴛu, slow.
iii. Bâᴛu, *va* put off.
vi. Tebâᴛaʿ, *vn* dawdle (ʂan).
(2) Bâᴛuya 12, large wine jar.

بتى Bettieya 11, butt, hogshead. *Also*, Baᴛᴛuiya 11.

بطح Ibṭaḥ, *va* fell (trees), lay prostrate. [hole.
(2) Baṭuiḥ 11, morass B. water Abṭaḥ 5, d°. F.

بطخ Biṭuika, *nu.* melon.
Mabṭaka, melon bed.

بتل Betoul, virgin.
Betoula (*betula*), birch tree; called "the lady of the woods," by Coleridge.

بطل Bâṭul, vain, void, null.
iv. Abṭul, *va* make void, abolish, baffle. [pity! AL.
Bâṭul! que dommage! what a

بطم Boṭma, *nu.* turpentine oak.
(2) Obṭöm, *va* graft (a tree) B.

بطن Baṭn 3, belly.
Baṭun, large bellied, gluttonous.
Mibṭân, very gluttonous.
Bâṭun, *adj.* interior 12 (mystical), inner.
Buṭâna, lining of garment 11.
Mobâṭun, intimate.

بطر Ibṭar, *vn* be wanton, saucy.
Baṭrân, wanton.
Baṭur, d°.
Baṭar, wantonness, petulance.
(2) Baiṭar, a farrier.
Baiṭara, farrier's art.
Baiṭur, *vn* act the farrier.

بطرخ Baṭârik, roe of fish.

بطرك Baṭriyarc, Baṭriec, Baṭrec, Patriarch, *i.e.* chief pontiff of an Eastern church, *pl.* 15.
Baṭriciey, belonging to the Patriarch.
Baṭricieya, patriarchate.

بطرشن Baṭraxien, *s.* stole, sacred robe. *pl.* 11, Baṭârix.

بطش Baṭx, onset, rush, violence.
Ibṭux bi, fie, rush upon.
iii. Bâṭux, *va* seize violently.

بشّ Baxoux, open-faced, merry,
Baxâxa, affability. [affable.
Baxbix, display joy K.

وبش Aubâx, rabble C.

بوش Boux, gloss of cloth B.
ii. Bawwix, *va* starch, calender, mangle, press (cloth), smooth by pressure.

باشا Bâxâ, Pasha, *pl.* Bâxâwêt.

بشع Ibxas, *vn* have bad breath.
Baxies, hideous, disgusting.
Baxâsa, offensiveness.

بشل Bexla, tiara?

بشم Baxam, surfeit, indigestion, disgust K.
vii. Inbexim, *vp* be surfeited, gorged B.

بشق Bâxiq 12, sparrow-hawk.
(2) vii. Inbixâq, procession (of

the Holy Spirit) in Christian theology.

بشكر Bexcier, Pexciera, *nu.* a doyley.

بشر Baxar, mankind, human nature.
Boxâr, low people K.
Baxariey, human.
Baxarieya, human nature.
(2) (Baxr) Bixâra, good news.
Obxor, ii. Baxxir, announce good news, gladden by news. [K.
x. Istebxir, rejoice in good news
Baxier, bearer of good news.
Boxra', the gospel, good news.
(3) iii. Bâxir, *va* undertake (work), superintend.
Mobâxir, manager, superintendent.
Mobâxara, management.

بز Bezbouz 11, tap for a cask.

بوز Bâz, hawk 9, *or pl.* Bowaz.
(2) Bouz, ice (*modern*).
(3) Bouze, beer (*modern*).
(4) Bouz, muzzle, snout of beast. [pleasure B.
(5) Tebwiez, pouting, dis-
ii. Bawwiz, *vn* pout B.

بزغ Bozouf, rising of star.
Ibzif(Ibziq), *va* sparkle, twinkle.

بزل ii. Bezzil, *va* bore or tap (a cask of liquor). [K.
Bizêl, auger for boring the cask
Mibzela, colander with holes bored for straining; strainer for liquor.

بزق Ibziq, *va* sputter, sparkle.
Bozêq, spittle. See Bosêq, Boxâq.

بزر Bizra, pip *nu.*
Ibzir, *ger.* Bezr, *va* sow K.
(2) Bâzâr, bazaar.

D Δ Λ.

دو Dâ, *s.* malady.
Dâyi, sick.
Dawâ, *pl.* 8, Adwiya, medicine.
(2) Dawie, *s.* rumble (hum K.).
iv. Adwi, *vn* rumble, resound.
(3) Dawâya, *s.* tube, inkhorn.

دى Dieya, retaliation, *pl.* 2, fines.
(2) Dâya, *s.* nurse, midwife.

ذو Δou, Δie, Δê; *f.* Δêt; *pl. m.* Δewien, *f.* Δewêt. See Grammar. Δou may be rendered *possessed of;* Δou ɛaql, possessed of good sense.

ضو Λau, *pl.* 4, AΛwâ, light.
Λaiya, a light, *pl.* 8, AΛwiya.
OΛöu, *vn* light up, kindle.
iv. AΛui, *va* d°.
Λuyâ, Λuwâ, *s.* blaze, lustre.
Λawiey, MoΛui, lustrous.

ضوى Λawa', leanness.
Λâwi, meagre, emaciated.

ΔWY

UΔwa', *vn* be meagre.
iv. AΔwi, *va* emaciate, wear out.
MoΔwi, wearisome (distance, etc.).

أذ IAe, IAe bi, behold!
IAe^{n}, IAen, therefore.
IA, *conj.* when. IAe, *conj.* if.

أدى ii. Eddi, *va* present, pay. *Also modern* Weddi, *va* convey, present, hand over.

أيد ii. Eyyid, iv. Ewidd, *va* corroborate, establish.
v. Te^{c}eyyad, *vp* be consolidated.
^{c}Eid, *ger.* of i. establishment.
Moweyyad, consolidated.
Te^{c}yied, (divine) support.

ود Wadd, *s.* affection.
Wodd, *s.* desire, [*Vulg.* Boddi for Bi woddi, (it is) in my desire, *i.e.* I wish, I want AL.]
Wodd, *va* love.
Wadâd, *s.* love, attachment.
Wadoud, affectionate.
Wadied, an attached friend.
Mawadda, affection.
Wadwid, *va* caress.

وادى Wâdi, valley; *pl.* 8, Audiya.
(2) Weddi, *va* present. *See* Eddi *above.*

وضو WaΔuiy, clean and bright by ablution.
WaΔâya, cleanness.
WaΔöu, ablution.

WDS

ii. WaΔΔu, *va* perform ablution on another. [tion.
v. TewaΔΔâ, *vn* undergo ablu-
vi. MotewâΔu, clean, spruce.

أذى EAê, EAêya, *ger.* damage, being harmed.
iii. iv. EAi, *va* damage, harm.
MouAi, damaging, mischievous.
IeAê, EAieya, mischief.

يد Yed, *f.* hand, *pl.* Eyâdi.
Yediey, *adj.* of the hand, handy.
Yedawiey, of the hand, manual.
iv. Aidi, *va* consolidate. See Eyyid. *ger.* Iedâ, consolidation.

ضع *or* ذع ΔasΔus, *va* shatter, demolish. [In K. ΔesAis, disperse, dilapidate.]

ودع Wadas Yadas, *va* leave as it is, leave at rest. *Imperative,* Das, let. Dasni en, permit me to. Dasna min el euz, let us have done with compliment B.
Dasa, quietude.
Wadies, quiet, tranquil.
ii. Waddis, *va* as i.
iii. Wâdis, *va* bid farewell to; *ger.* Widâs, an adieu.
Maudous, consigned (goods).
Wadiesa, a deposit in trust c.
iv. Audis, *va* consign property, as, to a legal officer B.
v. Tewâdos, reconciliation.
x. Isteudis, *va* require (a person) to be consignee of property.
Mosteudas, consignee B.

وضع WaʌaS YaʌaS, *va* place, deposit, put down, enact; *ger.* WaʌS, WaʌaS, WaʌuiSa, enactment.
ʌaSa, WoʌöuS, humility.
MauʌuS, a place.
MauʌöuS, object, subject, topic.
WaʌuiS 6, humbled, abased.
v. TewâʌaS, *vn* act humbly, condescend.
TewâʌoS, humility, modesty.
WaʌâSa, IttiʌâS, humilitation.
viii. IttɐʌuS, *vp* be humilitated.

ضيع ʌuiS, *vn* go astray, be lost. *ger.* ʌayâS.
ii. ʌayyiS, iv. AʌuiS, *va* send astray, throw away, waste.
(2) ʌaiSa 5, a farm, small country estate.

دعى IdSu, *va* call, summon, invite; call upon, invoke, pray.
DoSâ, prayer, *pl.* 8, AdSuya.
DaSwâ, DaSwa', lawsuit, call to prayer.
Dâsuya 12, a (divine) call, a determination of spirit to a certain course.
MadSöu, invited.
vii. IndaSu, *vn* reply to an invitation F. [profess C.].
viii. IddaSu, *va* claim, pretend, profess.
ModdaSu, prosecutor, plaintiff.
ModdâSâ ʕalaiha, the called upon, *i.e.* the defendant.

دعب IdSab, *vn* sport (=IlSab).
Dâsub, sportive.
DoSâba, pleasantry.
iii. Dâsub, *va* sport with.
v. TedâSab, *vr* sport mutually.

دعبل (with ڈ in B.) AeSbil, *va* rumple, curl, dog's-ear, disturb, derange.
AeSbala, illness, indisposition.

دعبس DaSbis ʕala', *vn* hunt after B. (*perhaps* DaSbis, make disturbance, turn things upside down?)

ضعف OʌSöf, *vn* be weak; *ger.* ʌöSf, weakness. ʌaSuif, weak.
ii. ʌaSSuf, iv AʌSuf, *va* weaken.
x. IstaʌSuf, *va* regard as weak.
(2) ʌuSf 4, the double, so much again. *After numeral,* -fold.
MoʌâSSaf, folded in two K.
iii. ʌâSuf, *va* double, give twice as much.
MoʌâSaf, *adj.* double.
vi. TeʌâSaf, *vn* grow twice as big, be doubled.

دعم Disâma 11, pillar.

ذعن iv. EaSun, *va* obey; *ger.* IaSân, obedience, submission.
MoaSun, obedient.
MiaSân, very submissive.

دعك IdSac, *va* rub, scour, roll, calendar (cloth), *ger.* DaSc.

DSR

دعر Idsar, *vn* smoulder K.
Dâsur, smutty, grimy.
v. Tedâsar, *vn* be smutty.

ذعر Δasar, Δosr, *s.* dismay.
Δêsur, MeΔsöur, dismayed.
MoΔsur, terrible.
Δesöur, coward, dastard.
iv. EΔsur, *va* dismay.
v. TeΔessar, *vp* be dismayed.

دعس Idsas, *va* trample, *ger.* Dass.

دب (*See* Idbi).
Dibb, *vn* creep, *ger.* Dabb.
Dobba, a bear.
Dâbba, *pl.* Dawâbb, reptile, creeper, *but popularly*, a quadruped, *esp.* a packhorse.
(2) Dabba, a butter pot.
(3) ii. Dabbib, *va* sharpen, make pointed B. Modabbab, *adj.* pointed, sharp.
Dabdouba, a sharp point.
(4) Dabdaba, noise of drum, of scuffling feet, of horse's feet. See Daqdaqa.

ضب Δabb, lizard.
(2) Δabba 10, an (iron) staple B.

ذب Δobâba, *nu* a fly, *pl.* 9 Δobbân.
(2) ΔebΔib, *vn* oscillate.
ii. TeΔebΔeb, *vn* d°.

ادب ʿEdab 4, good breeding, refinement.

DBΓ

ii. ʿEddib, *va* refine, educate; chastise, correct.
Têʿdieb, chastisement.
Moʿeddib, preceptor.
ʿEdabieya, literature.
ʿEdieb 6, well bred, cultivated.
Mêdoba *pl.* 11, Maʿêdib, a festive entertainment.
v. Teʿeddab, *vn* receive good education.
x. Istêdib, *vn* cultivate polite accomplishment.
Beit el ʿedab, (delicate phrase for) privy, water closet.

دأب Doub fie, *vn* work zealously at; *ger.* Doʿoub.
Dâb, *pl.* Adwob, condition, habit.
Dâʿib, *adj.* zealous, spirited.

ذوب Δoub, *vn* melt.
ii. Δewwib, *va* melt.

ذيب Δieb 5, wolf.
Δiebat el kail, glanders (pulmonary disease of horse).
Δiyâba, dº. (diyâba, B.)

دبى Idbi, *vn* crawl as worm. *See also* Dibb.

ضبع Δabs, *f.* hyena.

ذبح IΔbaſl, *va* slaughter, butcher, sacrifice.
Δebieſla 11, victim.
MaΔbaſl 11, altar.

دبغ Odboƒ, *va* tan.
Dibƒ, *s.* tannin.

Dabbâṭ, tanner.
Madbaṭa, tanyard.

دباج Diebâj, brocade; *fig.* a flowery, superfluous preface.

دبل Dobla, an abscess; *vulg.* Dommela 11.
Dibla 3, misfortune K. C.
Odbol, *va* manure (the soil) K.
Dobâl, *s.* manure K. *Compare* Zibl, Odmol.

ذبل *vn* Labal, *vn* wither, *ger.* Δoboul.
Δêbil, Δeblân, withered.
ii. Δebbil, *or* iv Eabil, *va* wither.

دبك Dabce, a bustle, fidget.
ii. Dabbic, *vn* fidget, scuffle.
Modabbic, fidgety, bustling.

دبق Dibq, birdlime, viscous matter.

دبر ii. Dabbir, *va* plan, scheme, regulate; *with acc. or* fie: (in physiology) elaborate B.
Modabbirat el bait, housewife.
v. Tedabbar, *vn* reflect, meditate.
Tedbier, management, economy.
(2) Dobr 4, back part, the posteriors. Ṣan dobr, behind; (after death K.) result, consequence K.
Modabbar, set free after a master's death K.
Dabr, shoalrock, *pl.* Adbor.
Dâbir, *adj.* astern.
(3) Dibr (5, 3), swarm of wasps.
Dabbour, a drone.

(4) Dobâra, packthread.
(5) Daboura, swelling from a bruise B.

دبر Δabor *or* ii Δebbir, *va* copy (a book).

دبرك Dabrec, club, heavy stick.

دبس Dibs, syrup, treacle.
Adbes, treacle-coloured, dirty red.
(2) Dabbous 11, a mace or baton.
Dabbouse, *nu* a pin.

ضبط Δabor, *va* hold in check, control; *also* confiscate; *ger.* Δabţ.
Δâbuţ 5, officer in army, navy, [or police.
El Δabţ, Δabâyuţ, the *gens d'armes*. [police.
Δabâţa, control, government,
Δabaţuiy, a police officer; *pl.* el Δabaţuiya, the police.
(2) Δabaţ, skilful with both hands B.

دبش Dabxa, a clod.

ضد Δudd, *prep.* against.
iii. Δâdid, *va* thwart.

دود Doud, worms.

ذود ii. Δewwid, *va* repel, avert.

دف Daffa 3, one side of what has two flat sides; board, plank Al. helm of ship.
(2) Daff, a drum.
Daffâf, drummer.

دوف Douf, *va* or ii. Dawwif, *va* mix up, mix (medicine).

ضيف Λaif 3, guest, lodger.
Λuyâfa, hospitality.
MaΛuifa, lodging, chamber.
MuΛyâf, very hospitable.
ii. Λayyif, or iv. AΛuif, *va* entertain (a guest).
MoΛuif, host.
v. TeΛayyaf, *vn* be guest.
(2) iv. AΛuif, *va* annex.
MoΛâf, annexed, adjunct.
UΛâfa, adjunction.
vi. TaΛâyaf, be conjoined.

دفى ii. Daffi, *va* cherish by natural heat, warm.
Dafâ, *ger.* warming.
v. Tedaffâ, *vn vp* be kept warm (by clothing).

ضفى Λâfi, complete F.; ample, as a robe or hair K.
OΛfou, *vn* be overbrimming K.
Λafwa, affluence, abundance K.

دفع Idfas, *va* repel, propel; *also* repay.
Idfas san, defend.
iii. Dâfis, *va* repel.
Dafsa, a time, une fois.

ضفدع Λafdasa, *nu* frog.

دفل Dofla, rhododendron.

دفن Odfon, *va* bury. *ger.* Dafn.
Madfan(a) 11, burying ground.

vii. Indafin, *vp* be buried.
(2) Dafna, *δαφνη*, the bay-tree; *vulgo* Γâr. *See* Dofla.

دفق Odfoq, *va* pour out, empty. *ger.* Dafq, flowing, gushing.
Dâfiq, *particip.* flowing.
ii. Daffiq, iv. Adfiq, *va* empty (a vessel) of liquid.
vii. Indafiq, *vp* be poured out, empty out.

ضفر OΛfor, *va* braid the hair with silk. *ger.* Λafr.
Λafiera 11, a tress.
ii. Λaffir, *va* same as i.
vii. InΛafir, *vp* be braided together.

دفتر Dafter 11, blank book, ledger; portfolio?
Dafter-dâr, finance minister.

دفش Odfox, *va* repulse (an army).
vii. Indafix, *vp* be repulsed.

دغدغ daqdiq, *va* twitch, tickle, finger. *ger.* Daqdaqa.

داغ Dâq, *s.* a scar.

ضغو OΛqou, *vn* whine.

دغل Daqla, *nu.* underwood.
Madqal, a copse, jungle.

دغرى Doqri, true, upright, straight; sterling, genuine (in breed).

ضغط Λoqra, constraint.

ΔΓΤ

UΔɾaɤ, *va* coop in, press close. *ger.* ΔaɾT.
vi. TaΔâɾaɤ, *vp* be jammed together in a crowd.
vii. InΔâɾuT, *vp* of i.
InΔuɾâɤ, tribulation s.

دغش Daɾxix, *va* dazzle (the eye) B. *ger.* Daɾxaxa. *See* ΓaxxI, ΓarmIx.

دح DiſIdâſI, a dwarf c.

ضح ΔuſIſIa, *nu* sunbeam.
ΔuſIſI, radiance. See ΔaſIâ.

داح DâſIa, a toy.

دوح DauſIa, *nu* tall tree.

دهى Dêhi, *adj.* cunning (δεινός).
Dehwa, sudden fright B. (δέος).
Dêhiya, a terrible thing (δεινόν).
(2) Madhiey, afflicted, sick.

ضهى ΔahIey, similar.
iii. ΔâhI, *va* resemble.
vi. TaΔâhê, *vn* correspond, or be mutually alike.

ضحى ΔaſIâ, full day.
ΔaſIuiy, sunny.
(2) ΔaſIuiya 14, a sacrifice.

ذهب IΔheb, *vn* depart; *ger.* Δihêb, departure.
Medheb, sect, school.
(2) Δeheb, gold. ΔeheIa, *nu.*
ΔehebIey, golden.

ΔHN

ii. ΔehhIb, *va* gild.
MoΔehheb, gilded.

دهب Dahebieya, Nile boat.

ضحد viii. UΔtaſIud, *va* persecute s.

دحدر DaſIdir, *va* roll down. *Compare* UſIdar, DaſIrij.

ذهل IΔhil, *va*; IΔhil ɛan, *vn* omit, neglect, be absent in mind.
ΔêhIl, preoccupied, absent; forgetful c.
iv. EΔhil, *va* preoccupy, enrapture.
vii. InΔehil, *vp* of iv.

دهلز Dehliez, lobby, corridor.
Dehliz ɛala', *vn* wait on in the lobby, dance attendance on.

دهم Odhom, *va* surprize, come on (a person) suddenly.
vii. Indahim, *vp* of i.
(2) Adhem, *adj.* greenish black, dark olive.
Dohma, *s.* this same colour.

دهن Dohn, *s.* grease, ghee.
Dohna, *nu* a coat of paint.
Dahin, oily.
Odhon, *va* anoint, varnish, paint in oils.
Dihên, varnish, oil colour.
Madhounêt, oil paintings, frescoes.

ذهن ΔIhn, *s.* acumen, keen intelligence.
ΔehIen, *adj.* acute.

دهنج Dehnaj, emery B.

دهك Idhec, *va* crush by weight, squash, pound. CRUSH.

ضحك UΔflac, *vn* laugh; *ger.* ΔaflC.
ΔuflCe, *nu* laughter.
ΔaflflâC, great laugher.
iv. AΔfluc, *va* cause to laugh.
MoΔfluc, a jester.
MoΔflucêt, pleasantries which move laughter.

دهقن Dohqân 13, landowner, *Pers.*

دهر Dahr 3, age, millennium.
Dahra^{n}, in perpetuity.
Dohriey, very aged, as a tree.

دهور Dahwir, *va* waste, throw away.
ii. Tedahwar, *vp* be thrown away, destroyed.

دحر Idflar, *va* avert, repel, *religious t.*
Madflara, reprobation.
vii. Indaflur ʂanni! avaunt! begone! (O Satan!)

ضهر ΔohrC, ΔahrC, so pronounced, but spelt with ظ. See under ʒahr.

دحرج Daflrij, *va* roll along.
Modaflraj, globular.
ii. Tedaflraj, *vn* or *vp* of i.

دهس Odhos, *va* trample.
=Idsas B.

دحس Doflâs, chilblain, bunnion B.
Dâflöus 12, whitlow B. K.

دحص Idflaʏ ʂala', *vn* glide over, slur over, suppress. *ger.* DoflöuʏC.

دهش Idhex, *va* stun, amaze. *ger.* Dehxa, dismay.
iv. Adhix, *va* same as i.
vii. Indahix, *vp* be amazed.

دحش Idflax, *vn* glide in; also *va* insinuate, slip in, palm off, pass off.
vii. Indaflux, *vn* glide in.

دج Dojâja, *nu* hen; *vulg.* 'jâja.
(2) DajâjieC, *adj.* pitch black C.
(3) Dajjij, *va* arm in armour, accoutre.
Modajjaj, armed cap-a-pie.
v. Tedajjaj, *vp* be thus armed.

ضج ΔajjaC, *s.* noise.
ΔujjC, *vn* make noise. *ger.* ΔajiejC.
ΔajouC, noisy.

دجى Dâjiya, obscurity C.
iii. Dâji, *va* dissemble.
Modâjâya, dissimulation.

ضجع ΔajʂC, *ger.* reclining C.
MaΔjas, sleeping place, *esp.* recess with a bed.
vii. InΔajus, *vn* lounge.

DJN

دجن Dojna, Dijna, gloom, murkiness. Adjan, gloomy. Midjân, murky.
(2) Dâjin, Dajoun, *adj.* tame.
ii. Dajjin, *va* tame.
viii. Iddajin, be tamed or tame.

ضجر Ƹajr, Ƹojra, anxiety.
ii. Ƹajjir, iv. AƸjir, *va* distress.

دوخ Dauka, giddiness, sickness of stomach?
ii. Dawwik, *va* make giddy, disgust, revolt.
[These senses are modern. The verb in K. is very different. So in F. *subdue.*]

دخل Odkol, *va* enter.
Dakiel 6, refugee, client, proselyte.
iii. Dâkil, *va* insinuate, slip in.
iv. Adkil, *va* admit, receive (a fugitive). [vene.
vi. Tedâkal, *vn* interfere, inter-
Motedâkil, *partic.* entering or composing a large number, by being its *submultiple*, as 7 or 5 of 35.

ضخم Ƹakam, Ƹökm 2, big, huge.
Ƹakiem, d°. c.
Ƹakâma, bigness.

دخن Dokân, *s.* smoke.
Idkan, *vn* smoke.
Madkana 11, chimney.
ii. Dakkin, *va* smoke.
Modakkan, smoky c.

DWL

Adkan, *adj.* of smoke colour, dun.
(2) Dakn, millet c.

ذخر Ƹekiera 11, store.
MaƸkar, storehouse.
viii. IƸƸekir, *va* select for keeping, store up; adopt (a son).
Ƹekier, MoƸƸekar, adoptive son.

دلّ Doll, *va* point, direct.
Daliel 9, 11, guide, proof.
Dalâla, guidance.
Dilâla, pay to a guide, brokerage.
Dallâl, crier.
ii. Dallil, *va* fondle, pet.
x. Istedill, *va* indicate.

دلدل Daldil, *va* oscillate, swing.
ii. Tedaldal, d°. only *vn.*
[For this, *also* Tedallal is used, and Tedandal. See Dalou and Dandil.]
(2) Doldol 11, hedgehog.

ضلّ Ƹull, *vn* go astray [also *va* miss. s. *ger.* Ƹalal, Ƹalâla, misconduct. [c.)
Ƹâll, *partic.* gone astray (devious
Ƹull, Ƹulla, error.
Ƹaloul, apt to go astray.
Ƹulliel, in grievous error.
OƸloula, delusion, superstition, *pl.* 11, AƸâliel.
MaƸalla, grave error of life.
iv. AƸull, *va* lose; also, lead astray, seduce.

دول Daul, a turn. *Pers. see* Daur.
iii. Dâwil, *va* turn over in the mind, revolve.

vi. Tedâwal, *vn* confer together.
(2) Daula, lordship, power, dynasty, *pl.* Dowal.
El Dowal el cibâr, the Great Powers, chief governments.
Daulatoh, his lordship (*title*).

ذيل ∆eil 3, 4, lappet, flap, horsetail; *fig.* appendage, appendix.
v. Te∆eyyal, *vn* sweep the ground with one's train.

دلو Dalou, *pl.* Dolâ, leathern bucket, for a well.
v. Tedallâ, *vn* dangle.

دلع Dalis, tasteless, insipid.
ii. Dallis, *va* make insipid; spoil (a child).
(2) Odlos, *va* loll (the tongue).
vii. Indalis, *vn* loll, hang loose.

ضلع Ƶuls 3, side, rib.
Ƶâlis, onesided, partial, unfair.
Mo∆allis, overweighting one side, too heavy. [side.
ii. Ƶallis, *va* overweight one
(2) Ƶalies, plump-barrelled (horse).
Ƶalâsa, robustness (of horse) F.

دلب Dolb, plane tree.
(2) Daulâb, *Pers.* waterwheel; hence any machine, engine.

دلفن Dolfien 11, dolphin.

دلم Adlam, raven black. Compare the next.

ضلم Ƶalam, (so pronounced, but spelt with ظ. See under Ƶalm). *ger.* becoming dark.

دلك Dalc, *ger. lit.* rubbing of the body. Dalce^{n}, by rubbing in oil. [instruct.
Odloc, *va fig.* train, refine,
ii. Dallic, *va lit.* shampoo.

دلق ∆eliq, *adj.* well pointed; *fig.* sharp in repartee. [end K.
∆elq, ∆euliq, S. point, pointed
ii. ∆elliq, iv. Ealiq, *va* sharpen (a knife) K.
Mo∆ellaq, pointed (remark).

دلس ii. Dallis, *va* feign.
iii. Dâlis, *va* d°. overreach.
Dals, *ger.* cheating=Modâlase.

ذم ∆omm, *va* blame. *ger.* ∆emm.
∆emien, blameable.
Madmoum, much blamed.
∆imma, responsibility [in affirmation, Ƶala' ∧immeti, upon my *honour!* upon my conscience!].
∆immiey, tributary, client under protection.

ضمّ Ƶömm, *va* amass, concentrate. [ment.
Ƶamiema 11, appendage, increvii. Inƶumm, *vp* be annexed.

ادم ʿEdiem 10, red leather, scented Russian leather, a large tanned skin.

ʿDM

ʿEddâm, currier.
(2) ʿEdamiey, *s.* a man; *adj.* civilized, cultivated.

دوم Doum, *vn* abide.
Dawâm, permanence.
Dâyim, permanent, lasting.
Dâyimaⁿ, always.
Daimouma, eternity s.
iii. Dâwim ʂala', continue at.
iv. Adiem, *va* perpetuate.
(2) Modâm, wine (in high style).
(3) Douwâma, a boy's top c.

ضيم ʎaim, *ger.* oppression.
ʎâyim, oppressive.
iv. AʎIuim, x. IsteʎIuim, *va* oppress, afflict.

دمʿ Damʿ, blood.
Damawiey, bloody.
ii. Dammi, *va* wound F.
Dimaʿ, murders, carnage, *pl.* of Damʿ.

دمع Damʂa 3, a tear.
Damiʂ, prone to weep.

ضمد ʎumâd(a), a bandage.
ii. ʎammid, *va* bandage.

دمغ Dimâɾ, brain.
Damɾa, a stamp, impress c.
Odmoɾ, *va* stamp, mark by stamp c.

دمج Dammij, *va* introduce.
iii. Dâmij, *va* assume intimacy with.
vi. Tedâmaj, *vr* form intimacies; coalesce.

DMQ

vii. Indamij, viii. Iddamij, *vp* or *vn* become dovetailed, united.

دمل Dommela 11, boil, abscess.
v. Tedammel, vii. Indamil, viii. Iddamil, *vn* form an abscess.
(2) Odmol, *va* manure? K.

دملج Domloj, Domlouj, armlet.
Modamlaj, round and smooth c. K.

دمن Damân, a corn on the foot.
ii. Dammin, *va* make callous, inure.
iv. Admin, *va* make familiar, practise continually. *ger.* Idmân, practice, application.
Modmin, *adj.* practising; devoted to.
v. Tedamman, *vn* become inured, callous.
x. Istedmin, *va* as iv.

ضمن UIman, *va* guarantee. *ger.* ʎamn, becoming surety.
ʎumn, *s.* interior (of a thing); *prep.* within.
ʎâmin, bail, person responsible.
MaʎIoun, comprized, contained. The contents.
ii. ʎammin, *va* make responsible. Insert.
v. TeʎIamman, *vn* become responsible. *va* contain, comprize.

دمق Idmaq ʂala', *vn* intrude upon.
vii. Indamiq, (nearly same).
ii. Dammiq, *va* push in, intrude, obtrude.

DMR

دمر Damâr, desolation, ruin; a breakdown.
ii. Dammir, *va* demolish.

ضمر Ƹamr, Ƹâmir, lank (as greyhound), slim.
(2) MuƸmâr, hippodrome, circus, amphitheatre.
(3) Ƹamier, spirit, heart, self, personality, personal pronoun.
OƸmor fie, iv. ÂƸmir ƨala', brood over (a thought).
UƸmâr, rumination, *fig.*

دمث Damieθ, gentle (animal).
Damâθe, gentleness.

دن Dann 5, a tun, vat.
(2) Donn, *vn* humm.
Dandin, *vn* d°. purr as cat.

ضن Ƹunn bi, *vn* grudge, give stingily.
Ƹanien, stingily, *i.e.* scarcely. B. *Guère.*

أذن ʾEƸen, *vulg.* WeƸen, the ear, *pl.* êƸên; *fig.* handle of a jar.
ii. EƸƸain, *va* (frequentative) cause to hear, *i.e.* proclaim, esp. from the mosque.
MoʾeƸƸain, crier from the mosque.
iv. or iii. êƸin, *va* inform (a person) of (*bi*) a thing.
v. TeʾeƸƸaen, *vn* be aware, be informed.
IƸên, public call to prayer. *ger.* of iv.
MêƸena, *pl.* 11, MeʾêƸin or

DYN

12, MewêƸin, steeple of mosque, whence is the call to prayer; hence simply, a steeple, as of lighthouse.
(2) IƸn, leave, permission, passport.
ÊƸin, usher who gives leave to pass or enter.

دون Doun, *adv. prep.* below.
Doun ʾen, (with verb) short of.
Doun, Bi doun, Min doun, *prep.* without; = Min ƒair, *vulg.* Bilâ.
Doun, *adj.* low; *fig.* base.
Dowain, somewhat low, a little way below.
iv. Adien, *va* lower, make base.
(2) Diewân, *pl.* Dawâwien, from *Pers.* gener. a frame.
a. Sofa, esp. formed in masonry.
b. Council of State (*cf. Engl.* Board).
c. Register, Budget.
d. Album, ledger E.
e. Collection of select poetry E.
ii. Dawwin, *va* schedule, digest into a single corpus, coordinate and arrange, register.
v. Tedawwan, *vp* of d°.
Diewâni, form of court MS. official handwriting; *also*, a certain small coin.

دين Dain 3, debt.
Dâyin, debtor E.
Madyoun, indebted, debtor.
ii. Dayyin, *va* lend (money).
Modayyin, lender, creditor.
v. Tedayyan min, *va* borrow from.

x. Istedien, *va* ask a loan.
(2) Dien 4, creed, faith.
Ṣala' dieni, upon my creed!
Daiyin, religious.
Diyâna, religion, religiousness, loyalty.
Dayyân, (God) the judge, retributor.
Adyan, more religious.
Dienouna, *s.* last judgment C. S.

ضين iii. Ḍâyin, *v* endure, last, stand wear and tear B.

دنو Donouw, proximity.
Danâwa, d° *fig.* affinity.
Odnou min, ila', li, *vn* come near, approach.
viii. Iddani, *vn* be imminent K.
x. Istedni, *va* invite to come nearer, call to come.

دني Dani, Daniey, inferior, base.
Danâya, inferiority. [thing.
Danieya 14, baseness, a base
Adna', lowest, smallest.
Wala adna' xai^{s}, not even the slightest thing.
(2) Donyâ^{s} (*fem.* of Adna'), this *lower* (world), *pl.* Dona'. *vulg.* weather, atmosphere.
Donyawiey, Donyâwi, worldly, secular.

ضني Ḍâni, *adj.* faint, pining.
Uḍna', *vn* be vitally weak.
Ḍonâya, emaciation, decline.
iv. Aḍni, *va* debilitate, drain away vitality.

Moḍna', moribund.
viii. Uḍḍani, *vn* pine away.

ذنب Ḍenab 4, tail, appendage.
Ḍinâb 11, gulley in mountain.
ii. Ḍennib, *va* add as appendix.
(2) Ḍenb 3, fault, offence.
x. Isteḍnib, *va* tax with guilt.

دندل Dandil, *va*? dangle.
Modandal? dangling B.
ii. Tedandal, *vn* dangle. See Dalou, Daldil.

دنم Dounanma, a fleet.

ضنك Ḍanc, tight, distressing K.
Ḍanâce, distress.
Maḍnouc, afflicted (with illness).
iv. Aḍnic, *va* afflict (the body).
Uḍtunêc, affliction.

دنر Dienâr, a ducat, *pl.* Danânier, as if from *sing.* Dinnâr. *Lat.* Denarius.

دنس Danis 4, foul, unclean.
Danâse, impurity.
ii. Dannis, *va* pollute, profane.
v. Tedannas, *vn* or *vp* of ii.
Madânis, dirty places, *fig.* impure houses.

دكّ Docc, *va* ram (a gun).
Midecc, ramrod.
(2) Decce, *pl.* 10, Docec, waist band to drawers.
(3) Docce 10, wooden bench.
(4) Deccet (10) ḥaṭab, pile of firewood B.

DC

دكدك Dacdic, *va* finger, tickle. See Daqdiq.

دق Doqq, *va* knock, strike, pound; also, *vn* knock, strike.
Midaqq, thumper, pestle.
Daqieqa 11, a moment, a minute.
Daqieq, *s.* fine flour.
Daqqâq, seller of d°.
Diqq, *adj.* fine, pounded small.
Diqqa, minuteness, delicacy, minute accuracy.
Daqieq, *adj.* subtle, minute.
iii. Dâqiq, Dâqiq fie, *v* criticize minutely. [feet.
(2) Daqdaqa, sound of horses'

دوك Dauce, Douce, a brawl.
(2) Dawaic, two handled jug B.

ديك Diec 3, a cock (bird).

ضيق ΔuiQ, *vn* be narrow, be scanty; be hard pressed.
ΔâQ ṣadri, my breast is contracted, *i.e.* I suffer inward distress. *ger.* ΔaiQ, ΔuiQ, *s.* distress.
ΔâyiQ, ΔaiyiQ, narrow, distressing.
ΔaiQa, ΔuiQa, *nu*? affliction.
MaΔuiQ 11, narrow place, defile. *fig.* embarrassment.
ii. ΔayyiQ, *va* make narrow, hem in, trammel.
iii. ΔâyiQ, *va* (with acc. of person), distress, reduce to strait; distress (a ship).
iv. AΔuiQ, *va* same as ii.
v. TeΔayyaQ, *vp* of ii.

ΔCR

vi. TeΔâyaQ, *vp* of iii.
vii. InΔâQ, *vp* be distressed (as a ship). MonΔâQ, distressed.

ذكي ΔeCi, ΔeCiey, sagacious.
ΔecÊ, ΔecÊwa, sagacity.
EΔce', more sagacious.
IΔce', IΔCi, *vn* be subtle, acute K. See ZeCi.

دقع IdQaṣ, *vn* slave, grovel.
DâQuṣ, an abject drudge.
DauQaṣa, drudgery, pauperism.
iv. AdQuṣ, *va* grind into pauperism.

دكيج Deccouja, small jar, gallipot.

دقل DaQal, mast of ship Bg.

دقمق DoqmâQ, mallet Al.; nutcracker B.

دكن Doccên 13, shop.

ذقن ΔaQon 4, bearded chin.
ΔiQn, old man K.

دقر OdQor, *va* brush against, touch in passing B.
vii. IndaQir ṣala', d° B.
(2) DaQQir, *va* glut (the market) as in Polit. Econ.

ذكر ΔeCer 3, male.
MoΔeCCer, masculine.
(2) OΔCor, *va* remember.
ΔiCr, remembrance.
ΔiCra, mention.
TeΔCira, memorandum, official document, ticket.

ΔCR

ii. Δeccir, iv. Eʌcir, *va* remind.
iii. Δêcir, *va* commemorate.
Tiʌcêr, a remembrance, *i.e.* a small gift K.; commemoration (of a saint) B. Also iv. Eʌcir, commemorate with eulogy K.
Moʌeccera, great calamity K. (memorable event).
vi. Teʌêcer, remember one another.
viii. Iʌʌecir, *va* call to mind.
x. Isteʌcir, *va* try to remember.
(2) Δecier, *s.* steel.
ii. Δeccir, *va* sharpen.
Eʌcer, *adj.* sharper K.

دكش iii. Dâcix, *va* barter.

دكز Idciz, *va* nudge.

درّ Dorra, *nu* pearl, *also*, parrot.

ذر Δerra, *nu* atom, corpuscle.
Δirâriey, corpuscular.
Δorrieya 11, seed, issue, posterity, (royal) line.

ضر Δörr, *va* hurt.
Δarar, *s.* damage, harm.
Δârr, Moʌurr, hurtful.
(2) Δaroura, Δâroura, constraint, necessity.
viii. Uʌtrurr, *va* constrain.
Uʌtrurâr, constraint.
Δarouriey, necessary.
(3) Δarier, blind C.
Δarâra, blindness C.

دور Dour, *vn* go round. *ger.* Daur, circuit, circle in logic.

ΔRY

Dawâr, vortex.
Dâr, house, *pl.* Diyâr.
Dawwâret hewâ, weathercock.
Daurân, circulation, cycle.
Daura fil celâm, circumlocution.
Dauriey, moving round, circular (letter ?) circulatory; *also* alternate B.; but *qu.*
Dair 8, abbey.
Dâyira, 11, circle.
Medâr, period.
Modâr, pivot, tropic.
ii. Dawwir, *va* turn round, move round; wind up (a watch).
Modawwar, *adj.* round.
iii. Modâwara, revolution.
iv. Adier, *va* manage, inspect. [*vulg.* Dier, *va* turn, apply; as if in i. Dier bâlec, pay attention.]
Modier, manager, rector.
x. Mostedier, circular.
Istidâra, circumference.

دری Idri, *va* know.
Dirâya, knowledge.
iii. Dâri, *va* tend, attend to.
(2) Midra' 11, [horn K.] boat-pole. But see Miʌra?
(3) Darâya, taffety.

ذرى ii. Δerri, *va* winnow.
v. Teʌerrâ, *vp* of d°.
Miʌra', winnowing fan, paddle, hay fork.
(2) Δerâ, *s.* shelter, a shed, a carthouse; protection.
Darâ, shelter B. (Δerâ?)
Dorwa (Δorwa?), a fire screen B.

(3) Δora, a species of millet. [Dorra, pearl.]
(4) Δirwa, Δorwa, tip, summit.

ضرى Ẓâri, *adj.* (a hound) trained to hunting; (a beast) which lives by hunting.
ii. Ẓarri, *va* train to hunting or war.

درع Dirs 3, 4, body-armour.
Dorrâsa, corslet of warrior, corset of woman.

ذرع Δirâs, *pl.* Earos, cubit, ell (from elbow to point of middle finger); skein (of thread) B.
Δers, compass of the arms.
iii. Δêris, *va* sell by the ell.
(2) Δeries, sudden (death) F. K.

ضرع Ẓarâsa, suppliancy.
v. TaẒarras ila', *vn* supplicate.
(2) iii. Ẓâris li, *vn* be like to [*cf.* Greek, εἴκω, be like and yield].
MoẒârus, similar; *also*, aorist of verb K.
(3) Ẓaries, periosteum (skin on the bone) C.

درب Darb 3, road.
(2) Darrib, train, drill, ply.

ذرب Δerib, sharp, keen; *fig.* keen of mind.
Δerb, paring knife of the leather-cutter K. [Δerab, *s.* flux B. K. Δerb el barn, diarrhœa. Perhaps rather zerab.]
ii. Δerrib, *va* sharpen K.

ضرب UẒrib, *va* beat, strike. *ger.* Ẓarb.
Ẓarba, a blow.
YaẒrib ila' *or* min, it verges upon.
UẒrib, *rather* ii. Ẓarrib, *va* multiply in arithmetic.
MaẒroub, multiplicand.
Ẓarb, multiplication in arithmetic (*also*, of animals?).
Ẓarrâb marêcib, pirate.
iii. Ẓârib, *va* job for another in stocks and purchases, for a commission; sell by retail.
vi. TeẒârab, *vn* squabble.
viii. UẒtarib, *vp* be agitated in mind.
UẒturâb, agitation, disquiet.

دربند Darbend, mountain pass C.

درد Dard, *s.* torment, grief C.
Dardi, *s.* poison B.

دردش Dardix, *va* prate, rant; stammer B.

درهم Dirhem 11, drachma; *pl.* money.

درج Odroj fie, insert, intercalate.
Madrouj fie, contained in (a writing).
Dorj, roll of paper, portfolio; drawer?
Daraja, *nu* step, degree, grade.
viii. Indarij, *vp* be contained in (a treaty).

ΧRJ

ضرج ii. Χarrij, *va* encrimson.

دركوش Darkoux 11, peephole. See Ṭarxaqa.

ضرم Χurâm, conflagration.
Χarama, *nu* blazing brand.
iv. AΧrim, *va* kindle up.
viii. UΧrarim, *vn* flame up.

درك Idric, *va* follow, pursue.
Dâric, a pursuer.
Darc, the police B. K.
Darec, a step; *fig.* consequence (of an action), evil consequence.
Darace, descending step C. (*esp.* figurative and moral.)
Dariece, quarry, animal pursued.
iii. Dâric, *va* overtake.
iv. Adric, *va* seize mentally, apprehend.
Idrâc, apprehension, intelligence.
v. Tedarrec, viii. Iddaric, *vn* obviate.
vi. Tedârec, *va* anticipate, take precautions, bespeak (of a tradesman). [Fetch F.]
Tedâroc, reparation K.
x. Istedric, *va* try to recover or repair, try to retrace; restrict and modify (what has been said.)
Istidrâc (in grammar), restriction; as by the particles, Lêcin, *but*; Bel, *nay but.*

دركل Darcil, *va* rock (a ship or cradle).

DRZ

ii. Tedarcel, *vn* tumble in sport; rock, as a ship.

درق Dorrâq, peaches.
Darâqin, a white peach C. [B.
(2) Dauraq 11, two handled jug

درس Odros, *va* tread grain, thresh, plod as a student. *ger.* Dars, Dirâs, threshing.
Dars, Dirâse, studying K.
Daras 3, course of study.
Dorse, an exercise.
Daries, threshed grain?
ii. Darris, *v* teach as Professor.
Modarris, professor at a college.
Madres, Madrase, college, public school.
Midres, manual, class book.
Modarras, an exercised scholar.
iii. Dâris, *va* learn in class with.
Modâris, fellow disciple.
vi. Tedâres, *vn* study together.
(2) vii. Indaris, *vp* be effaced; *qu.* trodden out. *See* Indaθir.

ضرس Χurs 3, molar tooth, grinder.
UΧras, *vn* have one's teeth on edge.
ii. Χarris, *va* gnaw, champ with the grinders, set the teeth on edge.
MoΧarres, notched as with teeth; *dentelé* as cloths.

درش Darwiex 11, dervish.

درز Darz, *s.* seam, suture.
Odroz, *va* sew together.

دسّ Doss, *vn* glide in, intrigue. *ger*. Dass. Bil dass, secretly B.
Dâsous 12, emissary, spy.
Dasies 10, d°. intriguer.
Dasse, an intrigue.
vii. Indiss, *vn* same as i.

دسدس Dasdis, *vn* (glide in darkness), grope C.
Dasdase, secresy B.
Bil dasdase, covertly.

دوس Dous, *va* trample down; *ger*. Daus, Diyâse. *See* Odhos.
Dause, a trampling.
Medâse, threshing floor.
Midwas, a flail K. [Odros.
vii. Indas, *vp* of i. Compare

ديس Dayyous, cuckold.

دسم Dasem, *s*. fat, grease.
Dasim, greasy.
Dosouma, greasiness.
Adsem, very greasy, oily K.
ii. Dassim, *va* grease, add fatness to a dish.

دست Dost 3, stewpot. [K.
(2) Daste, *Pers*. bundle of paper
(3) Dasteja 11, *Pers*. packet K.
(4) Destour 11, authority (hence, in some connections, permission); a charter.

ذت Δêt, *pl*. Δewât, self, essence, pith (*masc*.), personage. *See* Δou.

دثر Idθer, *vn* be obsolete, neglected, rusty; *ger*. Doθour.
Dâθir, *partic*. growing obsolete.
Daθour, lazy K.
vii. Indaθir, *vp* be effaced K.

دش Doxx, *va* crush B.
Daxdix, d°.

دش Tedaxxâ, *vn* belch B.

دشم Doxmân, enemy (*Turk*).

دشر ii. Daxxir, *va* cast off, discard, abandon B.
Daxâr, leavings, refuse B.

دشک Diexêc, *s*. overcloth to saddle Al.

F

ف Fa, then, next.
Fie, *prep*. in (locally), concerning, upon.
Fouwa, *s*. madder.

وفى Wafa' Yafi, *va* fulfil, pay (a debt). *ger*. Wafâ.
ii. Waffi, iv. Aufi, d°.
Wâfi, *adj*. complete F. plentiful B.
Wafiey, entire, full.
v. Tewaffâ, *vn* pay the debt of nature; die, depart.
Wafâya, decease, demise.
iii. Wâfi ila', *vn* come over to, join (a party).
Wâfi, *va* exact, extort.

WFY

x. Isteufi, *va* exact payment in full.[4] Mosteufi, entire F.
Istiefâ, *ger.* full treatment of a subject.

فعل Ifsal, *va* act, do. *ger.* Fasl.
Fisl, Fasâla, a deed.
Fâsul, workman, *esp.* miner.
Fassâl, efficient (person).
Fisliey, effectual (measure).

فعم Ifsam, *va* fill full.

فعش Ifsax, *va* flatten.

فذ Faʌʌ 4, single, unique F.
Foʌêʌeⁿ, singly, one by one.
v. Tefeʌʌeʌ, *vn* remain isolated.
x. Istefiʌʌ, *va* claim for one's single self K.

فض FoʌΛ *va* break off, splinter off. *ger.* FaΛΛ.
FaΛuiΛ, broken to bits K.
FuΛâΛ, splintered pieces.
vii. InfuΛΛ, *vp* be splintered.
(2) FuΛΛa, silver.
FuΛΛuiy, made of silver.
ii. FaΛΛu, *va* plate with silver, bedeck with silver, adorn.

وفد Wafad Yafid, *vn* arrive. *ger.* Wafd.
Wofoud, arrival (of envoy?)
Wafied 6, envoy.
iv. Aufid, *va* send as envoy.

فود Fawâd, *pl.* 8, Afyida, vitals, *πράπιδες*, *fig.* heart, mind.

FΛII

فوض ii. FawwuΛ, *va* entrust (a person) with.
MofawwaΛ, a commissary.
vi. TefâwaΛ, *vn* settle terms together.

فيد Fâyida 12, advantage, profit (in trade); *also*, interest of money. *But see* FâyiΛa.
iv. Afied, *va* profit; *fig.* instruct, inform.
Ifâda, giving of advantage.
Mofied, profitable, instructive.
x. Istefied, *va* gain profit.

فيض FieΛ, *vn* overflow, redound. *ger.* FaiΛ.
FâyiΛ, redundant.
Fâyiʌa, surplus, interest of money.
Fâyyâʌ, profuse.
iv. AfieΛ, *va* flood, spill? *fig.* disclose a secret.
MofieΛ, lavish.
IfâΛa, overflow.

فدى Fidâ, Fidya, *s.* ransom.
Fâdi, Redeemer.
Ifdi, *va* redeem.

فضا FaΛâ, open field.
FoΛöu, spaciousness.
iv. AfΛu ila', *vn* open the way to, conduce to.

فضح FaΛâfla, FaΛuifla, an outrage, contumely.
FaΛuifl, *adj.* outraged.
FaΛΛâfl, MofΛufl, outrageous (person).
ii. FaΛΛufl, *va* outrage.

فضل OfΛöl, *vn* remain as surplus; *ger.* FaΛl, superfluity, superiority. *In argument*, FaΛla^{n}, much more then; FaΛla^{n} san en, much less.
FaΛala 2, remainder, surplus.
ii. FaΛΛul, *va* leave as surplus.
FaΛöul, exuberant.
FâΛul, FaΛuil, excellent.
FaΛuila, excellence, virtue, (his) Excellency.
FoΛöul, superfluity? [tinent.
FoΛöulieу, meddlesome, imper-
FoΛöulieya, impertinence.
v. TefaΛΛal, *vn* (*conventional phrase*) do the favour of; be so kind as to —

فدم Faidam, *s.* a mason, plumb-line B.

فدن Fadân, Faddân, a plough with yoke of oxen.

فيف Faifâ 11, extensive desart.

ففل Foufal, cocoanut.

فغش Fâfoux, chink, crevice B.

فغفور Faqfour, china (ware); Emperor of China.

فسّ Fuſſſ, *vn* hiss. *ger.* Faſſuiſſ, Fuſſâſſ.

فاه Fâh, swelling of a gland.

فوح Fouſſ, *vn* be fragrant, *ger.* Fauſſ. Fâyiſſ, fragrant.
Fâyiſſa, fragrance.
iv. Afieſſ, *va* diffuse odour.

فحو Faſſwa', signification, argument; substance, general sense (of a document).

فهد Fahed, Fahd 3, the lynx.

فحج Faſſuij, frisky B. *sémillant.*

فحل Faſſl 3, 5, male. *s.* a stallion.

فهم Ifhem, *va* understand.
Fehm, *s.* understanding.
Fehiem, intelligent.
ii. Fehhim, iv. Efhim, *va* cause to understand; Efhim-ni, explain to me.
v. Tefehhem, *va* understand gradually.
viii. Iftehim, same as i.
x. Istefhim, *vn* inquire.

فحم Faſſm, charcoal, coal.
Faſſma, *nu.*
Faſſuim, coal black.

فحر Ifſſar, *va* notch B. excavate.
Faſſſâr, sculptor.

فهرس Fihris, Fihrise 11, index to a book.

فحص Faſſs, inquisition.
Fâſſus, inquisitor.
Ifſſas, *va* mine; search into. Compare *μεταλλᾶν.*

FΠΘ

فحث Iffiâθ, *vn* inquire, search.
viii. Iftefiuθ, d°.

فحش Faſix, foulness, monstrosity.
Fâſiux, foul, monstrous.
Faſiſiâx, d°.
Faſixiya, an enormity.
Fâſiuxa, an impure woman.

فجّ Fajj, *a.* unripe, *lit.* or *fig.*
Fojâja, unripeness.
(2) Fajj 5, a secret corner, cranny. Min coll[i] fajj el mediena, from every corner of the city. Coll° ʌie fajj ʂamieq, all who come from deep corners S.
(3) Afajj, Mofâjj, bandy-legged (with toes turned out too much K.). *See* Faxxik.
Fajja, interval (of legs) K.

فجأ Fajâ', Fajâ'a, happening unexpectedly. *adj.* sudden B.
Fojâ'a, a sudden surprize.
Fojâyiey, unforeseen, sudden.
iii. Fâji, *va* catch by surprise, catch in an act B.

فوج Fauj 4, a troop, legion.
(2) Fauja, a stroke in swimming (modern ?). See Afajj, Fajja.

فجل Fijl, Fijla, *nu* radish.

فجر Fajr, dawn of day.
(2) Fojra, bed of a torrent, gill.

FWL

Mafjara 11, d°.
(3) Fâjir, Fajour, audacious in bravery, audacious in wickedness. Reckless; a dare devil, foolhardy B. *Also* perverse B.
Fajara, a bouncing lie.
(4) ii. Fajjir *or* Fanjir el ʂöyoun, fix the eyes, stare (at).

فخّ Fakk 5, a snare.
(2) Fakfik, *va* flaunt ? [*vn* show oneself off K.]

فخم Fakiem, mighty, grand.
Fikâma, high mightiness.
Faikamân, hetman (of a tribe), president (of a republic).

فخر Fakkâr, potter's clay (see Faʃfour).
Fakkâriey, seller of pots.
(2) Fakr, Fakar, splendour.
Fakâr, glory, *éclat.*
Fâkir, splendid. [tious.
Fikkier, vainglorious, ostenta-
Fakrânieya, state of glory, beatitude.
ii. Fakkir ʂala', *va* glorify (one) above (another).
iii. Fâkir, *va* vie in glory with K.
v. Tefakkar, *vn* assume vainglorious airs.
vi. Tefâkar, *vn* mutually vie in glory K.
viii. Iftekir, *vn* pride oneself.
Iftikâr, ostentation.

فأل Fê'l, *s.* omen.

فول Foul, broad beans.

FLF

فلفل Filfil, Fulfol, pepper.
Falfil, *va* pepper.

فلو Falou, a foal.

فلع Falas, *ger.* splitting, cleaving.
Iflas *or* ii. Fallis, *va* split up.
Fils 3, a crack, chap.
(2) Fâlis, *adj.* contrary (wind) s.

فلح Falſl 3, cleft in a rock, chap in the foot.
Iflaſl, *va* cleave (the soil).
Falâſla, agriculture.
Fellâſl, a ploughman, peasant.
(3) Felâſl, Falaſl, prosperity.
Mofliſl, prosperous.
iv. Afliſl, be prosperous.
x. Isteflisl, come off safe K.

فلحس Felflas, niggardly c.

فلذ Filae, *nu* 4, piece (of metal).
Foulâa, Boulâa, *vulg.* Boulâd, steel (from Pers. poulâd K.).

فلج Fâlij, the palsy.
Meflouj, paralyzed.
[(2) In K. also: Falj, victory, success. Falaj, interval, interstice. Fellouja, ploughed land. But see the root Flſl. C. has: Falj, *ger.* separating. Falaj, tears.]

فلن Folân, such or such a one.

فلك Felec, *s.* vault of heaven.
Feleciey, *adj.* celestial.

FLṬ

(2) Folc 10, statebarge, yacht.
Filouce, cutter, felucca.

فلق Falaq 3, fissure; stocks, pillory c.
Iflaq, *va* split.
ii. Falliq, d° intensively.
v. Tefallaq, vii. Infeliq, *vp* of i.

فلس Fils 2, scale of a fish; para (small coin).
Folous, *pl.* small money.
(2) Felas, indigence.
iv. Aflis, *vn* (be stript, scaled?) be bankrupt.
Felâse, bankruptcy.
(3) Tefelles, *vn* straddle.

فلسف Filsefe (*Greek*), philosophy. Filsouf, philosopher.
Filsefiey, philosophic.

فلست Filistiey, Philistine.
Filistien, Palestine.

فلت Fâlit, *adj.* run away (horse), *said in praise*, a scamperer; *also* a libertine, a scamp. [lous.
Falêtiey, libertine, unscrupu-
Falte 2, a slip, a word or deed that has slipped from one.
iv. Aflit, *va* let slip (an incautious word or deed).
vii. Infalit, *vn* slip out, drop from one; as a word ill-considered.

فلطح Felṭuſl, *va* broaden = Farṭuſl.

فلطس Tefeltas, *vn* be broad and flat.

فم Fomm 4, mouth.
Fommiey, Femmawiey, oral.

فنّ Fenn 3, art, high art.
ii. Fennin, *va* assort? classify?
Motefennin, various in tone, chromatic (as music).

فنى Ifni, *vn* pass away, vanish.
Fanâ, evanescence.
Fâni, vanishing, transitory.
iv. Afni, *va* annihilate.

فند Fanda 3, spar (of ship) GN.

فندل Fandil, *va* debauch B.
Findâl, debauchery, dissipation.
Mofandal, debauched.

فندق Fondoq (*Gr.*), hotel.
(2) Fondoq=Bondoq, filberts.

فنجن Finjân 11, coffee cup.

فنجر Fanjir, *va* expand and fix (the eyes). *See* Fajjir.

فنك Fenec 4, Egyptian rabbit.

فنس Fânous 12 (*Gr.*), lantern.

فنطس Fintuise 11, snout.

فكّ Fecc 4, jaw, cheekbone.
(2) Focc, *va* undo, pull out.
ii. Feccic, *va intens.* detach.
vii. Infecc. *vp* of i.

Fecce, laxity? ease?
[B. renders *Commode* by, fiehi râfla; fiehi fecce.]

وفق Wafaq Yafiq, *vn* fit in.
ii. Waffiq, *va* adapt, adjust.
iii. Wâfiq, *va* adapt oneself to (a person); suit (him).
iv. Aufiq, *va* same as ii.
v. Tewaffaq, *vn* succeed, prosper.
vi. Tewâfaq, *vr* match, suit one another, accord.
Motewâfiq, consistent.
viii. Ittefiq, *vn* coincide, happen, concur. [incidence.
Ittifâq, *s.* accident, chance, co-
Wofq, *s.* opportunity.
Wafieq, *s.* counterpart, match.
Aufaq, more conformable.
Teufieq, (divine) adjustment, wise government.
Sala' wifâq, Teufieqa^{n} li, in accordance with.
Tewaffoq, *s.* success.
Tewâfoq, *s.* accord. [(wind).
Mowâfiq, suitable, favourable
Mowâfaqa, congruity.

فوق Fauq, *prep.* above.
Fowaiq, *adv.* a little above.
Fauqâni, *adj.* upper.
Fouq, *vn* exceed, surpass, excel.
Fâyiq, superior.
iv. Afieq, *vn* recover (health or sobriety) K.
Ifâqa, recovery B. F.

فيق (*modern*) Fieq, *vn* wake, get up.
ii. Fayyiq, iv. Afieq, *va* awaken.

FQṢ

فقع ـ فقأ Ifqaʿ, Ifqaṣ, *va* burst; open an abscess; also *vn* burst, split.
ii. Faqquṣ, Farqi, *va* burst.
vii. Infaqiṣ, *vp* be burst.
Faqṣa, crack, crevice. [B. K.
Faqqâṣa 11, bubble (on water)
(2) Foqâṣa, barleywater.

فكه Fecieh, pleasant (*amœnus*).
Focêhe, amenity.
Feciehe, pleasantry.
iii. Fêcih, *va* banter (a person).
vi. Tefêceh, *vr* be mutually jocose.
Ofcouhe 11, matter of pleasantry.
(2) Fêcihe 12, table fruit.
Fêcihêni, fruiterer B.

فكّ Ifceſl, *va* tread down (a shoe) B.

فقه Fiqh, skill in sacred law.
Faqieh, doctor in theology.

فكر Ficr 4, Ficra 10, thought.
Fecour, Motefeccir, pensive.
Ifcir fie, *vn* think upon.
v. Tefeccer, *vn* meditate.
viii. Iftecir fie, d°.
Ifticêr, reflection, reverie.

فقر Faqr, poverty.
Faqier 6, poor, *fakeer*.
Afqar, poorer.
iv. Afqir, *va* impoverish.
(2) Fiqra 10, vertebra.
Faqâra, *nu.* d°.

FRṢ

فقس Ifqis, *vn* burst, be hatched, fall in pieces, fall in a heap, die.
iv. Afqis, *va* hatch (an egg).
(2) Faqsên, out of humour B.
(3) Faqous, Faqqouṣ, Syrian melon.

فرّ Firr, *va* flee. *ger.* Firâr, flight, escape.
iv. Afirr, *va* put to flight.
vi. Tefârr, *vn* disperse in flight.
Farrâr, a fugitive, a runaway.

وفر Wafar Yafir, *vn* abound.
Wâfir, abundant.
Aufar, more abundant.
Wofour, abundance.
viii. Ittefir, *vn* be numerous.
(2) Wafra, *s.* lock of hair F.

فور Four, *vn* boil, bubble. *ger.* Faur. [bubbles.
Fawwâr, gushing up with
Fawwâra, *jet d'eau*, artificial fountain that throws up water.
(2) Fâra, *nu.* a mouse; a carpenter's plane.
Fowaiyar, little mouse.

فرو Forwa, a fur, furcloak.
Farrâ, a furrier.

فرع Farṣ ج; branch, top-branch; ramification.
Farṣa 4, top of mountain C.
Farṣuiy, derivative.
ii. Farruṣ, *va* ramify, derive, deduce.
Tefriṣ, development.

v. Tefarras, *vn vp* be ramified, wide-spread; be deduced, branch out.
x. Istefrus, *va* commence K.

فرعن Farsaun, Pharaoh, tyrant.
Farsana, craft, perfidy.
Tefarsan, *vn* act the tyrant.

فرد Farad, single.
Fard fard, singly C.
Faried, singular, unique.
Farieda^{n}, singularly.
Fardân, unique.
Fardânieya, singularity, unity.
Fârid, solitary.
Ofrod, *va* unwind (silk from a ball) B.
Ifrid, *va* smooth a garment, take out creases, make it *uni* (as the French say).
ii. Farrid, *va* set apart, separate, disband. Mofarrad, separated K.
iv. Afrid, *va* single out.
Mofrid, simple, not compound; opposed to Morecceb K.
Mofrad, singular (in grammar).
Mofrida 2, a simple (herb).
Mofridêt, simples, herbs.
Mofrâd 11, private domain of the prince.
v. Tefarrad, *vn* isolate oneself.
Tefarrod, isolation, singularity.
vii. Infarid, *vp* be isolated, sequestered.
Infirâd, isolation.
Infirâda^{n}, especially. [tered.
Monfarid, single, alone, seques-
(2) Farieda 11, large pearl. (*Lat.* unio).

Farrâd, dealer in pearls.
(3) Farda, a bale; *Europ.*? φόρτος. *See* Forʃa.

فرض Farʃ 5, *ger.* notching, a notch; sacred precept, code.
ii. Farriʃ, *va* notch; mark out, enact a code.
Mafrouʃ, marked out, obligatory, prescribed.
Farʃa, impost, land tax (Egypt).
Farʃuiy, obligatory [nominal C.]
Farieʃa 11, divine precept.
iv. Afruʃ, *va* prescribe by law.
viii. Ifteruʃ, *va* receive one's appointed pay.
(2) Forʃa, *s.* port, harbour, *Europ.*?

فردس Fardaus, Paradise, *Pers.*

فرفر Firfier, purple.

فرفت Farfit, *va* moulder; a variety of Fetfit. See Fott.

فرغ Ifraɣ min, *v* leave off from, finish.
ii. Farriɣ, *va* empty.
iv. Afriɣ, *va* pour out, shed (blood), pour into a mould.
v. Tefarraɣ, *vn* be at leisure.
x. Istefriɣ, *vn* reach to vomit.
Fâriɣ, Fâriɣ, empty, at leisure.
Farâɣ, Farâɣa, cessation, leisure.
Farieɣ, empty (land), void.
Firâɣ 8, large skin K.; large vessel B.
Ifrâɣ, fount, foundry of metal.

FRH

فرّ Ifrah, *vn* be lively, witty, spirited. [mettlesome.
Farih, Fârih, lively, witty,
Farâhe, Forouhe, liveliness, mettle.

فرح Ifraſl, *vn* rejoice; *ger.* Faraſl, gladness.
Faraſla^{n}, gladly.
Forſla, a gratuity.
Fariſl, Farſlân, glad.
Mifrâſl, very glad.
iv. Afriſl, *va* gladden.

فرهد Farhid, *va* overtask B. *vn* overwork oneself B.

فرج Farj 3, the fork of the body (in either sex). Bocthor gives Farj for *sex*. [At Aleppo the word was thought inadmissible in conversation.]
(2) Farrouj 11, domestic fowl.
Farrouja, young hen.
(3) Farij, *adj.* airy (place) B. at ease, free from care.
Farja, diversion, pleasant sight.
Forja, Forouj, Faraj, dissipation of cares, ease, relief of heart.
Ferja, a curiosity, an interesting sight.
iv. Afrij min, *va* relieve (the heart) from.
v. Tefarraj, *vn* divert oneself, take one's ease, see pleasant sights.
[Farj, it seems, must mean divarication; hence, diversi

فرخ Fark 3, sucker, youn

FRQ

ii. Farrik, iv. Afrik, *va* sprout, have young.
Mofrika, hatching place.

فرم Ofrom, *va* hash, mince.
(2) Farmân 13, *Pers.* diploma of prince.

فرن Forn 4 (*Lat.* Furnus), oven for bread, or for hatching chickens.
Farrân, master of oven, baker.
Fârina, *s.* bakery K.

فرنك Franc, francs, French coin.

فرنس Fransê, France.
Fransêwi, French.
[But Franji, Afranji, Frank, *i.e.* European.]

فرك Ofroc, *va* crumble between the fingers, grate.

فرق Ofroq, *va* part, separat
ger. Farq, separati
ference.
Fâriq, *adj.* di
Fariec 10, portion,
[*also*, Furiec,
of Turks.
troop.
separation of friend
ing of roads
route,
ion of mind (in
visible).

FRQ

Tefrieq, division (of money), instalment, *pl.* 11.
Fâriq, *va* part with.
Firâq, departure, separation.
v. Tefarraq, vii. Infariq, or viii. Ifteriq, *vp* be parted. ɛan, from (a place).

فرقع Farqis, *va* burst (intensive?) See Faqqus.

فرس Faras 3, 9, a mare.
Foraise, a filly.
Fâris 9, 12, a horseman. [art.
Forouse, horsemanship, groom's
(2) Fâris, *Persis* proper.
Forsi, a Persian, *pl.* Fors.
Fârisiey, *adj.* Persian.
Fârisieya, the Persian tongue.
[But Fariesiey, Pharisee.]
(3) Firâse, talent, sagacity, skill in physiognomy.
v. Tefarres, *va* survey, reconnoitre. [*See* Ifriz.]
(4) Faries, *pl.* Farse', rent, or devoured by a wild beast.
Fariese, prey, killed game.
viii. Ifteris, *va* rend the prey, tear asunder, devour.

فرص Forɣa 10, occasion, opportunity.
iv. Afruɣ, *va* present an opportunity to K.
viii. Ifteruɣ, *vn* seize an opportunity F.

فرسخ Farsek 11, *Pers.* parasang, league, 3 or 4 miles.

FRX

فرت Forât, the Euphrates.
Mâ forât, sweet water B. K. *pl.* miyâh fortên.

فرط Ofroт, *va* surpass.
iii. Fâriт, *va* overmatch.
Ifrâт, excess.
Bil ifrâт, in excess.
iv. Afruт fie, bi, be excessive in.
Afraт bil becê, he wept much.
Mofraт, excessive.
v. Tefarraт, vi. Tefâraт, *vn* surpass, exceed, excel.

فرطس Farтuſl, Falтuſl, *va* broaden, widen.

فرتق ii. Tefartaq, *vn* crash, break with noise.

فرش Farx 3, bed, carpet, mat.
Firâx 10, bed, mattress.
Farrâx, upholsterer.
Fariex, *fem.* lying in; brought to bed.
Ofrox, *va* spread out (carpet, bedding).
ii. Farrix, carpet (the soil), as do grasses and crops.
Mafroux, *stratus*, paved K.
Mafrouxêt, *pl.* carpets.
viii. Ifterix, *vp* of i.
(2) Farâxa, *nu* a butterfly.

فرشخ Farxik, *vn* spread the legs in sitting as a tailor, or in striding.
ii. Tefarxak, *vn* stride in walking, straddle. See Ifseſl.

FRZ

فرز Ifriz, Ofroz, *va* or iv. Afriz, *va* discriminate, select.
Fâriz, discriminating, distinct, lucid.
Firze, a point of marked difference.
ii. Farriz ṣala', *v.* decide upon.
viii. Ifteriz, *vn* come to a decision, determine, resolve.
(2) Ifriez, *s.* the frieze in architecture, copings.

فرزن Farzin, *va* survey, reconnoitre, scan.
(2) Firzên, *Pers.* queen in game of chess.

فس Fisfise 11, a bug.

فص Foʏʏ 10, 3, mass, fragment, wedge (of rock).
Foʏʏ, *va* detach, shiver off. *vn* suppurate, break up.
ii. Faʏʏuʏ, *va* shell (beans) B.
iv. Afuʏʏ, *va* detach, shiver off.
vii. Infuʏʏ, *vp* of i.
viii. Iftuʏʏ, *va* same as iv.?

فأس Fê'ṣ 3 (*i.e. pl.* Fo'ous), pickaxe, axe.

فصع Afʏaṣ, lame in the foot.
Mafʏöus, lamed.

فسد Ifsed, *vn* be spoiled.
Fêsid, vicious.
Fesêd, corruption, vice, affection.
ii. Fassid, iv. Afsid, *va* spoil, corrupt, spread disaffection.
Mafseda 11, germ of corruption.

FSK

Mofsid, *adj.* depraving.
(2) Fêsid, a chimera B.

فصد Ifʏud, *v.* open a vein. *ger.* Faʏd.
Faʏʏâd, a bleeder.
Mifʏad, a lancet.
Faʏuid, Mefʏöud, *adj.* bled.
viii. Iftaʏud, *va* bleed (a patient).

فسح Ifseſ, *vn* be spacious; [stride in walking K.; see Farsik]. *ger.* Fesſ.
Fesieſ, spacious.
Fosſa, amplitude; latitude of action, liberty.
ii. Fassiſ, *va* accommodate with space, give room and ease to.
iv. Afsiſ, *va* d°.
v. Tefesseſ, *vn* exspatiate, *i.e.* take a stroll; find elbow-room, be comfortable.
viii. Infesiſ, *vp* be expanded or wide open.

فصح Ifʏaſ, *vn* be clear of speech, lucid.
Faʏuiſ, lucid, clear of speech.
Afʏaſ, more lucid.
Faʏâſa, lucidity.
iv. Afʏuſ, *va* express clearly.
v. Tefaʏʏaſ, *vn* express oneself clearly, be a lucid speaker.
(2) Faʏſ, Pascha, passover *Hebr.* Easter.

فسخ Ifsek, *va* undo, dissolve, annul, dislocate. *ger.* Fesk.
Fesiek, broken up, roasted to a rag.

FSK

iv. Afsik, *va* forget K.
v. Tefessek, *vn* break up, be dissolved.
vii. Infesik, *vp* of i.
Monfesik, dissolved, undone, annulled.
(2) Fasiek, *s.* herring.

فسل Ofsol, *va* wean (a child).
Fesiel, weaned child.
Fesiele 11, sapling transplanted.

فصل Ifsul, *va* separate, decide. *ger.* Fasl.
Fasl 3, division, section (of book), portion (of year).
Fâsul, decisive.
ii. Fassul, *va* cut up (as butcher), cut out (as tailor); detail.
Tefsuil 11, detail.
Bil tefsuil, Tefsuila^{n}, in detail.
iii. Fâsul, *va* break up alliance with. [from.
vii. Infasul ṣan, *vp* be separated
Mafsul 11, hinge, joint (of the body).
(2) Fasuil 9, interior wall of a city K. (*separating* wall? curtain?) barbican B. C.

[illegible]tien, *s.* wormwood,

[illegible] dissolute;

[illegible]

FTW

ii. Fessir, *va* expound, paraphrase (the Koran).
Tefsier, exposition. [from.
x. Istefsir, *va* ask explanation

فستن Fistên, petticoat.

فسط Fostâṭ 11, hair tent.

فستق Fistaq, pistachio nuts.
Fistaqiey, of bright green.

فت Fott, *va* crumble. *ger.* Fett.
Fitte 5, 10, crumb, small piece.
ii. Fettit, *va* intens. of i.
v. Tefettet, vii. Infitt, *vp* of i.
Fetfit, Farfit, *va* intensive of i. crumble, moulder.

فوت Fout, *vn* pass; *esp.* pass in, enter. Fât ila' ṣandoh, he entered his house; also *va* pass by, omit, pass beyond, go past.
Faut 4, interstice, interval K.
Fowait, small interval K.
ii. Fawwit, *va* cause to pass, lead, conduct.
iii. Fâwit, *va* surpass, go beyond.
v. Tefawwat ṣala', *v.* surpass, excel (some one).
vi. Tefâwat, *vn* be mutually separated by an interval.
Tefâwot, interval, odds between two persons (defect K.).

فتو Fetwa', a religious decree or verdict.
[illegible] grand judge.
[illegible] *va* pronounce upon (a

religious question), enlighten a person upon (fie).
x. Istefti, *va* solicit a decision.
Istiftê, solemn consultation.
(2) Fete', *pl.* 9, Fityân, young man (a word of some honour).
Fetêya 2, young woman.
Fetiey, adult (man or beast).
Afte', younger; having more of youthful (generous) qualities.
Fetê, adolescence.
Fotouwa, full age, youthful generosity.

فتح Ifteſl, *va* open. *ger.* Fetſl 3.
— conquer (a fortress).
— sala', reveal to, inspire.
Fêtiſl, Fettêſl, a conqueror.
Fetêſla, conquest.
Fotouſl, d°. c. inspiration.
Fêtiſla, exordium, prologue.
Fatouſl, having open eyelids c.
Miftêſl 11, key. [roominess?
Moftêſluya, house room c. *i.e.*
vii. Infetiſl, *vp* of i.
viii. Iftetiſl, *va fig.* open an affair, commence.
Iftitâſl, inauguration.
x. Istiftiſl, *v.* seek to begin traffickings, open the market, make overtures.
Istiftâſl, overture.

فتخ Oftouka 11, bulb of a plant.

فتل Iftil, *va* twist (rope). *ger.* Fetl.
Fetiele 11, a wick.
Miftel, *tool to* twist rope.

فطم Ifṭum, *vq* wean (a child). *ger.* Faṭm c. Fuṭâm k.
Faṭuim, weaned. *See* Fesiel.

فتن Iftin, *va* tempt, seduce, *esp.* to mutiny and revolt. *ger.* Fetn.
ii. Fettin, *va* d°. intensive.
Fêtin, Fettên, tempter, stirrer of sedition, turbulent.
Fitna, seduction to mutiny, sedition.
viii. Iftetin, *vp* of i.
Meftoun, mad with love c.

فطن Ofṭön, *va* understand. *ger.* Faṭn [in high style?].
Ifṭan, *vn* be prudent. *ger.* Foṭöuna.
Fâṭun, Faṭun, Faṭuin, prudent.
Faṭâna, Foṭöuna, prudence.
ii. Faṭṭun, *va* or iv. Afṭun, *va* cause to understand, in-sense (a person), as the Irish say.

فتك Oftoc, *va or with* bi, attack unawares. *ger.* Fetc.
Fêtic, assailant, robber, daring in assault.
Eftec, rasher in assault.

فتق Oftoq, *va* rip up (sewing). *ger.* Fetq.

فتر Oftor, be lukewarm, *lit.* or *fig.* *ger.* Fotour; lukewarmness, languor.
Fêtir, tepid, languid.
Fetra, interval between two prophets; hence, interregnum.

FTR

iv. Aftir, *va* make languid, damp (another's) spirit.
(2) Fêtoura, an invoice c.

فطر Ofṭör, *va* knead, mould, create. *ger.* Faṭr.
El Fâṭur, the Creator.
Fuṭr, creatures.
Fuṭra, nature, mould, character.
Faṭuir, dough.
Faṭuira, a tart, a pie?
Faṭöurât, pastry.
Faṭâṭuriey, a pastrycook.
(2) Foṭöur, *s.* breakfast Al.
iv. Afṭur, *vn* breakfast. *ger.* Fuṭâr, breaking of fast = Terayyoq Bg.

فتش ii. Fettix, *va* seek, hunt for (much used at Aleppo).

فش Faxx, *va* cause (air) to explode, smooth down (what is swollen), dissipate (grief).
ii. Faxxix, *va* dissipate (a tumour).

فيش Faixa, *nu* an ivory counter B.

فشـ Fâxi, divulged, spreading (a rumour). [Foxou.
[illegible] be divulged. *ger.*
[illegible] *va* divulge.
[illegible] spread, as report
[illegible]

[illegible] lazy, languid
droop. [Fixil.
Fixil, *vn* droop, languish. *ger.*
Fixla, withered arm.

FWY

Afxal, crippled in the arm.
iv. Afxil, *va* wither.

فشق Faxaq, evil jollity K. See Fisq.

فوز Fouz bi, *vn* win, gain, succeed in. *ger.* Fauz, success.
Lem afouz bi Aêlic, I did not succeed in it.
(2) Mafêze, *pl.* Mafâwiz, desart without water F. K. steppe.

فزر Fizra, a rent, tear K.
Fozir, *vp* is burst, torn B.
iv. Afzir, *va* rend B.
v. Tefezzer, *vn* tear, yield, as an old garment (B. Se Fendre, S'ouvrir.)

Γ

غى Γâya 2, end, purpose; extremeness, extremity. Also, *pl.* Γây.

وغى Waqa', *s.* tumult, clamour, as of army.

غوى Iqwi, *vn* go astray; *ger.* Γawa' c.
Γâwi, Γawiey, misled, astray.
Γaiy, Γayyân, d°.
Γieya 2, a caprice.
Γaiya, error, wrong road.
Oqwiya 11, Miqwâya, pit to entrap wild beasts.
[illegible] iv. Aqwi, *va* mislead.
[illegible] be misled.

غب Гibb, *prep.* after.
Гibbaⁿ, at intervals, seldom.
(2). Гobba, trough of the sea [open sea?].

غيب Гieb, *vn* be absent.
Гaib, absence, invisibility.
Гaiba, Гiyâb, absence.
Гayoub, Гaibiey, invisible.
Гaibouba, disappearance.
viii. Iɾtêb, *va* backbite s.
(2) Гâba, *nu* thicket, jungle. *Also*, socket of candlestick.

غبو Oɾbou, *vn* be stupid.
Гabâwa, stupidity.
Гabi(ey), stupid, brutal.
v. Teɾâbâ, *va* overlook, not see.
Гabou, lowering sky.
Moɾbi, heavy with rain.

غبن Oɾbon, Iɾbin, *va* outwit; *ger.* Гabn, Гaban.
ii. Гabbin, iv. Aɾbin, as i.
Гobn, fraud, trickery; *also*, displeasure B.
vii. Inɾabin mas, misunderstand one another, quarrel.
Monɾabin, displeased B.
(2) Maɾbin, the groin.

غبر Гabra, Гabara, Гobra, Гobâr, dust.
Oɾbor, *vn* be dusty; *ger.* Гobour.
Aɾbar, of the colour of dust, whity brown. [K.
(2) Гâbir, future (in grammar)

غبس Aɾbes, tan, tawny, dirty yellow.

Iɾbes, *vn* be dusky, tawny.
ix. Iɾbiss, *vn* grow tawny.

غبط Iɾbut, *va* count happy. *ger.* Гabt.
Maɾbout, happy, blessed.
Гibta, blessedness. Гibtatoh, his blessed Reverence, title of Patriarch.
Maɾbata, rich (soil).
iv. Aɾbut, *va* bless, enrich (the soil) K.

غبش ii. Гabbix el sain, *va* dazzle the eye B. *See* Гatmix.
vii. Inɾabix, *vp* be dazzled.

غد Гodda 10, morbid node, bubo, hard tumour.
Гodadiey, nodular.

غض Гaƛƛ 5, fresh B. c. full of sap and vigour (Гarieƛ.).
Гaƛâƛa, Гoƛöuƛa, freshness.
Iɾaƛƛ, *vn* be fresh.

وغد Waɾd, servile.
iii. Wâɾid, *va* imitate servilely.

غيد [Perhaps not in modern use at all.]
Гayad, suppleness.
Гâyid, flexible, buxom.
Aɾyad, more supple.
Гaidân, tender youth.
Гâda, flexible twig. So K.

غيض Гaiƛa 5, a wood, holt. Compare Гait.
(2) غاض he disobliged c. (*sic.*)

غدو Γad, Γadwa, Γadouwa, the morrow, the morning.
Γadaⁿ, on the morrow.
Γadâ, *pl.* 8, Aʃdiya, early meal, *i.e.* midday dinner.
Γâdi, matutinal K.
v. Teʃaddâ, *vn* dine.

غذا Γiaê, nourishment.
ii. Γaaai, iv. Aʃâi, *va* nourish.
Moʃâi, nourishing (food).
v. Teʃaaaê, *vr* nourish oneself.

غضو iv. Aʃâu ʂala', *vn* close the eye against, avoid to see.

غضب Γaâab, rage, wrath.
Γaâabaⁿ, in rage.
Γaâub, Γaâbân, wrathful.
Γaâoub, passionate.
Iʃâab, *vn* be wrathful, ʂala', li.
iii. Γââub, *va* dº. only with accus. of person K.
iv. Aʃâub, *va* enrage.

غضن Γaân 3, wrinkle. [face.
v. Teʃaâân, *vn* be wrinkled in

[illegible]dir, *vn* remain behind.
[illegible] [run.
[illegible] behind, out-
[illegible] leave in
[illegible] Γa-
[illegible]
[illegible]
(3) [illegible] pond.

غف Γoff, *va mod. t.* overreach, catch in argument, captivate, ingratiate oneself with B.

غفى Iʃfi, *vn* doze, be sleepy.
Γafya, a nap.

غفل Oʃfol, *va* neglect. *ger.* Γofoul.
Γâfil, Γafoul, neglectful.
Γafla, a blunder.
Γafal, negligence.
v. Teʃaffal, same as i.
vi. Teʃâfal, pretend inobservance, ignore.

غفر Oʃfor, *va* forgive. *ger.* Γofrân. viii. Iʃtefir, dº.
Γafour, prone to forgive, indulgent.
Γafiera, indulgent temper K.
Maʃfira, forgiveness.
(2) Γafar, protection, body guard=Kafar.
(3) Γafier, all, many C.

غوغ Γauʃa, uproar, brawl, tumult (modern). See Γauxa, Joxxa.

غل Γoll, Γalal, extreme thirst.
Γall, *vn* thirst for vengeance.
Γaliel, exhausted, worn out.
Γaliel, *s.* a yearning.
Γallân, Moʃtill, Maʃloul, thirsty.
(2) Γill, *s.* spite.
(3) Γalla 2, 4, crop of corn.
Γaliel, fertile (land) B. [crops.
[illegible]all 2, Mosteʃill 2, year's
[illegible]ill, *va* gather the crop.

ΓL

(4) Γoll 4, iron collar, fetter s.
Γoll, *va* fetter s.
Maqloul, fettered. [B.
(5) Γilâla, tunic, pellicule, film

وغل Waqal Yaqil fie, *vn* penetrate into.
iv. Auqil, *va* cause to penetrate, carry (water) in pipes. See Welij, Aulij.

غال Γâl 2, (European) fixed lock; opposed to Qofl, padlock.

غول Γoul 9, demon, fiend, cannibal.
Γâyil, invasive, suddenly bursting on one.
Γâyila 12, an outburst.
viii. Iqtêl, *va* carry off suddenly.
Iqtiyâl, sudden invasion and carrying away.

غلو Γolou, extravagance, exaggeration.
Γalâwa, dearness, high price.
Γâli, dear, high priced.
Aqlâ, dearer. [dear.
Γalâ, dearth, scarcity, the being

غلى Iqli, *vn* boil, as water. *ger.* Γalie; *also, nu* Γalya.
Γalyân, Γaliey, *adj.* boiling.
Γaliyoun, pipe (*properly*, in which the smoke passes through water and makes it seem to boil).
In Aleppo *any* pipe for smoking is Γaliyoun.

ΓLS

غلب Iqlib ʿala', *vn* prevail over.
Γâliba^{n}, prevalently, generally.
Γâlib, prevalent; *comp.* Aqlab.
Γalaba, pedantry B.
Γallâb, victorious.
Γolobba? victory.
iii. Γâlib, *va* struggle with.
v. Teqallab ʿala', prevail against, conquer (a city).

غلف Oqlof, *va* sheathe.
Γilâf, sheath, scabbard.
Γolfa, foreskin. [Γalaf.
Iqlaf, *vn* be uncircumcised. *ger.*

غلم Γolâm 8, 9, young man, guardsman.
Γolâmieya, adult age.

غلن Γaliena, a calm (on the sea). *Gr.* γαληνη.
ii. Γallin, *va* calm.
v. Teqallan, *vn* grow calm.

غلق Γalaq 4, bolt, door bar.
Miqlaq, d°.
Maqlouq, fastened (gate), concluded (bargain).
ii. Γalliq, *va* close an account finally. Taqlieq, *ger.* closing, clearing off.
Γalâq, clearance of accounts.
iv. Aqliq ʿala', fasten up.
vii. Inqaliq, *vp* be fastened.
x. Istaqliq, *vn* stipulate for a final clearance.

غلس viii. Iqtelis, *vn* poach by night, embezzle. But see Iktelis.

غلصم Γalṿama, larynx?

غلط Iɾlaт, *vn* blunder, *ger.* Γalтa, Maɾlaтa.
Γalaт, error, slip.
Γoloutа, Oɾloutа 11, solecism.
Miɾlâт, great blunderer.
ii. Γalluт, *va* make out to be a blunder, *i.e.* disprove. *ger.* Taɾlieт, disproof.
iii. Γâluт, *va* divert (an enemy).
iv. Aɾluт, *va* mislead.

غلظ Oɾloʒ, *vn* be rude, coarse, clumsy, gross; *lit.* or *fig.* with ʕala', *of person.*
Γaliez 5, coarse, cumbrous.
Γilʒ, thickness, coarseness, etc.
ii. Γalliʒ, *va* make rude, etc.
iv. Aɾliʒ ʕala', act rudely or harshly towards.

غم Γamm, Γomma, vexation.
Γomma, Γimâma, cloudy sky, K. C.
iv. Aɾimm, *va* choke, vex.
viii. Iɾtimm, *vp* of iv.
Moɾtimm, Maɾmoum, vexed.
Moɾimm, vexatious.

[illegible] 3, cloud.
[illegible]. Aɾiem, *vn* be-
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] cloudy (sky).

[illegible]

غمد Oɾmod, *va* sheathe. *ger.* Γamad.
Γimd 4, 3, sheath, pod, husk.

غمض ΓomΣ, *ger.* blinking of eyes. [wink.
ii. ΓammiΣ, *va* blink the eye,
viii. IɾtemuΣ, blink, close eyes in sleep.

غمن Γaumana, cable c.

غمق Γâmiq, *adj.* deep (in colour) B. But Γamieq is vulgarly said for ʕamieq, deep, in all senses.

غمر Oɾmor, *va* overwhelm, drown. *ger.* Γamr 3, inundation.
Γamra 2, 5, deep water, abyss.
vii. Inɾamir, *vp.* of i.
Γomoura, a flood; *fig.* abundance.
viii. Iɾtemir, *va* flood (a field).
Moɾtemar, flooded.

غمس Iɾmis, *va* dip.
vii. Inɾamis, *vp* of i.
viii. Iɾtemis, *vr* dip oneself.
Γammâse, diver (bird). See Iqmis.

غمز Iɾmiz, *vn* make sign by eye or hand.
vi. Teɾâmez, be in connivance.
Γammêz, intriguer.
Γomzêt, *pl.* twirlings (of gazelle's horns)? F.

غنى Γani(ey), rich.
Γina', riches, content.

ΓNY

x. Isteɳnisan, be contented with.
(2) Γinâ, Γanwa, song.
Γannieya 11, d°.
Oɳniya 11, d°.
ii. Γanni, *va* sing.
Moɳanni, singer.
Moɳanniya, *f.* songster.

غنج Γonj, Γinâj, amorous airs.
Γanij, *adj.* ogling, ogler.
Iɳnij, *vn* cast amorous glances.
v. Teɳannaj, d°.

غنم Γanam 4, (booty), sheep.
Γanema, *nu* a sheep AI.
Γaniema 11, booty.
Γonaima, a little sheep K.
Γânim, laden with spoil C.
Maɳnam, gain won without effort.
viii. Iɳtenim, *va* carry off booty; *hence simply*, win.
Iɳtenam forya, he *gained* an opportunity.

غر Γorr, *va* delude. *ger.* Γarar, Γorour, vanity, delusion.
Γarour, delusive.
Γorouriey, specious B.
Γarier 8, a dupe.
Γarrâr, swindler.
Γirra, inexperience.
Moɳirr, delusive.
(2) Γorra, topknot. See Törra.
(3) Γorr, first day of new moon.
(4) Aɳarr 9, *adj.* signal, brilliant, (horse) with white star on forehead.
(5) Γirâra 11, sack for grain.

ΓRB

(6) Γarɳara, *ger.* gargling.
ii. Teɳarɳar, *vn* rattle in the throat, as in gargling.

وغر Waɳar Yaɳir, *vn* chafe inwardly. *ger.* Waɳr, animosity.
iv. Auɳir, *va* incense, enrage.
x. Isteuɳir, *vp* be incensed.

غور Γaur, depth; *lit.* or *fig.*
Γâr, *pl.* Aɳwâr, or 9, a cavity or hollow. [Γâr, laurel; *vulg.* bay tree.
Γour, *vn* sink (as a ship), sink (into the earth, as water).
Maɳâra, Moɳâra *nu* 11, cavern.
(2) Γâra, Iɳâra, an incursion, inroad.
iv. Aɳier ɛala', make inroad on.

غير Γair, other (precedes its noun).
ii. Γayyir, *va* alter.
iii. Γâyir, *va* be different from.
Γiyâr, *s.* change, relay (of horses).
v. Teɳayyar, *vp* of ii.
vi. Teɳâyar, be heterogeneous.
(2) Γar ɛala', be zealous for (*pres.* Yaɳâr). [jealous.
Γâyir, Γayour, Γairân, zealous, Γaira, jealousy.
vi. Teɳâyar, be mutually jealous. (*See just above.*)

غرو v. Teɳarrâ, *vp* be cracked by creasing (as old sails).

غرب Γarb, the West.
Maɳrib, sunset, West.
Γarbiey, western.

ΓRB

Γarieb 6, strange, a stranger.
Γarieba 11, a strange thing.
Γarâba, strangeness.
Oɢrob, *vn* set, as sun or star. *ger.* Γoroub.
v. Teɢarrab, *vn* go abroad.
x. Istaɢrib *va* wonder (at).
Mostaɢrab, strange, odd.
(2) Γorâb 9, raven, a rowing galley.
(3) Γârib 12, ridge, crest, of camel's back, of wave, etc.

غربل Γirbâl, large sieve of iron wire.
Γarbil, *va* sift (sand, etc.).

غرد ii. Γarrid, *vn* carol, warble.
Γirried, great warbler.
Oɢrouda 11, *ger.* warbling.

غرض ΓaraΔ 4, end, scope, butt, purpose.
(2) ΓarieΔ, fresh (meat) K.

غرف Oɢrof, *va* draw (water), pump up.
[illegible]rafa, machine for hoisting [illegible]ater; a ladle.
[illegible] small spoon K. (*vulg.* Maɬlaqa).
[illegible] same as i.
[illegible] upper chamber.

[illegible] be under obliga-
[illegible] obligation.
[illegible] coming over, attached,
[illegible] in law, [illegible]
[illegible] rival.

ΓS

ii. Γarrim, *va* cost.
Γarâma, an obligation, fine, debt.
Maɢram 11, a debt.
iv. Aɢrim, *va* force to pay up.
Moɢram, indebted.
Moɢram bi, doating upon.
iv. *vp* Oɢrim bi, *devinctum esse*, doat upon.
iii. Γârim, *va* rival.
Moɢârim, a rival.
Moɢârama, rivalry.
v. Teɢarram, viii. Iɢterim, *vn* assume and acknowledge debt.

غرق Iɢraq, *vn* be drowned. *ger.* Γaraq.
iv. Aɢriq, *va* drown.
Γarieq 9, drowned person [*also* drowning water; deep sea].

غرس Oɢros, *va* plant. *ger.* Γars.
Γirs 5, sapling; a proselyte.
Γirâs, planting time.

غرش Γarx 3, piastre (*groat*).
Maɢrax, moneyed, rich. From *Germ.* grosch. See also Qarx.

غرز Iɢriz, *va* prick with needle; stick in, plant, implant.
Γorze, a stitch.
Γarieze, innate temper.
Γarieziey, implanted, innate.
v. Teɢarraz, *vn* penetrate, plunge deep.
(2) Γarz, leathern stirrup?

غص Γaɣɣ, *vn* be choked.
Γoɣɣa; suffocating grief, affliction B. K.

ƓWS

غوص Ɠouṣ, *vn* plunge, dive; be in swamp. *ger.* Ɠauṣ, Ɠiyâṣ.
Ɠauṣ, state of swamp.
Ɠawwâṣ, diver (man *or* bird).
Ɠiyâṣa, pearl fishery.
Maɠâṣ, diving place.
Ɠawieṣ, profound (in science) B. (Not the same as Ṣawieṣ).
ii. Ɠawwuṣ, *va* swamp.

غصب Iɠṣub, *va* snatch violently. *ger.* Ɠaṣb, violence, constraint.
Iɠṣub ṣala', force (a person) to.
Ɠaṣba^{n}, by force.
iii. Ɠâṣub, *va* rob (*with double accus.*). [off.
viii. Iɠtaṣub, *va* seize and carry

غسل Iɠsil, *va* wash, bathe. *ger.* Ɠasl, Ɠosl.
viii. Iɠtesil, *vp* or *vr* of i.
Ɠassêl, washerman.
Ɠassêla, washerwoman.
Ɠassoul, soap, *etc.* [ing.
Ɠosêla, refuse water after washIɠasiel, Maɠsoul, washed (linen).
Miɠsêl, washing pan.

غصن Ɠoṣn 3, 4, bough.
Ɠaṣna, small bough, twig.

غسق Ɠasaq, evening dusk.
Iɠsiq, *vn* be sombre K. *ger.* Ɠosouq, Ɠasqân.
Ɠâsiq, time of evening dusk.

غط Ɠoṭṭ, *va* douse, duck.

ƓṬR

iii. Ɠâṭuṭ, v. Teɠâṭṭ, plunge one another, etc. K.
Ɠaṭṭ, *ger.* of i.

غوط Ɠawwuṭ, *va* plunge (a weapon in.
iv. Aɠieṭ, *va* d° (as *spade*).
Ɠouṭa, soft fertile valley, (*esp.* of Damascus).
Ɠauṭa, a single dip K.

غوث Ɠouθ, *va* succour. *ger.* Ɠiyâθ(e).
iv. Aɠieθ, d° *ger.* Iɠâθe.
x. Isteɠieθ, ask succour of, appeal to, *va* or with *bi*. *ger.* Istiɠâθe, appeal in law.

غطا Ɠuṭa, *pl.* 8, Aɠṭuya, covering.
Oɠṭou, *va* cover. *ger.* Ɠoṭou.
ii. Ɠaṭṭu, d° *intens.* [of i.
v. Teɠaṭṭâ, viii. Iɠtaṭu, *vp. vr.*
Ɠuṭâya, coverture, underclothing, underpacking.
Ɠaṭuiy, covering (with darkness) C.

غطمش Ɠaṭmix, *va* dazzle (the eye) B.

غطرس Ɠaṭrase, arrogance.
Ɠâṭries, arrogant, defiant.
ii. Teɠaṭras, *vn* be arrogant.
Moteɠaṭris, arrogant F. K. (See Ṣatrase).

غطرش Ɠaṭrix, *va* pretend not to see or feel. B. *Dissimuler.*
ii. Teɠaṭrax, affect blindness K.

غطس Iғrus, *vn* dive.
Γoғ̈us, *ger.* sinking (of a star), occultation, in Astronomy.
ii. Γaғғus, *va* souse.
Γuғâs, baptism K.
Γaғғâs, diver (bird).
Miғras 11, plunging bath.

غوش Γauxa, Γawâx, clatter, rattle *mod. t.* *See* Joxxa, Γauƥa.

وغوش Γewaƥwax ṣan, *vn* make a fuss concerning.

غش Γoxx, *va* cheat.
Γaxxâx, a great cheat.
Γixx, *ger.* of i. trickery.
iv. Aƥixx ṣan, fraudulently divert (a person) from; cause him to mistake.
viii. Iғtixx, *pp.* be cheated.
x. Isteƥixx, *va* regard as a cheat.
Γâxx, fraudulent (person).
Maƥxoux, adulterated K.

غشا Γixâ, *pl.* 8, Aƥxiya, membrane, envelope.
Γaxwa, veil.
Γixâwa, purblindness.
Γaxiey, stupefied, fainting.
Oƥxou, *va* hoodwink? blindfold? gen. in *figures.* *vp.* Γoxi ṣalaihi, dimness fell on him; he swooned.
Γaxya, a fainting fit.
Maƥxiey ṣalaihi, *partic.* fainting.
ii. Γaxxi, *va* dazzle (the eye).
iv. Aƥxi *va* or with ṣala', cover over, envelop.
Moƥxa', covered up.

غشم Iƥxim, *vn* do work rudely. *ger.* Γaxam, clumsiness.
Γaxiem, unpractised, inexpert, unskilful, credulous.
Γaxmana, rusticity K.
Γaxoum, arbitrary, capricious K.
Γaxoumiɔya, inexpertness, inexperience K.
v. Teƥaxxam, *vn* act arbitrarily K. But the moderns seem to prefer Teƥaxmar, in this sense.

غشم Γaxmara (*also* Γaxmier K.) violence, impetuosity, brutal recklessness.
Teƥaxmar ṣala', rush impetuously upon; play the tyrant, act capriciously.

غز Γozz, Γazƥiz, *va* prick, sting.

غزو *vn* make inroad. *ger.* Γazêwa, Γazwân.
ii. Γazzi, iv. Aƥzi, *va* send to the war.
Γâzi, *pl.* 7, Γozze, warrior.
Γâziya, military expedition.
Γazewiey, military, warlike.
Maƥze' 11, theatre of war, campaign; *pl.* Maƥâzi, recitals of a campaign K.

غزل Iƥzil, *va* spin (thread). *ger.* Γazel. viii. d°.
Γazl, (cotton) thread.
Γazzêl, seller of thread, spinner.
Miƥzêl 11, spindle.
(2) Γazêl 9, *fem.* Γazêle, gazelle.

v. Teʕazzel, *vn* make love.
vi. Teʕâzel, dº mutually.
Γazel (love-poetry &c. an ode &c.), a sonnet.
(3) Γazêla, noonday light &c.

غزر Oʕzor, be abundant (as milk).
Γazier, plentiful *or* teeming with.
Miʕzêr, a good milker (as cow, camel).
iv. Aʕxir, *va* increase, multiply.
Moʕzer, enriched (estate) &c.

H. H.

ها Âh, ah! Eiyyohâ, ho! See Grammar.

وهى Wehe' Yehiʕ *vn* droop, decay.
Wêhj, Wehieÿ, flabby, frail.

وحى Waſlui, revelation, inspiration.
iv. Auſlu, *va* warn by revelation, inspire.

هوى Ihwi, *vn* fall headlong, swoop, souse, as eagle.
Hêwiya, deep chasm, gulf.
Houwa, dº.
(2) Hewâ, *s.* air, *pl.* 8 Ehiya.
Hewâ'iey, airy, whimsical.
x. Istehwi, *vn* catch cold.
Istihwâ, a cold. [passion.
Hewa', *pl.* 4, Ehwâ, caprice,
Hewieya, *s.* fancy, desire.
Ihwi, *va* like, fancy, be pleased with.

حوى Uſlwi, *va* contain, house. [*hence, pop.* steal.]
viii. Uſltewi ʂala', *va* contain.
(2) Moteſlawwi, convoluted as a serpent.

هى Hieya, mien, manner.
Hieyat ſlarb, *casus belli*.
ii. Heyyi, *va* make ready, prepare.
v. Teheyyâ, *vn* be ready.
Heyâ'a, the being ready.
(2) Hê! behold! compounds of this are, Hêʌe, this; Heʌêc, that (*iste* of Latin). See Grammar.

حى Huyâ, *s.* shame.
Moſlayyâ, *s.* countenance (seat of shame). [modest.
x. Istaſluiy, *vn* be abashed,
Mostaſluiy, modest, well-bred.
(2) Haiy (Yeſla'), *vn* live.
Haiy, alive, *pl.* Aſlyâ.
Haiya, Haiwa, life; *also*, Haiya, 2, a serpent.
Haiwân 2, animal.
Haiyâwiey, serpentine.
Hövaiyan 2, animalcule.
ii. Hayyi, *va* cause to live; salute with *Vivat!* hail as king, bless. [tion.
Teſluiya, salutation, benedic-
iv. Aſlyi, *va* reanimate.
(3) Haiy, *pl.* Ahyâ, town, parish.

هب Hobb, *vn* blow as wind. *ger.* Hoboub.
Hobba, a gust, puff.
Heboub, blowing, boisterous.

HB

Mehebb, quarter of the wind.
Tehebheb, *vn* wave with wind.
(2) Hobb min, *vn* wake from F.

حب Habba, *nu* berry, grain, pimple, a grain-weight.
Höboub, grains, grain, corn.
Habab, a bubble.
(2) Höbb, *va* love.
ii. Habbib, *va* endear F.
iv. Aflubb, for i. love. [amity.
vi. Teflâbb, *vr* be in mutual
x. Istaflubb, like, prefer.
Höbb, *s.* love. Maflabba, d°.
Höbbiey, friendly.
Höbbieya, friendliness.
Habieb, dear friend, darling.
Maflboub, beloved.
Mosteflabb, amiable; a favourite; liked, preferred.
(3) Höbb 10, earthenware butt for filtering water Bg.

أهب ʾOhba, munitions of war.
ʾEhhib, *va* rig, accoutre, furnish.

وهب Wêheb Yehib, *va* grant, *imperative*, Heb.
Wehhêb, generous.
Mauhiba 11, gift.
vi. Tewâheb, *vn* exchange gifts.
Hiba 2, a grant, gift.
viii. Ittehib, *va* receive a gift.
x. Isteuhib, *va* ask a gift.

هيب Hieb, Heb, *va* fear, respect.
Heiba, *s.* fear, respect; respectfulness, gravity.
Heiyib, Heyoub, timid.

HBN

iv. Ehieb, *va* awe.
v. Teheyyab, *vn* be awestruck.
Mohieb, awful.

هبو Ohbou, *vn* rise as dust K.
Hêbi, powdery, dusty.
Hebwa, fine dust, powder.
Hebâ, *pl.* 4, Ehbâ, atoms seen in the sunbeam.

هبى Ihbi ʿala', *vn* hunger after; *ger.* Hebâ, craving.
Hebyân, famished, ravening B.

حبو Oflbou, *vn* stoop and crawl, *esp.* to hide oneself.
iii. Habi, *va* connive at, cringe to, favour unjustly. [sion.
Mofldâbâya, connivance, collu-
(2) Habâ, *s.* curtain F.

هبذ Hebbaʌê, bravo! *fem.* -ʌie.

هبل ii. Hebbil, *va* foment (a limb).
(2) Hibill, gawky K.
(3) Hebâla, a conceit B. flummery, *persiflage*.

حبل Habl 4, 5, a rope.
Hubâl, cordage.
Uflbil, *va* rope, cord.
Hubâla 11, mesh of a net.
Habbâl, ropemaker.
viii. Uflteb il, *va* catch in net.
(2) Uflbil, *vn* be pregnant. *ger.* Habal, pregnancy.
Hâbil, Höbla', pregnant.

حبن Haban, *s.* dropsy.
Hubna, blain, pustule.

ΠΒC

حبك Πabce, tissue, braid.
Uſſbec, *va* enlace.
ii. Πabbic, *va* dº.
Πabbêc, lacemaker, haberdasher, *also* bookbinder B.

حبق Πabaq, pennyroyal (plant).

هبر Hebr, *s.* lean of meat B. C.
(2) iii. Hêbir, *vn* put oneself into agitation B.
(3) Hibrieya, fine dust of feathers or cotton; flue, scurf. See Πabara.

حبر Πubr, ink.
Muſſbar, inkglass, inkstand.
(2) Πubr, (from the word *Hebrew* or Ṣubri?) high Rabbi; Pontiff, Pope.
Πubriey, pontifical.
(3) Uſſbar, *vn* glitter and rejoice in beauty. *ger.* Πöbour, gaiety of heart. Πâbir, blithe.
iv. Aſſbur, *va* make (the fields, etc.) gay; make blithe.
Uſſbier, glowworm K.
Moſſabbar, brilliant, elegant (style).
(4) Πabara, taffety, silk cloth.
Πöbâra, flue of silk?
(5) Πöbâra 11, bustard.

حبرق Πubraqiey, goldsmith.

حبس Uſſbis, *va* confine, hold, detain. *ger.* Πabs. [ment.
Πabs, confinement, imprison-
Maſſbes, prison.

ΠΛ

Πöbse, self-control.
Πabies 6, one under religious restrictions, devotee.
Moſſâbis, abstinent.
v. Teſſabbes, *vr* control oneself.
viii. Uſſtebis, *vp* of i.

هبط Uhbuт, *vn* rush down, fall with violence. *ger.* Hobouт.
ii. Hebbuт, *va* depress violently.

حبط Uſſbaт ṣan, *vn* fall away from, abandon, fail (him).
iv. Aſſbuт, *va* disappoint? baffle?

حبش Πabax 9, Abyssinian.
Πabaxa, Abyssinia.

حد Πadd 3, a limit.
Moſſâdda, dº.
ii. Πaddid, *va* limit.
Maſſdoud, limited, finite.
Γair maſſdoud, infinite.
Πadda, Teſſdied, limitation B.
(2) Πudd, *vn* be sharp.
Πâdd, sharp, fierce.
iv. Aſſudd, *va* sharpen.
Πudda, sharpness.
viii. Uſſtidd, *vp* be exasperated.
x. Isteſſudd, *vn* put oneself into rage.
(3) Πudâd, mourning weeds.
(4) Πadied, iron.
Πadieda, *nu* an iron, a piece of iron, iron tool.
Πaddâd, blacksmith.

حض ΠaΛΛ ṣala', *va* incite against. See ΠaθΘ, ΠarriΛ.
(2) ΠaΛuiΛ, floor, ground, bottom.

هدّ Hodd, *va* pull down, demolish. *ger.* Hedd, Hodoud. [See Hedm.]
(2) Hidd, *vn* boom, sound.
ii. Heddid, *va* threaten.
v. Tehedded, d°.
(3) Hodhod, the hoopoo (bird).

هذ Hoʌʌ fie *or* bi, *vn* meditate upon; Psalms i. ii. *ger.* Heʌieʌ bi.

وهد Wehda, dale, lowland.

وحد—حد ˢ Wâflud, one, a certain one.
ˢEflad, *f.* Uflda', one, any.
ii. Efllud, *va* unite.
viii. Itteflud, *vp* of ii.
Ṣala' Huda, separately.
Wafld, singly, *with pron.* as, Wafldi, I alone; Wafldec, thou alone, etc.
Wafldа, singleness.
Êfllâd, *pl.* ones.
ˢEfladieya, unity.
Wafluid, unique.
Auflad, unique, incomparable.
Wafldân, the being solitary?
Wafldânieya, solitariness; unity.
ii. Waflflud, *va* worship one God.
v. Tewaflflad *or* [
x. Istêflud, isolate oneself.
Tewaflflöd, isolation.

حوض Hauĭ, *pl.* 5 Huyâĭ, basin, pool, pelvis of human body.

هود Hewâda, sweetness of temper.

iii. Hêwid, *va* conciliate, accommodate, meet by an accommodating price.
Mohêwid, *adj.* accommodating, reasonable (trader *or* price).
Mohewwad, gentle (voice, sound)
Motehewwid, a proselyte.

حيد Huid, *vn* deviate.
Haida, deviation.
iii. Hâyid, *va* avoid (a person), by deviating to right or left.
Huyâd, Mofldâyada, evasion, shunning, dodging.
Hayâd! beware! K.
vi. Tefldâyad, *vr* dodge.
iv. Afluid, *va* divert from, cause to deviate.
Mafluid, place of deviating, turn of road or river.

حيض Haiĭ, a woman's monthly illness.
Hâyiĭ, (a woman) at this crisis.

هيض Hieʌa, cholera.

حدى Hâdi, *s.* camel driver.
(2) Hudâya, kite (bird).
(3) Hada', from ˢEflad.

هدو Hodou, *s.* repose.
Hêdi, *adj.* tranquil.
Ihdaˢ, *vn* be tranquil.
ii. Heddi, iv. Ehdi, *va* calm, tranquillize.

هدى Ihdi, *va* or iv.
Ehdi, *va* guide; present a gift.
Hêdi, *s.* guide (in religion), spiritual director.

HDY

Hidâya, guidance.
Hedieya 14, gift, *cadeau*.

هذى Ohʌou, Ihʌi, *vn* rave, spout.
Hêʌi, delirious.
Heʌê, delirium.
(2) Hêʌe, this (See Grammar), Houʌe! Lo!

هذى Huʌê, in face of.
iii. Hâʌi, *va* front.
Moſlâʌi, opposite.
vi. Teſlâʌê, *va* follow, imitate, Moteſlâʌi, imitative.
(2) Huʌê, *pl.* 8, Aſldiya, shoe, sandal? buskin?

هدب Hodba, *nu* eyelash; hair of eyebrow.
Hoddâb, fringe; *pl.* of Hêdib.

هذب ii. Heʌʌib, *va* prune (style), chasten, correct.

هضب ii. Heƛba 5, isolated crag.

حدب Aſldab, hump-backed.
Hadabâ, hump, convexity.
Uſldab, *vn* be convex.
ii. Haddib, *va* hump up.
Moſladdab, convex.

هدف Hidfa 10, butt for marksmen.
Hedaf, aim, purpose.

حذف Uſlʌif, *va* fling, fling away (a letter); -bi, fling at.
Haʌf, elision (of a letter).

HDQ

هدج Heudaj 11, camel-panniers for women travelling.
Hudâja, Hudâxa, camel's saddle.

هدم Ihdim, *va* pull down, demolish. *ger.* Hedm.
vii. Inhedim, *vp* of i.
Inhidâm, demolition, ruin.

هضم Ihƛum, *va* digest (food). *ger.* Heƛm.
vii. Inheƛum, *vp* of i.
Hêƛum, Heƛöum, HeƛƛâM, aiding digestion.

هدن iii. Hêdin, *v.* make truce.
Hodna, Hodâna, state of truce.
Hodoun, quietude K.
Mohêdana, truce.

حضن Huƛn 3, 4, bosom.
Oſlƛön, *va* sit on eggs, carry in the bosom or lap.
vi. Teſlâƛan, *vr* embrace mutually.
viii. Uſltaƛun, *va* carry (a child) in the bosom; brood over (morally).

حذق حذق Hâʌiq, sharp-sighted, acute.
Hadaqa, pupil (ball?) of eye.
Hadâqa, Haʌêqa, sharpness of sight.
ii. Haddiq, *va* see distinctly from afar.
vi. Teſlâdaq, *vr* gaze at one another.
(2) Hadieqa 11, walled garden, orchard.
iv. Aſldiq, *va* wall in, fence in.

HDR

هدر Ihdir, *vn* moan (as pigeon), growl (as lion or camel). *ger.* Hedier.

هذر Ihʌir, *vn* twaddle, tattle. *ger.* Heʌer, Heʌêr.
Heʌʌêr, twattler, gossip.

حدر Oſſdor, *vn* slope down (as ground), descend (as a stream). *ger.* Iſödour.
Iſadour, a slope, a steep.
vii. Inſſadir, *vn* go down hill, descend as water.
(2) Iſaddâr, a pedlar B.

حذر Uſſʌer min, *vn* beware of. *ger.* Iſuʌr.
Ibn ſſuʌr, prudent man.
Iſuʌra^{n} min, by way of precaution against.
Maſſʌoura, precaution.
ii. Iſaʌʌir, iv. Aſſʌir, *va* warn (another).
v. Teſſaʌʌer, *or* viii. Uſſteʌir, *vn* use precaution.

حضر Uſſʌur, *vn* be present. *ger.* Iſöʌöur.
Iſaʌra, presence (as a title of compliment; Iſaʌratec, your presence, your honour, etc.).
Iſâʌur, present, ready.
ii. Iſaʌʌur, *va* make ready.
iv. Aſſʌur, *va* present, bring before (another).
Moſſʌur, usher, beadle.
iii. Iſâʌur, *va* present oneself side by side with (another).

HF

Moſſâʌara, company, conversation K.
(2) Iſaʌâr, rheumatism B.

هدس Ihdas, *vn* be disquieted. *ger.* Hedas, disquiet.
Hêdis, disquieted.

حدس Oſſdos, *v.* conjecture, opine; *also* apprehend, fear B. *ger.* Iſads, presentiment, conjecture.
Iſadsiey, conjectural, resting on mere opinion.
Iſudâs, aim, scope.
Maſſdis, topic K.

حدث Oſſdoθ, *vn* arise, happen as something new. *ger.* Iſödouθ, occurrence, apparition.
Iſâdiθe, recent event; *pl.* 12, Iſawâdiθ, news.
Iſadieθ, new, recent.
Iſadâθe, novelty.
ii. Iſaddiθ, *va* tell (news).
Oſſdouθe, narrative K.
iii. Iſâdiθ, *va* inform of news K.
iv. Aſſdiθ, *va* originate, invent,
Moſſdiθ, originator. [cause.
v. Teſſaddaθ, *vn* talk, chat.
Moteſſaddiθ, modern F.

هفف Hiff, *vn* whistle as the wind. *ger.* Hefief.
(2) Hiff, *va* graze (the skin), touch lightly.
Heffâf, light, nimble. *Compare* Kiff.
Hefhêf, Mohefhif, lank.

ΠF

حف Πuff, *ger.* Πafief, *vn* rustle; bluster as wind. *See* Hiff.
(2) Πöff, *va* press, pinch (as a throng, or as poverty).
ii. Πaffif, *va* intens. of i.
Πaffân, retinue K.
Maſſfouf, Moſtiff, thronged (*stipatus*) as by a retinue.
(3) Πâffa, *s.* margin (of river), border, edge (of table or chair); *vulg.* Πâfiya.
(4) Πaffâf, barber B.
(5) Kobz ſſâff, dry bread B.

هيف Hêyif, Heifân, exhausted (by thirst, etc.). [belly.
Heif, slimness, emptiness of
Ehyaf, empty bellied, as an exhausted horse. See Hefhêf under Hiff.

حيف Πaif, alas!
v. Teſſayyaf, *vn* lament.

هفو Hefawa 2, fault, slip.
(2) Teheffâ, *vn* fan oneself Bg.

حفى Πâfi, *adj.* barefoot.
Πafâ, barefootedness.
viii. Uſſtefi, *vn* go barefoot.
(2) Πâfiya 11, brink. See Πâffa.

حفد Πâfid, grandson.

حفل ii. Πaffil, *va* set off, invest with grandeur.
viii. Uſſtefil, *va* go out in mass

ΠJ

to welcome (a great man); frequent his levy.
Uſſtifâl, solemn assembling.
Maſſfil, assembly, place of d°.

حفن Höfna 10, handful.

حفر Πâfir 12, a hoof.
(2) Oſſfor, *va* dig. *ger.* Πafr.
Höfra, ditch, trench.
Πafiera, pit as for gravel.
Πaffâr, digger.
Muſſfar, instrument for digging.

هفت vi. Tehêfet, *vn* be flighty? *ger.* Tehêfot, mania, passion.

حفظ Oſſföʒ, *va* keep, retain. *ger.* Πafʒ, memory.
Πâfuʒa ʿèhlieya, national guard.
iii. Πâfuʒ, *va* guard, be guardian to. [son.
Moſſâfaʒa, Moſſâfuʒöun, garri-
iii. Πâfuʒ ʿala', viii. Uſſtefuʒ ʿala'; spare, use sparingly, be chary of. *Also*, Πâfuʒ ʿala', abide by, *i.e. fig.* adhere to.

حج Hojj, *vn* emigrate B. *See* Hejira. *ger.* Hêjja.
Hêjij, an emigrant.

حج Höjj, *vn* go on pilgrimage, make for. *ger.* Höjj, pilgrimage.
Πajja, *nu* a single pilgrimage.
Πâjj 7, 12, pilgrim; *vulg.* Πâji.
Maſſjouj, frequented by pilgrims.
Maſſajja, road of the pilgrims.
(2) Höjja 10, argument, attes-

tation, document; clause (of a written contract)?
iii. Πâjij, *va* debate, refute.
vi. Teſlâjaj, *vn* debate, discuss.
viii. Uſltijj, *va* plead, allege.
Muſljâj, disputatious.

وهج Wehej Yehij, *vn* blaze.
Wehhêj, blazing (fire, diamond).
v. Tewehhej, *vn* flicker.

هوج Heuj, *s.* ingenuousness, frankness B. [*or* Hewaj?]

حوج Πâja 2, necessity; affair (sufficiency, Al.). [clothes.
Πawâyij, *pl.* baggage, goods,
iv. Aſlwij, *va* necessitate.
viii. Uſltêj ila', *vn* be in need of.
Uſltiyâj, *s.* need.
Uſltiyâja 2, a thing needed, desideratum?

هيج Hiej, *vn* swell, as the sea, or as passion. *ger.* Heijân.
Hêyij, Heyyâj, swollen, raging.
ii. Heyyij, *va* excite to passion.

هجو Ohjou, Ihji, *va* taunt. *ger.* Hejou, Hejâ.
Hêji, satirical.
Ohjouwa 11, a satire.
ii. Hejji, *va* satirize.
vi. Tehêjâ, *vr* d°. mutually.
Mahjouw, satirized.
(2) Hijâ, *ger.* spelling.
Tehejjie, d°.
v. Tehejjâ, *v.* spell.

هجع Ihjas, *vn* slumber, be at rest. *ger.* Hojous.
Hejsa, *s.* slumber, light sleep; partial sleep.

حجب Uſljab, *va* veil, hide; *also* exclude. [riff.
Πujâb, veil, curtain; the mid-
Πâjib 12, chamberlain, eyebrow.

حجر Teſlajflör, volvulus; (a wretched disease).

حجل Uſljil, *vn* hop as bird.
Πajal(a), partridge; *pl.* Πajla'.
iv. Aſljal, *va* cause to hop; *i.e.* tie a beast's forefoot.
Teſlanjal, *vn* dance a jig.
(2) Πajiel, having three feet white K.
Moſlajjal, white-footed F.

هجم Ihjim ṣala', *vn* rush upon. *ger.* Hojoum, come on suddenly, as storm.
Hejma, *s.* outburst, sally.
v. Tehejjam ṣala', *vn* attack, set about. [hasty.
Motehejjim, venturesome, over-

حجم Oſljom, *va* or viii. Uſltejim, cup with cupping glass. *ger.* Πujâma.

هجن Hejien 10, dromedary B. (*properly*, a mongrel).
Hejjân, *pl.* -a, courier mounted on a dromedary.
x. Istehjin, *vn* be mongrel, *i.e.* degenerate.
Mostehjin, degenerate F.
Istihjân, degeneracy.

HJN

Hajna, Hojouna, dº ?
i. Ohjon, *vn* be mongrel K.

هجر Ohjor, *va* quit, leave. *ger.* Hijrân.
Hejira, migration.
v. Tehejjar, *vn* travel K.

حجر Hajar 5, stone; *also*, *pl.* Hujâra.
Hajariey, *adj.* of stone.
Hajjâr, stonecutter.
Muſtjar, Moteſlajjir, stony.
Maſljar 11, stonequarry B.
(2) Oſljor, *va* fence round, confine, forbid; *ger.* Hujrân, prohibition.
Hujâr, *s.* tether.
Maſljar 11, orbit of eye F.
Höjra 10, 2, chamber, walled enclosure, a close. [ber.
Höjriey, belonging to the cham-
Höjaira, small chamber.
(3) Höjr 3, the lap B.
Aſljira, the lap K.

هجرع Hejraṣ, greyhound.

هجس Ihjis bi, *vn* feel inwardly, spontaneously. *ger.* Hejs.

حجز Oſljoz, *va* pen up, debar; restrict (trade). *ger.* Hajz.
Hâjiz 12, a fender; a mole; a seawall. Hâjiz el nâr, the firefender. [K. gives only Hajaze as *pl.*] [ment.
Maſljouz? Maſljize? compart-

هل Hel? particle of interrogation.

HL

(2) Hilêl 8, (*pl.* Ehilla) new moon. [month.
Ihlêl, commencement of lunar
(3) v. Tehellel, *vn* be jubilant.
Tehliel, Heleliena, acclamation.

حل Höll, *va* loosen; in the widest sense of *solvo*, λύω; solve, pay, allow, analyse; *also* loosen (the bridle), halt, alight. Especially,
1. Höll, *va ger.* Hall; loosen, untie, solve, absolve.
Hall, *ger.* solution of a difficulty.
Halla, absolution of the public B.
Halliey, absolutory B.
2. Höll, *va ger.* Höloul; pay. *vn* be solvent. [missible.
3. Hull, *vn ger.* Hull; be per-
Halâl, lawful deed or state.
4. Hull, *vn ger.* Höloul; alight, arrive as time, arrive.
Hull ṣala', *vn* alight or devolve upon.
ii. Hallil, *vn* analyse, as chemist; permit, authorize (a deed).
iv. Aſlull, *va* cause to alight upon, *i.e.* impose a burden.
Moſlall li, subject to (an inconvenience) B.
viii. Uſltill, *vn* alight, arrive.
x. Isteſlull, *va* regard as lawful.
Maſlall, *pl.* Maſlâll, place of halting; place, house, office; stage, station; room, house-room. [of town.
Maſlalla 2, place, street, quarter
Maſlloul, a solution (in chemistry).

Moſlallal, frequented (place) K.
(2) Πalla 10, boiler (of steamer).
(3) Πölla 10, vestment, robe.

أهل Ehl 2, household; folks. It enters many phrases, as: ʿEhl el qaṿf, sportsmen. Also, for the local public, is used the *pl.* Ehêli, households. ʿOheil, little folk, poor people. ʿEhoul, ʿEhiel, Mêhoul, populous.
vi. Teʿêhel, *vr* intermarry.
viii. Ittehil, *vn* become a family man; marry.
(2) ʿEhl, *adj.* (*Latin* affinis?) apt, adapted for.
ʿEhlieya, affinity, aptitude.
ii. ʿEhhil, *va* capacitate.
x. Istêhil, *va* approve as apt.

وهل Wehla, a glance?
Fie ʿawwal wehla, at first sight.

وحل Waſlal 4, bog, bog-earth.
Waſlul, boggy.
Mauſlul, a boggy place.
Mauſlöul, swampy, swamped.

هول Houl, *va* frighten. *ger.* Heul. [fear.
Heul, *s.* fright, terror, object of
Hêyil, frightful.
Hiela, a portent.
ii. Hewwil, *va* frighten.
x. Istehwil, *vn vp* be aghast B.
(2) Hêla 2, a halo, *Gr.* ἁλω.
(3) Hiyoul, *in metaphysics*, matter, *Gr.* ὕλη.
Hiyouliey, *adj.* material.

حول Höul, *vn* come about; come round as a period; change for the worse, fade.
v. Teſlawwal, *vn* come about (as an event), come round (as a feast), change one's place.
Πâl, *pl.* Aſlwâl, state, circumstance, present time. Self, *ipse.* Πâlec, thyself. El lisên ſlâl, the very spokesman.
Ceif ſlâlec? how is thy state? *i.e.* how is your health?
El ſlâl, the actual case.
Lil ſlâl, instantly.
Πâlaⁿ, at present, presently.
Πâliey, *adj.* present, instant, actual.
Πâla 2, state, condition, phase.
Πâlâtiey, *adj.* changeable, fickle B. See ii.
Πaul, Πaula, shiftiness.
Πaul 3 (*pl.* Πöwoul), period of a [year.
Πawâli, *pl.* environs.
Πawâla, transference, conveyance of property; a banker's cheque; a document of conveyance.
ii. Πawwil, *va* change round; shift, convert; *especially* transfer (property or money) by a document or by a cheque; divert (money) from its rightful channel; embezzle.
Teſlwiel, transference, etc.
iv. Aſluil, *va* transfer, convert (in widest sense). *vp* Oſluil, be transferred. [below).
x. Isteſluil, be converted (see
Πuyâl, face of a building.

ΠWL

Min ſluyâl, in face of, in consideration of.
Πâyil lil nâr, firescreen B.
iii. Πâwil, *va* circumvent, overreach; garble, twist; *also*, bring round, *i.e.* seek, attempt.
Πöwwal, Πöwâliey, shifty, tricky. [Πawâl? Πöwwâl, crafty.]
vi. Teſlâwal, *vn* double as a hare.
Moſlâwala, garbling; *corrupted, it seems, into* Maſlâla, trick, subterfuge. Lâ maſlâla, without trickery. [trick, wile.
(2) Πuila, *pl.* 10, Πuyal, a
Πayyâl, swindler.
Aſlyal, more sly.
iii. Πâyil, *va* wheedle.
Πuyâl, cajolery.
Moſlâyala, stratagem.
vi. Teſlâyal, *vn* be tricky, shifty.
viii. Uſltêl, *vn* invent tricks.
Moſltêl, tricky.
Uſltiyâl, slyness, trickery.
(3) Aſlwal, *adj.* squinting.
Uſlwal, *vn* squint.
ix. Uſlwill, *vn* d°.
Muſlwâl, very crooked, absurd; *corrupted, it seems, into* Moſlâl, absurd.
x. Isteſluil, *vn* be crooked, absurd. *ger.* Isteſlâla, absurdity, impossibility.
Mosteſluil, absurd, impossible.

حيل Hiel, or iv. Ehiel, *va* cast (earth upon), spread (corn on a floor).
vii. Inhêl, *vp* of iv.

ΠLB

حلاء Πalâ', ulcers in the mouth B. a rash on the skin B. pimples on the lips K.

حلو Πölou, sweet, *f.* Πölwa 2.
Aſlla', sweeter.
Πalâwa, sweetness, sweetmeat.
Πölwân, honorary gift, college prize.
Πalwâni, confectioner.
ii. Πalli, *va* sweeten.
Moſlalla', sweetened.
iii. Πâli, *va* court (a woman).
vi. Teſlâla' ṣala', make oneself amiable to.
x. Isteſlli, *va* approve of.

حلى Uſlli, *va* embellish, decorate.
Πulya, *pl.* Πöla', embellishment (of a woman, or of a sword).

هلع Ihlaṣ, *vn* be uneasy. *ger.* Helaṣ, uneasiness.
△ou helaṣ, timid, shy (animal).
Helouṣ, pusillanimous K.

هلب Holba, *nu.* a bristle.
(2) Hilba, anchor with four beaks.

حلب Πalieb, milk.
Oſllob, *va* milk (a cow).
x. Isteſllib, *va* d°.
Πaloub, milch (camel). [pail.
Πâloub 12, Muſllab 11, milk-
Moſlallaba, ricemilk.
(2) Πalba, a stud (of horses).
(3) Πâlib 12, the groin B.
(4) Πaleb, Aleppo.
Πalebiey, Aleppine.

HLF

حلف Uflif, *vn* swear. *ger.* Half.
Halief, confederate, ally or conspirator.
Oflloufa, oath K.
ii. Hallif, iv. Aflif, *va* cause to swear.
iii. Hâlif, *va* join into common oath.
vi. Teflâlaf *vn* swear in common.
x. Isteflif, *va* claim that one swear, demand an oath of.
(2) Hölfa, kind of reed or water plant (*ulva?*).

حلج Oflloj, *va* clean (cotton).
Haliej, cleaned (cotton).
Hallâj, cleaner, carder.
Hulâja, trade of carding.
Muflâj, carding tool.

هلم Helâm, gelatine, jelly.
Helâmiey, gelatinous.
(2) Helomma! come hither!

حلم Hölm 4, a dream.
Oflom, *or* viii. Uftelim, *vn* dream.
Hâlim, dreamer.
(2) Hulm, mildness, forbearance.
Haliem, mild, clement.
ii. Hallim, *va* make mild (soothe?)
v. Teflallam, *vn* behave with gentleness and forbearance.
vi. Teflâlam, *vn* affect gentleness, mildness K.
(3) Hulma, Halama, *nu* nipple.

هلن Heliyoun, asparagus.

HLZ

هلك Ihlec, *vn* perish.
Helêc, ruin, perdition.
Mahlec 11, precipice; *esp.* morally.
iv. Ehlic, *va* destroy, ruin.
vi. Tehêlic sala', *vn* (*Lat.* deperire), be brainsick for.

حلك Hölec, *s.* blackness.
Hâlic, *adj.* intense black.
Hâlic el ɾorâb, raven black.
Esmar Hâlic, dark brown.
Eswad Hâlic, jet black.

حلق Halqa 2, 10, ring, hoop, circle of company. ɾcurb Al.
Halq el fecc, a horse's ring-
Halieqa, ring fence.
Moflallaq, annulated.
v. Teflallaq, *vn* form a circle in sitting, soar in circles.
(2) Halq 3, Hölqoum 11, throat.
Halq 3, edge of a tool.
Uflliq, *va* shave (the *throat*).
Hallâq, barber.
Halâqa, trade of barber.
Muflaq, razor K.; *vulg.* Mous flalâqa, knife for shaving.
Halqiey, guttural.
Halqieya, guttural letter.

هلس Helis, worthless.
Helese, a trifle.
Hellous, cobweb B.
viii. Mohtelis, imbecile.

حلس Huls 3, padsaddle.

هلز Helezoun 11, snail.

HM

هم Homm bi, *vn* meditate on, be about to (do).
Hemm bi xorous, it was about to be begun F.
Hemm, Himma 10, earnest purpose, care, anxious effort.
△ou himma, earnest, energetic.
Homâm (in high style?) energetic, heroic.
Mohimm, important.
Mohimmêt, things of importance.
Ehemm, more important.
Ehemmieya, greatest importance.
iv. Ehimm, *va* make anxious.
viii. Ihtimm bi, li, *vn* be anxious, zealous, exert oneself in mind and body for.
Ihtimâm, solicitude.
(2) Hêmma, creeping thing; *pl.* 12, Hewâmm, reptiles.
(3) Hom, *pron.* them; Homâ, them two.
(4) Hemhim, *vn* whoop, drone, sing lullaby.

حم Hömma' 2, fever.
Hömâm, hot fit of fever.
Hammâm 2, hot bath.
Hammâmiey, bath-man.
ii. Hammim, *va* heat the water for the bath.
x. Istehumm, *vn* take hot bath.

وهم Wehm, *s.* notion, whim.
Wehmiey, fanciful, conjectural.
Wehmieya, hypothesis, chimæra.
Wehem Yehim, *vn* fancy.
Mauhoum, fancied, uncertain.

HMY

ii. Wehhim, *va* cause to fancy, instil a notion, infuse suspicion.
v. Tewehhem, *vp* of ii.; also *vn* nearly as i. *or* suspect.
viii. Ittehim bi, *va* suspect (a person) of.
Mottehim, *s.* imputer, accuser.
Tohma, suspicion, slander, accusation.

هام Hêma, *nu* 2, head, crown, pate (old word).

حوم Höum, *vn* rest on the wing, hover, flit round and round, roam.

هيم Hiem, *vn* stray, rove; generally *fig.* rave, doat with love.
Hiem bi, be enthusiastic for.
Hêyim, enthusiastic.
ii. Heyyim, *va* fill with enthusiasm.
Hoyâm bi, enthusiasm for.
x. Istehiem, *va* make frantic with love.
Mostehêm, thus frantic.

حمى Uflmi ɛan, *va* avert (danger) from.
Humâya, protection (by a prince), safe conduct.
iii. Hâmi, *va* protect (a person).
vi. Teflâmâ ɛan, *vn* beware of.
viii. Uftemi teflt, *vn* shelter oneself under. *Also,*
Uftemi min, abstain from B.
Uftimâ, abstinence.
Moftemi, abstinent, sober.
(2) Uflma', *vn* become hot B.

be full of natural heat; *fig.* chafe, be angry.
Πâmi, full of natural heat B. warm, ardent. Πâmi fie, vehement in.
Πömouwa, warmth of feeling.
Πamieya, ardour, earnestness.
Πömou, erysipelas. See (3).
ii. Πammi, *va* heat (water, an oven), bathe or foment in hot water; *fig.* foment, animate. See Πammim.
iv. Aſlmi, *va* heat up. Also *vn* glow in the fire s.
(3) Πamou, father-in-law.
Πamâya, mother-in-law.
(4) Πamâwa, deep mire (*in the Psalms*).

همد Ohmod, *vn* die out (as fire).
Homoud, extinction.
Hemda, apoplexy.
iv. Ehmid, *va* quench (fire); *fig.* quench, quell.

حمد Oſlmod, *va* praise (God). *ger.* Πamd, praise.
Πamoud, Πamied, praiseworthy.
Aſlmad, more praiseworthy.
Maſlmoud, Moſlammed, much praised.
Πamâd leho! bravo to him!
Πammâd, great praiser.
iv. Aſlmid, *va* approve?
v. Teſlammad, *vn* deserve praise, sala', with (a person), bi, for (a thing) K.

حمض Oſlmoż, *vn* become sour.
Πâmuż, sour.

Πömouża, sourness.
iv. Aſlmuż, *va* make sour.
Πömmâż, Πömmaiż, sorrel (herb).

همج Hemej, the vulgar, the populace.
Hemij, Hemejiey, vulgar, brutal, barbaric, barbarous B. F.

همل Homoul, *ger.* downpouring (of rain).
ii. Hemmil, *va* pour down rain (said of the heaven).
Hêmil, *adj.* straying loose; *fig.* abandoned.
iv. Ehmil, *va* leave to itself, neglect. Mohmil, negligent.
Mohmal, obsolete (word).
Ihmêl, negligence.
v. Tehêmal san, be neglectful of.
Tehêmol, neglectfulness.

حمل Uſlmil, *va* carry, bear (fruit); *fig.* impel. *ger.* Πaml.
Πamla, a cavalry charge.
Πuml 4, a load; *fig.* impost, Πumla, land-rent. [tax.
Πammâl, porter.
Πömla, transport.
Πömoula, porterage.
Πumâla 11, Πammâla, sash or belt supporting a sword.
Πamiela, amulet, often carried around the neck.
Πamoul, Moteſlammil, patient, much-enduring.
Πâmil, carrying, *i.e.* pregnant.
Maſlmil, pannier; bier; *uterus* of woman.

ΠML

iv. Aſlmil, *va* load (a beast).
ii. Hammil, *va* impel, incite (horse or man).
v. Teſlammal, x. Isteſlmil, *vn* be forbearing, patient.
vii. Inſlamil sala', *vp* be impelled, incited to *or* against.
viii. Uſltemil, *va* admit, permit.
Lâ yoſltemal, it is incredible.
Moſltemal, admissible (possible *or* probable).
Uſltimâl, admissibility.
(2) Hamal, Ram of the Zodiac, Lamb of Christian theology; Host, or Catholic wafer.
(3) Huml (*vowel uncertain*) 3, carpet B. (woman's camel litter K.).

همن Hemmin sala', *vn* care for, watch over B.
(2) Homâyoun, august, royal.
Homâyouni, belonging to royalty, imperial.

همك v. Tehemmec, *vn* persist.
vii. Inhemic bi, *vp* be devoted or addicted to.
Monhemic, debauched B.

حمق Aſlmaq, fatuous, a dolt.
Hamâqa, doltishness, infatuation.
Uſlmaq, *vn* be fatuous.
vi. Teſlâmaq, *vn* affect stupidity.
Hamqiey, stupid.

همر Ohmor, *vn* show the teeth, snarl as dog (B. under Dents); growl. *ger.* Hemr.

ΠMZ

حمر Aſlmar, red.
Aſlmar qâni, deep red.
Hömra, *s.* red, redness, erysipelas.
Aſlmarâni, reddish?
ix. Uſlmirr, *vn* grow red.
Moſlmirr, growing red, reddish?
(2) Humâr, ass, *pl.* Hamier.
Hammâr, muleteer.
Hummier, "great ass," stupid man.
Hamarieya, Hamrana, stupidity.
Yaſlmour, Numidian antelope F.
(3) Hömar, bitumen of Judæa.

حمس Hamies, energetic.
Hamâse, energy, enthusiasm.
Hamâs, enthusiasm B.
Teſlâmase, emulation.
iv. Aſlmis, *va* animate.
viii. Uſltemis, *vp* or *vn* be animated, energetic.

حمص ii. Hammuṣ, *va* toast, roast (coffee).
Moſlammaṣ, *s.* toast AI.
Maſlmaṣ, coffee roaster K.

همش Hêmix, margin of book.

همز Ohmoz, ii. Hemmiz, *va* spur. Hemezêt, instigations.
Mihmêz 11, spur; factotum B.
Mihmeze, a goad.
(2) Hemze, a grammatical mark (ʾ).

حمز Uſlmiz, *va* prick (the tongue), impress (the mind).
Hâmiz, Hamiez, *piquant*; tart, acid; lively, impressive. See Hâmuẓ.
Hamâze, tartness, liveliness.

HN

هن Honna, *fem.* they, them.

(2) Hinn, Henhin, *vn* cry out with joy and tenderness.

Hennouna, Henhouna, compliments chanted in honour of those who aid in a wedding B.

حن Hunn ila', *vn* feel tenderness to; *Gr.* στέργω. *ger.* Hanien.

Hann, compassion.

Hanna, tender affection.

Hannieya, commiseration.

Hanân, compassion (of God).

Hannân, (God) the compassionate.

Hanoun, affectionate, tender.

v. Teslannan sala', *vn* be deeply moved for.

vi. Teslânan sala', yearn for.

x. Istesluun, d° K.

وهن Wehen Yehin, *vn* be feeble, faint. Wêhin, feeble.

Wohn, feebleness.

هون Houn, *vn* be slight, worthless.

Hewân, Mehêna, neglect, obsecurity.

iii. Hêwin, *va* slight (a person); use (a tool) unfairly.

iv. Ehien, *va* slight (a person).

Ihêna, *s.* slight, disdain.

Mohien, disdainful.

Mohên, slighted.

x. Istehien, *va* underrate, disparage, slight.

Heiyin, *adj.* slight (task), easy.

Hiena, ease, comfort. Bi hienatec, at thy convenience. *So* sala' heun-ec C.

Ehwan, easier.

(2) Hêwân, Hêʿoun, a mortar for pounding in. *Also*, a mortar, piece of artillery; *pl.* Hewâwien.

HNY

حين Huin, season, moment, crisis, occasion; *pl.* 4, Aslyân.

Huinama, at the moment when.

Aslyâna^{n}, at times, occasionally.

Lil sluin, instantly.

Huina^{n}, once upon a time.

Huina, hour or moment of the day.

Huin, *vn* arrive, as a crisis.

Hân el sluin, the crisis is arrived.

ii. Hayyin, *va* fix a season.

Moslayyan, one whose hour (of death) is come K.

حنو Oslnou, Uslni, *va* curve, arch. *ger.* Hanou.

Hatab el slunâ, osiers?

Hunâya, curvature; arch of doorway.

Hanieya, a curve.

Aslna', Monslani, curved.

vii. Inslani, *vp* be curved.

هني Heniey, digestible.

Henieya^{n} marieya^{n}! (may your food be to you) digestible and nourishing!

Ihnaʿ, *va* nourish (as food).

ii. Henni bi, *va* compliment, congratulate for.

Tehniya 11, congratulation.

v. Tehennâ bi, *vn* find oneself better for (food).
Motehenni, at one's ease, comfortable.
(2) Henâ, Honâ (*vulg.* in Syria, Heun, Hôn, Hôni), here.
Honêc, there (*istic* of Latin).
Honâlic, yonder (*illic*).
Hêniʌe! look there! lo! (*Gr.* ἠνιδε!)

حنبل Hönbal, bean (faséole) B.

هند Hind, India.
Hindiey, Indian.
Honoud, Indians.

هندب Hindiba, endive.

هنذ Hêniʌe, look there! behold!

هندم Hendim, *va* adjust symmetrically; plane (timber).
Hindâm, symmetry.

حندقوق Handaqouq, lotus.

هندس Hindese, geometry.
Hindesiey, geometrical.
Mohendis, geometer, engineer.

هندز Hindâze, an ell B.
Hindeze, Hindeziey, Mohendiz, perhaps have z or s indifferently.

حنف Hanâfi, orthodox.
(2) Hanafieya, a stopcock B.

هنجم Henjim bi, *v* flout, insult B.
Mohenjim, insolent.

حنجل Heſſanjal, *vn* dance a jig. *See* Uſſjil, hop.

حنجد Hönjoud, phial K. [But F. has Hönjour.]

حنجر Hönjour 11, Hanjara 11, the windpipe.

حنك Hanec 4, underjaw, chinbone, jaw of animal.
viii. Uſſtenic, *va* bridle (a horse) K.

حنق Uſſnaq, *vn* be wroth. *ger.* Hanaq, wrath.
iii. Hâniq, *va* chide angrily.
iv. Aſſniq, *va* incénse.
vi. Teſſânaq, *vr* wrangle together wrathfully.

حنت Hânout 12, a tavern, wineshop, booth.

حنط Hunta 10, wheat.
(2) Hunâta, art of embalming.
ii. Hannuṭ, *va* embalm.
Hunâṭ, *pl.* spices for embalming.

حنث Uſſnaθ, *vn* perjure oneself. *ger.* Hunθ, perjury.
Hâniθ, perjured.
iv. Aſſniθ, *va* excite to perjury.

حنش Hanax 4, a serpent.
Maſſnoux, bitten by a serpent.

حنظل Hanẓal, colocynth B.

هق Heqhiq, *vn* trudge.

حك Höcc, *va* rub, scrape, scratch; harrow (the feel-

ings); polish (jewels); assay (metal) B.
Пöcêce, scrapings.
Пaccêc, polisher of jewels.
Moſlacce, friction.
Miſlacce, a rasp.
iii. Пâcic, *va* tickle, cajole K.

حق Пaqq 3, one's right, what is one's due; right, truth; a matter. *vulg.* belonging to.
Пaqieq, true.
Пaqieqa, truth.
Пaqieqat^{en}, in truth.
Пaqieqiey, real.
Пaqqâni, genuine.
ii. Пaqqiq, *va* ascertain, verify.
Moſlaqqaq, ascertained, sure.
Teſlqieq, verification.
v. Teſlaqqaq, *vp* of ii.
vi. Teſlâqaq, *vn* debate a right together.
x. Isteſluqq, *va* deserve; *also* judge to be right, approve.
Mosteſlaqq, *adj.* due.
(2) Пöqqa, pomatum box.

وهق Weheq 4, lasso, running noose.
Mieheqa, *pl.* Mawêhiq, d°.

حوك or حيك Пouc, *va and* ii. Пayyic, *va* weave. Пâyic, weaver.
Пuyâce, texture, weaver's art.
(2) iv. Aſluic, *va* penetrate.

حوق ii. Пawwiq, *va* leer at B.

حيك see Пöuc.

حيق ii. Пayyiq, *va* season (meat).

حكى Uſlci, *va* relate, recount.
Пucêya 2, narrative, tale.
iii. Пâci, *va* resemble (N.B.).
vi. Teſlâcê, *vn* chat? confer.

حقد Пuqd, *s.* spite, grudge.
Пaqieda 11, d°.
Пaqoud, spiteful.
Uſlqid ṣala', *vn* feel spite against.
iv. Aſlqid, *va* excite to hatred.
v. Teſlaqqad, *vn* nearly as i.
viii. Uſltaqid, *vn* grudge itself, *i.e.* be deficient K.

هكل Heicel, temple and altar, *esp.* of Jerusalem.
(2) Ihcel, be agitated?
Yehcil hemmoh, he is disquieted; lâ tehcil hemm, be not disquieted B.
v. Tehêcel, *se battre* K.

حقل Пaql 3, cultivated or enclosed field.

هكم ii. Heccim, *va* sneer at.
v. Teheccom, *s.* sarcasm.
Teheccomiey, sarcastic.

حكم Oſlcom ṣala', *vr* pass sentence on; be judge and governor over. Пâcim, governor, possessed of executive and judicial power.
Пöcm 4, ordinance, authority, post of command.
Пöcouma, (the) Government.

ΠCM

Πaciem, *s.* a sage, wise man, doctor, physicist.
Πöcmiey, sententious.
Πucma, wisdom, philosophy.
Maſlcema, judgment hall; tribunal.
v. Teſlaccem, *vn* exercise jurisdiction.
Teſlaccom, sententiousness.
Moteſlaccim bain, arbiter between.
Moteſlaccim, *adj.* sententious.
(2) Πacema, martingale K. (in Aleppo, selibind).
iv. Aſlcim, *va* harness, bridle.
(3) ii. Πaccim, *or* iv. Aſlcim, *va* establish.
Πaccim (in physiology), *va* elaborate (juices of the body).
x. Isteſlcim, *vn* be solid, consolidated; set in, as winter.
Mosteſlcim, fixed, situated, as a mountain or region.

حقن Oſlqon, *va* rince, scour out.
Πöqna (in medicine), lavement, clyster.
viii. Uſltaqin, *vn* take a clyster.

هكر Iheir, *vn* fall into deep slumber. *ger.* Hecr, deep sleep, coma (*medical t.*).

حكر Πacer, Πacqura, enclosure between walls B.
Πacer, floor-rent, ground-rent of house.
Oſlcor, *or* viii. Uſltecir, heap (corn) on the floor, store up (corn).

WHR

حقر Oſlqor, *va* despise, scorn.
viii. Uſltaqir, *or* x. Isteſlqir, same as i.
Πaqier, contemptible, insignificant, minúte.
Πaqâra, insignificance.
Teſlqier, contempt.

هر Hirr, *f.* Hirra, cat C. *obsolete*?

حر Πarr, *s.* heat (in philosophy).
Πarr, Πarâra, heat (of sun, or of water).
Πarâra, heat (of the body), inflammation.
Πurr, *va* heat, make hot B.
Πârr, hot (water, tears, sun).
Πarrân, burning (skin of man).
Aſlarr, hotter.
x. Isteſlurr, *vn* grow hot.
(2) Πarier 11, silk.
Πarieriey, silk merchant.
(3) Πörr 4, free, freeborn.
El aſlrâr, men of honour B.
Πörriey, belonging to freedom.
Πörrieya, freedom.
Πörra, noble character.
Ibn Πörra, man of honour.
(4) ii. Πarrir *va* adjust; *esp. with* sala', point (a cannon) at; *fig.* pass strictures on, censure.
(5) ii. Πarrir, *va* write with one's own hand. [B.
(6) Πariera, pap, infant's food

وهر Wehra, horror (modern word).
v. Tewehher, *vn* shudder.

HWR

هور Hour, *vn* be dilapidated.
Hêyir, Heyyâr, ruinous (wall).
Hewâra, dilapidation, ruin.
ii. Hewwir, *va* dilapidate.
v. Tehewwar, *vn* fall in ruin; *fig.* be precipitate.
Tehewwor, precipitation.

حور iii. Hâwir, *va* address by speech.
Moſlâwara, dialogue.
vi. Teſlâwar, *vn* converse, talk together.
(2) Aſlwar, black-eyed.
Hörriya, (black-eyed) nymph, nymph of Paradise C.; *pl.* Hör el sain.
(3) Haur, poplar B. C.
(4) Haur, red leather.
(5) Haura, chalk B. Hawwâr, chalk AL.
(6) Hâra, quarter (city).
(7) Hawâriey 1, Christian apostle.

حير Haira, stupor, perplexity.
Hâyir, Hairân, stupefied.
ii. Hayyir, *or* iv. Aſluir, *va* stupefy, perplex.
v. Teſlayyar or viii. Uſltêr, be stupefied, perplexed.

هرى Horie, garner, *pl.* Ehrâ.
(2) iv. Ehri, *va* rot (cloth, etc.).
viii. Ihteri, *vp* be rotted (as clothes), be boiled to rags.
Mehriey, infected (person) B.

حرى Aſlra', preferable.
Cem aſlra'! how much rather!

HRD

Hariey bi, worthy of s.
Bil ſlara' ʾen, it is right that; Hou ſlara' ʾen, he ought to K.
v. Teſlarrâ li, *vn* have preference for.
Teharrie li, preference for.

هرع Ihras, *vn* hurry. *ger.* Heras, Horâs, hurrying, hurry.
Mohras, hurried and trembling.
iv. Ehris, *va* hurry, alarm.

هرب Ihrab, *vn* flee, run away. *ger.* Herbân.
Herieba, Horoub, desertion of a soldier.
Hirâb, flight.
ii. Herrib, *or* iv. Ehrib, *va* put [to flight.

حرب Harb 3, war, *f.* (but also *m.* K.).
Höraib, little war K.
Muſlrâb, very warlike, *pl.* Muſlraba.
Harba 5, javelin, bayonet.
ii. Harrib *or* iv. Aſlrib, *va* excite to war.
iii. Hârib, *va* make war upon.
Moſlârib, warrior.
v. Teſlârab, *vn* make war mutually.
(2) Hurbâ, *f.* Hurbâya 11, chameleon.
(3) Maſlrâb 11, chancel of mosque or church; sanctuary; *dais* or raised floor of hall.

حرد Uſlrad, *vn* fret. *ger.* Harad, irritation.
ii. Harrid, *va* fret, irritate.

HRD

Hardân, irritated.
(2) Hurdaun, Lybian lizard.

حرض ii. HarruḌ, *va* excite, stimulate.

هرف Ihraf bi, *vn* vaunt of, puff off.

حرف Hurfa 10, a trade, art, craft. Hurâfa, dexterity B.
Harief, fellowcraftsman.
vi. Teſlâraf ṣala', practise craft against.
viii. Uſlterif *vn* follow a trade.
Moſlterif, craftsman.
(2) Harf, corner, tip, end; *pl.* Hörouf, letter of alphabet.
(3) Uſlrif *or* ii. Harrif, change, derange, impair, misinterpret.
vii. Inſlarif, *vp* of preceding.
Inſlurâf, derangement.
Monſlarif, oblique, aslant.
(4) Hörf, watercress.
Harâfa, piquancy.
Hurrief, pungent of taste.

هرج Ihrij *or* vi. Tehêraj, *vn* struggle, as an animal when stabbed B.
Herj, a fray? See Hirâx.
(2) ii. Herrij, *vn* play the buffoon, mock.

حرج Harij, narrow, scanty (garment).
ii. Harrij, *va* make narrow, trammel; ṣala', restrict.
— ṣalaihi bi'en, urge him to.

HRN

(2) Harâj, an auction.
ii. Harrij, proclaim an auction.

حرجم iii. *partic.* Moſlranjim, thronging, flocking F.

هرول Herwil, *vn* hurry, scamper, amble AI. *See* Hercil.

هرم Heram 5, pyramid (of Egypt).
(2) Herim, aged, decrepit.
Heram, decrepitude.

حرم Uſlrim, *or* ii. Harrim, *va* forbid.
Harâm, a thing forbidden; illicit or sacred.
Harâmiey, rascally, a rascal, a robber.
Hörma, a lady, *pl.* Hariem. El ſlariem, the female sex. *Also*, Hörma, respectability, as Uſltirâm.
Hariem, toilet-table.
Maſlrima 11, toilet, kerchief.
Hurâm, woollen wrapper, blanket.
v. Teſlarram, *va* act recklessly, lawlessly; play the robber.
Teſlarrom, robbery.
viii. Uſlterim, *vp vn* be revered, be venerable.
Uſltirâm, the being venerated, respectability.

حرن Oſlron, *vn* be refractory, restive. *ger.* Hurân.
Haroun, restive, jibbing (horse).

حرك IIaric, stirring, alert.
IIurêc, motion.
IIarace, movement; vowel point.
Muſſrec, fire-rake, poker.
ii. IIarric, *va* move, stir (gently or violently).
v. Teſſarrec, *vp* or *vn* of d°.
(2) IIâric, IIaurec, withers of a horse.

حرق Oſſroq, *va* burn. *ger.* IIarq.
viii. Uſſteriq, *vp* be burned.
IIörâqa, fuel.
IIarieqa, conflagration.
IIarrâq, incendiary c.
IIarrâqa, fireship, blistering plaster.

حرقف IIarqafa, the hip B.

هركل Hercil, *vn* trot (*Barb.*) for classical Arqil.

حركش IIarcix, *va* ransack.

هرس Ohros, *va* crush, smash B. *ger.* Hers, contusion.
(2) Mihres 11, howitzer, a kind of cannon.

حرس Uſſris, *va* defend.
x. Isteſſris ṣala', keep guard over.
IIares, the guard *or* guards.
IIâris 7, guardsman, guardian.
IIaresiey, guardsman.
IIurâse, defence, protection.
v. Teſſarres min, *vn* be on one's guard against, beware of.
(2) IIarsên (B. *sic*), measles.

حرص Oſſroṣ ṣala', *vn* be eager for. *ger.* IIuṛṣ, avidity, eagerness.
IIaruiṣ, eager, careful.
ii. IIarruṣ, *va* cause to covet; excite to eagerness.
viii. Uſſteruṣ, *va* covet.

حرث Oſſroθ, *va* till (the ground). *ger.* IIarθ, IIurâθe, tillage.
IIâriθ, IIarrâθ, cultivator.
Muſſraθ, plough.

هرش Ihrix, *vn* be cruel, as fortune. Herix, cruel (event).
ii. Herrix, *or* iii. Hêrix, *va* bait (a bull, a bear), exasperate. *ger.* Hirâx, noise of fighting, squabbling.
vi. Tehêrax, *vp* be baited, fight.

حرش Aſſrax, IIariex, rough (skin).
IIörxa, IIarâxa, roughness.
ii. IIarrix, *or* iii. IIârix, *va* exasperate, worry.
iv. Aſſrix, *va* blister (the skin) K.
vi. Teſſârax, *vr* exasperate one another, as dogs fighting.
viii. Uſſterix bi, provoke to combat.
Moſſterix, irritated.
IIarxiey, *fig.* bitter, sharp.
(2) IIurx 4, 3, forest, wood; *more classical* IIurj.

حرشف IIarxafa, scale of fish.
IIarxouf, artichoke Bg. (*Ital.* carciofi).

ḤRZ

حرز Ḥuraz 4, amulet.
Ḥariez, valuable, cherished; *pl.* 11, Ḥarâyiz, things choice.
iv. Aflriz, *va* cherish, guard, earn. Coll° xai' yoflriz θeman, everything earns value, has its value. Lâ toflriz xai', it is worth nothing.
Moflarraz, much prized.
viii. Uflteriz ʂan *or* min, *vn* guard oneself against, abstain from. See Ḥrs.

حس Ḥass, *va* feel, perceive, *ger.* Ḥass. Ḥasse, a sensation.
Ḥâsse, *pl.* Ḥawâss, a sense.
Ḥassieya, sentiment.
ii. Ḥassis, *va* handle, feel, try B.
(2) Ḥöss, *va* curry (a horse) B.
Muflass, currycomb K.
(3) Ḥasflus, *vn* grope, fumble (B. *tâtonner*).
(4) Ḥasflus, *vn* jabber (B. *baragouiner*).

حص Ḥuʏʏa 10, share, portion.
ii. Ḥaʏʏaʏ, *va* divide into shares.
iii. Ḥâʏuʏ, *va* assign shares (*or* his share) to.
vi. Teflâʏaʏ, *vn* accept shares.

هوس Hewas, foolish passion.
ii. Hewwis, *va* infatuate.
Mehwous, Mohewwas, infatuated.
vii. Inhewis bi, be infatuated with.

حوس Ḥöus, *vn* go to and fro, scour (a country).

ḤSD

ii. Ḥawwis (*corruptly* Ḥawwix AL), hunt after, search for.
Teflwies, promenade (Algiers).

حصو Ḥaʏwa, pebble; *pl.* Ḥaʏâ; *also*, gravel the disease.
iv. Aflʏu, *va* compute (by pebbles). Lâ yoflʏâ, incalculable.

حصى Ḥaʏâya, embroidered belt.

حسب Oflsob, *va* reckon. *ger.* Ḥasb. Bi ḥasb, ʂala' ḥasb, according to.
Ḥusba 10, a computation.
Ḥusêb, Maflsoub, bill, account.
ii. Ḥassib, *va* account, deem.
v. Teflasseb min, *vn* take precautions against.
viii. Uflʈesib, *vn* draw up an account.
Moflʈesib, clerk of the market.

حصب Ḥaʏaba, measles.
Maflʏöub, ill of the measles.

حسد Oflsod, *va* envy. *ger.* Ḥased, envy.
Ḥasoud, envious.
Maflsoud, envied.

حصد Oflʏöd, *va* harvest, crop, reap, etc.
viii. Uflʈaʏud, *va* d°.
Ḥaʏuida, *ger.* harvesting.
Ḥaʏâd, harvest, crop.
Ḥaʏâda, harvest time K.
Ḥâʏud 12, Ḥaʏʏâd, reaper, mower, etc.

ΠƧL

حصل Uſlʏul, *vn* happen, accrue; alight (upon), arise (from).
El ſlâʏul, the result, the produce.
Maſlʏul 11, return, profit.
Maſlʏöulât, crops, produce.
Πaʏuila 2, net produce K.
ii. Πaʏʏul, *va* yield, produce, acquire.
Taſlʏuil, acquisition.
v. Teſlaʏʏal, *vn* result, accrue.
Moteſlaʏʏal, what accrues.
x. Isteſlʏul, *va* get, procure.
(2) Πauʏala, crop of bird.

حسم Oſlsom, *va* cut away; generally *fig.* cut the knot of a question; deduct discount. *ger.* Πasm, *s.* discount, defalcation.
Πösêm, *s.* sword-edge K.

حسن Πasen, handsome.
Aſlsen, better. Πösn, beauty.
Πösein, pretty.
Πasenêt, liberal actions.
Maſlâsin, good qualities, good deeds, beauties.
Oſlson, *vn* be handsome.
ii. Πassin, *va* embellish.
iv. Aſlsin, *va* be rightful; do (a thing) well. Aſlsin fie, *vn* succeed in. (Mâ oſlsin, I do not succeed, *i.e.* I am not able, AL.) Aſlsin li, do good service to, benefit.
Moſlsin, beneficent.
Muſlsên, bounteous.
Uſlsên, the doing service.
x. Isteſlsin, *va* approve of, recommend; take in good part.

ΠƧR

حصن Πuʏn, *s.* fortress.
Πöʏn, chastity K.
Πaʏuin, fortified.
ii. Πaʏʏun, *va* fortify.
v. Teſlaʏʏan, *vp* be fortified, be chaste. [chaste.
iv. Aſlʏun, *va* keep safe, keep
vii. Inſlaʏun fie, *vp* be ensconced in. [horse.
(2) Πuʏân 8 (*also vulg.* 2) a

حسك Πasece, *nu* the spine.
Πasec, fishbones, brushwood.

حسر Uſlser, *vn* stop short from fatigue. Uſlser ƨan (of the eyes), fail to see, (as, when dazzled). *ger.* Πösour.
iv. Aſlsir (el ƭarf), *va* bedim (the eye).
(2) Πasra, a sigh.
ii. Πassir, *va* cause to sigh, displease, discontent.
Maſlsour min *or* ƨala', displeased at, sullen, sad.
v. Teſlasser, *vn* sigh.
vii. Inſlasir, *vn* repine.

حصر Oſlʏör (*see* Oſlʒör), *va* coop up, hem in, restrict. *ger.* Πaʏr. [anguish.
Πaʏar, Πöʏra, tightness of heart,
iii. Πâʏur, *va* besiege.
Moſlâʏara, a siege.
Πuʏâr, enclosure, palisaded ground; pen, pound; paddock.
vii. Inſlaʏur, *vp* be cooped up, distressed (by siege, *or* in heart).

ΠSR

Inflaʏur fie, *vn* ensconce oneself in (for protection).
(2) Haʏuira, *nu* 10 (*also* 11 ?), a mat of rushes.
Höʏöriey, matmaker or seller.

حصرم Huʏrim, verjuice, grape vinegar.

هات Hêt, *f.* Hêti, *pl.* Hêtou; (bring) hither. *More vulgarly* Jieb, Jiebi, Jiebou.

حت Hatte', until, so that, in order that, = lecei.
(2) Hötte 10, 5, scrap, shred.
Hatflut, *va* slice up.

حط Höʈʈ, *va* put, put down; suppress a practice. *vn* alight as a bird.
Maflaʈʈ, resting place, stop in grammar.
Maflaʈʈa, store place, depôt.
iii. Hâʈuʈ, *va* encamp.
iv. Afluʈʈ, *va* depose, bring lower, degrade, depress.
vii. Influʈʈ, *vp* of iv.
Influʈâʈ, the being lowered in estimation or power.

حث Haθθ, *va* incite. *ger.* Haθθ. [centive.
Mafaθθa, an incitement, in-
x. Istefluθθ, *va* same as i.

حوت Höut 9, large fish.

حوط Hâyuʈ 5 (*vulg.* Haiʈ 9), wall. [surround.
iv. Afluiʈ, *va* fence around,

ΠTM

Mofluiʈ, *partic.* encircling.
Höwâʈa, a safe, a larder.
ii. Hawwuʈ ʂala', hoard up, engross (corn, goods, etc.), B.
Hawwâʈ, engrosser, forestaller.
iii. Hâwuʈ, *va* surround or attend on, as *guard;* throng, beset.
viii. Ufltâʈ, *vr* gird oneself around, be cautious.
Ufltiyâʈ, caution.

هتى iii. Hêti ʂala', declaim against.

حطب Haʈab 4, firewood.
Haʈuib, covered with coppices.
Haʈʈâb, cutter or seller of firewood.
Haʈöuba, a faggot of firewood.

هتف Ihtif, *vn* coo, moan, discourse sweetly and fluently.

حتف Hatf 3, natural death.

هتل Ohtol, *va* pour down (fine rain); also *vn* stream as rain.
Hêtil, streaming, as tears.

حتم Ufltim ʂala', *vn* pronounce upon, as judge. *ger.* Hatm, decree, ultimatum.
Hâtim, deciding, decisive.
Maftoum, decided, definitive.
Hatmiey, imperative.

حطم Ufltum, *or* ii. Haʈʈum, split to shivers.
Höʈâm, brittle.

ПТМ

Пытма 10, a shiver, splinter.
Пöтâма, a mass of splinters.

هتك Ihtic, *va* rudely unveil as by tearing, rend open; dishonour (a woman); unveil (faults) K. *ger.* Hetc.
viii. Ihtetic, *vp* of i.

هتر Hitr 4, bravado, foolish boast.
v. Tehêter ʕala' *or* x. Istehtir ʕala', dare, defy (any one); utter bravado against.

هش Soccer hexx, *powdered* sugar B. [*for* Hexim?]
(2) Hexxa, a cooler for water or wine B.

حش Пахiex 11, grass, herb.
Пöxx, *va* cut grass for a horse.

وحش Wafix 3, wild animal.
Wafixiey, wild, savage; bestial, brutal.
Wafixana, savagery C.
Maufiöux, inhabited by savages.
ii. Wafiflux, *va* reduce to savagery.
Mowafiflax, uncouth.
v. Tewafiflax, *vn* run wild, as beasts or plants.
Tewafiflöx, savage state.
x. Isteufiux, *vp* of ii. be given up to savagery.
Mosteufiux, (country) abandoned to wild nature.

هوش Heuxa, uproar.

ΗΧΜ

حوش Пöux, *va* detain, retain; — nefsec min, abstain from.
Пaux, reserve, self-restraint B.
Пuixa, reserve, modesty K.
Пöuxa, forfeit for a wager B.
(2) Пöuxa 5, a cow Bg.
(3) Пaux, court of house, house with court Al.

حشو Ofixou, *va* stuff, cram.
viii. Ufitexi, *vp* be stuffed. *ger.* Пaxou, stuffing, padding.
Пaxieya, padded vest or bed; *pl.* Пaxâ. (*See* the next).
Mafixouw, Mafixiey, stuffed.
ii. Пaxxi fie, *va* foist in, interpolate.
(2) Afixâ, bowels.
Пuxwa, *sing.* any viscus K.
(3) Пaxâ, thyme.

حشى Пâxiya 12, skirt (of garment), clients (of great man), margin (of book).
ii. Пaxxi, *va* put a border upon.
Mofiaxxa', (book) written on margin.
(2) Пâxâ! far be it! Except.

حشد Ofixod, *va* bring (an army) together.
ii. Пaxxid, d°.
viii. Ufitexid, *vp vn* be gathered, as an army.
Пâxid (Mofitexid), ready C.

هشم Ihxim *or* ii. Hexxim, *va* squash, crack up (what is hollow and brittle).

ΠXM

حشم Πuxma, modesty.

Πaxam(a), band of respectful attendants. Πaxamwakadam, courtiers and servants.
viii. Uſltexim, respect. [bred.
Moſltexim, respectful, well-

حشك ii. Πaxxic ṣala', *vn* storm against, pour invective on.

حشر Oſlxor, *va* press eagerly upon B. push in, foist in B.
vii. Inſlaxir, *vn* push oneself in, intrude B. to push oneself (into an assembly) B.
iii. Πâxir, *va* vie with.
Moſlâxara, competition.
Πaxâra, rabble.
Πaxarât, *pl.* vermin.

هز Hozz, *va* shake. *ger.* Πizze, a shaking.
ii. Hezziz, *va* d°. *intens.*
v. Tehezzez, *and* viii. Ihtizz, *vp* be shaken, *vn* shake.
Mahezze, commotion.
Hezhiz, *va* rock. *ger.* Hezheze.

حز Πözz, *va* notch.
Πazze, *nu* a notch.
(2) Πazêz, scurf of the head.

حظ Πaʒʒ, *vn* be happy, lucky. *ger.* Πaʒʒ, luck, fortune (good or bad).
Πaʒʒuiy, Maſlʒöuʒ, fortunate.

حوز Πöuz, *va* possess, enjoy.
Πauz, box containing sacred gear F.

HZM

Πauze, a possession, dominion.
(2) vii. Inſlâz, *vn* decamp, retire; ṣan, from.

هزأ Ihzi, *va* mock at, deride.
Hozzê, a mocker.
Hezwiey, ironical.
x. Istehzi, same as i.
Istihzê', mockery.

حظى Uſlʒa' bi, *vn* be victorious in; win, obtain. *ger.* Πaʒöu, success, advantage.
Πuʒwa, esteem, honour.
Πaʒuiy, successful, fortunate. [*See* Πaʒʒuiy *under* Πaʒʒ.]

حزب Πuzb 4, Πuzba, a party, faction, section.
ii. Πazzib, *va* divide into sections K. digest into portions.
iii. Πâzib, *va* take (others) as partizans.
v. Teſlazzeb, *vn* unite in troops, confederate. *Compare* Teṣayyab.

هزل Hezil, Heziel, *pl.* Hezla', slight, flimsy, lean, spare.
Hozêl, leanness.
Mehzoul, slim, spare.
(2) Hezil, jocose.
Hezl, Hozêla, jocosity, fun.
iii. Hêzil, *va* banter.

هزم ii. Hezzim, *va* rout (an army); break in pieces.
viii. Inhezim, *vp* be routed, broken. [defeat.
Heziema, Inhizêm, rout, total

ΠZM

حزم Uſlzim, *va* gird, girth.
Πuzêm 10, a girth.
Πözma, bale, bundle, truss, [sheaf.
Muſlzem, bath-apron.
ii. Πazzim, *or* iv. Aſlzim, *va* belt, girth, nearly as i.
viii. Uſltezim, *vp* of i.
(2) Πazm, Πazêma, resolution, prudence, firmness.
Πaziem, Πâzim, prudent, firm.

حزن Πözu 4, grief.
Πazin, Πazien, sorrowful.
iv. Aſlzin, *va* grieve.
v. Teſlazzen, viii. Uſltezin, *vn* grieve; *vp* be grieved.

حزق Uſlziq, *va* tighten.
ii. Πazziq, d°. *intens.* wring.
Πözouq, *pl.* tightenings F.
(2) Πazqa, Πazouqa, a hiccup B.

هزر Ihzir, ii. Hezzir, *va* deride.

حزر Oſlzor *or* ii. Πazzir, *va* guess, estimate B. *ger.* Πazr.
(2) Πözêr, canary-bird.
(3) Πazierân, month of July.

حظر Oſlʒör, *va* pound or park (animals) K. *See* Oſlɤör.
Maſlʒöur, parked, pounded.
Πaʒuira 11, a park or pound.
viii. Uſltaʒur, make a park K.

J.

أج Ewijj, *vn* I blaze. *pret.* ʿEjj, Wejj, it blazed.

JʕD

ʿEjja, *vulg.* Wejja, a blaze.
ʿEjouj, Wejouj, *adj.* blazing.

جي Jie, *vn* come. Jie bi, come with, *i.e.* come by, get.
Jâyi, *partic.* coming.
Majie, arrival.
v. Tejâwa' ila', *vn* frequent, repair to (often).

جو Jawou, *s.* sky.
(2) Jouwa(t), within, *adv. prep.* Jouwâni, interior, domestic. (Both words modern.)

وجع Wejas 4, pain.
iv. Aujus, *va* pain. Youjus-ni, it pains me.
Wejies, Moujus, painful.
v. Tewejjas, *vn* suffer pain.

جوع Jous, *s.* hunger, famine.
Jous, *vn* hunger, be hungry.
Jausân, hungry; *f.* Jausa', *pl.* Jiyâs.
ii. Jawwus, iv. Ajwus, *va* famish.

جعب Jasba 5, quiver.
Jassâb, quivermaker.

جعد Josda 5, a curl of hair.
Jasd, curling hair.
ii. Jassud, *va* curl the hair.
(2) Jasd, scum, dregs of the people K.
Josdiey, Josaidiey, ragamuffin B.

جعدب Josdaba, bubble of water C.

JSF

جعفر Jasfar, *s.* beck, torrent.

جعل Ijsal, *va* set, make.
Josl, *s.* wage agreed upon, set-price F.
iii. Jâsul, *va* manage, tamper with, bribe.
vi. Tejâsal, *vn* agree on a price.
vii. Injasul, *vp* of i. viii. Ijtesul, *vr* of i. become such or such K.
(2) Josal 8, dung-beetle.

جعلك Jaslic, *va* rumple, crumple.

جعمص Jasmas, a lubber B.

جعر Jasr 3, dung of birds or carnivora K.
Jasâr, hyæna K.
ii. Jassur, *va* snarl?
Majsar (in anatomy), the anus. Less coarse are kâtim and maqsada.

جب Jobb 5, a well built with brick or stone, a cistern.
(2) Jobb, *va* geld, castrate.
(3) Jobba 10, a robe.
Jobba-kâna, a wardrobe.

وجب Wejab Yejib, *vn* be obligatory.
Wojoub, fitness, propriety.
Wâjib, *adj.* seemly, due, incumbent (sala'). *s.* 2, a duty.
Wajieba, *s.* meed, guerdon.
Mawâjib, *pl.* earnings.

JBL

Maujoub, rendered necessary, made incumbent.
ii. Wejjib, iv. Aujib, *va* make obligatory, require, occasion.
Moujib, *partic.* occasioning. *s.* 2, a motive, reason.
x. Isteujib, *va* deserve.

جوب Jawâb 8, reply.
iii. Jâwib, *va* answer (a person).
iv. Ajieb, *va* say Yes to, agree to, approve of.
Mojâb, approved, accepted.
Iejâb, Ijâba, approval.
x. Istejwib, *va* as iv.

جيب Jaiba 3, a pocket.
(2) Jieb, *vn* (*modern verb*) bring; *for* Jie bi.

جبى Ijbi, *va* collect revenue K. *ger.* Jibâya.
Jâbi, tax collector C.
Majbâ, tax, tribute K.
viii. Ijtebi, *va* select.
Mojteba', *adj.* elect.

جبهة Jebah 5, Jebha 2, forehead. *Commoner* Jebien.
(2) Jebah, iron armour C. (vizor?).

جبل Jebal 5, mountain.
Jobail, small mountain.
Jebaliey, belonging to mountains.
Mijbâl, big as a mountain.
(2) Ojbol, *va* mould, create.
Jibilla, natural quality.
Jibilliey, innate.

جبن Ojbon, *vn* be cowardly.
Jabân, cowardly.
Jabbân, great coward.
Jabâna, cowardice.
(2) Jebien, *s.* forehead.
(3) Jubona, *nu* a cheese.
iv. Ajbin, *va* curdle.
v. Tejabban, *vn* d°.

جبر Jabr, *s.* force, constraint.
Jabbâr, oppressor.
Joboura, Jabrout, violence, pride.
Ojbor, and iv. Ajbir, *va* force, constrain, domineer.
v. Tejabbar, *vn* play the autocrat.
(2) Ojbor, *va* consolidate, set (a bone).
ii. Jabbir, d°. K.
vii. Injabir, *vp* of ii.
Jâbir, a surgeon.
Jibâra 11, a splint.
El jabr, algebra.
Jabriey, algebraic B.

جبس جبص Jibs, Jibsien, Jifsuin, gypsum, plaster (corrupted into Juss at Bagdad).

جد Jidd, *s.* seriousness. Bi jidd, in earnest.
Jidda^{n}, earnestly, very.
Jidd, *vn* make effort, be earnest, be serious.
Jidd fil seir, make forced march.
(2) Jadd 3, grandsire.
Jadda, grandmother.
(3) Jadied, *adj.* new.
Jadda, Jaddiya, newness.
ii. Jaddid, *va* renew.
Mostejadd, *adj.* novel.

وجد Wejad Yejid, *va* find. *ger.* Wijdân, finding. *Also passive ger.* Wojoud, the being found, *i.e.* existence.
Maujoud, found, existing; *pl.* Maujoudât, things existing; assets.
Wojid, Youjad, *vp* was found.
iv. Aujid, *va* bring into existence, create.
Iejâd, *ger.* creation, invention.
Têjieda, a device.
(2) Wejd, ecstacy of love, ardour.
(3) vi. Tewâjad, *vn* pick up, as drooping crops; grow stronger.

جود Joud, *vn* be excellent.
Joud, Jouda, Jâda, excellence.
Jaiyid, excellent.
Jaiyida^{n}, Jaida^{n}, excellently.
Jawwâd, bounteous.
(2) Jawâd, a steed; *pl.* Jiyâd.

جدو Ojdou, *oftener* iv. Ajdi, *va* give, add, yield; *esp.* in the phrase, ajdi nafsa^{n}, yield advantage.
Mojdi, of much avail.
Jidâ, avail, utility.

جدى Jadie 9, a kid.

جدع iii. Jâdis, *vn* bicker with. *See* Jâdil.

جذع Jaas 3, stem of young tree.
Jaaes 9, 5, Ajaes, young man,

brave man. Yâ jaʌes! my brave young fellow!
Joʌousa, youth.

جدب Jadb, dearth.
Mojdib, *partic.* bringing dearth.
Ajâdib, *pl.* defects of character.
(2) Jadba, an empty silly person.

جذب Ijʌib, *va* draw, attract.
Jaʌba 2, attraction.
iii. Jâʌib, *va* pull against.
vi. Tejâʌeb, *vr* pull mutually.

جذف Ijʌif, *va* row; Mijʌêf 11, an oar. *vulg.* Qaddif, Miqdâf.

جدل Ojdol, *va* knit, plait.
Jadiel 10, 11, braid (of hair).
(2) iii. Jâdil, *va* scold, chide.
vi. Tejâdal, *vr* wrangle.
Mijdâl, very quarrelsome.
Jidâliey, controversial.
Jaddâl, wrangler. Bâbâ jaddâl, false Pope B.
(3) Jadwal 11, column of a book; geometrical diagram; schedule; a level (surveyor's instrument); a rill, small stream.
Mojadwal, tabulated in a schedule; ennec . . . , the best thing for you, is, to . . .

جذام Joʌêm, elephantiâsis.
Ajʌem, Majʌoum, afflicted with this disease.

جدر Ojdor bi, *vn* be worthy of.
Jadier bi, worthy of.
Ajdar, more worthy. El ajdar
(2) Jidâr 10, a wall.
(3) Jodariey, small pox.
Majdour, marked with d°.

جذر 3, root, esculent root; root, as in Algebra. *See* Jizer, carrots.

جفف Jaff, Jiff, *vn* become dry and stiff, as the hide of a beast.
ii. Jaffif, *va* dry, stiffen: (cover with scaly armour K.).
vii. Injiff, *vn* stiffen oneself, as in rowing hard.

جوف Jauf 4, inner cavity, belly. Ajwaf, concave.
ii. Jawwif, *va* hollow.
Tejwief, ventricle (of heart) B.

جيف Jiefa 10, 4, carrion, carcase.

جفو Ojfou ʕala', *va* be obstinate against, disobey.
Jâfi, hard, *lit.* or *fig.* impenitent, untamed.
Jafâ, insubordination F. hardship C.
Jifâwa, cruelty.
Jafwa, *nu* an injustice, injury.

جفخ Jaffâk, boastful K. See Jakk, Jamk.

جفل Ijfil, *vn* start, as a shy horse. *ger.* Jofoul.
Jafoul, skittish.

JFL

Jiffiel, easily startled.
Jâfil, d°. fleeting (as a cloud), floating (as hair).

جفن Jufn 3, 4, eyelid.

جفص Jifsuin (γυψον), gypsum. *Also*, Jibs, Jibsien.

جفت Joft (*sic* c.), a pair, couple; bag, sack (of wheat)?

وجه Wejh 3, face, side.
Jihe 2, side, region.
[Jâh, Jâhe, dignity. *Pers.*]
Wejieh, good looking, specious?
Wajâhe, consideration, credit which one enjoys K.
Mowajhen, disingenuous c. (specious?).
Tojâh, *prep.* face to face with.
ii. Wajjih, *va* turn the face (of another towards), direct, address; presént, display: presént (to office): presént (a badge of honour).
Teujieh, a presentation.
iii. Wâjih, *va* confront.
Mowâjehe, personal meeting (of princes).
v. Tewajjah ila', *vn* turn one's face towards, set out for.
vi. Tewâjah, *vr* meet one another, face to face.
viii. Ittejih, *vn* present itself, as a thought.

جهى ii. Jehhi, *va* deduct beforehand B.
Tejhiya, deduction.

JHR

جهد Jehd, effort.
Jehd jehied, extreme effort.
viii. Ijtehid, *vn* make effort.
Mejhoud, *s.* endeavour.
Ijtihêd, diligence.
Mojtehid, diligent.
iii. Jêhid, *vn* make crusade.
Jihêd, crusade, sacred war.
Jihêdiey, military (*Egypt.*).
iv. Ajhid, *va* instigate, impel.

جحد Ijflad, *va* deny, abjure, recant. *ger.* Jafld, Joflöud.

جهض Jehiża 12, colt, foal. *fig.* a brat.
Jehuż, a shapeless abortion.
iv. Ajhuż, *va* give birth to such.

جهل Jêhil 6, foolish, ignorant.
Jehoul, d°. Jehêla, folly.
Majhoul, unknown, obscure.
iii. Jêhil, *va* misapprehend, misappreciate.
v. Tejehhel, *vn* affect ignorance.
x. Istejhil, *va* ignore, treat as silly.

جهم Ijhem, *va* scowl at.
v. Tejehhem li, d°.
Jehim, *adj.* scowling.
Jihêma, Johouma, *ger.* of i.

جحم Jafluim, fierce fire, hell-fire. *Oftener*, Jehennam.

جهر Jehr, clearness of pronunciation.
Jehir, manifest, public.
Jihêr, Jehra, Johoura, publicity.

Jehira^{n}, Jehrate^{n}, publicly.
Jehier, clearvoiced, loud.
Mijhêr, very loud of voice.
(2) Ajher, *adj.* having a cast in the eye.
Ijher, *vp* be dazzled.
ii. Jehhir (el bașar), dazzle or embarrass (the sight) B.
v. Tejehher, *vp* of ii. B.
(3) Johra, yellow dye Bg. GN.
(4) جوهر Jauher 11, essence, Jauheriey, essential. [jewel.

جحر Joflr 4, hole, den, of beast.
Jâflur, hiding in its den.
iv. Ajflur, *va* drive to its den.
v. Tejaflflar, viii. Injaflur, *vn* betake itself to its den.
viii. Ijteflur, *vn* make or choose a den for itself.

جهرم Jehrima, a bravado.
ii. Tejehram, *vn* make bravado.

جحش Jaflx 5, donkey; meaner word than Humâr, ass, and in constant use.
Johaix, little donkey.

جهز Jihêz, *s.* apparel, rigging.
ii. Jehhiz, *va* rig, furnish, equip.

جحظ Jâfluz, protuberant as eye of hare F.

جوج Jaujifl, *va* swing (a person) in a swing.
ii. Tejaujafl, *vn* swing oneself.
Jaujeflâna, a swing c. *See* Marjiefla.

جخ Jakk, *vn* vaunt, play a brilliant part B
Jâkk, egotist B.
Jikka, boasting, display, egotism. Δou jikka, gaudy B. See the classical Jafk, Jamk.

جوخ Jouk, woollen cloth.

جل Jall, *adj.* glorious (God).
Jall, *s.* the noblest part. *See* Jaliel, majestic. [Jomm.
Ajlal, more majestic.
Jalêla, majesty.
iv. Ajlil, *va* glorify.
Iejâl, glorification. [of.
vi. Tejâlel ɛan, *vn* be disdainful
(2) Jilâl, *pl.* housings, women's saddle.
Jallâl, maker of such saddles.
ii. Jellil, *va* cover (*properly*, a horse's back).
v. Tejellel, *vp* be covered.
(3) Jolel, Joljol (=Jinjal) 11, cymbals, camel's bells.

أجل ʾEjl, sake. Li ʾejl, on account of.
Êjal, Êjala 4, epoch fixed in advance, fate.
Mowejjal, (payment) due on a fixed day.
(2) From *Gr.* ἀγέλη, herd; Teʾejjal, *vn* flock together, as wild animals.

وجل Wejel Youjal, *v.* fear.
Wejal, *s.* fear. Wejil, timid.

JWL

جول Joul, *vn* go round, range, jaunt. *ger.* Jaulân.
Jawwâl, ranger.
Majâl, range, area, sphere of action. Fie majâli, within my range, *i.e.* in my power.
iii. Jâwil, *va* take an enemy in flank.
(2) Jiel 4, a generation.
(3) Jawâl, bag C.
(4) Jawâla, tax (impôt B.).

جلى Ijli, *vn* appear unveiled. *ger.* Jelâ. v. Tejellâ, d°.
Jilwa, brilliant apparition.
Jeliey, clear, shining.
Ajla', brighter.
Jelieya^{n}, expressly.
ii. Jelli, *va* reveal, manifest.
Tejellie, the Epiphany.

جلب Ojlob, bring in, import; bring on (evil consequences). *ger.* Jelb.
Jalab 4, the slave trade.
vii. Injalib, *vp* be carried as merchandize.
viii. Ijtelib, *va* import for sale.
x. Istejlib, *va* give order for importing (goods), send for.
(2) Jallib, *vn* stride B.
(3) Jolbân, peas, pease.
(4) Jelba (Jilba?), a hoop B.
(5) Jelaba, a hubbub, noise of a flock of seals F.
(6) Jolba, strip of plaster.

جلد Jild 3, skin, hide, leather.
Joloudiey, leatherseller.
Ojlod, *va* flog with leather strap.

JM

Jellâd, public scourger, executioner.
ii. Jellid, *va* bind a book in leather.
Mojellad, bound (book).
(2) Jelied, *s.* frost.
Jelied, *adj.* solid, hard.
Jelâda, solidity, hardness.
ii. Jellid, *va* freeze.
v. Tejellad, *vr* be frozen, freeze.
iii. Jêlid, *va fig.* turn the cold shoulder to (a person).

جلف Jilfa, a clot B.

جلس Ijlis, *vn* sit. *ger.* Jolous (sitting, accession *to throne*).
Jilse, a session (of Parliament).
Jelies 6, consessor, courtier-guest.
Jeliese, maid of honour.
Majlis, political assembly, great or small; a Cabinet, a Parliament, a Committee, a Board, a Meeting; *also*, company in the drawing-room.
iii. Jêlis, *va* take to sit by one side.
vi. Tejêles, *vn* sit side by side.
iv. Ajlis, *va* seat, cause to sit.

جلط Jolta, a clot B.

جلوز Jilwâz, petty constable.

جم Jamm 5, *adj.* plentiful.
Jomm 3, full measure, the greater part.
Jamma^{n}, in mass, in great number.
(2) Jomma, comb of cock, tuft, mass of hair, mass.
(3) Jomjoma 11, skull.

(4) Jamjim, *vn* mumble.
Jamjama, inward speaking, speaking to oneself, "reticence" (a figure of Rhetoric), "thing purposely omitted in the discourse" B.

اجم ʿEjma, *pl.* 10, ʿOjam, jungle, damp forest.

جام Jâm 2, *or pl.* Ajwâm, chalice, drinking cup.
Jâm el flujâma, cupping glass.

جمع Ijmas, *va* gather, assemble. *ger.* Jams, a troop, the plural.
Jamâsa, company, society, a company, an association.
Jimâs, union (of man and
Jemies, all. [woman).
Jamsuiya 11, a committee.
Jâmis 12, high mosque, Mussulman cathedral.
Jomsa, Friday; *also at Aleppo,* the week. [meeting.
Majmis, place of meeting; a
ii. Jammis, *va* compile.
viii. Ijtemis, *vn* or *vp* of i. assemble, be assembled.

جمد Ojmod, *vn* grow thick, freeze. *ger.* Jomoud, the being frozen; *fig.* stiffness, obstinacy.
Jomoudiey, glacial.
Jâmid, lifeless, motionless.
Jâmid el ceff, close-fisted.
Majmoud el ceff, d°. [stiffen.
ii. Jammid, *va* thicken, freeze,
vii. Injamid, *vp* of ii.

جمل Ijmal, *vn* run away, as horse with his rider. *ger.* Jomoul.
Jâmil, skittish.
Jamoul, restive, obstinate.

جمهر Jamhera, a troop.
Jomhour, the public, the Commons, a republic. [can.
Jomhouriey, popular, republi-

جمج Ijmak, *vn* be vainglorious. *ger.* Jamk.
Jammâk, vainglorious.
iii. Jâmik, *va* defy; challenge to a contest of glory.

جمل Ojmol, *vn* be beautiful. *ger.* Jemâl, beauty, handsome conduct.
Jemiel, beautiful; *also s.* handsome conduct.
Ajmel, more beautiful. [lish.
ii. Jemmil, *va* beautify, embel-
v. Tejemmel, *vn* behave handsomely. *Compare* Cêmil.
(2) Jomla 10, totality, sum; a group, a lot, several.
Jomlat^en^, Biljomla, in summary, in short.
Mojmala, sum total.
iv. Ajmil, *va* summarize.
Ijmâl, summary. *Compare*
(3) Jemal 5, camel. [Xemel.
Jemmâl, camel driver.
Jomâla, herd of camels K.
Jimâl, ridge (as of camel's back?), ridge of roof? Hâyut jamloun, gable B.?
Jammâla, sloping roof Bg.

جمكيّ Jâmicieya 12, salary.

جمر Jomra 10, hot coal.
Mijmara 11, brazier, censer.
ii. Jammir, *va* roast (chesnuts).
iv. Ajmir, *va* fumigate with censer.
viii. Ijtemir, *vn* make fumigation.

جمس Jâmous 12, buffalo.

جمز Jommaiz, *pl.* Jommaize', wild fig, sycamore.

جن Jinn, *pl.* genii, demons.
Jinniey, a genie.
Jinnieya, a fairy.
Jonoun, madness.
Majnoun, possessed, mad.
vi. Tejânn, *vn* be possessed by a demon K.
(2) Janna 2, 5, garden, *esp.* of Paradise.
Jonaina 11, (private) garden.
Janâyiniey, gardener.
(3) Jonna 10, armour.
Mijanna, buckler, escutcheon.
(4) Janien 8, embryo.
(5) Tejann, occasion, crisis.

وجن Wejna 2, 4, Ojna, cheek, cheekbone, *Lat.* and *Gr.*
(2) Wajin Yejin, *va* beat (linen) with a bat in washing.
Miejana, *pl.* 11, Mawâjin, a bat, thumper, rammer.

جون Joun, Jouna, bay, cove; (*hollow* in the line of coast).
Jawien, *adj.* deep.
ii. Jawwin, *va* deepen. *Also*, plunge (a person) deeply into; implicate, involve him (in loss or danger) B.
v. Tejawwan, *vp* be plunged or involved (in trouble).
[Jouwâni, interior; from Jouwa.]
(2) Jân-bâz, horse jockey, horse courser, horse dealer C.

جني Ijni, *va* cull, gather (fruit).
Jeniey, freshpicked K.
v. Tejennâ sala', *vn* carp at (*compare* Latin carpo), cavil, slander.
viii. Ijteni, *va* cull (fruit) for oneself.
(2) Ijni, *vn* be culpable.
Jâni, culpable.
Jinâya, an offence.

جنب Janb 3, side; *prep.* at side of. △êt el janb, pleurisy.
Jânib 12, side. *Also*, a (large) quantity GN.
Jonâb, pleurisy K.
Jenâb, a title of respect; Jenâbec, "your Excellency;" applied to the Sultan or to private persons.
Ijnab, *vn* incline to one side?
Ajnab 4 (*pl.* Ajânib C.), one who is on the frontier, a stranger.
Bilâd ajniba, neighbour countries.
Ajnabiey, belonging to the stranger. *Also s.* a stranger.
Majnab, frontier district.
iii. Jânib, *va* shun. *Yet* Jânib el barr, *keep along the side of* the land, *i.e.* stick by the coast.

JNB

v. Tejennab ṣan, viii. Ijtenib ṣan, *vn* keep aloof from.
vi. Tejânab, *vn* keep aloof from (mutually ?).
(2) Janoub, the South.
Janoubiey, Southern.
(3) Jenbalâtiey, factious (*Oberleitner*).

جند Jond, troops, soldiers.
Jondiey, a soldier. [In Egypt, a trooper, horse-soldier]
ii. Jennid, *va* levy troops.
Tejnied, a levy, conscription.

جندل Jandâl 11, a rapid of a river.

جنف Ijnif, *and* v. Tejannaf, *vn* be eccentric and harshly strange, estrange oneself.
Janâf, estrangement.
iv. Ajnif fie, *vn* behave strangely to (one's kinsfolk), estrange oneself from them.
Janif, unjust F.

جنح Janâḥ 8, wing, flank.
Ijnaḥ, v. Tejennaḥ, viii. Ijteniḥ, lean to one side ? sidle ?
Mojannaḥ, flanked by something on each side.
(2) Janâḥ, elecampane C.

جنجل Jinjal, Jenjiel 11, bell, gong. *See* Jolel, Joljol.

جنك Jenc, *s.* fray, riot Bg.
(2) Jonc, Persian harp.

WJQ

جنق Minjanieq, engine, *esp.* engine of war; *pl.* Majâniq K.

جنكل Jancêl, *pop.* Jangêl, a hook ?

جنس Jins 3, 4, genus (from *Gr.* and *Lat.*), sex.
Jenies, congener.
Jinsiey, generic; sexual B.
Jinsieya^{n}, generically.
Jinsieya, community of origin K.
iii. Jânis, *va* claim as of a common genus.
Mojânese, homogeneity.
Mojânis, Motejânis, *homo*geneous. [genus.
vi. Tejânes, *vn* be of the same
v. Motejennis, of many kinds, *hetero*geneous.

جنز Joniz, *vp* he was placed on the bier.
Majnouz, corpse on the bier.
Jinâze 11, bier, or hearse, carrying a dead body.
ii. Janniz, *va* lay on the bier.

جنزر Janzir, *vn* effloresce (in chemistry) B.
Janzera, efflorescence.
(2) Jenzier 11, *vulgo* for Zenjier, a chain.

جق Jiqqa, *s.* a plume.
(2) Joqqa, *s.* gut B.

وجق Wojaq 2, hearth, fireplace, *Turk.*

JWQ

جوق Jauq 4, troop, crowd.

جقم Jaqim, opinionated, wilful B.

جكر Jicêra, *ger.* pestering, importuning.
iii. Jêcir, *va* pester, teaze.
iv. Ajcir, *va* offer (merchandize) with importunity K.; tout.

جر Jarra 5, ewer, jug with pointed bottom.
Ojorra, brick B. [Jarr.
(2) Jorr, *va* pull, tug. *ger.* Jirra, traction; the cud of ruminants.
Jirrieya, bird's stomach.
Jorra, a rut.
Jarâr, a truck B.
Jârour, pivot of the door's hinge.
vii. Injirr, *vp* be drawn; *vn* Injirr ila' warâ, drop behind.
viii. Ijtirr, *vn* chew the cud.
(3) Jarr, the ablative in grammar B.

أجر ʾEjr 4, wage, hire.
ʾOjra, dº. [man.
ʾEjier, hireling, hired work-
iii. Êjir, *va* engage by wages; hire.
viii. Ittejir, *vn* work for wages. (*See* Têjir.)
x. Istêjir, *va* hire, as iii.

وجر Wajâr 10, den (of fox); cavern, grotto?

JRY

جور Jour sala', *vn* be unjust to. *ger.* Jaur, injustice, violence (*vulgo* Zeur).
Jâyir, violent, unjust, high-handed. El qouwat el jâyira, military force GN.
(2) Jâr 9, neighbour (client K. = *Gr.* πελάτης).
Jawâr, *va* neighbourhood (clientship K.).
iii. Jâwir, *va* neighbour upon. Mojâwara, neighbourhood.
iv. Ajier, *va* protect a client, patronize F.
Ijâra, patronage F.
x. Istejier, *va* ask for protection.
(3) Mâjour, bowl of *red* earth, flowerpot, kneading trough.
Jauriey, *adj.* of carnation colour.
(4) Joura, a dell B.
Jowâr, cavern in a mountain K.

جير Jier, lime.
Mojayyar, daubed with lime.
(2) Jair, assuredly K.
(3) Ajier iv. See *Jour.*

جرو Jarou, *pl.* Ajrâ, a cub; a bantling.

جرى Jariey, bold.
Ajraʾ, bolder (*root* JRʾ).
viii. Ijteri, *vn* be bold.
(2) Jâriya 12, a damsel, *esp.* a handsome female slave; a maid of honour.
(3) Jirâya, a day's wage.
Jariey, a journeyman, a day labourer.

JRY

(4) Ijri, *vn* run (as water, or as horse), to have course, take effect, as a decree.
Majra' 11, river bed, stream.
iv. Ajri, *va* to execute, enforce a decree.
Ijrâ, *ger.* giving effect, enforcement of a law or edict.
v. Tejarrâ, *vn frequentative*, make inroads.

جرع Ijraʂ, *va oftener* v. Tejarraʂ, quaff, gulp down (medicine); *fig.* of drinking the cup of misery.
ii. Jarriʂ, *va* cause to gulp down (medicine).
Jorʂa, a sup, a gulp.
Joraiʂa, a small sup K.

جرب Jarab, the mange.
Ajrab, Jarbân, mangy.
(2) Jarrib, *va* put to proof, test.
Tejriba, trial, experiment.
Mojarrab, tried and proved.
(3) Jorâb 9, bag, pouch (of pelican).
Jaurâba, *nu.* stocking.

جرد Jaried 11, rod, shaft; *esp.* javelin of horseman.
ii. Jarrid, *va* exercise a horse.
Tejrieda, a military expedition.
(2) Jarâd, flying locusts, from (3)?
(3) Ajrad, bare, bald.
Jorda, Jarad, a barren year.
Jâroud, barren.
ii. Jarrid, *va* strip, desolate (a land).
Majarrad, *participle* bared, laid bare; *adv.* barely, simply, merely.
Tejarrod, Jorda, nakedness.

JRM

جرذ Joraa 9, rat.
Jaraeun 11, large rat.

جرف Ojrof, *va* rake, sweep, off.
Jirfa, edge or ribbon of sand swept up by wind or water.
Jorf 4, outmost edge of a river at highest water Bg. K. alluvium B.
Jârouf 12 A1. *more classical* Mijrafa 11, shovel or hoe to rake up dung.

جرح Ijraʃ, *va* wound. *vp* Joriʃ. *ger.* Jarʃ.
Jorʃa, a wound. Jirâʃa, d°. *nu.*
Jarâʃ, a being wounded K.
Jarâyiʃuiy, surgeon.
Jâriʃa 12, carnivorous beast.
ii. Jarriʃ, *va intens.* of i.

جرهم Jarhêm, keen, active, diligent C.

جرخ Jark, a wheel B. See Cerk.

جرم Jirm 4, mass (as of moon); (heavenly) body.
Jirmân, mass, volume, bulk K.
Δou jirm, corporeal; F. massy?
Majroum, massive.
(2) Ojrom, *va* fine for an offence.
ii. Jarrim, d°. C.
Jariema, a fine. See Tarâma.
Lâ jaram, no error! assuredly.

JRN

جرن Jorn, barnfloor.

جركش Mojarcex (Mozercex), embroidered.

جرس Jaras 4, bell.
ii. Jarris, *va* lead (a criminal) through the streets before punishment (with bell ringing?) K. Brand with public disgrace B.

جرسم Jirsêm, pleurisy.

جرش Ojrox, *va* grind in a handmill.
Jârouxa, *s.* handmill.
Jariex, crushed (wheat, etc.), roughly ground.
Jorâxa, groats, grits (of grain).

جرز Jorze, truss of hay, sheaf, faggot.

جس Joss, *va* feel, explore; feel (the pulse).
ii. Jessis, *va* search (a person).
v. Tejesses, *va* pry into, spy out.
Jesies, a spy K.
Jêsous 12, d°. B. K.
Tejessos, espionage.

جص Juʏʏ, see Jibs.

جوس Jous, *va* rummage.

جسع Jesous, stingy.
Josous, stinginess.
Ijses, *vn* be stingy.

JYX

جسد Jesed 4, body (*esp.* of animals). [bodily.
Jesediey, Jesedâni, corporeal
Tejessod, incarnation.

جسم Jism 4, bulk, substance, matter; solid body.
Jesiem, bulky, huge (city); huge (sin).
Ajsem, greater in volume.
Mojessem, solid (in geometry).
Josmâni, material; opposed to Rouſlâni, spiritual.
Jesêma, bulkiness.

جسر Jesour, bold, venturesome.
Jesêra, hardihood.
v. Tejesser, *vn* be bold.
— ʂala', venture upon.

جث Joθθe 10, carcase.
Joθθ, *va* disinter (a body)? [pull up a tree from the soil K.]

جثو Ojθou, Ijθi, *vn* roost as a bird. [before K.
iii. Jêθi ʂala', sit face to face

جثم Ijθim, *vn* lie on the breast, roost.
Jeθoum, inert, fixed to his place.
Joθêm, incubus, nightmare.
Majθim, place of roosting.

جوش Jâwoux (Txâoux), serjeant, beadle? *Turk.*

جيش Jiex, *vn* bubble up?
Jaix 3, army, host.
v. Tejayyax, *vn* form themselves into military organization.

JYX

Jâx, *s.* high spirit.
Joxxa, confused noise, hubbub K. For this the moderns seem to say, Tauxa, Tauqa. *Also*, Taxxa.

جز *va* shear (sheep). *ger.* Jezz.
viii. Ijtizz, *va* cull, gather in crop K.
Jizêz, *s.* shearing (time ?).
Jezieze, wool of a recent shearing K.
Jezouze, flock newly sheared K.
Mijezz, shears.

وجز Wejez Yejiz, *vn* be short, succinct (in speech).
iv. Aujiz, *va* abridge, do promptly.
Wejiez, succinct (narrative).
Iejêz, brevity, succinctness.
Bil iejêz, summarily.
Moujiz, an abridgment K.
Miejêz, habitually laconic K.

جوز Jouz, *vn* pass, (used morally, for) be permitted.
Jâyiz, allowed.
iv. Ajiez, *va* allow, approve.
ii. Jawwiz, *va* let pass (light coin); wink at (deficiency), tolerate (religion).
v. Tejawwaz, hurry over (prayer), do perfunctorily K.
Motejawwiz, perfunctory.
Jawêz, passport.
Ijêze, permission.
Majêz (passage, *i.e. fig.*), metaphor.
Majêze, a passage, thoroughfare.
Mojâwiz, transitive (verb).
Mojâwaze, allegory.

JZF

vi. Tejâwaz, *vn* pass the bound, transgress, be exorbitant.
Motejâwiz, exorbitant.
viii. Ijtêz, *va* traverse, penetrate, or *vn with* fie, travel to remote places.
Ijtiyêz, distant expedition, *esp.* by sea.
(2) Jauze, *nu.* a walnut.

جزء Joz' 4, *pl.* ajzê', part, section, part (of book).
ii. Jezzi, *va* divide, partition.
Joz'iey, partial, special K. *vulg.* Jozwiey.
Jozdân, portfolio.

جزو Jozou, ingredient; *pl.* Ajzê B.
Ijzi, *va* recompense; commoner in iii. Jêzi.
iv. Ajzi, *va* satisfy, content.
Jizê, requital (good or evil). In grammar the *apodosis* or *response* following a condition K.
Mojêzêya, d°.
Jizya, poll-tax.

جزع Ijzes, *vn* be disquieted.
Jezes, inquietude, fear.
iv. Ajzis, *va* agitate, disquiet.
Mojzis, alarming.

جزف Jizêf, *s.* a purchase in the lump K. *Hence*, inconsiderate word or act.
iii. Jêzif, act rashly.
Mojêzefa, rashness B.
Majâzief, sales in the lump ?

جزل Ojzol, *vn* be rich (mentally). *ger.* Jezêla.
Jeziel 5, ample, rich of mind.
Ajzel, more copious, more richly endowed.

جزم Ijzim, *va* cut off, retrench. *ger.* Jezm, a grammatical mark, syncopation, syncope.
Mijzem, a section K.
viii. Ijtezim, *va* calculate roughly.
(2) Jezma, *nu.* boot (*Turk.*).

جزن Jozeina, grape skins.

جزر Ijzir, *va* massacre (enemies).
Jezzêr, butcher, tyrant.
iv. Ajzir, *va* cause to slay, give order to slay.
(2) Jozr, ebb tide.
Ijzir, *vn* ebb, as the tide.
(3) Jezer, Jizer, *vulg.* carrots.
Jezera, *nu.* *See* Jiar.

K.

اخو Ak, Akou, brother; *dual* akwân; *pl.* ikwa, âkâ, ikwân.
Okt, *pl.* Akawêt, sister.
iii. Âki, *va* fraternize with.
vi. Te'âkâ, *in pl.* cultivate fraternity.
Akawiey, fraternal.
Oktiey, sisterly.
Akwiya c. Mowâkâya, brotherhood.

خأو Ka'ou, pile of velvet.

خوى Kâwi, desolate.
(2) Kawie, manners, temper, turn of mind.

خى Kaiya, a loop, tag, *pl.* Akyâ.

خب Kabb, *vn* trot (as horse).
Kabab, *s.* trotting.

خيب Kieb, *vn* be baffled; min, fail of.
ii. Kayyib, iv. Akieb, *va* Baffle.
Kaiba, disappointment.

خبى ii. Kabbi, *va* hoard, secrete. Hide. Keep.
v. Tekabbâ, lurk, lie hid, be stored.
viii. Iktebi, be hidden.
Moktebi, hidden.
Makbâ, storeroom.
Kâbiya 12, great wine jar.
Kabâyâ, secrets.

خبل Kabal, *ger.* mutilation; paralysis of one side of body.
Kabâl, defect, flaw.
Koboul, mutilated parts, stumps of the legs.
Kabla, bewilderment.
ii. Kabbil, craze, bewilder *va.*
v. Tekabbal, *vp* falter from bewilderment.
viii. Iktebil, suffer paralysis?
Akbal, defective (in mind) K.

خبر Kabar 4, *s.* news.
Kabier, *adj.* experienced.
Kibra, experiment.
Makbar, place of trial.
iv. Akbir, *va* inform, acquaint.

vi. Tekâbar, *vn* confer together.
Mokâbara, conference. [trial.
viii. Iktebir, *va* test, find by
Moktebir, expert.
Makbara, certified knowledge.
(2) Kobyar, roe of fish c.

خبص Okboʏ, *va* mess, mix up.
ii. Kabbuʏ, *va* jumble, muddle.
Kabieʏa, fruit jam.

خبط Okboᴛ, *va* trample, paw (defile water by trampling).
iii. Kâbuᴛ, *va* struggle against.
viii. Iktebuᴛ, *vn* struggle.
vi. Tekâbaᴛ, d°. *mutually.*
Iktibâᴛ, a struggling.

خبز Kobz, *s.* bread. Kobza, *nu.*
Kabbâz, baker.
Ikbiz, *va* bake.
ii. Kabbiz, d°.
Kibâze, art *or* office of baking.
Makbaze 11, bakehouse.
(2) Kabieze 11, marsh mallows.

خبث Kobθ, Kabâθe, malice.
pl. Kabâyiθ, iniquities.
Kabieθ, malicious. Bad.
v. Tekabbaθ, *vn* act maliciously.
x. Istekbiθ, *va* reprobate, vituperate. Blame.

خد Kadd 3, cheek.
Mikadda 11, pillow.
Kodaidieya, small pillow.
(2) Kadd 3, a furrow.
Kodd, *va* furrow.
ii. Kaddid, *va* d°.

خض KoΛΛ, *va* churn, agitate, terrify. *See* OmkoΛ, churn.
KuΛΛa, a panic.
vii. InkuΛΛ, *vp* be agitated.
MotekaΛkuΛ, violently moved.

أخذ ʾEkaᴀ, he took. Koᴀ, take thou. Begin.
iii. Ekiᴀ, Wêkiᴀ, *va* reprove (*corripio*).
viii. Ittekiᴀ, *va* assume, adopt.

وخد Wakd, *s.* stride of the ostrich f.

خوذ Kouᴀe 10, helmet.
(2) ii. Kawwiᴀ, *va* bewilder.
vii. Inkawiᴀ, *vp* of d°.

خوض KouΛ, *vn* wade, step into, ford. *ger.* KauΛ.
MakâΛa, a ford.
[MakâΛ, birthpain, from Omkoᴀ.]
iii. KâwuΛ, *va* stem, encounter.

خدع Ikdaᴤ, *va* beguile, betray. *ger.* Kodᴤa, Kadieᴤa, fraud.
Makdaᴤ, storeroom, closet.
vii. Inkadiᴤ, *vp* be beguiled.

خضع IkΛaᴤ li, *va* submit to. be humble to, do homage to, *ger.* KoΛöuᴤ, the being *submitted* physically; [as, Lâ xaiᵏ yaᴤlou ᴤan koΛöuᴤ li nazarihi, nothing escapes *being submitted* to his gaze.]
ii. KaΛΛuᴤ, or iv. AkΛuᴤ, *va*

cause to do homage, humiliate, subjugate.
v. TekaΛaṣ, *vn* humble oneself, do homage.
viii. IktaΛuṣ, d°. or *vp* of ii.
KâΛuṣ, KaΛöuṣ, submissive.

خضب ii. KaΛΛub, *va* stain (with blood) B.

خذل IkΛail, *va* fail (a person), disappoint C. [benumb B.]. *ger.* KaΛl. *Also* IkΛel, *vn* fail, break down, be helpless. *ger.* KiΛlân. [less.
KâΛil, helpless, nerveless, friend-
MakΛoul, destitute, *pl.* 11, forlorn.
MakâΛiel, low people, rabble C.
ii. KaΛΛil, *va* abandon, disappoint, leave in the lurch.
iv. AkΛail, *va* d°.? *or* disconcert, paralyse.
vii. InkaΛail, *vp* be disabled. [B. gives to this verb in i. and vii. the sense of *Benumb*. Is this possibly a confusion of it with Ikdar?

خدم Okdom, serve, till. *ger.* Kidma, Kadâma, service.
Kadam, suite of servants.
Kâdim 7, Kaddâm, servant.
[KoΛmetcêr, servant.]
Makdoum, one waited upon; a gentleman F.
v. Istekdim, *va* employ (another) to labour; — fie, use (a tool).

خدر Ikdar, *vn* be benumbed, torpid.

Kâdir, torpid, inert.
Kadar, *ger.* numbness.
Kodrat el leil, dead of night.
ii. Kaddir *or* iv. Akdir, *va* benumb.
Mokaddir, narcotic.
(2) Kidr 3, veil, curtain.
ii. Kaddir, *va* hide (*esp.* a girl) behind curtains. But Kaddir (in modern use) seems to mean *store up*, or rather *cure* raisins.

خضر AkΛar, *adj.* green.
KoΛra, *s.* green, greenness.
KiΛra, *nu.* green sod.
KaΛar, verdure. [tables.
KiΛâr, KaΛarawêt, green vege-
MakΛara, verdant place.
ix. IkΛurr, *vn* grow green.
MokΛurr, greenish, verdant.

خدش Ikdix, *va* scratch. See Okmox, Karbix.

خفف Kiff, *vn* grow light, abate. *ger.* Kiffa, lightness, swiftness. Kiffaten, superficially.
Kafief, *adj.* light, swift.
ii. Kaffif, *va* lighten, assuage, dilute.
[Tekfiefat el râs, night cap B.]
iv. Akiff, *va* lighten.
v. Motekaffif, lightly clothed B.
x. Istekiff, *va* make light of, undervalue.

وخف Wakaf Yakif, *va* fear B.
Wakfân, timid. [Modern: a *vulgarism?* See Kâf.]

خوف Kâf min, *vn* fear from. Kift, I feared. *ger*. Kauf, Makâfa, fear.
Makouf, dreadful; Makoufât, dangers.
Kayouf, Kawief, Kawwâf, timid.
ii. Kawwif, iv. Akief, *va* frighten.

خيف Kaif, *s*. steep slope of mountain; cliff?

خفى Yakfa', Yakfâ, *vp* it is hidden (*vn* latet). *ger*. Kafâ.
Kofya, concealment.
Kafiey, clandestine.
Kafieya 14, a secret.
ii. Kaffi, *va* hide, conceal.
Tekfiya, concealment.
iv. Akfi, *va* hide.
viii. Iktefi, *vp* be hidden.

خفض Ikfuƚ, *va* lower a number, lessen (an amount), reduce, deject, depress.
ii. Kaffuƚ, *va* lessen (an officer's) authority, derogate from.
Mokaffuƚ, derogatory.
vii. Inkafuƚ, *vp* of ii.
Inkifâƚ, derogation.

خفق Ikfiq, *vn* palpitate; flutter (in the air).
Kâfiq 12, point of the compass.
(2) Kâfaqi, mortar of lime and sand B.

خفر Ikfir, *va* watch, guard.
Kafar, road guard; road toll.
Kafier, protector C.

خفس Ikfis, *vn* fall in (as ceiling); *fig*. be dejected.
iv. Akfis, *va* overthrow, lay prostrate.
Mokfis, *adj*. laying prostrate, epithet of *wine*.

خفش Koffâx, bat (animal), = Koxxâf.

خج Kojj, *vn* trot B.

خوج Kawâja 2 (Kauja Bg.). merchant, European gentleman.

خجل Ikjal, *vn* blush. *ger*. Kajl.
ii. Kajjil, iv. Akjil, *va* abash.
Kijâla, bashfulness.
Kajlân, abashed.
Kajoul, bashful.

خوخ Kauka, *nu*. peach, plum.
(2) Kauka, wicket in gate.
Kaukat el barrarieya, embrasure of a battery.

خخم Kakam, Jewish priest C.

خل Kall, vinegar.
ii. Kallil, *va* pickle in vinegar.
Mokallal, pickles.
Kallâl, seller of vinegar and pickles.
(2) Kalal, *s*. disorder.
Kilâl, *s*. interval, interstice.
ii. Kallil, *va* pick the teeth B.
iv. Akill, *va* impair, derange.
viii. Iktill, *vp* be impaired, be emaciated.

Iktilâl, derangement.
(3) Tekalkal, *vn* be unsteady (as a tooth), be disjointed.
Mokalkil, vacillating.
(4) Koll, *s.* intimacy.
Kaliel, intimate friend; gallánt to a woman; *pl.* 9, kollân.
Kalâla, close friendship.
iii. Kâlil, *va* befriend.
(5) Kolâl, dates boiled and dried Bg.

خول Kâl, *s.* mother's brother; *pl.* akwâl.
Kâla, *s.* mother's sister.
(2) Kâl, *s.* a mole in the face.
Kowail, *dimin.*
(3) ii. Kawwil, *va* endue; vouchsafe, bestow.
(4) Kawâliey, *s.* quit-rent B.

خيل Yakiel, (a coat) fits.
iv. Akiel, *va* fancy, imagine. *vp* Yokâl, it seems.
ii. Kayyil, *va* imagine. *vp* Koyyil, it is imagined, it seems.
Kayâl, phantom, shadow.
Kayâliey, fantastic.
Mokayyala, fantasy.
v. Tekayyal, *vn* surmise.
(2) Kail, horses; *pl.* koyoul.
Kayâla, cavalry.
Kayyâl, horseman.

خلو Kâli, *adj.* void, free, empty.
Oklou, *vn* be free, void (*min*, ṣan).
ii. Kalli, *va* leave; *vulg.* let.
v. Tekallâ ṣan, quit.
viii. Ikteli, be in privacy.
Kalwa, retirement, privacy.

Mokteli, retired, private.
Kalâ^{ṣ}, empty country, solitude.
Kalâ, *prep.* except.
Kaliey min, free from.
Kalâwa, isolation.

خلى Kalâ (*nu.* Kalâya), χιλος, green fodder.
Miklâ, sickle to cut green fodder.
Maklâya, horse's nose-bag, to hold fodder.

خلع Iklaṣ, *va* take off (clothes), take out, remove, depose.
vii. Inkaliṣ, *vp* be dislocated.
viii. Iktelis, *va* pull out; repudiate.
Kolâṣ, palsy.
Kilṣa, robe of honour 10.
Kaliṣ, dissolute.
Kalâṣa, libertinism B. (amiable *abandon* B.).

خلب Iklib, *va* claw.
viii. Iktelib, d°.
Miklâb 11, claw, talon.

خلد Kolda 3, a mole.
(2) Kold, Koloud, perpetuity.
Kalied, Mokallad, perpetual.
Oklod, *vn* be perpetual.
ii. Kallid, *va* perpetuate.
Mokallad, perennial?

خلف Kalf, *prep.* behind, backward.
Aklaf, lobsided?
Kâlif 12, backward, disobedient.
Iklif, *va* succeed, follow.
Kaliefa 11 (*or pl.* kolâfâ), succession, successor, Caliph.

KLF

Kalâfa, Caliphate.
Kilâfiey, successive.
ii. Kallif, *va* bequeath, leave behind.
Mokallafa, heritage, bequest.
iii. Kâlif, *va* resist, thwart.
Kilâf, *s.* opposition, thwarting. *adv.* contrary to.
Mokâlafa, contentiousness.
Mokâlif, contentious.
iv. Aklif, *va* substitute, cause to succeed another; disconcert.
v. Tekallaf, *vp* of ii. *vn* remain behind; be backward.
viii. Iktelif, to be diverse.
Moktelif, diverse, various.
Iktilâf, diversity.

خلفط Kalfiṭ, *va* caulk, careen (a ship).

خلج Kaliej 9, channel, gulf.
(2) Kalajân, commotion C.
(3) Iktilâj F. 192, outgrowth? development? (of upper lip), abstraction?
viii. Iktelij, *vn* F. retire, abscond, go apart, move separately.

خلنج Kalnaj, heath, heather.

خلق Okl̤oq, *va* create. *ger.*
Kalq, *s.* creating, make, build.
Kalaq, the world, folk.
Kolq, quality, temper, nature.
El kâliq, the Creator.
Kâliqiey, creative F.
Maklouqa 2, a creature.
Kolqa, fiction C.
Kalieq li, worthy, fit for.

KMK

Kalieqa 11, creation, creatures, a creature.
Kolqiey, innate, impetuous.
viii. Ikteliq, *va* invent, fabricate. Rom. i. 30.

خلس Iktelis viii. seize and carry away. *Compare* Iṭtelis.

خلص Iklaṣ, *vn* min; escape from, cease from.
Kâluṣ, pure, sincere.
Mokluṣ, frank.
Koluṣ, sincerity.
Mokallaṣ, loose, dissolute B.
Kolâṣa, essence, summary (of news).
ii. Kalluṣ, *va* deliver.
Mokalluṣ, Saviour.
x. Istekluṣ, deliver.
Mosteklaṣ, refined essence.

خلط Oklo̱ṭ, *va* mix.
ii. Kallu̱ṭ, *va* combine. [fused.
viii. Iktelu̱ṭ, *vp* be mixed, con-
Kalṭ, mixture, confusion.
Iktilâṭ, Mokâlaṭa, intercourse, relations.

خم Komm, *va* survey, [conserve fruits?].
(2) Komm, Kimm, *va* guttle, gormandize B.
Kimma, a gobbet of meat.
(3) Kimm, *vn* spoil (as meat) B. K. *See* Wakam.

خمخم Kamkim, *vn* speak through the nose C. K.
See Konna, Kankin.

وخم Wakam Yakim, *vn.* be indigestible.
viii. Ittekim, d°.
v. Tewakkam, be unwholesome (as meat, or as a climate).
Wakim, Wakiem, Wakoum, insalubrious.
Wakâma, insalubrity.

خام Kâm, *adj.* raw (as ore).
Persian: *s.* raw cotton, calico.

خيم Kaima 10, a tent, or *pl.* kiyâm.
ii. Kayyim, *or* iv. Akiem, *va* pitch a tent.
Kayyâm, tented, nomade (tribe).
Mokayyam, encampment, camp.

خمد Okmod, *vn* abate (as fire).
iv. Akmid, *va* allay.
Kâmid, torpid? quiet, dead.
Komoud, an abating.

خمل Ikmal, *vn* be nerveless B. be dull, as sound.
Kâmil, helpless, nerveless B. C.
iv. Akmil, *va* enervate B.
Komoul, being helpless.
(2) Mikmal, velvet.
Mikmaliey, velvety.

خمن Kammin ii. *v.* conjecture, opinion.
Tekmiena^{n}, by conjecture.

خمر Kamr, wine, strong drink.
Kammâr, vintner.
Makmour, Mokammir, tipsy.
Kamâra, wine tavern.
Kamiera, leaven.

ii. Kammir, *va* ferment; *fig.* leaven (enter and modify) human life.
viii. Iktemir, *vp.* of ii.
(2) Kimâr, woman's face-veil.
iii. Kâmir, *va* veil oneself from (a person), elude him.
vi. Tekâmar sala', collude (with another) against.
v. Tekammar, *vn* wear a veil, put on a veil.

خمس Kamse, *f.* Kams, five.
Kâmis, fifth.
Koms 4, a fifth part.
Kamsoun (-ien), fifty, fiftieth.
Yeum el Kamies, Thursday.
Mokammes, a pentagon.

خمش Okmox, *va* scratch, rend, gash. *See* Karmix, Karbix, Ikdix.
Komâxa, laceration, wounding.

خن Kinn, Konn, dark corner?
Konn el wiric, the groin.
Konn, sty? kennel, hovel B. henhouse?
Konn el merceb, keel of ship B. (hull of ship K.) See Qonn 5.
(2) Konna, nasal sound, snuffling.
Kanien, snuffling laughter K.
Kankin, *vn* snuffle. See Kamkim.
(3) Konân, Kanab, glanders in a horse K.

خان Kân 2, caravansery.
(2) Kân 2, king, prince (of Tartars).

KWN

خون Koun, *v.* betray.
Kiyâna, treachery.
x. Istekwin, suspect as treacherous.

خندق Kandaq 11, moat.

خندس Kandis, *vn* be confounded (Etre capot B.).

خنفر Kanfir, *vn* snore B. See Karkir.

خنفس Konfous 11, Konfose 11, beetle.

خنجر Kanjar 11, dagger (cimetar K.). ARMS.

خنم Kânam, *s.* lady (*sic*) C.

خنق Oknoq, *va* strangle.
Konâq, *s.* quinsy.
Kanâq, *s.* the throat.
vii. Inkaniq, *vp* be strangled.
(2) Kânaqâ'a 12, convent, hospice C. K. from Pers.

خنصر Kinʏur 11, little finger C.
(2) Kanʏar, cruet-bottle B.

خنس Iknis, *vr* skulk, lurk.
ii. Kannis, *va* cause to d°. K.
Konous, *ger.* of i.

خنث ii. Kanniθ, *va* emasculate, enervate.
Konθe' 5, 11, hermaphrodite.
Mokanneθ, effeminate.

خنزر Kinzier 11, hog.

KWR

خقن Kâqân 12, emperor (*Tartar*).

خر Kirr, *vn* dash, splash (as water); leak, drop violently. *ger.* Karier (noise of water).
Karrâra 2, cataract, Psalm xlii. cascade.
Karrâr, *adj.* splashing, dashing.
(2) Karkir (Karrir, Prov.), *vn* snore. *See* Kanfir.

اخر ʿEkar, other, *f.* ʿOkra', *pl.* ʿOkar.
ʿÊkir, last, *f.* êkira.
ʿÊkir, *pl.* ewâkir, *s.* end.
ʿÊkiraⁿ, finally. ʿEkariey, final.
ʿOkrawiey, belonging to the other world.
ʿEkâri, *s. pl.* others.
El êkira, the future life.
ii ʿEkkir, *va* retard, hinder.
Moʿwekkar, placed at the end K.
Moukir, stern, hinder part.
iii. Êkir, *va* place at the end K.
Moteʿwekkir, modern, recent.
(2) Ekour, horse's stable (*Pers.* K.).

خور Kour, *vn* bellow. *ger.* Kowâr. SCREAM. SOUND.
(2) Kouri, a parson (*curé*?).
(3) Kaur 4, gulf, chasm K.
(4) Kawwir, *va* enfeeble, exhaust.
Kawar, exhaustion, prostration.
(5) Kâr Ɜuiniey, zinc B.

KYR

خير Kair, *s.* good. *adj.* good.
Kaira 2, a good thing.
Kaiyir, benign.
Kairieya, a piece of good luck.
Akyar, Kair, better, best.
Kiera, the chosen one, the *élite* or choice.
ii. Kayyir, *va* count good, propose (*ἀξιῶ.*)
Mokayyir, volunteer (soldier).
viii. Iktêr, *va* choose, elect.
Iktiyâr, choice, selection.
(2) Kiyâr, *s.* cucumber (*Pers.*).
(3) Ektiyâr, hale old man AL.
(4) Mokayyar, mohair, camlet.

خرأ Kirâ^{s}, dung (esp. of birds ?) guano.

خورى Kouriey, *s.* parson; from *French* curé ?

خرع Ikras, *va* astound B.
Yakras, romantic (country) B.
vii. Inkaris, be entranced.
(2) viii. Ikteris, *va* invent.
Iktirâs, invention.

خرب Ikrib, *va* pillage, ruin, ravage.
ii. Karrib, d$^{o.}$ *intens.*
Ikrab, *vn* ruin oneself B.
Karâb(a), *s.* ruin.
Karbân, *adj.* ruinous (building).
Mokrib, Mokarrib, *adj.* desolating.
vii. Inkarib, *vp* be rotten, as a [tree.
(2) Karroub, Karnoub, locust-fruit.

KRJ

خربق Karbaq, hellebore.

خربط Karbut, *va* adulterate, vitiate. CONFUSE. COUNTERFEIT.

خربش Karbix, *va* scratch, scrawl.

خرد Korda, *pl.* -awêt, small wares, hosiery (*Pers.*).
Kordajiey, mercer.

خردل Kordal, mustard.

خردق Kardaq, small shot.

خرف Karouf 9, Kârouf 12, lamb, young mutton.
(2) Karief, autumn.
Kariefiey, autumnal.
(3) Korâfa 2, *s.* fable.
Karaf, *s.* dotage.
ii. Karrif, *vn* twattle.

خرج Okroj, *vn* go out. *ger.* Korouj.
Karâj, issue, outgoing; — 9, tax, revenue (!).
Korj, saddlebags (*pl.* Kiraja K.).
ii. Karrij, *va* distil (spirits).
Kârij, *adj.* external, *prep.* outside of.
Kârija^{n}, externally.
Kawârij, *pl.* externals.
Kârijiey, *adj.* appertaining to the exterior (of a country).
Makraj, place of outgoing, outlet *c.*; also *medic.* fæces, excrement.

KRJ

iv. Akrij, *va* expel, bring out; pay (tribute).
Ikrâjêt, exports.
x. Istekrij, *va* elicit, extract.
Istikrâj, result (of calculation).
(2) ii. Karrij, *va* educate to a profession.
v. Tekarraj, *vp* of ii.
Kirriej, well educated in a profession K.
NB. The second sense of Karrij, as related to Akrij, is illustrated by Latin Ēdŭco and Edūco.

خرم Ikrim, *va* bore the nostrils; split, burst (a shoe) B. *ger.* Karm, piercing (of beads).
ii. Karrim, *va* drill? groove? pierce throughout.
Tekriema, latticework.
Mokarram, lattice; pierced, open work.
vii. Inkirâm el saql, derangement of the intellect.
viii. Ikterim, *va* cut off, destroy.

خرمش Karmix, *va* (nearly as Karbix), claw, scratch with claws.

خرنب Karnoub 11 = Karroub, locust fruit; carobbean; St. John's bread.

خرق Okroq, *va* rend.
ii. Karriq, d^o. *intens.*
Karq 3, rent, fissure.
Kirqa 10, a rag.
v. Tekarraq, be rent; *vp* of ii.

KRZ

Kâriq, penetrating (mind).
(2) Karaq, Korq, stupor K.
iv. Akriq, *va* stupefy, stun.
Kâriq, *adj. vulg.* stunning, *i.e.* prime, first-rate.

خرس Akras, *adj.* dumb, *pl.* Kors *or* Korsên.
Karas, dumbness.
Ikras, *vn* be mute (Imperative, hush! B.).
iv. Akris, *va* strike dumb, astound.
viii. be struck dumb, aghast.
(2) Koristên 11, wardrobe, *Pers.*
(3) Kars 3, wine jar of earthenware K.
Karsêni, mortar of crushed pots.

خرت Okrot, *va* drill (an eye in a needle), (the ear for a ring).
Kort, needle's eye B.

خرط Okrot, *va* shave off in turning; strip off leaves.
Kirâta, art of turning.
Karrât, a turner.
(2) Kârta, Kârita, map, chart (*Latin*); also Egyptian?
(3) Okrot, *vn* romance.
Karta, balderdash K.
(4) Kartuit, rhinoceros.

خرطم Kortoum 11, proboscis, snout (of pig), (of tiger).

خرطش Kartux, *va* erase B.

خرز Okroz, Ikriz, *va* perforate B.
Mikrêz, an awl.

KRZ

Karaz, beads, vertebræ.
Karrêz, a cobbler K.
Kirâze, cobbler's art.
Karaziey, dealer in beads and glass toys.

خس Kass, *vn* Kiss, become petty, fall off.
Kasies, *adj.* mean, sordid.
Kissa, Kasêse, Kasiese, mean-
Akass, more ignoble. [ness.
Kases, insignificance.
(2) Kass, lettuce.

خص Koʏʏ, *va* endow (a person) *bi*, with (a thing). *vn* belong to, concern.
viii. Yaktuʏʏ bi him, it appertains to them. [lent.
Kâʏʏ, chief, particular, excel-
El kâʏʏa, principal men.
El kawâʏʏ, *pl.* private possessions of the prince.
Makʏöuʏ, special.
Kâʏʏuiya, *pl.* Kaʏâyuʏ (as if from Koʏöuʏ), property, peculiarity. [business.
Koʏöuʏ, special, peculiar; *s.* a
Koʏöuʏaⁿ, particularly.
Kâʏʏuten, principally.
Koʏöuʏuiy, especial.
Moktuʏʏ, appropriated (to).

خيس Kies, *vn* disappear, lie hid, bury itself.

خصى Ikʏui, *va* castrate. *ger.* Kuʏâ.
Kuʏu, *s. f.* testicle; *dual* Koʏyatên, *pl.* Koʏa'.
Kaʏuiy 9, eunuch.

KʒR

خصب Kuʏb, *s.* fertility.
iv. Akʏub, *vn* be fertile.
Kaʏub, Mokʏub, Kaʏuib, fertile.
Akʏab, more *or* most fertile.

خسف Iksif, *vn* fall in (as ceiling), subside (as crust of the earth), be eclipsed (as the moon). [But Icsif, eclipse the sun].
Kosouf, eclipse (of the moon).
Kesf, diminution (of dignity).

خصل Kaʏla 5, quality, nature, *pl.* Kaʏâyil, qualities, human characters.

خصم Kaʏm 3, Kaʏuim 6, litigant, adversary, rival.
Koʏöuma, lawsuit, dispute.
iii. Kâʏum, sue at law.
Motekaʏum, disputatious.
(2) Okʏöm, *va* deduct as discount B. C.
Kaʏm, discount. Better perhaps Oflsom, Πasm.

خسر Ikser, *vn* be loser (esp. *in trade*), suffer defeat. *ger.* Kosrân.
Kasr, delinquency.
Kosr, Kisêra, loss, damage.
Kâsir, *adj.* astray; delinquent; morally lost.
ii. Kassir, *va* cause to lose; deteriorate (morally), desecrate.
Kisêra, a wronging (of others); injustice.

خصر Kaʏr 3, the waist, the *narrow* part of the body.

KSR

Kâsura 12, trunk of the body, from collar bone to hip.
Mokassar, narrow in the waist, arched in the foot.
viii. Iktasur, *va* contract, abridge.
Iktusâr, abridgment (of a book).

خت Okt, sister. See under *Ak*.

خط Katt 3, line, stripe.
ii. Kattut, *va* stripe, flute.
Kattât, elegant writer.

خيط Kait 9, thread, twine.
ii. Kayyut, *va* sew with thread.
Kayyât, tailor.
Kiyâta, needlework.
Kaita, a thread, a needleful.
Mikyat, instrument for sewing; bodkin, mesh, needle.

خطو Katwa 2, a pace.
Kotwa, *pl.* Kota', d°.
v. Tekattâ, *vn* pace.

خطى Ikta', or more usually,
iv. Aktu, *vn* sin, miss the mark. *ger.* Kitâ, Kitâ'ya, sinning.
Katuiya, sin, *pl.* 14, Katâyâ.
Kâtu, sinner, *pl.* 6, Kota'a.

خطب Kâtub, orator, haranguer.
iii. Katub, *va* address (in harangue), make addresses to (a lady).
Kotba, an address; a preface, prologue; proposal of marriage.
Kutâb, an address.
Mokâtaba, discourse.

KTM

Kutb 4, suitor.
Kotb, Kutba, lady asked in marriage.
Kattâb, matchmaker.
Katuib, preacher.
Maktoûba li, betrothed to K.
El Mokâtab, the 2nd person (in Grammar).

خطف Iktuf, or viii. Iktetuf, snatch away, carry off.
Kâtuf, plunderer, rapacious; *pl.* Kawâtuf, rapacious (beasts).
Kattâf, d°. esp. a shark.
Kottâf 11, a grappling iron; a harpoon; *also*, a swallow (bird); *pl. clutches* of a beast.
(2) Katuifa 11, a crumpet.

ختل Iktil, *vn* lurk.
iii. Kâtil, *va* entrap.
v. Tekattel, lie in wait.
Katel, lurking place of a hare.
Kâtil, *partic.* lurking, deceiving.
vi. Tekâtel, lie in wait to deceive *mutually*.
Mokâtela, mutual deceit.

خطل Iktal, *vn* maunder, drivel.
Katul, palsied.
ii. Kattul, *va* paralyse.

ختم Oktom, Iktim, *va* seal with a ring; *fig.* conclude. *ger.* Katm.
ii. Kattim, *va* seal carefully K.
Kitêm, *s.* close, end.
viii. Iktetim, *va* finish.
Iktitêm, end, completion.
Kâtim 12, seal-ring; also in anatomy, the anus (*i.e.* the ring-muscle).

Kâtima, conclusion, epilogue.
Katm 4, impress of a seal.
v. Tekattem ɛan, *vn* seal oneself up concerning, *i.e.* be carefully silent about.

ختن Okton, *va* circumcise. *ger.* Katn, Kotna.
Kitêna, circumcision, profession or art of circumcising.
Aktên, circumcision-feasts c.
Kitên, the holding of such a feast.
Katn, Koton, retrenchment K.
viii. Iktetin, *vn* submit to circumcision.
(2) Katen, *s.* γαμβρὸς, a man allied through marriage. (Father-in-law, Son-in-law, Brother-in-law, etc.)
Katna, *fem.* of preceding.
Kotouna, alliance through intermarriage.
Kâtin, bridegroom c. (but in B. it is Katen).
Kâtoun, a lady c. (*Pers.* ?).
iii. Kâtin, *va* take into affinity.

خطر Oktör, *vn* flap, strike, flash; especially in the phrase, Katar fie bâli, it flashed through my mind.
Katr, sudden thought K.
Katra, an instant of time K.
(2) Katar 4, danger; a risk, a stake in a game or race.
Katur, Katuir, dangerous, grave, critical (affair).
Moktur, dangerous (person).
ii. Kattur? viii. Iktatur, *va* beat backwards and forwards; bandy (in a game, as with shuttlecock).
iii. Kâtur bi, run risks with, expose to hazard.
Mokâtara, the taking of risk, *i.e.* insurance (term of commerce).
(3) Kâtur 12, liking, will, pleasure, inclination.
(4) Kâtur 7, guest, lodger B.

خثر Ikθer, *vn* grow thick as milk.
ii. Kaθθir, *va* make thick.

خثرق Kaθraq, wormwood.

خش Koxx, *va* insert, tuck in F.
Kaxx, enter Bg.
(2) Koxx, *vn* chink, clink.
iv. Akixx, *va* d°. *transitive.*
Tekaxkax, *vn* clash, rustle.
(3) Kaxkâx, a poppy.

خوش v. Tekawwax, be suspicious, suspect B.

خيش Kaix, sackcloth (B. Treillis), holland cloth (coarse and open).
(2) ii. Kayyix, *va* fix in, stick in, anything sharp B. cobble B. stitch, quilt?

خشي Ikxi, *va* fear, apprehend. v. d°. [hension.
Kaxya, Kixyân, *s.* alarm, appre-
ii. Kaxxi, *va* intimidate.
Kâxi, Kaxyân, timid.
Akxa', more formidable K.

خشع Ikxas? v. Tekaxxas, viii. Iktexus, humiliate oneself, behave humbly.
Koxous, humility.
Kâxus, humble, meek.
iv. Akxus, *va* humiliate.
ii. Kaxxus, d°.

خشب Kaxab, timber.
Kaxaba, *nu.* piece of wood.
ii. Kaxxib, *va* plank over, floor.
Tekxieba, flooring.
(2) Ikxib, *vn* (B. Trotter), *pop. t.*? stump about? But see Ikxif.

خشف Kauxif, coarse (paper) B.
Kaxf, inferiority in quality.
(2) Koxâf, sherbet of raisins B.K.
(3) Ikxif, *vn* scuffle along, walk rapidly K. *ger.* Kafxân.
(4) Koxxâf, a bat (animal) = Koffâx.

خشخر Koxkâr, bread, coarse bran.

خشن Kaxin, *adj.* rough.
Koxouna, roughness.
Okxon, *vn* be rough, *lit.* or *fig.*
ii. Kaxxin, *va* roughen, ruffle, exasperate.
iii. Kâxin, *va* deal roughly with.

خوز iii. Kâwiz, v. Tekâwez sala', collude with.
Mokâwaze, collusion.

خزى Kezê, the being affronted.
Kizya, an affront.
iv. Akzi, *va* affront.

خزعبل Kazesbila 2, a romance.

خزف Kazef, pottery.
Kazefiey, *adj.* of pottery.

خزق Ikziq, *va* pierce.
Kâzouq 12, stake for impaling a man with.
Kauziq, *va* impale. *ger.* Kauzeqa.

خزل Kezl (in prosody) syncope.
Okzol san, *va* restrict from, repress (B. Comprimer).

خزم Okzom, *va* curb, restrain.
Kizêma, camel's nose-ring.
ii. Kazzim, *va* ring a camel's nose.

خزن Okzon, *va* store up.
Kazna, Kaziena, treasury.
Kizêna, repository.
Kâzin, treasurer.
Kazendâr, Chancellor of Exchequer, High Treasurer.
Makzen 11, warehouse, storehouse.
ii. Kazzin, *va* engross (goods), buy up and withhold from sale.

خزر Kaizorân, *pl.* 11. Kayêzir, bamboo.

L.

ل Lâ, not, no. Le! verily.
Li, Le, *prep.* to, for, because of.
Lau, if it were so that—.

Laulâ, if it were not that; but
Li'ella, Liyella, lest. [for.

لؤلؤ Loulou, a pearl.
Telâlâ, *vn* glitter, gleam. *ger.* Telâlou F.

أ ل و A'lou, *vn* be deficient, fail F.
Ali, insufficient, too weak K. *pl.* Awâli.

أ ل ى Êli, *vn* swear F.

أ و ل Ya'oul ila', arrives at; *fig.* amounts to, results in.
El, has resulted.
ii. Awwil, *va* interpret, *esp.* in malicious sense. [Oula'.
(2) Auwal, Awwal, first; *fem.* Auwal, *s.* first point, commencement.
El auwaloun (-ien), the ancients.
Awâyil, first days (*also*, engines).
Auwaliey, primary, pristine.
Auwalieya, priority.
iv. Iyâla, leadership, government.
Ayâla, a province. *See* Wilâya.
(3) Êla 2, tool, weapon; instrument, musical instrument; *also* engine (of steamboat, etc.); *pl.* Awâyil.
Elêtiey, *adj.* organic; *s.* musician.

و ل ي Wêli, governor of a province.
Wilâya, province, government.
Waliey, Maula', lord, master.
ii. Welli, *va* invest as governor; empower.
v. Tewellâ, *vn* hold government as prefect.
Tewellie, prefecture.
x. Isteuli sala', *vn* become master over.
(2) Weli Yeli, *va* touch, be contiguous to. *ger.* Welâ, contiguity.
Weliey, contiguous.
Aula', nearer K.
(3) ii. Welli, *vn* turn aside, turn back [*antiquated use?*].
(4) Weli, simple, easy to deceive [*sic* B.].
Mawâl, romance, poem, *pl.* Mowâliyât B.

ل و ى Ilwi, *va* bend. *ger.* Lawâ, winding (of river).
ii. Lawwi, d° *intens.* twist.
Liwâ, *pl.* 8, Elwiya, and Elwiyât, a flag; a military district. [rope.
Laiya, *pl.* Liwa', a turn of the
v. Telawwâ, *vn* twist, evade.
Telaulau, *vn* dodge, zigzag.
viii. Iltewi, *vp* be bent.
Iltiwâ, a twist, a sprain.
Moltewi, crooked, twisted.

ل ع Laslâs, cowardly C.

و ل ع Wolous, burning desire.
ii. Wellis, *va* kindle (a fire).
v. Tewellas bi, *vn fig.* devote oneself to.

LWS

لوع Lausa, difficulty, dilemma c. [agitation, preoccupation by love K.]

لعب Ilsab, *vn* sport, play. *ger.* Losba, a toy. [Lasb.
Losbiey, sportive.
Malsab, a play, a playhouse.
iii. Lâsub, *va* outwit, trick, divert (in war). [fant.
(2) Ilsab, *vn* slobber, as an in-
Losâb, foam at the mouth, slobbering.

لعل Lasl, a ruby, *Pers.*
(2) Lasalla, Lasall, *adv.* belike, haply.

لعن Ilsan, *va* curse.
Lasna, a curse.
Lasuin, Melsöun, accursed.

لعق Ilsaq, *va* lick c. K. [But in B. Ilflas, Ilsefl.] *ger.* Losqa. [spoon.
Milsaqa 11 (*vulg.* Maslaqa), a

لب Lobb, *s.* Lobba, *nu.* core, heart, pulp; crumb of bread (*Heb.* heart); infant's pap.
Labieb, *fig.* discreet, prudent.
(2) Labbaic! (with *pronoun* -ic), here I am for thy service!
Labbi, *vn* answer "*labbaic*" to the call of a master.
Telbiya, *ger.* answering to a master's call.
(3) Lablouba 11, tap to a cask. *See* Laulab.

LBN

ألب ʾIlb, ʾOlba, a herd, pack (of jackals).
v. Teʾellab, *vn* congregate, form a pack.

لوب Loubiya, French beans AI.
(2) Loba, syllabub.

لبد Olbod, *vn* stop and remain fixed; (*se poster* B.) inhere.
Lêbid, *adj.* immanent (God).
ii. Labbid, *va* await fixedly, lie in ambush for B.
(2) Lobâd, felt, grey frieze.

لبخ Labka, a poultice c.

لبن Leban, curdled milk, junket AI. sweet fresh milk, Egypt.
Leban Miryam, Leban saara', milk-white porcelain.
Lebâna, dairy.
Lebân, *s.* milk-drinking, sucking the teat. Akou-h bil lebân, his foster-brother?
Milbana, great spoon K.
Melboun, Lebien, (horse) nourished on milk. [milk.
iv. Elbin, *vn* have milk, give
Molbin, Leboun, giving milk.
x. Istelbin, *va* draw milk K.
(2) Libn, brick clay, brick (*esp.* baked in the sun K.).
Libna, *nu.* a square brick.
Labbân, brickmaker.
ii. Labbin, *va* make bricks.
Milban, mould for bricks.
(3) Lobnân, Mount Lebanon.

لبك Olboc, *va* (modern word, *see* Orboc) engage, entangle, preoccupy. *ger.* Labec, mental preoccupation, distraction.
ii. Labbic, *va* same as Olboc.
viii. Iltebic, *vp* be engaged, preoccupied, busied. [tion.
Iltibêc, distraction, preoccupa-
(2) Labbai-c. See Labbi.

لبق Ilbaq, *vna* fit, suit; be fitting, becoming. *ger.* Labq, elegance of manners.
Labiq, intelligent, clever.
Lebâqa, intelligence.
ii. Labbiq, *va* attemper (steel).

لبس Ilbis, *vn vp* be clothed.
Libs 3, garment.
Lebâs, *esp.* drawers, trousers.
Milbeṣ 11, costume.
iv. Elbis, *va* clothe.
ii. Labbis, *va fig.* cloak, mask, sophisticate.
viii. Iltebis, *vp* of ii.
Labs, Lobse, ambiguity.

لبط Ilbaᴛ, *vn* stamp with the feet, paw the ground.

لبث Ilbaθ, *vn* linger. *ger.* Labθ, Lebâθe.
Lêbiθ, dilatory.

لد Lodd, *vn* wrangle, cavil. *ger.* Ladad, warm dispute.
Ladoud, quarrelsome, litigious.

لذ Leʌʌ, *vn* be delicious. *ger.* Liʌʌe, deliciousness.
Leʌieʌ, delicious.
Eleʌʌ, more delicious.
viii. Iltiʌʌ, *or* x. Isteliʌʌ, *va* find (a thing) delicious.

ولد Walad Yelid, *va* breed, engender; *vp* Wolid, was born.
Welad 4 (*pl.* Aulâd), child, son, young (of animal).
Wêlid, *f.* Wêlida, parent.
Wêlidiey, parental.
Wilâda, birth, parturition.
Weloud, fruitful (parent).
Maulid, nativity (*esp.* of Mohammed ʜ.).
Mielâd, nativity (*esp.* of Jesus), Christmas.
ii. Wellid, *va* deliver (a female) in birth.
Mowellida, midwife.
Mowellad, of mixed breed.
v. Tewellad, *vp* be born = Wolid.
Tewellod, birth. [Manxâ.
Motewellid, birthplace ꜰ. =

لدى Lada', Ladon, *prep.* at the side of, near, before (a great man).
Min ladon, on the part of.

لاذ Melâʌ, asylum.

لذع Lauʌeṣuiy, piquant, sharp (*See* Oldoʃ, Ilseṣ), clever, full of talent.

لدغ Oldoʃ, *va* sting as serpent.
Mildâʃ, sarcastic.

لدن Ladn, supple, pliant.
Lodouna, suppleness.

Oldon, *vn* be supple?
(2) Ladon, *prep.* *See* Lada'.

لف Loff, *va* wrap up, roll up. *ger.* Loffa, coil of turban, winding of road.
Lafiefa, a scroll.
Lifâfa, wrapper, envelope, bandage. Milaff, coverlet.
viii. Iltiff, *vp* be wrapt, etc.
Moltiff, wrapt, coiled.
(2) Loffân, sour-sweet (aigre-doux B.).
Loffaf, acidulated K.

ألف ʿElf 4, a thousand.
(2) ʿElif, first letter of Alphabet.
(3) ʿOlfa, familiarity.
ʿElouf, familiar, intimate.
Elif 7, ʿElief 11, companion, comrade.
Mêlaf 11, a haunt, familiar place.
ii. ʿEllif, *va* assemble and make familiar; compose and organize (an army); compose (a treatise).
Moʿellif, Mowellif, composer. [For ʿEllif, B. has also Wellif, for, match, join (two persons); *also for* Debauch.]
iii. Êlif, *va* frequent (a place).
v. Teʿellaf, *va* frequent the company of K.
viii. Ittelif, *vn* be familiar.

ليف Lief, fibres (of palm tree).

لغ Ilfaʂ, *va* lash (with whip).

لغم Ilfaſl, *va* gulp down, swallow eagerly. *See* Ilhif.

لفق Olfoq, *va* sew together.
ii. Laffiq, *va lit.* as i.; *fig.* trump up, invent a fiction; trim, make neat?

لفت Lift, turnips.
(2) Ilfit, *va lit.* turn aside; divert (a stream).
Lefout, stiffnecked; *fig.* headstrong.
Lafte, a turning oneself, demeanor (towards). Hösn el lafte, kindness of demeanor.
Lâfit ʂan, turned away from, indisposed to?
viii. Iltefit, *vn* turn the head aside, to listen or attend.
Iltifêt, attention.
Moltefit, *s.* a profile B.
Moteleffit, wry-neck (*bird*).

لفظ Olfoʒ, *vn* pronounce. *ger.* Lafʒ, pronunciation, mode of pronouncing.
Lafʒa, *nu.* of dº.
Lafʒuiy, oral.
v. Telaffaʒ, *vn* pronounce.

ولغ Welaʃ Yelif, *va* lap, as a dog.

لغو Olʃou, *vn* talk. *ger.* Laʃou, chattering.
Loʃa, language, popular dialect.
Loʃâwiey, linguistic.
(2) iv. Elʃi, *va* omit, skip over (a word); dismiss (a Parliament). *ger.* Ilʃâ.
(3) Laʃwa', *adj.* mean c.; *pl.* Liʃâ K.

لغط Ilɾaʀ, *vn* chatter, as bird. *ger.* Laɾʀ.

لغز Loɾz 4, enigma; *pl.* Elɾâz, maze, labyrinth.
iv. Elɾiz fie, *vn* speak enigmatically concerning.

لج Lilll ṣala', *vn* stickle for.
iv. Elilll, *va* urge, press, insist.

أله Ilêh, *s.* god; *pl.* Êlihe. El ilêh, the God. Allâll (with broad *a*) for El ilêh, God. Ilêhi, my God.
Ilehe 2, goddess.
Ilehiey, divine.
Ilehieyêt, things divine.
Lehout, divine nature.
Lehoutiey, theologian.

ولہ Weleh Yelih, *vn* be panic-stricken. [astound.
ii. Wellih, *va* scare away,
v. Tewelleh, *vn* same as i.
viii. Ittilêh, *s.* panic.

لوح Loull, *vn* shine out, appear clearly, be evident.
Lâll ileiya, it is clear to me.
Telwiell, metonymy K.
(2) Laulla, *nu.* 4, plank, pane, pannel, slab.

لهو Olhou, *vn* sport. *ger.* Lehou.
△ou lehou, sportive.
Olhieya, amusement, pastime.
Milhe' 11, musical instrument, toy.
iii. Lêhi ṣan, *va* divert from.
iv. Elhi, *va* amuse.
Molhi, *adj.* amusing.
Telhiya, diversion, drawing off of the mind.

لهى Lehêya, *pl.* Lehe', uvula of throat B.
(2) Lehiey, Polish.
Lehistên, Poland.

لحى Lullya, *pl.* Lulla', beard.
Lullawiey, appertaining to the
Lullyâniey, bearded K. [beard.
Moltelluiy, bearded.
(2) Lullâ, rind of a tree.

لهب Ilhed, *vn* flame.
Lehba 10, a flame.
Lehib, *adj.* flaming.
Lehieb, *s.* flaming heat.
iv. Elhib, *va* kindle; *fig.* inflame.
viii. Iltehib, *vp* be inflamed.
Iltihêb, inflammation.

لهد Ilhed, *va* overtire. *ger.*
Lehd (oppression K.)
Lehid, oppressive C.
Lehied, overladen.
iv. Elhid, *va* overload (a beast), oppress.

لحد Lalld 3, catacomb, ancient tomb, sarcophagus.
(2) ii. Lâllud, act the hypocrite C.
iv. Ellud, *vn* be heretical, pagan, impious S.C.

لهف Ilhif, *va or* iv. Elhif, hanker for, crave.
Melhouf, famished.

LHF

Molhif, craving, gluttonous.
Lêhif, *adj.* yearning c.
v. Telehhef ṣala', yearn after.

لحف Luflâf 10, a coverlet.
iv. Elfluf, *va* wrap in a coverlet.
v. Telafflaf, *vn* wrap oneself in d°.
viii. Ilteſluf, *vn* same as v.
(2) *Also* iv. Elfluf ṣala', *vn* urge, press on, importune.

لهج Lehja, tongue, speech.
v. Telehhej, *vn* give tongue, pour forth words.
(2) Ilhej, *vn* loll the tongue, pant.
Lehij, panting, passionately eager K.

لهوج Lehwij, *va* roast imperfectly K. *fig.* do crudely, rudely, dash off hastily. *ger.* Lehwaja.
Molehwij, a coarse, blunt dealer, a dabbler.
ii. Telehwaj, *vn* be crude, be abrupt in dealing B.

لحج Loflj 4, corner, retreat.
Melflaj 11, asylum? an expedient.

لهم Lehoum, Milhêm, gluttonous.
v. Telehhem, *or* viii. Iltehim, *va* swallow down. *See* Olqom.
iv. Elhim, *fig. va in theology*, inspire.
Ilhêm, divine inspiration.

LHS

لحم Laflm 3, flesh, fleshmeat.
Laflma, *nu* bit of meat, a bait.
Lafluim, fleshy.
(2) Loflma 10, the woof.
(3) Olflöm, *va* amalgamate.
iii. Lâflum, *va* unite (a family) to oneself by marriage.
iv. Elflum, *va* weld, solder, consolidate as i.
viii. Ilteflum, *vn* be inherent, immanent.

لحن Ilflan, *vna* lisp, talk imperfectly. *ger* Lafln 4, lisping, chant, melody.
Leflâna, incorrect accent.
ii. Laflflun, *va* chant, warble.
(2) Laflana Bg. (*Greek*), green vegetables.

لحق Ilflaq bi, *vn* cling to, overtake. *ger.* Loflöuq. [on.
Lâfluqa^{n}, continuously, on and
Lawâfluq, *pl.* appurtenances c.
iv. Elfluq, *va* unite, annex (politically).
vi. Telâflaq, *vn* come up in succession.
viii. Ilteſluq bi, *vp* be added to, be numbered among.

لهوق Lehwiq fie, *vn* parade, make show or pretence, do with display, but with no zeal. *ger.* Lehwaqa.
ii. Telehwaq fie, d°.

لحس Ilflas, *va* lick B. *fig.* fret. *See* Ilseſl.

لهوت Lehout, divinity. *See* ʾIlêh.

لهث Ilheθ, *vn* gasp. *ger.* Lehθ.
Lehθên, *adj.* gasping.

لحظ Ilſlaz ila', glance at.
Laſlza 4, a glance.
Luſlâz, outer corner of the eye.
iii. Lâſluz, *va* notice, watch.

لج Lojja 10, deep water, depth, abyss, *lit.* or *fig.*
ii. Lajjij, *vn* reach deep water.
(2) Lijj fie, *vn* be urgent for.
iii. Lâjij, *va* press (a person) in argument.
Lejouj, disputatious.
Lejâja, urgency, insistency.

ولج Welij Yelij, *vn* enter, penetrate. *ger.* Wolouj.
ii. Wellij, *va fig.* cause to enter or embark (in a duty or service), occupy (a person), commission (him).
Mowellaj bi, occupied upon.
iv. Aulij fie, *va* insert into.
v. Tewellaj fie, *vn* enter into, embark in (an enterprize).
Lija, entry into work, enterprize. [*fig.* as v.
viii. Ittelij, *lit.* nearly as i. or

لجى Ilji ila', *vn* have recourse to.
Meljâ, place of refuge.
iv. Elji, *va* drive into refuge, force, impel to.
viii. Ilteji, *vn* take refuge.

لجد Lojoud, medallions?

لجم Lijâm 8, bridle for horse.
iv. Eljim, *va* bridle.
viii. Iltejim, *vp* of iv.

لخ ii. Telaklak, *vn* vacillate, move up and down, bob.

لوخ v. Telawwak, viii. Iltêk, *vn* ferment, as fruit or dough.

لخبط Lakbuṭ, *va* disorder.
Lakbaṭa, a jumble.
Molakbaṭ, disordered (health), deranged (machine), uncouth (form).

لخم Olkom, *va* slap in the face; *fig.* disconcert, put out of countenance B. *Also* encumber B.

لخص ii. Lakkuṣ, *va* make abstract or extract; select (a passage).

ليل Leila, *nu.* night; *pl.* 11 Leyâli.
Leiliey, nocturnal.

للب Laulab 11, a turning peg, a tap to a cask, a crank, a vice.
Lablouba 11, tap to a cask.

لم Lomm, *va* amass.
Lomma, a group.
Limma 10, sidelock of hair.
Molamlam, collected into one c.

(2) iv. Elimm bi, *vn* touch at (a port), attain to.
(3) Lemma, *conj.* when.
Lem, not (with pres. gives past sense).

ألم ʿElem 4, pain, bodily or mental. *ger.* of ʿElim Yelem min, *vn* smart from.
ii. ʿEllim, *va* pain. Eliem, Mowellim, painful.
v. Tewellam, *vn* suffer pain.
El ʿelâm, the Passion (of Jesus).
ʿElim, smarting K.

ولم Weliema 11, solemn banquet.
iv. Aulim, *va* give a banquet.

لام Liem, *s.* accord, agreement K.
iii. Lâʿim, Lâyim, *va* conciliate; agree with; suit. [sons.)
Lâʿim bain, reconcile (two per-
Molâʿim, Molâyim, agreeing well, suitable.
vi. Telâʿam, *vn* become reconciled, return into amity.
viii. Iltêm, *vn lit.* coalesce, as wounded flesh. *fig.* meet anew, as an assembly.
Iltiyâm, coalescing (of a wound).
Motelâʿim, patched up anew, reconciled.
x. Isteliem, *va* convene (an assembly).
(2) Leʿiem, mean, stingy.

لوم Loum, *va* blame. *ger.* Malâm, Malâma.
ii. Lawwim, *va* blame much.
vi. Telâwam, *vn* recriminate.

Malâma, reproach; *pl.* 11 Malâyim.
Lawwâm, censorious.

لمع Ilmaʿ, *vn* shine.
Lamʿa, a view, an *exposé.*
viii. Iltemiʿ, *vn* shine.

لمذ Telmieʿa 11, disciple; from *Heb.*

لمح Ilmaḥ, *vn* peep, look slyly.
Lamḥ, ocular evidence K.
Lamḥa, *nu.* a glance.
ii. Lammiḥ, *va* indicate, point at.

لمن Liemoun, lemon.
Liemounâda, lemonade.

لمس Olmos, *va* touch.
ii. Lammis, *va* handle much.
iii. Lâmis, *va* handle.
viii. Iltemis, *vn* beg, coax (by stroking?). *va* seek for.
Iltimâs, entreaty, coaxing.
(2) Elmâs, diamond; for *Gr.* ἀδαμας.

لون Laun 4, colour.
ii. Lawwin, *va* colour.
v. Telawwan, *vp* be coloured; *vn* be many coloured, be changeable.
Molawwan, coloured.
Motelawwin, of many colours.

لين Lien, *vn* be soft.
Laiyin, soft. Liyâna, softness.
ii. Layyin, *va* soften.
iii. Lâyin, *va fig.* conciliate.

LNC

لنك Lenc. *ger.* trotting.
Imxi lenc, go at a trot AL.

لكّ Lecc 3, a hundred thousand.
(2) Locc, red sealing wax.
Lecce, a stain C.
Melcouc, stained C.
(3) Leclic, *vn* trot. *ger.* Leclece, a trot. *See* Lenc.

لق Loqq, *va* touch, attain B.
(2) Laqlaq, *s.* a stork.
Laqliq, *vn* rattle in the throat. *va* swallow up, devour (another's good things). *ger.* Laqlaqa.

لوق ii. Lawwiq, *vna* twist the mouth, make grimaces. Telwieq, grimace. Fomm molawwaq, a twisted mouth, *i.e.* grimace.
v. Telawwaq, and vi. Telâyaq, (*sic* B.) make grimaces.
Telaulaq d° B.

ليق Yelieq, it befits.
Lâq sandi ʿenna —, it has seemed good with me that— *i.e.* I approve that—.
Lâyiq, decorous.
Liyâqa, decorum.

لقو Olqou, *va* twist the mouth, cause paralysis. (*See* Lawwiq).
Laqwa, paralysis of the mouth.

لقى Ilqi, *va* meet (commoner in v.).

LQN

Tilqâ, *s.* meeting, occurrence; *adv.* in front.
iv. Elqi, *va* cast (to earth), cast (ashore).
v. Telaqqâ, *va* meet.
vi. Telâqâ, *vr* meet one another.

لكع Locos, *adj.* sloven, sluttish.
Locesa, *f.* a slut.
v. Telecces, *vn* dawdle; temporize.

لقب Laqab, Liqb 4, title, epithet.
ii. Laqqib, *va* entitle, give surname.

لقف Ilqaf, *va* snap up.
v. Telaqqaf or viii. Iltaqif, d°.

لقح ii. Laqqiſl, *va* fecundate (a plant or female animal).
Telqieſlat rieſl, squall of wind B.

لكم Olcom, *vn* spar with fists. *va* break a line of battle B.
Lecma, *nu.* blow of fist.
vi. Telêcem, *vr* box together.

لقم Olqom, *va* gobble up; engulf.
Loqma 10, gobbet, mouthful.
iv. Elqim, *va* cause to swallow K.
viii. Iltaqim, *va* swallow a mouthful.

لكن Lecna, a jabbering (B. *bredouillement*).

لقن Laqin, quick of intelligence.
Laqâna, quickness of intelligence.

ii. Laqqin, *va* instruct, prompt, suggest.

لقط Olqoт or ii. Laqquт, *va* pick up, glean.
viii. Iltaquт, d°.
Loqaтa, a Godsend K.
Laqieт 6, a foundling.
Loqâтa, gleanings.
Laqqâт, Milqâт, pincers to pick up with.

لص Luʏʏ 3, robber, bandit.
Laʏaʏ, Luʏâʏ, brigandage.
v. Telaʏʏaʏ, *vn* maraud, play the robber.

ولس Welis Yelis, *va* deceive K. *ger.* Wels, double dealing.
iii. Wâlis, *va* deceive by equivocation.
Mowâlase, equivocation.
vi. Tewâles, *vr* be in collusion.

ليس ii. Layyis, *va* plaster (a wall) B. C.

لسع Ilseʂ, *va* bite as scorpion or serpent; sting. *ger.* Leʂʂ, Leʂʂa, *nu.*
Lesieʂ, Melsouʂ, stung.
iv. Elsiʂ bain, *vn* sow enmity between.

لسع Ilseſ, *va* lick B. *See* Ilſlas.

لسن Lisên 8, tongue.
Lesin (*pl.* Losn K.), fluent of speech.

لصق Ilʏaq bi, *vn* adhere to. *ger.* Loʏöuq.
Lâʏuq bi, in contact with.
Laʏuiq, *adj.* neighbouring C.
iii. Lâʏuq, *va* adhere to.
Molâʏuq, contiguous.
iv. Elʏuq, *va* stick, glue, attach.
viii. Iltaʏuq bi, *vn* as i.

لط Loтт, *va* compromise, damage (a person or cause) B. *affligo?*
iii. Luтâт, dashing of waves (= Lutâm, Telâtöm?) [*qu.* Lâтuт = Lâтum?].

لت Lett, *s.* verbosity B.

لث Teleθleθ, *vn* waver.

لوث Lawaθ, *s.* dirt.
ii. Lawwiθ, *va* daub, defile; run (a ship) aground s.

ليت Ya lait! oh that!

لطف Loтf, Laтâfa, gentleness.
Laтuif, gentle, mild.
Laтuifa 11, a pleasantry, a witticism.
iii. Lâтuf, *va* treat kindly.
vi. Telâтaf li, *vn* behave kindly
x. Istelтuf, *va* conciliate.

لطخ Iltaſl, *va* pat, slap gently.
Laтſla, a pat.

لطخ Iltak, *va* besmear, bespatter. *ger.* Laтk.
Laтöuk, dirt, mire.
v. Telaттak, *vp* be bespattered.

لطم Olṭom, *va* slap. *ger.* Laṭm, Laṭma, *nu.* a slap.
vi. Telâṭam, *vr.* slap one another (at random), dash as waves.

لثم Olθom, *va* kiss, press the mouth.
Liθêm, veil round the mouth, worn by Bedouins against the heat of the sand.

لطس Olṭös, *va* slap.

لطش Olṭöx, *va* slap, lash, pummel (B. *bourrer*).
Laṭxa, *nu.* a slap, blow; *fig.* a folly, mania B.
Malṭöux, maniacal B.
ii. Laṭṭux, *va* smack (a whip) B.

لشي Lâxa, carcase C.
iii. Lâxi, *va* annihilate (*modern* from Lâ xaiᵉ, no thing).
v. Telâxâ, *vp* be annihilated.

لز Lozz, *va* press together; press, urge.
Lozz ṣala', *vn* press upon.
Lezouz, compact, shrunk up.
viii. Iltizz, *vp* be compressed.

لظى Laẓa', fierce blaze, hell-fire.
ii. Laẓẓu, *va* kindle a hell.
v. Telaẓẓâ, *vn* flame out furiously.

لوز Leuze *nu.* almond, gland, tonsil of throat.
El leuzetein, the two tonsils.

لزب Ilzib, *vn* be compact.
Lêzib, firm, solid.

لزج Lezij, sticky and soft, gummy.
Lezouje, liquid gum.
v. Telezzej, *vn* be gummy.

لزم Ilzem, *va* hold fast, exact? *vn* be of importance.
Ilzem el firâx, keep one's bed.
Ilzem el darb, keep the road.
Milzema, *s.* mangle to press linen.
iii. Lêzim, *va* adhere to, keep to.
Lêzim, *adj.* necessary. (In modern use, Lêzim is Lat. Opus for Oportet. It takes suffix *pron.* as, Lêzim-ni, is necessary for me; *or*, I need.)
iv. Elzim, *va* compel; *also*, convict s.
viii. Iltezim, *vp* be compelled; *va* engage oneself, undertake; apply oneself.
x. Istelzim, *va* exact.

لزق Ilzeq bi, *vn* adhere to. *ger.* Lozouq.
Lozouq, sticky.
Lezqa, sticking plaster.
Lizêq, glue, cement.
Lezieq, inseparable companion.
iv. Elziq, *va* stick (two things) together.
v. Motelêziq, mutually adhering, contiguous.
viii. Ilteziq, *vp* be stuck together; *vn* adhere. See Ilṣaq.

M.

ام Am (Em), or, (in an alternative, where *whether* has preceded or is understood), as, *Whether* early *or* late.
(2) Amma, Emma, but.
(3) ʿOmm, *pl.* ʿOmmehêt, ʿOmma 10, nation. [mother.
ʿOmmiey, *adj.* maternal; *s.* a simpleton.
ʿOmaima, little mother; *dimin.* of affection. [K.
ʿOmouma, ʿOmmieya, maternity
(4) ʿEmâm, *prep.* in presence of.
ʿImâm, chief (priest); *pl.* Eyimma.
ʿImâma, office of chief priest.

يم Yamm 3, sea (*antiqu.*).
(2) v. Teyammam, *vn* rub oneself for legal ablution with sand or cinders.
(3) Yemâma, *nu.* pigeon, dove.

ما Mâ, not (*esp.* in modern use).
Mă, that which, what (*relative*).
Má? Mâae? what? (*interrog.*)

موى Mâʾ, *vulg.* Mâi, water; *pl.* Miyâh, Amwâh.
Mowaiy, *dimin.* of dº. AL.
Mowaiya, *nu.* a sup of water, a little water.

موء Mouʾ, *vn* mew as a cat. *ger.* Mowâ F. *See* Nawwi.

مأى Mieya, a hundred; *spelt* Mâya.

MD

مع Mas, *prep.* with.
Masaⁿ, *ădv.* together.

معى Musaʾ, *pl.* 4, Amsâ, bowel.

معد Musda 10, stomach.

معن Mâsöun 12, metal platter (utensil, perhaps from söun). *Also* Maʿoun.
Masuin, a rhombus or lozenge shape B.
(2) ii. Massun, or iv. Amsun el nazar, fix the eyes (upon).

معك Imsac, *va* scrub B. (rub by dragging on the ground K.).

معز Masz, goats *collect.*
Masze, *nu.* a goat.
Maszêya, she-goat.
Mâsuz 12, *f.* Mâsuze, a goat.
Mosaiz, a kid K.
Massâz, goatmaster F.

مد Modd, *va* stretch. *ger.* Madd.
Madd 4, flood of tide; a bushel.
Madda, extension, extent.
Modda, space of time.
Mâdda, *pl.* 12 Mawâdd, [continual enlargement K.]; an article or paragraph; a subject, topic; matter, *opposed to* form.
Midda, *medic. t.* matter, pus.
[Midâd, ink B. K. *rare?*]
Madied 10, extensive.
Modda madieda, a long period.
viii. Imtidd, *vp* be extended.

ii. Maddid, *va* lengthen by stretching K.
(2) Madad, *s.* succour, supply.
iv. Amdid, *va* supply (an army).
x. Istemidd, *va* ask supplies.

مض MaÆÆ, *vn* smart. *ger.* MaÆaÆ, MaÆâÆa.
iv. AmuÆÆ, *va* cause to smart.
MomuÆÆ, *adj.* poignant, stinging.
(2) MaÆmuÆ, *va* rince the mouth.

مذ MiÆ, MoÆ, MinÆ, MonÆ, since, ever since; *for* MonÆê.

مدى Mada', limit, full extent.
Fie mada' sömri, within the space of my life. Qadr mada' el bayar, so far as the eye can reach.
Imdi, *va* extend.
v. Temâdâ, *vn* drag on, linger; dawdle, be tedious.

مضى ImÆu, *vn* pass (as time, as life), pass, penetrate (as a sharp weapon); pass, as an Act or Treaty.
AmÆa', sharper, *antiqu.* ?
El MâÆu, the past, past tense.
iv. AmÆu, *va* pass (an Act of State), sign and seal, execute. *See* Ajri.
ImÆâ, passing, execution, *i.e.* signature of a public Act, or important document.

مضغ OmÆoƈ, *va* chew, champ.

مدن Mediena 10, 11, city.
Medaniey, *adj.* civil; civic. *s.* citizen.

Medieniey, living in a city, as the stork.
ii. Meddin, *va* civilize.
v. Temeddan, *vn* live in civilization.
Temeddon, civilized life.

مدر Madar, clay.
Madara, a clod of clay.
Omdor, *va* besmear with mud.
ii. Maddir, *va* pave (a floor) with clay K.
Mamdara, clayfield K.

مدر ImÆir, *vn* be addled.
iv. AmÆir, *va* addle.

مغب MaƒyiÆ, *va* pretend not to observe or feel B. *dissimuler.* *From* Fieb?

مغر AmƒaÆ, roan, colour of raspberry cream.
MaƒraÆ, ruddle, red earth B.

مغص MaƒÆ, *s.* colic.

موه ii. MawwiÆ, *va* embellish, varnish (a tale).

مهى Mâhiya, quality. *From* Má hiya, what is it?

محو OmſlöÆ, ImſlâÆ, *va* efface. *ger.* MaſlöÆ.
viii. ImteſluÆ, *vp* be effaced.
ImtiſlâÆ, effacement.

مهد Mehed 3, cradle, child's bed.
(2) Mohd, MihêÆ 4, level ground K.

MHD

ii. Mehhid, *va* level, make even.
v. Temehhed, *vp* be made level.
Motemehhid, Momehhid, *adj.* level.

محض Maḥḍ, *adj.* mere, pure; *adv.* merely.

محج Mohja, heart's blood, life-blood.

مهل Mehl, leisure. Mehla^{n}, at leisure.
Mohla, an adjournment, respite.
iv. Amhil, *va* give respite, adjourn.
v. Temehhel, *vn* take things easily, act quietly.
Motemêhil, longsuffering s.
x. Istemhil, *va* ask (a person) for respite, for delay.

محل Mâḥul, barren K.
Momḥul, barren B.

مهن Imhen, *vn* be a menial. *ger.* Mehn.
Mehna, Mihna, diligent service.
Mehêna, drudgery, plodding.
Mêhin(a), domestic servant, *m.f.*
viii. Imtehin, *va* take as a menial.

محن Imḥan, *vn* strive, put oneself to proof.
Mâḥun, *adj.* plodding, hard working. *See* Mêhin.
Muḥna 10, trial, distress.
viii. Imteḥun, *va* put to proof, tempt s.

MJD

Imtiḥân, temptation (of Jesus, s.), examination (as of pupils).

محك iii. Mâḥuc, *va* summon before a judge, indict?
vi. Temâḥac, *vn* be litigious?

محق Imḥaq, *va* efface, annihilate, consume.

مهر Mêhir, skilful (*solers*).
Mehêra, skill (of physician, of statesman).
iii. Mêhir, *va* vie with in skill K.
v. Temehher, *vn* be skilful, able.
Temehhor, ability, versatility.
(2) Mehr 3, dowry.
Mehiera, Memhoura, (girl) with large dowry.
iv. Amhir, *va* bestow dowry on.
(3) Mohr 5, a colt.
Mohra 2, 10, a filly.

مهص Mahyuṣ, *vn* romance B.
Mahyaṣa, *s.* romance, rhodomontade B.

محط ii. Maḥḥuṭ, *va* dash (a work) off rapidly.

محش Imḥax, *va* scorch black, char K.

مج Mojj, *va* repulse, rebuff (a person) B. (*jeter dehors* K.)

مجد Mejd, *s.* glory.
Mejied, glorious.
Amjad, more glorious.
ii. Mejjid, *va* glorify.
iii. Mêjid, *va* boast of K.

MJD

iv. Amjid, *va* eulogize.
vi. Temêjad, *vr* vaunt mutually.

مجن Mâjin, Majoun, reckless, unscrupulous.
Majâna, recklessness.
Majouniey, shameless (deed).
Majjân, gratuitous.
Majjâna^{n}, *adv.* gratis.
(2) Mijann, a buckler; generally, a coat of arms, in heraldry.

مجر Majar, a ducat c.
(2) Mâjour 12, bowl or flower pot of red earthenware.

مخ Mokk 5, marrow.
Makiek, full of marrow.

مخض Omkoḵ, *va* churn.
(2) Makâḵ, travail of childbirth.

مخل Makl 4, iron lever.

مخن Miekâna, a tavern.
Miekânji, tavern-keeper.

مخر Imkar, *vn* cleave the waves (as boat or swimmer), set sail s.

مخط Mokâṭ (*medic. t.*) mucus.
Mokâṭuiy, *adj.* mucous.
Omkoṭ, Omkoṭ enf-ec, blow the nose.
v. Temakkaṭ, blow one's nose.
viii. Imtekuṭ, d^{o}. k.

ML

مل Mill, *vn* faint, be tired. *ger.* Melel, Melêle, weariness, ennui.
iv. Amill, *va* tire.
(2) Mille 10, religious sect.
v. Temellel, *vn* enter a sect k.
(3) Melle, *s.* [Braise k. Crucible to hold food when placed under hot ashes.]
Kobz melle, bread baked in the ashes.
Meliel, baked in the ashes.

أمل ʿEmel 4, hope, looking out for. [ʿEml.
ʿEmel Yemol, *va* hope for. *ger.*
Mêmoul, thing hoped for.
Mêmal, object of trust k.
ii. Emmil, *va* hope, expect.
v. Teʿemmel, *vn* meditate.

ميل Miel, *vn* slant, deviate, incline (towards). *ger.* Mail, slope, inclination, propensity.
Mâyil, slanting; Mâyil ila', inclined to, verging to.
Amyal, more inclined.
ii. Mayyil, *va* cause to slope.
iv. Amiel, *va fig.* incline (a person), dispose him, persuade him.
(2) Miel 4, a mile.

ملء Imlâ, *vn* be full.
Milâ, what fills.
Milâ ceff, a handful.
Memlouʿ, filled.
Melʿên, *vulg.* Meliên, full.
ii. Melli, *va* fill.
viii. Imteli, *vp* be filled.
Imtilâ, flood state (of river)?

ملو iv. Amli sala', *va* dictate (a letter) to.
ii. Melli, d°. B.
Imlâ, dictation. Imlâ, *pl.* Amâli, memorandum dictated.

ملح Milh, *s.* salt.
Omloh, *vn* be salt.
Mâlih, *adj.* salt.
ii. Mellih, *va* salt, make salt.
Melouha, salt pickle, brine.
Mimlaha, saltcellar.
Memlaha, Mellâha, saltmine.
Mellâh, mariner.
Mellâhiy, nautical.
Milâha, Mellâhuiya, science of navigation.
(2) Meliah, *adj.* fair, elegant; *vulg.* good (thing or person).
Melâha, beauty, elegance.
Molha 10, masterpiece, good saying, witticism B.
x. Istemlih, *va* deem handsome.

ملخ Melka, a sprain of the sinews, torsion. [wrench.
iii. Mêlik, *va* sprain, severely
(2) Melouka, garden mallows.

ملك Melic 3, king.
Melice, Meliece, queen.
Melcout, royalty, *in theology*?
Milec, Mâlicieya, royalty.
Melciey, Molouciey, royal.
Moleic, petty king.
Milc 4, reign, dominion.
Molc, domain, ownership.
Molciey, *adj.* (land) held as freehold. [N.B. I cannot get any fixed convictions as to the vowel in Milc and Molc.]
[Melê°c 13, angel.]
Memlece 11, kingdom, realm.
Mâlicêna, hereditary fief, held by crown grant.
Mâlic, master, owner.
Memlouc 11, slave.
Imlic, *va* possess.
ii. Mellic *or* iv. Emlic, *va* put (another) in possession of.
v. Temellec, *vn* become master, act the king.

ملق ii. Melliq, *va* (*Lat.* mulceo), make smooth K. soothe, flatter B.
iii. Mâliq, *va* flatter, soothe c.
v. Temallaq li, vi. Temâlaq li, act the flatterer to.
vii. Inmeliq, *vn* be smooth.

ملص Amles, Amlas, *adj.* smooth, hairless? (*glaber*).
Omlos, *vn* be smooth.
Melêse, smoothness.
[Melies, *adj.* sour-sweet B.]
ii. Mellis, *va* make smooth (*compare* μαλασσω, μαλακος).
viii. Imtelis, Imtelus, *vn* glide away, escape.

موم Moum, smallpox? K.
(2) Moumiya *pl.* 11, Mowâmi, mummy.

من Mán, who? Man, whoso. Min, from.
(2) Minn, *vn* act kindly. Mann

ṣalaiyᵃ bi xaiᶜiⁿ, he has acted kindly *to* me *in* a thing. *ger.* Menn, favour.
Minna, a favour, *esp.* an obligation.
Memnoun, obliged; grateful.
Memnounieya, gratitude.
viii. Imtinân, *s.* favour, grace.

أمن ᶜEman ṣala', *vn* rely upon; but *vp* ᶜOmin ṣala', be entrusted with. *ger.* ᶜEmn, security, loyalty.
ᶜEmien, trusty, faithful.
ᶜEmana, ᶜEmâna, faithfulness.
ᶜEmân, safe conduct, amnesty, quarter in battle.
ᶜOmniya, safety.
iv. Êmin, *va* protect.
Iemân, religious faith.
Moumin, true believer.
v. Teᶜemman ṣala', *vn* confide in.
viii. Ittemin, *va* trust (any one), *also* Ittemin ṣala', *vp* be entrusted with? [perhaps rather in old passive, Outomin ṣala', he has been entrusted with.]
x. Istêmin, *va* account faithful K.
Istêmin ila', *vn* seek refuge with.
Istêmin ṣala', *va* entrust (a (a person) with s.

يمن Yeman, right hand, right side c.
Yoman, Yomna, success K.
Yemien, *adj.* on the right hand. *s.* right hand, right side; an oath.
Yomna', *pl.* Yomnayêt, right hand [in high style?]

Yomnâi, my right hand s.
Maimana, right side or hand.
Maimoun, fortunate.
(2) Maimoun 11, a baboon.

مون Moun bi, *va* stock with (provisions), victual, feed.
Mouna, Mauna, Maᶜouna, provisions, store of food.
v. Temawwan min, *vn* be provisioned with, take in stores of.
(2) Maᶜoun, platter, dish. *See* Maṣöun.

مين Miena *s.* harbour; *pl.* Main B.
(2) Mienâ, *s.* enamel C. K.

مني v. Temennâ, *va* desire, request.
Temennie, a petition.
(2) Manie, sperm.
Manwiey, spermatic.

منع Imnaṣ, *va* hinder. *ger.* Manṣ.
Manṣa, inaccessibility.
Maniṣ, inaccessible.
Mâniṣ 12, a hindrance, obstacle.
viii. Imtenis min, *vn* abstain from.

منح Imnaſl, *va* bestow.
Minſla 10, a gift.
Mannâſl, generous.

منجق Minjanieq, machine.

منخ Menâk, climate. *Oberleitner.* He refers it to the root Nouk.

MNT

منطق Mintaqa 11, belt, zone.
ii. Temantaq, *vn* wear a belt.
Motemantuq, girded s.

مك Meccouc, weaver's shuttle.

مأق Mâq, Mouq, *s.* inner corner of the eye.

مقل Moqil? opinionated, obstinate (B. *têtu*, مُقل also B. *obstiné*, مُقل).
Moql? obstinacy (B. *obstination*, مُقل).
[Omqol, *va* stare at K.]

مقت Omqot, *va* detest. *ger.* Maqt, detestation.
Maqiet, detestable.
iv. Amqit, *va* render odious.
(2) vii. Inmaqit, *vn* become sullen, frown B.

مكن Mêcin, strong Al.
Mecien, solid. Mecêna, solidity. *See* Metien, Metêna.
Mecna, mercantile credit.
ii. Meccin, *va* strengthen.
iv. Emcin, *vn* be able, possible.
Imcên, ability, possibility.
Momcin, possible. With *accus.* Yomcin-oh, it is possible *for* him.
v. Temeccen, *vn* grow powerful, assume power.
x. Istemcin min, *vn* make oneself master of (a thing), become capable for, able for.

MR

(2) Mecên 8, *pl.* Emcina; *pl.* of *pl.* 11 Amâcin; place.
Mecên, *prep.* instead of.
Mecêniey, local F.

مكر Omcor, *va* defraud. *ger.* Mecr, fraud; *pl.* Mewâcir, trickeries.
Meccêr, swindler.

مكرج Mecourjat^{en}, in the lump, wholesale (en bloc B.).

مكس Mecs, customhouse duty.
Mêcis, collector of duties.
iii. Mêcis, *v.* bid at an auction.
Momêcese, a bidding, chaffering.
vi. Temêces, *vr* bid against one another, haggle, chaffer.

مكث Omcoθ, *vn* sojourn, tarry, wait. *ger.* Mecθ.

مر Morr, *vn* pass. *ger.* Marr.
Morour, passage, *act* of passing.
Mamarr, passage, *place* of passing.
Marra 5, 4, a turn, time.
Marratein, twice.
Mirâra^{n}, at times, sometimes.
x. Istemirr, *vn* persevere.
Istimrâr, persistence.
(2) Morr, *adj.* bitter; *s.* myrrh.
Mirra, bile, gall.
Marâra, bitterness, gallbladder.
Mamrour, bilious.
(3) iii. Mârir, *va* tustle with.
vi. Temârar, *vr* tustle mutually.
(4) Marmar, *s.* marble.
Marmir, *va* make tremulous?

Temarmar, *vn* ripple and glister; be tremulous; *also* murmur, purl B. See Marmit.

أمر ʿEmr 3, affair.

ʿEmr *or* Êmira, a command; *pl.* 12, Awâmir.
Mor, *imper.* command thou.
Yêmor, he commands.
ʿEmier 6, prince.
ʿEmiera, princess.
ʿEmieriey, princely; *vulgo* Mieriey, in the phrase Mâl mieriey, royal finance.
ʿEmâra, signet, sign, index.
ʿImâra, government, rule.
Mâmour, commissary.
Mâmourieya, commission(ers).
iii. Êmir, *va* consult.
vi. Teʿêmar, Tewêmar, *vn* deliberate.

مور Mour, light chesnut coloured.
(2) Mâr, Christian saint.

مرأ Marʿa, a woman. In modern literature, Imrâʿa, a woman.
Marouwa, manliness.
(2) Marʿiey, nutritive (food).

مرى Marieya, *s.* doubt.
iii. Mâri, *va* call in question.
viii. Imteri fie, *vn* doubt of.

مرد Omrod, *vn* be rebellious. *ger.* Moroud, rebellious spirit.
Mârid, rebellious.
v. Temarrad, *vn* rebel.

مرض Imraẓ, *vn* be sick. *ger.* Marẓ 4, disease.
Marieẓ, sick, *pl.* Marẓa.
Mimrâẓ, a complete invalid.
v. Temarraẓ, *vn* fall sick.
vi. Temâraẓ, *vn* play the invalid.
viii. Imtirâẓ, debility from disease.

مرغ Omroɣ, *va* anoint, rub-in (an embrocation). *See* Omrok.
(2) Imraɣ, *vn* wriggle away from, elude.
ii. Marriɣ, *va* cause (one's horse) to roll.
v. Temarraɣ, *vn* roll (as horse).

مرح Imraḥ, *vn* frolic.
Marḥ, Maraḥân, frolic, frolicsomeness.
Marouḥ, frolicsome.
Mimrâḥ, very frolicsome.

مرج Marj 3, meadow.
(2) Marjân, coral.

مرخ Omrok, *va* rub in; anoint.

مرم Marmit, Marmur, *va* derange, rumple, ruffle B.
Marmate, disarrangement, ruffling.

مرن Omron, *vn fig.* be callous; be a veteran, be experienced.
Marâna, craftiness (*calliditas*).
Mârin (*callidus*) 12, experienced, clever.
ii. Marrin, *va* habituate, inure.

MRN

v. Temarran, *vn* become habituated.
(2) Mairoun, Confirmation, a Catholic sacrament B.

مرق Omroq, *vn* go astray; *fig.* from religious truth; *va* elude B. See Imraq.
Morouq, *ger.* a missing of the truth, heresy.
Mâriq 7, heretic, heretical.
(2) Maraqa, broth of meat, meat soup, gravy.

مرس Marasê, *nu.* 4, cord.
(2) iii. Mâris, *va* exercise, practise (an art or profession).
(3) Maristên, *vulg.* hospital B.

مرزب Marzobân, *pl.* 13, Marâziba, Persian satrap.

مس Moss, *va* touch. *ger.* Mess.
iii. Mâsis, *va* touch (in geometry), osculate.

مص Moss, *va* sip, sup.

أمس Ems, yesterday.

موس Mous 4, surgeon's clasp-knife, razor.

ميس Meis, *s.* tinsel.
Mies, *vn* stalk? B. *rather* swagger. *See* Behraj.

ميص Maiss, rennet.

مسأ Mesê, evening.

MSR

مسد ii. Messid, *va* stroke with the hand c.

مسخ Imsefl, *va* wipe. *ger.* Mesfl(a). [*Hebr.*)
Mesiefl, Messiah, anointed (from Mesiefluiy, *adj.* Christian.
Mesiefluiyoun, Christians.
(2) Misfl, coarse cloth, frieze? sackcloth?
(3) Messêfl, land surveyor.
Mesêfla, geometry. *See* Siefl.

مسخ Imsek, *va* pervert, caricature, metamorphose. *ger.* Misk.

مسل Mêsoula 12, a tube GN. See also Mâssöura, Mâssöul.

مصل Imssul, *va* filter B.
Mâssöul, pipe, fife, tube.
(2) Massl, whey.

مسك Omsoc, *va* seize, hold.
Mosce 2, 10, handle.
Mêsic, Messêc, tenacious, stingy.
Mesêc, Imsêc, avarice.
Mêsic, a pincer.
v. Temessec bi, *vn* cling to; *fig.* stickle for (a doctrine).
Temessoc, bond, bill due.
(2) Misc, musk.
ii. Messic, *va* perfume with musk.

مصر Massr, Egypt, Cairo.
Mussr 4, any great city.
Amssâr jesiema, huge cities.
Mussriey, Egyptian.
Mussrieya 2, 11, a para, the smallest Turkish coin.

(2) Mâṡöura 12, tube, barrel of gun. Mâṡöurat el ḷayyêc, weaver's shuttle.

مسط Mosr, women's mocassins AI.

مت Mette? when? when.
Ei mette? *vulg.* Emte, when?

مط Mott, *va* dilate.

موت Mout, *vn* die.
Maut, Maute, death.
Momêt, death, decease.
Maiyit, dead; *pl.* Maute'.
iv. Amiet, *va* (*lit.* kill), *fig.* mortify (the passions).

ميط ? or موط ? iv. Amuit, *va* uncover F.

مطو ii. Mattu, *va* stretch with effort.
iv. Amtu, *va* cause (another) to ride, mount (him).
v. Temattâ, *vn* stretch oneself in yawning.
viii. Amtatu, *vn* mount; go on horseback.

متع Metês, possession; *pl.* 8, Emtisa, articles, goods.
v. Tematte: bi, *or* x. Istemtis bi, enjoy (possessions).
ii. Mettis bi, *va* cause to enjoy (possessions); said chiefly of God.

مثل Miθl, likeness; *adv.* like.
Meθel 4, *adj.* similar; *s.* a simile, parable.

Moθla, a pattern, an example, a warning.
Moθliey, exemplary.
Miθêl, a model.
Omθoula 11, example as in grammar K.
Timθêl 11, image, effigy.
ii. Meθθil, *va* liken, compare; make example of, chastise.
(2) Moθoul, respectful attitude before a great man, state of being presented, admittance.
ii. Meθθil, *va* presént (a person) at court.
v. Temeθθel, *or* viii. Imteθil, *vn* do obeisance before a king.

متن Metn, *s.* substance; text of an author.
Metien, substantial.
Metêna, solidity.
ii. Mettin, *va* make solid.
(2) Metn, Metna 5, ridge of back or of hill.

مثن Meθêna, bladder.

مطر Matar 4, rain.
Mâtur, rainy (day).
Omtör, *vn* rain.
iv. Amtur, *va* cause to rain.
Matara, skin for (rain) water.
Momtur, rainy (sky, cloud).
x. Istemtur, *va* entreat for rain.
Mostemtur, needing rain.

ماش Mâx, pulse, legumes.

مشى Imxi, *vn* march, walk, advance. *ger.* Maxie.
Imxi maxwa', play the part of B.

MXY

Maxie, procedure at law.
Maxwa, procedure?
Mixya, gait. Mâxi, *s.* foot-soldier K. (= Râjil).
Mâxiya, quadruped; *pl.* 12. Mawâxi, cattle.
Mamxa', place of walking, walk, raised footpath, gallery.
ii. Maxxi, *or* iv. Amxi, *va* cause to go forward; propel; promote, advance.
iii. Mâxi, *va* keep pace with F.
v. Temaxxâ, *vn* promenade.

مشق Omxoq, *va* draw out (wool, cotton, silk) into threads; wind off B.
Maxq, pattern in writing C.
Mixqa, sample of cloth K.
ii. Maxxiq, *va* card (wool B.).

مشور Maxwâr, *s.* course, voyage, price of travelling, fare B. *adv.* (in High Syria B.) much, greatly.
ii. Temaxwar, *vn* walk for exercise, *Kayat.*

مشط Moxt 4, 5, a comb.
Maxxâta, tirewoman.
Mixâta, occupation of d°.
ii. Maxxut, *va* comb.
viii. Imtexut, *vn vp* comb oneself, be combed.

مز Mozz, *va* suck, sup (any thing sweet). Mezze, a sip.
Mozz, acidulated taste K.
Mezêze, d°. B.
Mezouz, acidulated.
v. Temezzez, *va* sup, sip (wine).

MZJ

موز Mouze, morocco boot. [Mauzej K.]
(2) Mouze, *nu.* banana.
Mawwâz, seller of bananas.

ميز ii. Mayyiz, *va* distinguish, discern. *ger.* Temyiez.
Momayyiz, discerning.
iii. Mâyiz, *va* contradistinguish, contrast.
v. Temayyez, *vp* of ii. or *vn* distinguish oneself, *fig.*
vi. Temâyez, *vr* be mutually in contrast.
vii. Inmêz, *vp* of ii. (K.).
viii. Imtêz, *vp* be distinguished, *lit.* or *fig.*
Imtiyêz, distinction; excellence.
Momtêz, a distinguished (man).

مزى Meziey, distinguished, superior K. [cellence.
Mezieya 14, high quality, ex-
ii. Mezzi, *va* praise highly K.

مزح Imzefl, *vn* sport. *ger.* Mezfl.
iii. Mêzifl, *va* sport with, barter.
vi. Temêzefl, *vr* banter one another.
Mozêfl, Mozêfla, a bantering K.

مزج Omzoj, *va* mingle.
Mizêj 8, mixture, temperament, constitution (of body).
viii. Imtezij, *vp* be mingled.
Imtizêj, commixture, admixture, intercourse.
Momtezij, sociable.

MZK

مزخ ii. Mezzik, *va* chafe by rubbing B. *Frictionner.*

مزر Mêzour, kingfisher.

N.

ن En, that (*ut*). Enna, that (*quòd*).
In, if. Inna, surely. Innama, surely, only.
Na, us. Ain? where?
Nânâ, grandmother C.

أنّ Enn, he groaned. Yawinn, he groans. *ger.* Enien, moaning.
ʿEnân, questdove, moaner K.

أنى v. Teʿenna', *vn* linger, loiter.
x. Istêni, *vulg.* Istenni, *va* await (a person's leisure).
(2) Êniya, vessel, vase; *pl.* 12, Ewâni.

أون Ên, time, moment; chiefly in the phrase, Elʿên, this moment, now. Ên bi êniⁿ, season by season. Êniey, Elʿêniey, now present (time).
Ewân, *pl.* 8, Êwina, season.
Êwina, *adv.* sometimes.
Ewânaiʌiⁿ, at that time.
(2) Iewân, *pl.* Ewâwien *or pl.* 2; arched recess in court of house.

NSL

وٮ Wanâʿ, conduit.

وني Wâni, Waniey, languid.
Winâ, Wana', languor.
vi. Tewânâ fie, *vn* dawdle over.

نوى Nau, *s.* monsoon, gale F.
(2) ii. Nawwi, *vn* mew as a cat. *See* Mouʿ.
(3) Niwâʿ, Niwâya, kernel.
(4) Inwi, *va* intend. *ger.* Nawa'.
Nieya, intention.
Nâwi, *partic.* intending.
Nâwi yamʀör, it is *going* to rain F.

نعنع Nasnas, Nasnâs, mint (herb).

ينع Yânis, *adj.* ripe.
Yonous, ripeness.

نوع Naus 4, sort, species.
ii. Nawwus, *va* diversify in species.
v. Tenawwas, *vn* be various in Nausaⁿ, after a fashion, somehow.

نعي Insu, *va* forebode (death).
Mansa' 11, news of death.

نعب Insab, *vn* crow.
Nassâb, croaker, crow K.

نعج Nasja 2, 5, ewe.

نعل Nasl 5, horseshoe, sole of shoe, sandal. Nasla, *nu.*

NSL

ii. Nassul, iv. Ansul, *va* shoe (beast or man).
v. Tenassal, *vp vn* be shod.

نعم Nasm, Nusma, pleasure.
Nasam, *interj.* yes. [goods.
Nasma, *s.* wellbeing, substance,
Nâsum, soft, velvety, fine (as powder).
Nasuim 6, Nasuima, enjoyment, luxury, opulence. [fine.
ii. Nassum, *va* comminute, make
iv. Ansum, *va* bestow favours on.
Monsum, benefactor, bounteous.
Ansam bi! bravo for!
v. Tenassam, *vn* enjoy delicacies.
(2) Nasâma, *nu.* 11, ostrich.

نعق Insaq, *vn* caw; peal.

نعر Insar, ii. Nassur, *vn* bellow. *ger.* Nasuir.
(2) Nasöura 12, hydraulic wheel B.

نعس Insas, *vn* be drowsy. *ger.* Nosâs.
Nâsus, Nassên, drowsy.
Sain nâsuse, languishing eye B.

نعت Nast 3, epithet, adjective.
Insat, *va* mark with epithets.

نعش Nasx, bier to carry the dead.
(2) iv. Ansux, *va* inspirit, revive; recover (a horse) after tripping C.
viii. Intesux, *vn* revive.

ونب ii. Wannib, *va* reprimand.

NBS

نيب Nâb, *pl.* Anyâb, fang.

نوب Noub, *va* devolve upon (men) in turn; as *a duty* or *power*.
Noub san, *vn* be agent for.
Nauba, *pl.* Nowab, turn, time.
Nâyib, *pl.* 7, Nowwâb, a substitute, a viceroy. [Hence *Engl.* Nabob.]
Nâyiba 12, vicissitude.
viii. Intêb, *va* resort to at times, frequent. [B.
(2) Nauba, musical time? music
Naubatiey, musician B.
Naubatieya, company of musicians.
(3) Nouba, *Nubia*, *Nubians*.
Noubiey, *Nubian*.

نبي Nebie 8, prophet.
Nebieya, prophetess.
Nibâ, Nibâwa, prophecy.
Nobouwa, mission of prophet.
Monebbâ, gifted with prophecy.
v. Tenebbâ, *vn* act the prophet.
Nebawiey, prophetical.
Nebawieya^{n}, prophetically.
(2) iv. Anbi, *va* warn, inform.
Inbâ, information, news.
x. Istenbi, *va* inquire of.

نبع Inbas, *vn* gush up. *ger.* Nabs, Nobous.
Yanbous 11, spring, source.
Manbas 11, d°.
iv. Anbis, *va* cause to gush up, spout up, throw up.
v. Tenabbas, *vn* trickle K.

نبد Nabboud, *s.* club F. *See* Nabbout.

نبذ Nebieᴀ 8, date wine, toddy; *vulg.* any wine.
Nabbêᴀ, wine merchant.
(2) Onboᴀ bi, *va* throw away; cast out (an infant) F.S. *vp.* Nobiᴀ bi s.
Nabᴀe, Nobᴀe 10, a scrap, a short paragraph G.N.

نبض Inbuĭ, *vn* pulsate as artery. *ger.* Nabĭ, Nabaĭân, pulsation.
Nabĭa, *nu.* throb of pulse.
Nabaĭ, the pulse.

نبه Nebieh, wide awake, adroit.
Montebih, dº.
Nebâhe, adroitness.
ii. Nebbih, *va* warn, arouse.
v. Tenebbah, *vn* wake up.
viii. Intebih, *vn* be aware, be attentive.

نبح Inbaſl, *vn* bark as a dog, echo. *ger.* Nibâſl.
Nabbâſl, great barker.

نبل Nabiel, excellent, skilful C.
(2) Tenbâl, dastardly C.
(3) Nabla, *nu.* arrow.
Nabbâl, arrow-maker.
Nibâla, art of arrow-making.

نبر Nibar 4, Anbâr 2, 11, garner, granary. *Also*, Anbâr 11, larder, storeroom of ship? *also*, deck or story, as when we say, A ship of three *decks* B.

Minbar 11, platform, pulpit, reading desk.
(2) Manbâr, meat sausage B.
(3) Nabr, Nabir, sharp and sudden K.; abrupt, unpleasantly frank, emphatic, expressive B.
Nabbâr, expressive (phrase), well-pointed, pungent.
Nabra, emphasis.
ii. Nabbir, *va* emphasize?

نبت Onbot, *vn* sprout, grow. *ger.* Nabt.
Nabât 2, a plant.
Soccer nabât, stick sugar, *i.e.* barley-sugar.
Nabâtiey, botanist. [tables C.
Nabâtieya, vegetation, vege-
Nabbout 11, staff, club B. (But Nabboud F. Nabbouᴛ K.)
Nabiete 11, bough K.
ii. Nabbit *or* iv. Anbit, *va* cause to grow, cultivate.
Manbat, place of growth. Thus Manbat el ᴀenab, *root* of the tail F.

نبط Inbuᴛ, *vn* gush up. *ger.* Nabᴛ, Nobŭt.
ii. Nabbuᴛ, *va* cause to gush up; *i.e.* get (water) by digging.
x. Istenbuᴛ, *va* dig for (water), find (water), discover.
Istinbâᴛ, discovery, a discovery.
(2) Nabaᴛuiy, *Nabathean.*

نبش Onbox, *va* rake up; *lit.* and *fig.* dig up (treasure or dead bodies). *ger.* Nabx.

ii. Nabbix, d°.
Onboux 11, stump torn up.
(2) Ôn-bâxi, serjeant (*Turk.*).

ند Nad, aloes.

نذ Naania, *va* teaze c.

ندى Nodâ, dew; *pl.* Andiya.
Nadâwa, moistness, moisture.
Nadiey, moist, *active.*
Nadyân, moist, *passive.*
ii. Naddi, *va* moisten.
(2) iii. Nâdi, *va* call, summon. (*vulg.* Indah, call.)
Nidâ, *ger.* a cry, the voice; the vocative in *gram.*
iii. Nâdi bil ſlarb, declare or proclaim war. *ger.* Monadâya.
vi. Tenâdâ, *vr* call mutually.
viii. Intedi, *vp* be convoked.

ندب Ondob *va* speak funeral oration over. *ger.* Nadb.
Nadba, funeral oration.
Naddâba, hired female mourner.
(2) Nadib, Mindaba', *adj.* enterprizing, active B. K.

نضب InAub, *vn* flow back, run off as water. *ger.* NoAöub.

نضد InAud, *va or* ii. NaAAud, lay (mats) one over the other, lay in successive beds, stratify B. [pets K.
NaAad 5, heap of mats or car-
MonaAAad, laid in strata.
NaAuida (mattress K.), a stratum.

ندف Ondof, *va* or ii. Naddif B. clean (cotton) with a bow. *ger.* Nadf, Tendief.
Mindaf, the bow.
Naddâf, he who uses the bow.
Nadâfa, art of using the bow.
Nadief, *adj.* (cotton) thus cleaned and separated.

نضف NaAuif (*vulg.* so sounded; spelt with ʒ), *adj.* clean. *See* NaʒuiF.

ندء Indah, *va* call; *sic vulg.* for the classical Nâdi iii. (Indah el welad, call the boy F.)

ندح Indaſl, *va* expand K.
Nodſla, expanse.
Mandaſl, Mandouſla, d°.

نضح InAuſl, *vn* ooze F. K. *va* splash?

نضج InAaj, *vn* be ripe.
NâAuj, *adj.* ripe.
iv. AnAuj, *va* ripen, mature, elaborate.

نضخ InAak, *va* sprinkle K.
viii. IntaAuk, *vn* spirt, splash.
NaAka, a splashing?

ندل Naudil, *vn* be pendulous. *See* Dalou, Dandil.

نضل iii. NâAul ɛan, *vn* be advocate for, defend in law.

NDM

ندم Indam ṣala', *vn* repent of. *ger.* Nadâma, repentance.
iv. Andim, *va* cause to repent.
v. Tenaddam, *vn* same as i.
(2) Nadiem 6, messmate.
iii. Nâdim, *va* take as messmate.
v. Tenâdam, *vn* prattle.

ندر Nâdir, *adj.* rare.
Nâdira, *s.* 12, a rarity, oddity.
(2) Andar 11, threshing-floor, heap of unthreshed grain.
(3) Monaddar, freckled B.

نضر OnΔor, *vn* be fresh coloured and bright. *ger.* NoΔöur, brilliancy of verdure.
NaΔuir, NâΔur, fresh coloured, bright coloured.
NaΔra, flourishing aspect.
ii. NaΔΔur, *or* iv. AnΔur, *va* make fresh and brilliant of colour.

نذر OnΔor, *va* vow, devote. *ger.* NaΔr, a vow. NaΔier, a consecrated person, Nazarite.
(2) InΔer bi, *vn* be aware of (danger) beforehand.
iv. Andir, *va* warn (of danger).
MonΔir, a warner, a prophet.
NoΔra', beware! beware!

نف Nafnif, *vn* drizzle. *ger.* Nifnâf.

أنف ʿEnf 4, nose, promontory.
iii. Ênif Yênif, *vn* disdain.
ʿEnefa, *s.* disdain.

NFΔ

ʿEnouf, disdainful.
(2) ʿEnifaⁿ, Ênifaⁿ, *adv.* a little while ago, *or* above.

نوف Nauf, *ger.* abutting, projecting. [than.
Anwaf min, in excess of, more
ii. Nawwif, *also* Nayyif, *va* exceed, surpass (a number).
Niyâfa, prominence; *fig.* Eminence (of Cardinal).
iv. Anief ṣala', *vn* project over. *fig.* exceed.

نفى Infi, *va* banish, repel; deny, reject.
Nofâwa, Nofâya, *s.* réfuse.
Tenfiya, banishment.
iii. Nâfi, *va* counteract F.

نفع Infaṣ, *va* profit, bring advantage. *ger.* Nafṣ, advantage.
Nafouṣ, Naffâṣ, useful (person).
Nafieṣa, utility.
Manfaṣa 11, gain, fruit.
ii. Naffiṣ, *va intens.* of i.
viii. Intefiṣ, *vn* get profit; bi, avail oneself of.

نفد Infid, Infad, *vn* be spent and gone. *ger.* Nefâd.
ii. Naffid *or* iv. Anfid, *va* use up, exhaust.

نفذ InfiΔ min, *vn* escape from, ooze from.
InfiΔ fie, *vn* sink deep into; pervade. *ger.* NofouΔ, influence.
NâfiΔ, *adj. partic.* penetrating, pervading.

NFΔ

Nâfiᴀe 12, pore, passage opening to daylight.
iv. Anfiᴀ, *va* achieve, execute (an order).
Nafieᴀ, executed, accomplished (order) K.
Nafouᴀ, Naffâᴀ, efficient to accomplish K.
Manfiᴀ 11, passage, tunnel.

نفض Onfoĺ, *va* shake, beat (coat or tree). *ger.* Nafĺ.
Nafâĺ, Nofĺa, shock (as of fever).
Nofâĺa, fruit which falls from a tree when shaken, windfalls.
ii. Naffuĺ, *va intens.* of i.
(2) *Also*, ii. Naffuĺ (B.), and iv. Anfuĺ (K.), *va* exhaust (provisions), perhaps for Naffid, Anfid.
(3) Naffâĺa, pipetray (into which one *shakes* the ashes out of the pipe?).

نفل Infaſ, *vn* blow (fragrantly).
Naffla, (fragrant) puff of air.

نفخ Onfok, *va* puff up.
Infak, *vn* puff, blow. *ger.* Nafk, inflation, pride.
Nofka, swelling of belly.
Minfâk, bellows.
viii. Intefik, *vp* be swollen, be puffed out.

نفل Nafl, Nâfila 12, a free gift, gratuity, work of supererogation.

NFS

نفق Infaq, *vn* sell well B. be spent.
Nafâq, consumption of goods.
Nafaqa 2, pocket money.
Minfâq, *adj.* lavish.
iv. Anfiq, *va* expend.
Infâq, expenditure.
x. Istenfiq, as iv. K.
(2) iii. Nâfiq, *vn* act the hypocrite. *ger.* Nifâq, hypocrisy.
Monâfiq, hypocrite, irreligious.

نفر Infar, *vn* spirt, start up, leap. Infar min, be shy of. *ger.* Nofour, shyness.
Nâfir (Nafour K.), shy.
ii. Naffir min, *va* cause to shun, estrange from.
iii. Nâfir, *va* be discrepant from, be unsociable to.
v. Tenaffir, *vn* be habitually shy.
vi. Tenâfar, *vr* be mutually shy or averse.
(2) Nafar 4, a separate (person), an individual, a person.

نفس Nefs 3, or *pl.* Anfos, self.
Nefes, breath.
Nefsêni, selfish.
Nefsênieya, selfishness.
Nofiset, *fem. pass.* was delivered of a child K.
Nefesê, delivery in childbirth K.
Nifês, dº K.
ii. Neffis, *va* vent c. (?) soothe, console K.
v. Teneffes, *vn* breathe.
x. Istenfis, draw in breath, inspire?

(2) iii. Nêfis sala', *vn* aspire to.
Monêfase, aspiration.
vi. Tenêfes fie, *vn* delight oneself in, find (it) choice.
Nefies, *adj.* choice, valuable; *pl.* Nefâyis, things choice, dainties.
Nefêse, choiceness.

نفط Nefт, naphtha.
(2) Nifта, a pustule.

نفث Onfoθ, *vn* breathe hard (on one's fingers), puff.
Nefθ, Nafθe, hard breath, asthma.

نفش Onfox, *va* fray (a tissue), dishevel (hair).
vii. Innafix, *vp* be dishevelled.

نغى Naʃya, vague noise, rumour K.
iii. Nâʃi, *vn* warble.

نغل Inʃal, *vn* itch.

نغم Naʃma, tune, melody.
ii. Naʃʃim, *va* tune (musical strings).

نغمش Naʃmix, *va* tickle. *ger.* Naʃmaxa, tickling, sense of tickling.

نغص v. Tenaʃʃaʏ, *vn* toss oneself about, be much troubled; — li, take offence at F.

نغش Inʃax, *vn* nod the head, make sign (of sympathy),

hint (to a horse with the spur B.).
Naʃaxa, *ger.* a bowing; tender attentions.
iii. Nâʃix, *va* coax.
v. Tenaʃʃax, *vn* vacillate.

نوه Nouhe, a meal c.
(2) ii. Nawwih bi, extol, recommend F.

نوح Nouſl, *va* bemoan. *ger.* Nauſl. *vn* moan. *ger.* Niyâſla.
Nauſla, *nu.* a lamentation.
Nawwâſl, moaning pigeon K.
Nawwâſla, hired female mourner
Nâyiſl, *pl.* 7; Nowwâſl, mourner.
v. Tenawwaſl, *vp* be wailed over in death?
Motenawwiſl, *less regular* Motenayyiſl, deceased.

نهى Nihêya, end, terminus.
iv. Anhi, *va* end, terminate.
viii. Intehi, *vp* be ended.
Intihê, *ger.* the being ended.
Montehê, end, termination.

نحو Naſlöu, *prep.* on the side of, towards. *adv.* about (in number or quantity). *s.* relation; grammar, syntax.
Naſlwiey, grammatical, grammarian.
Nâſluya 12, side, district.
ii. Naſlſlu, *va* set aside, remove to the side; bend aside.
iv. Anſlu, *va* flank (an enemy).

NIIW

v. Tenaſſîâ, *vn* remain apart, turn aside ; — ṣan, avoid F.
viii. Intaſu ila', ṣala', *vn* direct oneself towards, upon.

نهب Inheb (*mil. t.*), *va* plunder, sack. *ger.* Nehb.
Nehba, booty.
viii. Intehib, *va* as i.
Intihêb, rapine.

نحب Inſlub, *vn* shriek, wail.

نهد Nehd 3, breast, bosom.
Monehheda, full-breasted (girl).
v. Tenehhed, *vn* heave the bosom.

نهض Inhaẓ, *vn* stand up.
iv. Anhuẓ, *va* arouse, cause to stand up ; expel from one's abode. *Gr.* *αναστατον ποιειν.*

نحف Inſlaf, *vn* be lean.
Naſluif, meagre, frail.
Naſlâfa, leanness.
ii. Naſſluf, or iv. Anſluf, *va* emaciate.

نهج Inhej, *vn* pant, gasp. *ger.* Nehej.
(2) Nehj, highway ; *fig.* way.
Minhêj, d°. route.
viii. Intehij, *vn* travel by the highway ; pursue a regular course.

نهل Manhel, drinking pond.
iv. Anhil, *va* water (a horse).

NIIR

نحل Naſlla, *nu.* bee.
(2) Naſluil, slim, slender.
Noſlöul, slightness, frailness.
iv. Anſlul, *va* attenuate.
viii. Inteſlul, *va* be attenuated. [*also*, make false claim to authorship K. claim F.]

نهم Inhem, *vn* ravin, be ravenous. *ger.* Nehem.
Nehêma, craving hunger.
Nehiem, Nehim, ravenous.
Menhoum, d°.

نحم (*also* نهم) Inſlum (Inhim), roar (as lion), trumpet (as elephant). *ger.* Naſlma (Nehma) *nu.*

نهق Inhaq, *vn* bray as ass. *ger.* Nehieq.
ii. Nehhiq, *vn* same as i.

نهر Neher 4, or *pl.* Anhor, river.
Manher, bed of river.
(2) Nehêr 2, daylight, a day, opposed to night.
(3) Inher ṣala', *vn* pass censure [on.

نحر Inſlar, *va* stab, spur ; cut throat (of ox, etc.). *ger.* Naſlr, immolation.
Naſluir, butchered.
Nâſlura 12, jugular vein.
Monſlöur, *jugulum* ? [bles.
Manſlar, slaughter place, shamviii. Inteſlur, *vn* cut one's own throat.
(2) Nuſlrier, ingenious B.

نحس Nafls, *s.* copper, brass.
Naflâsiey, *adj.* of copper.
Naflflâs, coppersmith.
Noflâse, copper utensil.
(2) Nafls, evil star.
Naflus, Naflnis, disastrous.
Menflöus, unlucky (person).

نحت Influt, *va* chip off, chop off, hew by chipping.
Noflâte, stone chippings.
Naflflât, hewer of stone.
Minflat, stone chisel.

نهش Inhex, *va* rend with claws.

نجو Najwa' 11, a secret.
Najiey 8, confidant of a secret.
iii. Nâji, *va* address in private.
vi. Tenâjâ, *vn* commune together, be closeted together.

نجى Inji, *vn* (*also* Onjou, *antiq.*) escape. *ger.* Najâ.
Najâya, deliverance, salvation.
ii. Najji or iv. Anji, *va* deliver, rescue.

نجع Injas, *vn* scud before the wind.

نجب Najieb, noble of race.
Najâba, nobility, good birth.
viii. Intejib, *va* select, elect; but *vulg.* Intakib.

نجد Najid, Nâjid, *adj.* enterprizing.
Najâda, enterprize, spirit.
Najda, an aid, reinforcement.
Najd 3, 5, upholstery.
Najjâd, upholsterer, undertaker.
x. Istenjid, *va* request for aid.

نجف Najfa, hanging lamp, chandelier.

نجح Injafl, *vn* be prosperous, succeed. *ger.* Najâfl.
Nâjifl, prosperous.
iv. Anjifl, *va* execute successfully, achieve.
v. Tenajjafl, *vn* be successful.

نجل Najl, progeny, son (high word). Compare Nesl.
vi. Tenâjal, *va* have progeny.
(2) Anjal, large-eyed F.
(3) Minjal 11, a sickle.
(4) Enjiel, *evangile*, the gospel.

نجم Onjom, *vn* rise as a star; appear, arise, accrue.
Najm 3, a star.
ii. Najjim, *va* yield, afford.
Monajjim, Najjâm, astrologer, astronomer.
Manjam, origin K.

نجن Injâna, cruise, pitcher. Compare *vulg.* Finjân, very small coffee cup.

نجر Najjâr, a carpenter.
Nijâra, carpentry.
Onjor, act the carpenter.
ii. Najjir, hew, cut, etc.
(2) Tenjara (Tanjara) 11, stewpot.

NJS

نجس Najis, foul, dirty.
Najâse, filthiness, impurity.
ii. Najjis, *va* defile.
Anjes, dirtier; worse AL.

نجص Najâʏa, *nu.* a pear.

نجش Onjox, *va* chase, pursue K. *vn* hasten.
Najâxa, quickness C.

نجز Injez, *vn* be ready, complete. *ger.* Najz, Najze, Najêz, accomplishment.
Nâjiz, ready-made, complete.
Najiez, d°.
ii. Najjiz, iv. Anjiz, *va* accomplish, effect.

نخ Nakk, long strip of matting.
(2) Nokk, *vn* kneel as a camel B.
Tenaknak, d°.

نخو Nakwa, high spirit, pride.
ii. Nakki, *va* inspirit, stir up pride and spirit.

نخع Nokâs, spinal marrow.
Mankas, highest vertebra of spine.

نخب Nokba 10, a selection, select number.
viii. Intâkib, *va* select, elect.

نخل Onkol, *va* sift.
Nokâla, bran.
Tenkiel, fine rain, continuous sleet.
vii. Innakil, *vn* drizzle.
Minkal, a fine sieve.

NM

نخر Inkir, *vn* snort.
Mankar 11, nostril. See Kar-
Nikwâr 13, snorting, high-mettled.
(2) Onkor, *va* drill as worm.
Nâkir, carious c.; porous to wind K.

نخس Onkos, *va* goad, prick; also Onkoz, Onqos?
Naksis, *va* pick in pieces by criticism.

نخز Onkoz, *va* sting as bee, prick, twinge. So Qncoz.
Nakza, a prick, a twinge.

نيل Niel, indigo.
(2) Nâl, *va* attain (*nilt*). *ger.* Nail, advantage.
iv. Aniel, *va* support F. *rather* cause to attain.

نول Nawâl, Manâl, gift K.
iii. Nâwil, *va* hand over, presént.
vi. Tenâwal, *va* accept with hand.
(2) Naul, deep water, bed of river.
Niwâl, cordage made of reeds.
(3) Naul, a loom.
Minwal, a loom, machinery; *fig.* mechanism, method, routine.
(4) Nauloun, *ναῦλον*, ship fare, payment for voyage.

نم Nimm ʂala', tattle against.
Namiema, secret slander.
Nammâm, tattler, slanderer, intriguer.

NM

(2) Nammim, *va* streak, embellish K. tattoo?
(3) Namâm, spearmint.

أنم ʾÊnâm, ênâm, mankind.

نوم Naum, sleep.
Nowâm, a dozing.
Menâm, a dream.
Nâm, *vn* (nomt) sleep.
ii. Nawwim, lull, deaden (pain).

نمو Onmou, *vn* grow. Inmi, d°.
Nomou, growth. Namâ, d°.
Namâya, Namieya, vegetation K.
Manma', place of (a tree's) growth K.

نمذج Namauaej, pattern, example s.

نمل Namla, *nu.* an ant.

نمق ii. Nammiq, *va* embellish; compose (a book) with rhetorical beauty.

نمر Nimr, Namir 3, leopard, tiger.
ii. Nammir, *va* bespeckle, variegate.

نمس Nims, ichneumon.
(2) Nâmous, reputation, law (theolog. νόμος).
(3) Nâmouse 12, gnat.
iii. Nâmis, *va* blab to . . .
Nammâs, tattler.

نمط Namaт 5, (drugget printed in a pattern K.) *fig.* pattern.

NCB

نمش Onmox, *va* pick and choose, clean? choose.
(2) Namax, red spots B.
Monammax, freckled?

نق Niqq, Niqniq, *vn* croak, chick, as frog, hen.
Naqnâq, frog K.
(2) Naqq, *adj.* froward B. *Revêche.*

ناق Nâqa, she-camel.

نكى Necêya, *ger.* teazing B.
ii. Necci, or iv. Anci, *va* teaze, exasperate, provoke to combat.

نقي Naqi, clean, pure.
Noqâwa, what is choice, the best part, the cream, flower.
Naqâya, *s.* a choice.
ii. Naqqi, *va* cleanse, purify; *also*, select, choose B.
Tenqiya, a picking out of the best, *triage* B.
v. Tenaqqâ, *vp* of ii.?
viii. Intaqi, *va* choose K.

نقع Inqaʂ, *va* steep, soak, dilute. *ger.* Naqʂ.
Noqâʂa, water in which something has been steeped K.
ii. Naqqiʂ, *va intens.* of i.
Naqâʂa 11, a swamp.
Manqaʂa, Mostenqiʂ mâi, pool of water.
(2) Nauqaʂa, nape of neck.

نكب Oncob, *va* pervert, overthrow. *ger.* Necb, Necba *nu.*

NCB

Necieba 11, reverse, calamity.
(2) Mancib 11, junction of arm and shoulder B. blade-bone or shoulder of horse; *fig.* wing of army.

نقب Onqob, *va* bore, tap; break through wall; sap, breach (*mil. t.*). *ger.* Naqb, burglary.
Noqba, opening to daylight.
Naqqâb, sapper.
Manqab, thoroughfare.
(2) Niqâb, a veil.
(3) Naqieb, a chief, a prefect.

نكد Necid, atrabilious B. stingy, scanty (supply), pinched, ill-supplied (life).
ii. Neccid ṣala', *vn* deal severely with.
iii. Nêcid, *va* stint, maltreat.

نقد Naqd 3, coin.

نقض Onqoḍ, *va* unravel, annul, countermand.
iii. Nâquḍ, *va* contradict.

نقذ Onqoᴀmin, *va* deliver from B.
iv. Anqiᴀ, d°. C.

نكف Nêcif, coy K.
Incef ṣan, *vn* be shy of, disinclined to.
x. Istencif, *vn* be disdainful; min, decline, reject (a thing).
Monêcif, Mostencif, coy, hard to please, contrarious B.
Monêcefa, perversity of temper B.

NCR

نقف Noqfa 10, a fillip of the finger B.

نكح Nicêḥ, marriage, conjugal union.

نقه (نكه) Inqah min, *vn* get well from. *ger.* Noqouh (Nocouh). [health.
iv. Anqih (Ancih), *va* restore to
viii. Intaqih min, *vp* be restored from (an illness).

نقح ii. Naqqiḥ, *va* prune (style), polish.

نكل Nicl 4, bond, fetter, manacle.

نقل Onqol, *va* transfer, transport, translate. *ger.* Naql.
Naqlaⁿ, by transference, at second hand. [dessert.
Noql, second course, a remove,
Naqâla, vehicle, cart.
Naqiel, interloper? (stranger K.).
v. Tenaqqal, *vn* remove oneself, travel.
vi. Tenâqal, *vn* pass, circulate (as reports).
viii. Intaqil, d°. remove, migrate, depart (in death).

نقم Naqim, avenger.
Naqma, Intiqâm, vengeance.
viii. Intaqim, *va* revenge.
Montaqim, vindictive.

نكر Oncor, Incer, *va* deny.
ii. Neccir, *va* alter, transform, disguise.

NCR

iv. Ancir, *va* object to.
x. Istencir, d°
Moncer, Mostencer, objectionable; mathematically deniable.

نقر Onqor, *va* peck, bill. *ger.* Naqr; *fig.* sarcasm.
Noqra 10, cavity, small hole.
Noqrat el musda, pit of stomach.
iii. Nâqir, *va* carp at.
Minqâr 11, bird's bill, chisel.
(2) Naqâra, kettledrum c.
Nâqour, clarion K.

نكس Nêcis, humiliated c.
Nocse, a relapse.
Mencous, overthrown.
ii. Neccis, *va* (upset, overturn K.); *fig.* repulse, discountenance B.
viii. Intecis, *vp* be overthrown.

نقس Onqos, *va* revile, banter K.
Niqâse, sarcasm, irony K.
ii. Naqqis, *va* nickname K.
(*But see* Naksis, under Onkos.)

نقص Onqoʏ, *vn* be deficient. *ger.* Naqʏ, Noqʏân, deficiency.
Nâquʏ, Naqieʏ, deficient.
Noqâʏa, a deficit.
Naqieʏa, defect, disadvantage.
Manqouʏ, defective.
ii. Naqquʏ, or iv. Anquʏ, *va* lessen (in quantity).

نكت Nocte 5, a speck, spot, point. Noctiey, satirical.
Neccêt, satirist.
ii. Neccit, *va* satirize.

NWR

نكث Oncoθ, *va* untie, undo. *fig.* break (a covenant).

نقط Noqta 10, a drop, a spot, a point (in writing).
ii. Naqquṭ, *vna* drip, distil.
(2) Naqṭ 4, a pun B.

نكش Oncox, *va* pick and clean; explore; clear out a well.
Mincêx, spud or hoe K.

نقش Onqox, *va* engrave, chase, emblazon, embroider.
Naqqâx, emblazoner, etc.
Niqâxa, embroidery, painting, sculpture.
Minqâx 11, sculptor's chisel.
ii. Naqqix, *va* same as i.
(2) iii. Nâqix, *vn* cavil, wrangle s. *See* Naksis.
(3) Naqwix, *va* variegate, mottle, dapple.

نكز Oncoz, *va* sting as bee = Onkoz.

نور Nâr 9, fire.
Nour, light, brilliancy.
Nawir, Naiyir, luminous, bright.
Nâriey, *lit.* or *fig.* fiery.
Anwar, brighter.
Naura, *nu.* blossom.
ii. Nawwir, iv. Anier, *va* enlighten, illumine; *lit.* or *fig.* Monîer, Monawwir, luminous, refulgent.
Menâra, lighthouse (*hence Engl.* minaret).
x. Istenier, *vn* be refulgent.
Istinâra, refulgence.

نس Nisnês, dwarf, satyr, monkey; perhaps from root أنس.

نص Noʏʏ, *va* dictate (a letter), edit (a book).
Noʏʏ ṣala', *vn* indicate, denote, make signal. *ger.* Naʏʏ, style, text (?) of book.
Manʏöuʏ ṣalaihi, made signal, extolled.

أنس ʿEns, familiarity K.
ʿIns, mankind.
ʿOns, social life.
ʿEnies, ʿEnous, familiar.
Insên, human being. Nês, men.
Insêniey, human.
Insênieya, humanity.
Nisê, Niswa, Niswân, women.
Nêsout, human nature.
Mênous, tame.
ii. ʿEnnis, *va* tame.
iii. Ênis, *va* be familiar with.
Mowênis, intimate.
Mowênese, intimacy.
v. Teʿennes, *vn* become tame.
viii. Ittenis, *vn* enter social life.
x. *ger.* Istienês, social life.

نسى Inse', *va* forget. *ger.* Nesou, Neswa, *nu.* forgetfulness.
Nesiey, Nessê, Nesyân, forgetful F. K. Nessêi B. d°.
Bil nesiya, gratis.
iii. Nêsi, *va* forget K.
iv. Ensi, *va* cause to forget.
Nisyân, forgetfulness B. K.
viii. Intesi, *vp* be forgotten?
Intisê, oblivion, disuse.

Montesi, obsolete?
(2) Insi, *vn* correspond as two columns of a ledger.
Insiey, right and left, in parallel columns.

نصى Nâʏuya 12, forelock, as of a horse, long hair.
viii. Intaʏu, *vn* be long in front, as hair K. be long as a mountain ridge K.
Intiʏâ, long ridge of mountain.
(2) Naʏuiy, kind of thistly plant.

نسب Onsob, *va* ascribe, attribute, recount pedigree K.
Neseb, lineage.
Neseba, proportion.
Nisba, relationship.
Nesieb, of same stock, related.
Anseb, more nearly related.
iii. Nêsib, *va* befit.
Monêsib, suitable.
Monêseba, analogy.
v. Tenesseb ila', claim relationship to.
vi. Tenêseb, *vr* mutually correspond.
Motenêsib, adequate.
viii. Intesib, *vn* belong.
Intisêb, pertinence, relation.

نصب Onʏob, *va* set up, erect. *ger.* Naʏb.
Naʏuib, lot, lottery B.
Yânaʏuib 11, lottery GN.
Nuʏâb 10, handle of knife.
Manʏab, post, office.
Minʏab, brazier Bg. trivet K.
ii. Naʏʏub, *va* appoint to office.

نصد ii. Naʏʏud, *va* enchase B.

NSF

نسف Onsof, winnow, fan; ventilate c. gormandize B.
Insif, *vn* blow in gusts, fan.
Nosêfa, chaff.
Minsef, winnowing shovel, fan. *Lat.* vannus.
Nessêf, gluttonous B.

نصف Nuʏf 4, half.
iv. Anʏuf, *va* divide equitably.
viii. Intaʏuf, *vn* behave moderately, be half spent, as day or night.
(2) Onʏöf, *va* serve (any one) as a domestic F. K.

نصح Inʏafl, *va* water and enrich the soil K.; manure B. *fig.* instruct, admonish.
Naʏuifla, admonition.
Naʏöufl, faithful (F. of the horse).

نسج Onsoj, *va* weave. *ger.* Nesj.
Nessêj, weaver.
Nisêja, weaver's art.
Nesiej, woven.
Nesieja 11, web, tissue.
Mensej, weaver's shop.

نسخ Insek, *va* transcribe; *also* abrogate.
Noska, copy of a book.

نسل Nesl, progeny.
ii. Nessil, *va* cause to breed.
iv. Ansil, *va* engender.
vi. Tenêsel, *vn* breed, multiply consecutively.
Tenêsol, *ger.* breeding, genera-tion.

NSR

Motenêsil, generative.
(2) Insil, *va* unravel, fray out, make lint. Nosêla, lint.

نصل Nâʏul, dim, faint (colour).
(2) Noʏla, blade of knife.
(3) Tenaʏwel, *vn* be drenched?

نسم Nesiem 5, a breeze.
Nesma 4, a puff of air, a soul (in counting population).
Anêsim, souls, mankind K.

نسك Nêsic, devotee.
Tenessoc, bigotry.
Motenessic, bigoted.
Monsec 11, a ceremonial.

نسق Onsoq, *va* arrange. *ger.* Nesq, order, series.
ii. Nessiq, *va* enumerate in order, co-ordinate.
v. Tenessaq, *vp* of ii.
vi. Tenêsaq, *vn* be mutually co-ordinate.
Motenêsiq, *adj.* co-ordinate.
viii. Intesiq, *vp* be specially arranged.

نسر Nesr 3, eagle.
Nesriey, aquiline.
(2) Nesier, the lean of meat (B. maigre).

نصر Onʏör, *va* aid.
Nâʏur, auxiliary.
Naʏr, Intiʏâr, victory.
viii. Intaʏur, *vn* be victorious.
x. Istenʏur, *va* call to aid.
(2) Naʏrâni, a Nazarene, *i.e.* a Christian; *pl.* 11, Naʏâri.

NSR

ii. Nassur, *va* christen, *i.e.* baptize.

نصت Insut, *vn* listen in silence. Noste, silence K.
v. Tenassat sala', *vn* overhear.

نط Nott, *vn* jump; san, *fig.* digress from. *ger.* Natt.
Nattât, jumper.
v. Tenattat, *vn* skip, frisk.
Natnut, *vn* caper.

انت Ent, Ente, *m.* thou; Enti, *f.* those.

انث Onθe', *pl.* 5, Inâθ, female.
Mowennaθ, feminine.

نوط Nout bi, *vn* depend upon, turn upon, rest upon B.
Manout bi, dependent upon.
Mauqouf wa manout bi, it wholly depends upon.

نتف Intif, *va* pull out (hairs, wool, feathers). ii. d° *intens.*
Mintêf, tweezers.
viii. Intetif, *vp* be plucked out.

نطف Intuf, *vn* drip (as a candle).

نطح Intaſ, *vn* butt with the horn.
iii. Nâtuſl, *va* d°.
vi. Tenâtaſl, *vr* butt mutually.

نتج Netouj, parturient.
Nitêj, parturition. [result.
Netieja 11, brood, próduce,

NTR

iv. Antij, *va* produce, propagate, infer.
Ontij Yontej, *vp* of d°.
x. Istentij, *va* desire to infer.

نطل Natöul, Natuil, embrocation B.

نتن Netêna, stench.
ii. Nettin, *va* infect.
iv. Antin, be fetid.
Montin, stinking.

نطق Intuq, speak reasonably, utter.
Notq, human speech.
Nâtuq, having the faculty of
Mantuq, logic. [speech.
Mantuqiey, logical.
Mintuiq, eloquent K.
Natuq, fluent.
x. Istentuq, *va* examine (a person) in court, force him to give evidence.
Istintâq, cross-examination.
(2) Mintaqa, belt, zone. *See* Mntq.

نثق Onθoq, vomit. [c. spells it نطق three times at least; B. نثق. It seems to be the classical انثع.] Also, reject?
Moneθθiq, an emetic c.

نتر Netr, drawing the bow c. GN.

نطر Ontör, watch (a garden, etc. K.).

NTR

Nâṭ̈our 12, watchman.
Celb nâṭ̈our, watchdog.
Naṭ̈ṭâr, scarecrow.

نثر Onθor, *va* disperse, shed, circulate (money).
v. Tenaθθer, vi. Tenâθer, be dispersed.
viii. Inteθir, d°.
Neθr, prose K. (*opposed to* naẓm).

نتش Ontox, Intix, grip, pull out (thorns with pincers); pilfer.
Mintêx, pincers.
Nottêx, *pl.* pilferers K.
(2) Tentiex, a trifle (B. *bis*).

نش Noxx, whisk away (flies) = Coxx B.
Minaxxa, flyflap.
(2) Noxx ? absorb (ink) Bg. ii. Naxxix d°.
Tenxiex, absorption.
Waraq tenxiex, blotting paper. *See* Naxxif.
(3) Tenaxnax min, *vn* recover (from) disease B.

نوش iii. Nâwix, *va* engage hand to hand.
Monâwaxa, close combat.
viii. Intêx, *va* seize for rescue; rescue.

نشأ Onxou, Inxi, *vn* arise.
Noxou, origin, rise.
Manxâ, place of origin, native country.
iv. Anxi, compose, construct; rear (a child), raise (a flag).

NXL

Nâxiya, rise, commencement.
El naxâ, the rising generation K.
Inxâ, composition, origination; literary composition; letter writing.
Inxâyiey, epistolary.
Monxie, composer.
Monxâwa, flag, token, symptom.
viii. Intexi, be reared.
(2) Nexâ^{h}, starch.
ii. Naxxi, *va* starch.

نشب Noxxâba, *nu.* arrow.
ii. Naxxib, *va* shoot, squirt, *fig.* into. v. Tenaxxab fie, bi, *vn* stick fast in.
Inxab fil baſlr, *va* launch C.

نشد iii. Nâxid, *va* adjure.
iv. Anxid, *va* declaim (verses).
x. Istenxid, ask to recite.
Onxouda 11, poem often recited K.
Motenâxid, *decantatus* K. recited [until stale.

نشف Inxaf, be dried, fade. *ger.* Noxouf.
ii. Naxxif, *va* dry up, wither.
Nâxif, dry; *fig.* curt, morose.
Noxoufieya, incivility.
Minxafa, towel.

نشخ Inxaſl, *vn* rot (as wood) B.
iv. Anxiſl, *va* spoil (meat) B.
Nâxiſl, Monxaſl, rotten.

نشل Onxol, carry away, remove (steal B.).
Minxâl, fork for taking meat out of soup K.

نيشن Niexân, token, mark, badge; sight on gun.
Naixin sala', level (a gun) at.

نشك Onxoc, bestrew.

نشق Naxaq, *s.* perfume.
Inxaq, *va* sniff, snuff in.
v. Tenaxxaq, *vn* take snuff.
Nâxouq, snuff.

نشر Onxor, *va* expand, spread, shed. Naxr, *ger.* disseminate.
viii. Intexir, *vp.*
Nâxir, editor.
Manxour, letters patent, diploma.
Intixâr, dispersion, disseminate.
(2) Minxâr, a saw.
ii. Naxxir, *va* saw.
Noxâra, sawdust.

نشط Naxut, Naxuit, sprightly.
Naxât, alacrity.
ii. Naxxut, *va* encourage.
(2) Onxouta, a running knot K. but in B. Xouta and Xaniera.
ii. Naxxut, *va* noose?

نز Nizz, *vn* exude B.

نزع Inzes, strip, spoil, deface.
Nezs, a stripping off.
iii. Nêzis, *va* scold at.
vi. Tenêzes, *vr* wrangle together.
viii. Intezis, *vp* be spoiled; be torn up:
x. Istenzis, *va* try to tear up.

نزف Inzif, *vn* bleed. *ger.* Nezf, depletion. Anzif, *va* bale out, drain off (water). *See* Anzifl.

نظف Nazuif (*prob.* Naƛuif), clean.
Nazâfa, cleanliness.
ii. Nazzuf, cleanse.
Nazâyifiey, cleaned up, spruce.

نزه Nozhe, delightsomeness (of a country).
ii. Nezzih san, exempt from C.K.
v. Tenezzeh, *vn* disport oneself.
Nezih, delightful (country).

نزح Inzefl, *va* clear away, remove.
ii. Nazzifl san, free from. *See* iv. Anzifl, *va* drain off, pump off.
Nêzifl, Montezifl, remote.

نزل Inzil, *vn* dismount, go down. *ger.* Nozoul.
Menzil, alighting place, lodge, lodging, dwelling.
Neziel 6, guest.
Nozoul, descent (in pedigree).
Menzila, descent, rank.
ii. Nezzil, *va* rank, rate.
vi. Tenêzel, *vn* condescend; — san, abdicate.

نظل Nazaliey, fastidious B.

نظم Inzam, *va* string pearls, versify.
Nazm, versification.
ii. Nazzum, arrange, organize.
Nizâm, chain, series, order; organization.

N3M

Menzöum, neat, in good order.
Intizâm, good order.

نزك Nêzic, delicate, slight.
Nezêce, elegance, delicacy; politeness.

نزق Nezeq, *mobility*, susceptibility; ease of being set in motion or stopped.
Neziq, agile.
Nezqa, dash (in a soldier).
Inziq, *vn* move easily? be susceptible.

نظر Onzör, *va* look, look at.
iii. Nâzur sala, survey.
viii. Intazur. x. Istenzur, *va* expect.
Nazar, Nazra, *nu.* a look, glance.
Nazara^{n} ila', in regard to, by reason of.
Nâzur, inspector (as a military title), major B.
Nazzâra, eyeglass.
Nazöur, vigilant, quick sighted.
Nâzuir 6, similar.
Nazuir el simt, (point) "corresponding to the *simt*" or zenith; *i.e.* the *nadir*, as we corruptly sound it.
Manzar, aspect, view, prospect.
Manzara, place of view 11.
Monâzur, mutually alike K.

C. Q.

قأو Qa'ou, touchwood; pile of velvet.

WQY

كو Couwa, *pl.* ciwâ, dormer-window.

كوى Icwi, *va* cauterize.
Ciey, a branding.
Cieyar, scar, place cauterized.
Micwâya, instrument for branding.
Micwa', laundress's iron.

قوى Qawi, *f.* qawieya, strong.
Qouwa 2, strength, force.
Iqwa, *vn* be strong.
ii. Qawwi, *va* strengthen.
iii. Qâwi, *va* try one's strength against B.
Moqawwa', pasteboard. [B.
v. Teqâwâ mas, wrestle together

قى Qie', v. Teqayyâ, *vn* vomit.
x. Isteqie', desire to vomit.
Qoyâ, *s.* vomiting.
Moqawwi, causing to vomit.

كى Cei, li cei, in order that.
Ce, as.

وكى Tecêya, cushion.
viii. Itteci, *vn* lean (upon).
Mottecê, couch.

وقى Waqa, Yaqi, *va* keep, protect (*asservo*).
Wiqâya, conservation.
[Teuqa, a clamp B.]
viii. Ittaqi, save oneself; *esp.* be pious. See Taqi.
v. Tewaqqa', use precaution, guard oneself.

WQY

(2) Woqieya, Ouqieya 11, *vulg.* Oqqa, ounce. *Lat.* uncia; *pl.* Owaq.

يَاق Yâqa, collar of a dress.

وقع Waqas Yaqas, *vn* fall. *ger.* Woqous, a falling, occurrence.
Wâqiʂ fie, situated in.
Mauqiʂ, a site.
Wâqiʂa, *pl.* Waqâyiʂ, adventure.
Waqieʂa 11, case, condition.
Waqʂa 2, combat.
Mauqaʂa 2, event.
Mawâqiʂ, *pl.* events, battle fields.
(2) ii. Waqqiʂ, *va* register, add the king's signature to, add public seal.
Teuqieʂ, royal signature.
(3) ii. Waqqiʂ, *va* fill with false expectations?
v. Tewaqqaʂ, *va* expect.

كوع Couʂ, anklebone K. See Ceʂb.
ii. Cewwiʂ, *vn* lean on one's elbow B.

قاع Qâʂ, *s.* low ground, opposed to hill; beach, opposed to sea; landed estate s.
(2) Qâʂa, hall of audience; chief drawing-room.

كعب Ceʂb, *s.* anklebone, dib, die.
(2) Teceuib, lattice, trellis B.

كعبل Ceʂbil, *va* mould into a ball. *See* Cobb, Cebtil.

CB

قعد Oqsöd, *vn* sit. *ger.* Qosöud.
Qasda, a sitting, session.
Qâsuda 12, a base, rule, axiom, fundamental principle.
Qasuid, a colleague.
Maqsad, seat, cushion; the seat (of the body); berth.
Maqsada, sitting room; *also*, in anatomy, the anus.
iii. Qâsud, *va* sit by the side of.
iv. Aqsud, *va* seat, cause to sit.
v. Teqassad ʂan, desist from.
Teqassad bi, vouch for.
vi. Teqâsad, *vn* be in garrison, stay at home; ʂan, neglect.
Moteqâsud, sedentary.

كعك Ceʂc, cake.
Ceʂce, a ring cake, biscuit.
(2) Moceʂwec, frizzled (hair) c.

قعر Qaʂr, *s.* interior bottom (of a vessel, a well, or the sea).
(2) Maqʂara, socket of a bone.

كب Cobb, *va* overturn, spill. *ger.* Cebb.
Cebba, *s.* an overthrow.
vii. Incibb, *vp* be thrown on one's face. *See* Cercib.
(2) Cobb, *va* wind thread into a ball.
Cobba 5, ball (of thread or of meat); *pl.* Cibâb, balls or collops of broiled meat.
ii. Cebbib, Cebcib, *va* make into a ball. See Ceʂbil, Cebtil.
Cobbâba, Cebcoub, ball of thread.
v. Tecebbab, *vn* wind oneself

into a ball, as does the hedgehog or sloth.
(3) Cebâba, round spice.
(4) Cobcoba, retinue B. *also*, Cobcoub(a), crowd K.

قب Qobba 10, dome, vault. arched chamber, alcove.
(2) Qobb, *vn* stand up (as hair).
(3) Qabqâb, clogs, high pattens.

وكب Weceb Yecib, *vn* move slowly, as in solemn procession. *ger.* Wecb, ceremoniousness.
Maucib, procession of state.
iii. Wêcib, *va* escort in state.

كأب Cê'ba, sadness.
Cê'ib, sad.

كبو Cêbi, livid, dull.
Cebâwa, lividity. [dull.
iv. Ecbi, *va* tarnish, sully, make
(2) Icbi, *vn* nod the head from sleepiness B.
Cobou, prostration.
viii. Ictebi, *vn* prostrate oneself.
Ictebi ṣalâ', be prone to.
Ictibâ, proneness.
(3) Cibâya, carpet B.
(4) Cobbâya, mug.

مقبو Oqbou, *va* curve, hunch up, vault.
Maqbiey, curved, aquiline(nose).
[B. has مقنى perhaps by misprint.]
Qabou, masonry.

Qabouwa, arcade.
(2) Qabâ, *adj.* coarse C.
(3) Qabâ, *s.* large gown with sleeves, *De Braine*, Alg.

قبع Iqbaṣ, *va* pull out (a tooth. *Also* Iqlaṣ, *sic* B.). See Icbaſl. [cap.
(2) Qabaṣ, Qabaṣa, Qabouṣa,
(3) Qaubaṣ, wagtail (small bird).

كبد Cibd 3, 4, the liver.
Cobâd, liver disease K.
(2) Cebbâd, citron K. [ship).
(3) iii. Cêbid, *va* endure (hard-
(4) Cebboud, Cebbout, jacket, cape, cowl?

قبض IqbuΔ, *va* clutch, seize, hold fast, get (money) in hand, receive (money).
QobΔa, handful.
QabΔa, a handle.
MaqbaΔ 11, handle K.
ii. QabbuΔ, *va* cause to hold, pay.
vii. InqabuΔ, *vp* be contracted, constipated.

كبح Icbaſl, *va* pull (a horse) sharply up. [See Icmaſl K.]
v. Tecebbaſl, *vn* be at a nonplus.

قبح Oqboſl, *vn* be hideous. *ger.* Qabſl.
Qabieſl, hideous, foul in crime.
Qabâſla, foulness of crime.
Qabieſla 11, a villainy.
Maqâbiſl, things villainous.
ii. Qabbiſl, *va* make hideous.
iii. Qâbiſl, *va* treat vilely.
iv. Aqbiſl, *va* do a hideous deed.

x. Istaqbiñ, *va* regard as hideous, abhor.

كبل Cêbil, short of stature.
Moctebil, dwarfed, stunted.
(2) Cêbâliey, mahogany B.

قبل Qabl, *prep.* before.
Qabla^{n}, *adv.* before, previously.
Min qibal, in face of, on the part of.
Qibla, side fronting us; *esp.* the direction to Mecca,—the South.
Qibâla, side fronting us.
Qiblieya, pocket compass.
[Qiblace 2, dial.]
Oqbol, *va* receive, accept.
Qâbil, approaching (time); capable (of).
Qâbilieya, capacity, ability.
Qâbila 12, midwife.
[Qabiel, sort. Qabiela 11, horde, species].
ii. Qabbil, *va* welcome, kiss.
Qobla, kiss of welcome.
iii. Qâbil, *va* confront, collate.
Moqâbala, collation (of MSS.).
iv. Aqbil, *va* welcome. *vn* advance, arrive.
Iqbâl, advancement, success.
vi. Teqâbal, *vr* meet face to face.
x. Istaqbil, *va* go to welcome. *vn with* li, await. *vn* (*absolute*) be future. Istiqbâl, the future.
Istiqbâliey, *adj.* future s.
Mostaqbil li, *partic.* waiting for.
Mostaqbil, *adj.* future.

قبن Qabbân, [large pair of scales c.] A steelyard K.
Roumâna qabbâni, a steelyard B.

كبر Ocbor, *vn* be large, grow large.
Cibr, Cibra, greatness (of crime).
Cibr, Cobr, pomp, pride.
Cebier, great, old, *for*, cebier el sömr, great of age.
Ecbar, greatest, eldest.
Cibrieya, grandeur.
iii. Cêbir, *va* seek superiority over in argument; wrangle against, for victory's sake.
Mocêbir, disputatious.
Mocêbara, disputatiousness.
iv. Ecbar, *va* exalt.
v. Tecebbar, *vn* play the grandee.
Motecebbir, arrogant, grandiose.
(2) Cobbâr, capers.
Cebarieya, pickled capers.

قبر Qabr 3, grave, tomb.
Oqbor, *va* bury.
Maqbara 11, graveyard.

قنبر Qonbara', a bomb.
(2) Qonbora 11, tuft on a lark's head; the tufted lark.
Qonboriey, tufted on the head.

قبرس Qobros, Cyprus; copper.

كبس Icbis, *va* throw oneself upon or into; invade, usurp; occupy by force.
Cebse, invasion.
Micbês, piston (of an engine).
Mecbous, stuffed (as a cushion).

CBS

Cêbous, incubus, nightmare.
Cebies, overfilled? Sâm cebies *or* sene cebiese, leapyear.
ii. Cebbis, *va* press, shampoo K.
v. Tecebbes, be crammed full, as a well stopped up.

قبس Iqbis, *va* beg fire, beg a light from another K.
viii. Iqtebis, *va* light one's lamp from another; *fig.* borrow his learning, *quote* from another B.

كبت Cebbout, Cebboud, jacket.

قبط Qobt, Copts.
Qobtuiy, Coptic.

كبتل Cebtil, *va* form into a ball.
Cebtoula, a ball of thread. See Cesbil and Cobb.

كبش Cebx 5, a ram.
(2) Ocbox, Icbix, *va* pinch with finger and thumb.
— min, extort from.
Cobxa, a pinch, a small mass.
iv. Ecbix, *va* same as i. See Ocmox, Cerbix.

كد Codd, *vn* work hard, drudge. *ger.* Cedd, hard work.
Bil cedd, scarcely B. *See* Ceid.

قد Qad, *with past tense,* already; *with future,* probably.
(2) Qadd, *s.* stature, shape, cut; *also* quantity. *Vulg.* Eix qadd? Qadd eix? how much?
(3) Qaddid, *va* dry (meat, raisins) in the sun.

CWD

Qadied, Moqaddad, (meat) dried in the sun.

أكد ʾEcied, *adj.* certain, sure (news).
ii. ʾEccid, Weccid, *va* make certain, assure, confirm.
Têcied, corroboration.
v. Teʾecced, Tewecced, *vp* be certified.

وقد Waqad Yaqid, flame up. *ger.* Woqoud.
Waqda, burning heat.
Waqied, Waqoud, anything very combustible, material for kindling; or gener. fuel.
Mieqâd, material for kindling.
Mauqid, Mosteuqid, fireplace.
iv. Auqid, *va* kindle.
v. Tewaqqad, viii. Ittaqid, x. Isteuqid, *vn* all nearly as i.

كيد كأد كود, three ancient roots, are liable to confusion.

(1) كأد Ceid, *s.* pain, pains.
Bil Ceid, with difficulty, hardly. Compare Bil Cedd, Bil Ceud.
iv. Ecied, *va* irritate B.
Icêda, disobedience of a naughty child B.
vii. Incêd, *vp* be irritated; *vn* be disobedient, as a naughty child B. Compare Neccid.

(2) كود Cêd, *vn* fall short but little. Hence, adverbially, Cêd, almost. Cêdou yetemâssou, they almost touch one another.

CWD

Lâ yecêd, scarcely.
Bil Ceud (Algiers Mercury), almost. See above, Bil ceid.
(3) كيد Cied, *va* deceive. *ger.* Ceid, deception. Also, *vn* Cied li, lay snares for.
Macieda, trickery.
iii. Cêyid, *va* circumvent.

قود Qoud, *va* lead.
Qâyid, *pl.* Qouwad, Qowad; leader, general, admiral.
Qawwâd, seducer, pander.
Qiyâda, seduction.
Maqoud, led by halter.
Miqwad 11, halter.
vii. Inqâd, *vn* be docile (easily led).
Inqiyâd, docility.
Monqâd, docile.
viii. Iqtêd, *vp* be led.

قوض QauL, *s.* exchange.
QauLa^{n}, in exchange.
iii. QâwuL, *va* exchange.
Moqâwaʟa, *s.* exchange.

قيد Qaid 3, 4, a fetter.
Bi qaid el ḥayât^{t}, in the *space* of life B.
ii. Qayyid, *va* fetter; enter in a book.
Taqyied, annotation.
v. Taqayyad, *vn* be attached or attentive.
Taqayyod, attention; (the being *riveted* on ?).

قدو Qidwa, Qodwa, model, pattern (in praise).

CΔB

viii. Iqtedi bi, imitate.
Iqtidâ, imitation. [K.
(2) Iqdi, *vn* be of fine flavour
ii. Qaddi, *va* flavour B.
Moqaddi, flavoury, savoury.

قضى IqʟuL, *va* decide, judge, prescribe.
QâʟuL, *pl.* QoʟâḍaL, magistrate.
QâʟuL el qoʟâḍaL, chief Justice.
QaʟâL, *pl.* 8, AqʟuyaL, sentence at law, doom; local circle of jurisdiction.
QaʟuiyaL 14, an affair.
iii. QâʟuL, *va* call before a judge.
vi. TaqâʟâL, *va* make claim at law F. [end.
vii. InqaʟuL, *vp* be accomplished,
viii. IqtaʟuL, *va* necessitate, exact, require.
IqtiʟâL, exigence.
MoqtaʟaL', a thing required, a necessity, necessary.
Bi moqtaʟaL', by necessity of, by virtue of.

قذى QaʌêL, QaʌêyaL, a mote in the eye.

كذب IcʌibL, *vn* speak falsely, lie.
CêʌibL, false.
CiʌibL, a lie. CiʌibaL, d°.
CeʌoubL, mendacious, given to lying.
EcʌebL, more false.
ii. CeʌʌibL, *va* give the lie to; flatly contradict.
iii. CêʌibL, *va* deceive by a lie.
iv. EcʌibL, *va* detect as a liar C.
vi. TecêʌebL, *vr* lie mutually.

C∆B

x. Istec∆ib, *va* accuse of falsehood.
Mec∆eba 11, piece of falsehood.

قَضِيب Qa∆uib 10, mace, sceptre; iron rail on road.

قَذَف IqA∆if [compare Il∆if], *va* pelt, fling; slander, cast (into prison) s. *ger.* Qa∆f, aspersion.
Miq∆êf 11, an oar [corrupt for Mij∆êf. So Qammir, for Jammir.]
ii. Qaddif, *va* row, *vulg.* for Ij∆if.

كَدَح Icda∫, *vn* toil, plod.
Ceddâ∫, laborious (ant).

قَدَح Qada∫ 4, goblet.
Qidâ∫la, art of making goblets K.
(2) Iqda∫, *va* strike light by flint and steel (or by two pieces of wood K.). *ger.* Qad∫.
Qad∫la, *nu.* a single striking.
Qaddâ∫la, *nu.* steel for striking light B. (*not* flint).
Miqdâ∫ 11, Miqda∫la 11, tinder-box or other machine for striking light. Lucifer-box.

قدم Qidm, *s.* yore.
Qidma^{n}, of yore.
Qidma, antiquity K. [B.
Qadâma, Qadiemieya, antiquity
Qadiem, ancient (*also*, old F.).
Aqdam, more ancient.
El Aqdam, *eccles.* the Dean.
Qodm, front line K.
Qodâma, vanguard K.

QDM

Qodamieya, preëminence.
Qaddâm, Moqaddam, chieftain.
Qiddiem, chiefest, supereminent.
Qoddâm, the front, *prep.* in front of.
Qoddâmiey, *adj.* front, in front.
Qaidâm, projecting K.
Qoddâmieya, *s.* forepart B.
Miqdâm, very forward (in battle).
[Qadam 4, foot, footstep; instep of the foot.]
Iqdam, *vn* approach, arrive. *ger.* Qodoum.
Qâdim, *partic.* approaching.
ii. Qaddim, *va* set foremost, set over as chief; bring to, présent, afford, supply. Also, *vulg. vn* Qaddim, *for* Teqaddam B. [leader.
Moqaddam, one who is in front;
Moqaddama, proposition, preface, advanced guard.
Taqdiem, presentation, bill in Parliament, supply (in political economy).
iv. Aqdim, *va* send to the front, promote (in office).
Iqdâm, promptitude, dash (in a soldier) K.
Moqdam, *adj.* in front; *pl.* Maqâdim 11 B. [ship.
Moqdim (Maqdam ?), prow of
v. Teqaddam, *vn* be foremost, precede.
Teqaddom, primacy.
Moteqaddim, antecedent, foregoing, preceding, foremost. *s.* forerunner, premiss of a syllogism.

Moteqaddima^{n}, previously.
vi. Teqâdam, *vn* be very ancient.
Moteqâdim, primitive, antique.
x. Istaqdim, *va* count ancient.
Mostaqdim, antiquated.
(2) Qaddoum 11, hatchet with hammer at the back.

كدن Cidna, *s.* acre (B. *arpent*).
(2) Ceddin, *va* harness (horse) to car.

كدر Ocdor, *vn* grow dim or turbid. *ger.* Cedar, Codour.
Cedir, turbid.
Cedara, dregs, sediment.
Codra, Codoura, turbidity.
Cedar, Codoura, mental disturbance.
ii. Ceddir, *va* make turbid, confuse, discolour.

قدر Iqdir, *vn* be able, powerful.
Qâdir, powerful, able.
Qodra, power, potency.
Qadar, divine will, fiat? *Also* Qadar, Qadr, Qadd, quantity. Qadar, measure, *i.e.* aim of bow or gun.
Miqdâr, quantity.
Maqdara, ability, means, material of power.
ii. Qaddir, *va* estimate, measure distance in aiming; decree (as God); assign probable meaning.
Taqdier, *s.* predestination; probable meaning of a sentence, virtual sense. [ing).
Taqdiera^{n}, virtually (as to mean-

El maqâdier, the Destinies.
iv. Aqdir, va empower, enable.
viii. Iqtedir, *vn* hold power.
Iqtidâr, power, authority.
(2) Qidr 3, Qidra, copper saucepan, stewpot.
Qodair, small d°.

قذر Oqaor, *vn* be dirty.
Qaaer 4, dirt, impurity.
Qaair, dirty, sordid.
Qaaair, *va* make dirty.
x. Istaqair, *va* account dirty, loathe.

كدس Cods 4, heap of grain, shock of corn.
Coddâse, *nu.* d°.
ii. Ceddis, *va* heap up (corn in sheaves), put (hay) in cocks.

قدس Qods, Jerusalem; sanctity.
Qodâs, the eucharist.
Qaddous, Qoddous, thrice holy (God).
Qadies, Christian saint.
Qadâse, holiness.
Qoddâs, liturgy.
Oqdos, *vn* be holy. [crate.
ii. Qaddis, *va* sanctify, consev. Teqaddas, *vp* of d°.
Maqdas, holy place.
Maqdasiey, Moqaddasiey, belonging to Jerusalem.
Moqâdis, *pl.* -e, pilgrim to Jerusalem.

كدش Icdix, *va* scrape off (skin), scratch off, scrub.
Cediex, a roadster, a common

CDX

horse; a gelding; *pl.* Ecêdiex, *qu.* a scrub?
Waraq el codx, grey *coarse* paper B. [Codx, scrubbiness?]

كف Coff san, *vn* abstain from, cease, desist.
(2) Ceff 3, palm, hollow of hand. [palm.
v. Teceffaf, *vn* hold out the open
x. Isteciff, *vn* ask alms.
(3) Çoff, *va* hem (in sewing).
Cefâfa, a hem.
(4) Cêffa^{t}, all, almost all, of all sorts. Cêffat el ﬡöboub, all sorts of grain.

قف Qoffa 10, round basket, round boat, coracle.
(2) Teqafqaf, *vn* shiver with cold.

وكف Wecef Yecif, *vn* leak (as the ceiling).
(2) Wicêf, pannier? [mule's saddle K.]

وقف Waqaf Yaqif, *vn* stand up, stop, halt; sala', understand, turn or depend upon.
Waqfa, *nu.* pause; quiescence of a letter.
Woqouf, *ger.* standing up; sala', understanding.
ii. Waqqif, iv. Auqif, *va* cause to stand, bring to a halt. But *vulg.* ii. Waqqif is *vn* same as i. or intensive of i.
(2) Waqf 3, 4, pious legacy.
iv. Auqif, *va* bequeath to pious uses.

CFY

كوف Coufi, Cufic (letters).
(2) Coufieya, a reel to wind on B. C.
ii. Cewwif, *va* wind (thread).
(3) Coufieya, shawl for the head.

قوف Qouf, *va* divine the interior by exterior marks. *ger.* Qauf, palmistry.
Qâyif, physiognomist.
Qiyâfa, semblance C.
Aqwaf, more sagacious (in physiognomy) K.

كيف Ceif? how? Ceif, *vulg. s.* liking, taste, fancy.
Teceyyaf, *vn* amuse oneself B. tipple, tope B.
Ceifieya, quality.

قيف ii. Qayyif, *va* track out, follow step by step, traverse K.
viii. Iqtêf, *va* follow closely K. But see Iqtefi.

كفى Icfi, *vn* be enough.
Cêfi, sufficient.
Cifâya, a sufficiency.
Cofya, *pl.* Cofa', sufficient aliment, bare necessaries.
ii. Ceffi, *va* satisfy, suffice (a person). But *vulg.* ii. is used for i. as Yoceffi for Yoceffieni, it satisfies me.
iii. Cêfi, *va* recompense.
Mocêfi, equivalent.
Mocêfêya, retribution.
iv. Ecfi, *va* keep, support, feed.

viii. Ictefi, *vp* be satisfied, contented.
Moctefi, satisfied.

قفى Qifâ, *s.* back part, nape of neck.
Oqfou, *va* follow close K.
ii. Qaffi, *va* send in close pursuit K.
Qâfiya 12, rhyme.
iv. Aqfi, *va* postfix?
Iqfâ, a postfixing?
viii. Iqtefi, *va* track out B. See Iqtef, under Qief.

كفح Icfaſl, *va* look full in face.
Cifâſla^{n}, openly, undisguisedly.
Cefieſl, a match, equal.
iii. Cêfiſl, *va* prove onself a match for, be ready for combat?
Mocéfaſla, contentiousness B.

كفل Ocfol, *vn* give bail, become surety. Have care of (a child).
Cefiel, he who becomes surety.
Cifêla, security, caution.
iv. Ecfil, *va* make (one) to be answerable.
v. Teceffel, *vn* become answerable.
ii. Ceffil, *va* confide the care of a child to (another).
(2) Cefel 4, 3, rump (of a horse).

قفل Qofl 4, a padlock.
Qaffâl, locksmith.
ii. Qaffil, iv. Aqfil, *va* (*also* Aqfil ṣala') lock up.

vii. Inqafil, *vp* be locked up.
v. Teqaffel, viii. Iqtefil, d°.
(2) Qâfila 12, caravan or company of travellers.

كفن Cefan, *s.* winding sheet.

كفر Ocfor bi, *vn* disbelieve in God, be impious.
Cêfir, impious.
Cefra, ingratitude.
Cefr, *ger.* unbelief, impiety.
iii. Cêfir, *va* defraud, disown a debt; with double acc. K.
(4) Ceffâra, expiation K. penance B.
(2) Cefr 3, market-town.
(3) Cêfour, camphor.

قفر Qafr 5, Qafra 2, a desart.
Aqfar, *adj.* desart, barren.
iv. Aqfir, *vp* be desart, desolate.
Moqfir, desolate.
Miqfâr, very desolate.

قفص Qafaṣ 4 [Qafas c.], crate, lattice, cage.
viii. Iqtefuṣ, *vp* be interlaced [as lattice.

قفتن Qaftên, dressrobe.

قفش Oqfox, *va* catch in running, clutch B. *ger.* Qafx (quickness, vivacity K.)

قفز Iqfiz, *vn* leap.
Qafze, a leap.

قهقه Qahqih, *va* laugh violently.
Qahqahe, a rude laugh, *cachinnus.*

WQΠ

Waqaſl Yaqiſl, *vn* be hard (as a hoof); be impudent, hardened.
Waqieſl, hard, impudent.
Wiqâſla, hardness, impudence.
Waqâſla, Qiſla, hardness.
v. Tewaqqaſl ʿala', be insolent to.
x. Isteuqiſl, *vn* be hard (as hoof) K.

قوح Qouſl, *vn* suppurate.
Qaiſl, matter, *pus*.
v. Teqawwaſl, *vn* same as i.

قهو Qahwa, coffee.

قحو Aqſlawân, camomile.

قحب Qaſlba, a prostitute.
Qaſlbana, prostitution.
ii. Qaſlſlub, *va* prostitute?

كهف Cehf 3, cavern, grotto.

قحف Qiſlf 4, cranium.

كهل Cehl 7, fullgrown (plant) K.; of mature age, from 30 to 50.
(2) Cêhil, lazy (= Cêsil) s. c.
(3) Cêhil 12, crest of horse's neck.

كحل Coſll, eye-salve, eye-paint.
Micſlal, instrument by which it is applied.
(2) Ceſlail, Ceſlulân, horse of noble breed Al. B.

قحل Qaſlul, parched (land).
Qoſlöula, driness (of soil).

QHR

كهم Ichem, *vn* be blunt, blunted, *lit.* or *fig.* K.
Cehêm, blunt (sword), dull (intellect) K.
Cehiem, torpid and worn out K. [Perhaps this family is quite obsolete.]

قحم Iqſlam fie, *vn* rush precipitately on. Less common than v. or viii. [peril.
Qoſlma, *nu.* rash enterprize,
Miqſlâm, foolhardy.
ii. Qaſlſlum fie, *va* precipitate (a person) into, *fig.*
v. Taqaſlſlam, *vn* be rash, venture rashly.
viii. Iqteſlum, *va* run (down) sheep. *vn* same as i.
Iqtiſlâm, precipitation.

كهن Cêhin 7, a priest; also *pl.* Cehena.
Cehnout, priesthood.
Cihêna, priesthood, divination K.
Ichen, *vn* or v. Tecehhen, practise divination K.

قهقر Qahqir, *or* ii. Taqahqar, *vn* retreat (as army).
Qahqara, Taqahqor, *s.* retreat.

قهر Qahr, *s.* constraint.
Qohra, superior force, violence.
Qahra^{n}, Qohrate^{n}, by force.
Qâhir, victorious, imperious, peevish B.
Qahra^{n} ʿanni, in spite of me K.
Qahhêr, irresistible (God).
Qâhira, Cairo, victorious (city).

QHR

Iqher, *vn* domineer. *va* teaze? B.
iii. Qâhir, treat violently.
vii. Inqahir, *vp* be irritated or peevish, repine B.
Qahermân, warden of palace or college.
Qahermâna, duenna, court-lady, and in bad sense, courtezan.

كهرب Cehrobâ, Cehrobân, amber.
Cehrobâ'iey, electric (telegraph).

كحرت Ceflrit, *vn* roll over, tumble. *See* Cerrit.

قحط Iqflat, *vn* be deficient in rain (as the year). *ger.* Qaflt, drowth, dearth.
Qâflut, dear, distressing (time).
(2) Oqflöt, *va* rake off, graze, scratch. *See* Iqxat.
Qaflta, a grazing.
Miqflat 11, a rasp?

كوخ Couk 4, a reed hut, raised in the field.

قحل Qokliey? scarlet Bg. *κοκκινος*.

كل Cill, *vn* be dull, blunt, enfeeble. *ger.* Cell, lassitude.
Celâl, Celâla, lassitude.
Celiel, weary, languid.
(2) Coll, *s.* all. Cellâ [entirely K.;] *not* at all (in answer to a question, as in French, *Du tout*).
Colliey, total, universally.

CL

Collieya, totality. Collieyat^{en}, Bi collieya, entirely.
Collân, Collâ-homâ, Collei-homâ, both, both of the two.
(3) Colla, Golla, a ball, bullet.
(4) ii. Cellil, *va* crown with a chaplet, marry.
Tecliel, ceremony of wedding.
Icliel 11, 8, chaplet, diadem.

قل Qill, *vn* be small in quantity.
Qilla 10, paucity.
Qaliel 11, 1, few, not much.
Qaliela^{n}, rarely.
Aqall, fewer, less in quantity.
Qalal, deficiency.
Qalâyil, few people K.
ii. Qallil, iv. Aqill, *va* lessen, make fewer.
iii. Qâlil-oh li, *va* stint him of.
x. Isteqill, *va* underrate.
(2) *Also* x. Isteqill, *vn* be an independent sovereign.
Istiqlâl, independence.
Mosteqill, independent; plenipotentiary.
(3) Qolla 10, 5, earthenware jar, ewer.
(4) Qalqil, *va* agitate, shake.
ii. Teqalqal, *vn* vacillate.
Qalqala, Qilqâl, agitation.
Moteqalqil, unsteady.
[Also Qalqil for Ṭalṭil, *vn* gurgle. See Ṣalṣul.]

أكل Col, *va* eat thou.
'Ecel, he ate. *ger.* 'Ecl.
'Ocl, victuals K.
Ocla, mouthful K.
'Ecil, *partic.* eating.

ʿEcila, a cancer.
ʿEcla, a meal.
ʿEccêl, Ecoul, voracious.
Mêcoulêt, victuals.
ii. ʿEccil, *va* cause to eat.
v. Teʿeccel, *vn* feel oneself eaten up; itch K.

وكل Weciel 6, deputy, proxy (viceroy, agent, attorney).
Wicêla, agency.
ii. Weccil, *va* depute; bi, *to*.
Moweccel, one deputed.
iii. Wêcil, *va* trust in K.
v. Teweccel ʿala', *vn* rely upon (God). [trust.
vi. Tewêcel, *vr* have mutual
viii. Ittecil ʿalaihi fie, *vn* rely upon him in.

وقل Waqil, skilful to walk on edges, on ridges, as a goat.
Auqal, more skilful, etc.
v. Tewaqqal, *vn* balance onself on the edge of a precipice, climb easily F.

كول Ecwel, yellow dun, buff B.

قول Qoul, *va* tell, say; *vp* Qiel, it is said.
Qâyil, *partic.* saying.
Qaul, utterance, speech.
Qaul el nês, public rumour.
Aqâwiel, (vain) words.
Qawwâl, talkative.
Miqwâl, great haranguer.
ii. Qawwil, *va* make (a person) say; represent that he has said.
iii. Qâwil, *va* address, talk to.
vi. Taqâwal, *vn* converse.
Qiel wa qâl, all sorts of talk.
Maqâl, talk, rumour.
Maqâla, a paragraph K.
Maqoula, subject of debate.
Moqawwal, often said K.
Motaqâwil, conversible.
(iv. Aqiel, *va* annul a bargain. See Qiel.)

كيل Ciel, *va* measure (grain). *ger.* Ceil. [mug Al.)
Ceil, Ceila, a dry measure (a
Ceyyâl, measurer of grain.
ii. Ceyyil, *va* same as i. B.

قيل Qâyila, noontide?
Qailoula, midday sleep B.
Taqyiel, dº. B.
v. Taqayyel, *vn* sleep at midday, take siesta.
(2) v. Taqayyel, *va* resemble.
(3) iv. Aqiel, *va* annul, retract (a bargain) B. K.
Iqâla, annulment, retractation.

قلو Oqlou, Iqli, *va* fry.
Maqlouw, Maqliey, fried.
Miqlâya, frying pan.
v. Taqallâ, *vn* boil up.
(2) Qaliyoun, pipe for smoking (*also* Ɣaliyoun Al.)
(3) Qillieya 11, cell of monk.
(4) Qolâ, ulcers in mouth B. *See* Hulâ.
(5) Qilwat el Ɣahr, the chine B.
(6) Qalâi, pewter Bg.

كلى Celâ, grass, pasturage; χιλός.

CLY

Celiey, grassy c. [rage.
iv. Ecli, *vn* abound with pastu-
x. Istecli, d°. K.
(2) Colwa 11, kidney.
Colya, d°. [tiara?
(3) Colâya, a peculiar cap, a

قلع Iqlas, *va* pull out. See Iklas. [stable K.
Qalis, loose in the saddle, un-
Qalâyis! extirpations (?) *i.e.* no quarter to the enemy.
Maqlis, quarry of lime, gravel, etc.
ii. Qallis, *va intens.* of i.
v. Taqallas, *vn* be unrooted.
(2) Qalsa 5, isolated rock, citadel, castle.
(3) Qils 3, sail of a ship.
iv. Aqlis, *vn* set sail.
Moqallas, in full sail.

كلب Celba 5, dog.
Celba, bitch.
Celb el mâi, beaver C.
Celab, hydrophobia B.
Celbân, Mecloub, mad as a dog.
Iclib, *vn* be mad, as dog.
x. Isteclib, *vn* be furious.
(2) Colâba C. Collâba B. pincers, hook as support, grappling iron. [tongs.
Celbatein, pincers AL. smith's
Collâb, meat-hook.

قلب Qalb 3, heart, pith of tree. false money B. *adj.* spurious C.
Qalbiey, hearty, cordial.
Qolaibêt, broccoli B. (sprouts? small hearts?)

CLF

(2) Iqlib, *va* reverse. *ger.* Qalb, inversion, permutation.
Miqlab, hammer of firelock, hoe?
ii. Qallib, *va intens.* of i. turn up and down; revolutionize.
Taqlieba, inversion.
iii. Qâlib, *va* handle, manage, knead? sell by retail.
Qâlab 12, a mould (for melted metal), a model.
Qaloub, Qallâb, shifty, treacherous.
v. Taqallab, *vn* be fickle.
Motaqallib, fickle (climate).
Taqallob, vicissitude, revolution.
vii. Inqalib, *vp* be reversed, overturned.
Inqilâb, reversal, total change.

قلبق Qalbaq, cap of hair.

قلد Qilâda 11, necklace.
ii. Qallid, *va* invest with a necklace; entrust with a public office.
(2) Qallid, *va* ape, imitate.
Taqlied, imitation, mimicry (*qu.* corrupt for Qarrid, Taqried?).
(3) Iqlied 11 (from *Pers.* Also, *Gr.* κλειδ), key of a country, stronghold.

كلف Colfa, *s.* trouble, burden, pains.
Celouf, troublesome K.
ii. Cellif, *va* trouble (a person), burden, lay a burdensome task upon (some one), cost (a person).

CLF

Cellaf-oh ʿen, he charged him to —, laid on him the task to —.
v. Tecellaf, *vn* take trouble; *vp* ṣala', be imposed (as tax), be charged (as cost).
Motecellif, elaborate, gorgeous, far-fetched (phrase).
(2) Eclaf, light chesnut (in colour), [russet, tawny K.]

قلفط Qalfuṭ, *va* caulk (a ship). *ger.* Qalfaṭa.
Qalfâṭ 13, a caulker B.

كلة Colâh, cowl of dervish, Tartar cap C.

كلح Iclaſl, *vn* also, v. Tecellaſl, be sombre of face, scowl.
Colouſl el wejh, severity of countenance B.
Cêliſl, *adj.* scowling, darkfaced; dingy, (colour) faded by the sun, livid B. [dingy.
ii. Celliſl, *va* make sombre or

قله Qoulah, yellow dun, buff; *Turk.* B. [In K. it is Qalij.] *See* Ecwel.

قلحس Qalſlas, *adj.* fatuous B.

كلم Cilma 2, Celima, a word.
Celâm, speech, oration, language.
Celiem, person addressed K.
Celmâni, loquacious.
ii. Cellim, *va* speak (words).
iii. Cêlim, *va* address (a person).
Mocêlim, speaker.

QLN

Mocêlama, conversation.
v. Tecellem, *vn* talk.
Tecellom, *s.* discourse.
Metecellim, speaker. (In grammar, the first person.)
vi. Motecêlim, conversible.

قلم Qalam 4, (*Greek*) pen for writing; *fig.* office, writing place.
Miqlama, pencase; for which *vulg.* Qalamdân.
(2) From καλαμος (reed), come also:
Qalam 4, a stripe on cloth.
ii. Qallim, *va* stripe (cloth); beat (a person) with a cane; *also* cut (rods) from a tree.
(3) Iqliem 11 (κλίμα), region.
(4) Qolmiya, apartment containing sacred vessels B.
Qollamiey, churchwarden, sacristan B.

قلن Qaulân, *s.* surcingle of horse, outer girth.

قلمون Qalamoun, chameleon.

قلندر Qalandar, a calendar, or wandering monk.

قلنج Qoulinj K. colic, *Pers. vulg.* Qaulanj?

قلنسى Qalansowa, high pointed cap, mitre C.
Moqalnas, capped (as a mountain with snow).

كلك Celec, raft supported by inflated skins, used on the Tigris.

قلق Iqlaq, *vn* be in agitation, in disquiet. *ger.* Qalaq.
Qaliq, *adj.* in disquiet. *See* Qalqil.

كلر Celâr, cellar, pantry; *Lat.* corrupted into Cerâr.

كلس Cils, *s.* lime.
Cilsiey, *adj.* of lime.
(2) Cielous, *Gr.* χυλος, chyle.
(3) Celiese, *Gr.* εκκλησία, church.

قلص Iqlus, *vn* shrink (as a garment). *ger.* Qolous.
ii. Qallus, *va* shrink (cloth).
v. Taqallas, *vn* supersedes i.

قلش Qalxien (Qaltxien AL.), mocassins, leather boots without soles, to wear on the carpet; generally of bright yellow or red untanned leather.

قلزم Qolzom, the city Clysma (*Gr.*); hence Baḥr el Qolzom, the Red Sea.

كم Cem? how much?
Ce-ma, as.
Cemmiey? in what quantity?
Cemmieya, quantity.
(2) Cimm 5, bud, follicle.
ii. Cemmim, *vn* bud, blossom.
(3) Comm 4, sleeve.

قم Qomm, *va* brush, sweep.
Qomâma, sweepings.
Miqamma, brush, broom K.
(2) Qomma, morsel, mouthful.
(3) Qimma, tip, top, peak of a mountain.
(4) Qomqom, vessel shaped like a cucumber; glass retort.
(5) Taqamqam ʿala', *vn* grumble at? become disaffected with? [*or* frequentative of Qoum? *arise* against?]

أكم ʾEcema 5, mound, bank; *also* ʾEcêm, *sing.* mound.

قوم Qoum, arise, get up, stand up. Qoum bi, go to work at, begin on, undertake. Qoum ʿala', rise against.
Qiyâm bi, *ger.* undertaking.
[Qaum 4, people, folk.]
Qauma, an insurrection.
Qâma, stature; a fathom.
Qiyâma, resurrection.
Qâyim, *adj.* upright, standing (order, committee), permanent, recovered (from illness).
Qâyima, right angle; — 12, note, banknote; inventory, catalogue.
Qaima, Qiema 10, value.
[Qiema, hash C.]
Qaiyoum, immutable.
Qiyâm, stay, continuance.
Qiyâm, permanence C. but *qu.* perpendicularity B.
[Qaiyim, adroit B.
Qaiyâma, adroitness.]

QWM

Qawiem, established.
Aqwam, more rightful.
Qawwâm, (*vulg.* Syr.) instantly.
Maqâm, place where one stands, place, post.
Maqâma, musical tone; *séance.*
ii. Qawwim, *va* set upright, correct; value, rate.
Taqwiem, *s.* digest (of days, feasts, countries), a calendar, a map. Estimation, correct arrangement.
Moqawwim, constitutive, constituent.
iii. Qâwim ṣala', *vn* be insurgent; or *va* resist. [lent.
Moqâwim, insurgent, equiva-
iv. Aqiem, *va* set up, raise from the dead. *vn* stay.
Oqiem, *vp* be constituted.
Iqâma, *act.* establishing; *neut.* staying, sojourning, continuance.
Moqâm, second course, dessert.
Moqâma, place of sojourning.
v. Taqawwam, *vn* set oneself upright, be corrected.
vi. Taqâwam, *vn* rise, one against another.
x. Istaqiem, *vn* be straight, upright; *vulg.* stay, sojourn, superseding iv. in this sense. Yet *vulg.* Istaqâm ḥâloh, his health is re-established.
Istiqâma, soundness, uprightness, loyalty, recovery (from illness).
Mostaqiem, straight (line), upright, *lit.* and *fig.*; right, well-established.

CMK

Qâimaqâm, for Qâyim maqâm, lieutenant, substitute in office.

كما Cemâ, *collect.* mushrooms; Cemâya, *nu.*; *pl.* Ecmou.
Cemmâ, seller of mushrooms.

كمى Ciemieya, chemistry, alchemy; from *Gr.* χύμα, χυμός.
(2) Ceima, Li ceima, from Cei ma, in order that.

قمع Iqmaṣ, *va* curb, tame, subdue. *ger.* Qamṣ.
iv. *ger.* Iqmâṣ, self-control c.
vii. Inqamiṣ, *vp* of i.
(2) Qimaṣ, funnel.

كمد Cemed, Comouda, paleness.
Comoudieya, paleness F.
[Comoudiey, pale?]
(2) *ger.* Cimâd, fomentation.
ii. Cemmid, *va* foment B. K.
Cimâda, linen or bandage to foment a limb with.

كمه Icmeh, *vn* be blind from birth.
Ecmeh, blind from birth. *ger.* Cemeh, blindness from birth.

قمح Qamḥ, wheat.
Qamḥa, *nu.* grain of wheat, a grain weight.
Qammâḥ, corn-chandler.

كمج Cemâja, pollen, fine bran?

كمخ Cimkâ, damask silk.

كمل Ocmol, *vn* be perfect.
Cemel, the total K.
Cemâl, perfection, totality.
Cemâlieya, perfection C.
Cêmil, pérfect.
Ecmel, more perfect.
Micmâl, consummate.
ii. Cemmil, *va* perféct.
iv. Ecmil, *va* d°; *also*, take the total, add up.
Mocemmel, perfected, complete.
Tecmiel, *ger.* completing.
v. Tecemmel, *vp* be perfected.

قمل Qamla, *nu.* louse.

كمن Icman li, *vn* lie in ambush for. *ger.* Comoun.
Cemna 5, ambuscade, secret plot.
Cemien, d°.
ii. Cemmin li, iv. Ecmin li, *va* set (another) in ambush for.
v. Tecemman, and viii. Ictemin, *vn* same as i.
Moctemin, latent (grief, etc.) K.
vi. Tecêman, *vn* conspire.
Tecêmon, conspiracy.
Mocêmin, conspirator.
(2) Cemmoun, cummin (herb).
Cemmoun ßlölou, anise.
(3) Cemân (*mod. Syr.*), again, yet more (as *Fr.* encore).

قمن Qamien 8, a kiln. *Gr.* and *Lat.*
Qamien jier, lime kiln.

كمنجة Comanja, Cemanxa, violin.

كمر Cemar (*Pers.* Cemar, band), leathern belt with pouch for money. [coals B.
(2) Micmara, extinguisher for
(3) Mecmour, stewed meat B.

قمر Qamar 4, the moon.
Qomair, little moon.
Aqmar, bright as the moon K.
Moqmir, (night) which affords moonshine.
(2) Qimâr, a game of chance.
iii. Qâmir, *va* trick (a person) at play; stake at a game of chance.
Moqâmara, *ger.* gambling.
v. Taqammar, vi. Taqâmar, *vn* gamble.
(3) Qomariey, *f.* —ya, turtle-dove 11, 10.
(4) Qammir, *va* toast; *mod.* corrupt for Jammir.

كمس Ciemous (*Gr.* χυμός), chyme.

قمس Iqmis, *vn* dip, plunge, dive. See Iɲmis.
iv. Aqmis, *va* causative of i.
ii. Qammis, *va* toss (as waves toss a ship). But K. has ɤ for s.
Qammâs = Ɣammâs, diver (bird)

قمص Qamieɤ 9, also 8, shirt, tunic. *Ital.* camisia.
v. Taqammaɤ, *vn* wear a tunic.

قمط Oqmoɤ, *va* grasp, extort B. (See IqbuƗ).

QMṬ

(2) Bandage hands and feet K.
Qimâṭ, swaddling band.
Qamṭ, *ger.* swaddling.
ii. Qammuṭ, *va* swaddle, swathe.

قمطلص Qamaṭlaṣ, chilblain B. *χίμετλον.*

كمثر Comaθra', pears, pear C.

كمش Ocmox, *va and* iv. Ecmix, pinch between thumb and finger B.
Comxa, a pinch (as of snuff). See Ocbox.
K. writes it Oqmoz.
(2) Icmex, *vn* nestle, lie snug.

كن Conn, *va* cover, screen; hide, cherish.
Cinn 4, 5, 8, Conna 2, caves.
viii. Ictinn, or x. Istecinn, *vn* hide (for safety?). [17.
Mecnoun, hidden s. in Rev. ii.
(2) Cenna, *pl.* Cenâyin, daughter-in-law, (sister-in-law K.)
(3) Cênoun, brazier, fire-box.

قن Qonn 4, henhouse F. (= Konn).
(2) Qânoun 12, rule, customary tax (*Gr. κανών*), penance.
Moqannin, author, institutor.
Qaunin, *va* impose penance on.
(3) Qaniena 11, Qinniena, thin glass bottle AI.

وكن Wocna, *nu.* bird's nest, or hole in a rock. See Wecr.

QNY

يقن Yaqin, he knew surely; *pres.* Yaiqan, he knows surely. *ger.* Yaqan, Yaqien, certainty.
Lina yaqien, to us it is a certainty, *i.e.* we know surely.
Yaqiena^{n}, certainly.
Yaqieniey, certain, infallible (truth).
iv. Aiqin bi, *v.* make sure of, fully believe in.
Yaqin, Mouqin, fully convinced in mind.
Ieqân, certitude.
v. Tayaqqan bi, same as iv.
viii. Ittaqin bi, *vn* be perfect in. Hence a new root Taqin.

كون Coun, *vn* be. Cên, he was, it was. Yecoun, it will be. *ger.* Ceun, being.
Cêyin, *partic.* existing. *s.* a being, entity.
ii. Cewwin, *va* create.

قون Qonna, a medal B. C.

قين Qain 3, 4, smith F.
(2) Qâyina 2, 4, handmaid.

كنى Cinâya, hint, allusion, metaphor. Cinâya ṣan, a sort of; something like.

قنو قنى Iqni, Oqnou, *va* get, acquire.
Qonwa, an acquisition C.
Qonyân, acquired wealth C.
viii. Iqteni, *va* possess, hold. [This root perhaps belongs to high style and religion.]

QNY

(2) Qâni, *in the union* Aſmar qâni, deep red.
(3) Qanâya 8, tunnel, subterraneous (?) watercourse.

كنع Icnas, *vn* shrink as a garment.
Cenies, shrunken, withered (limb) K.
Ecnas, person with limb withered K.
ii. Cennis, *vn* cause (a garment) to shrink.
v. Tecennas, be shrunken.

قنع Iqnas, *vn* be contented.
Iqnas ɛan, be content without; forgo. *ger.* Qonous.
Qanous, Qanus, contented.
Qanâɛa, contentment.
iv. Aqnis, *va* content, satisfy.
v. Taqannas, *va* cultivate contentment.

كنب Cenab, a callosity B.

قنب Qinnab, hemp.
ii. Qannib, *va* tie tight, tighten, strain.

قنبع Qanbis, *vn* grunt as pig.

قنبر Qonbar, Qonbara', a bomb used in war.
(2) Qonbara, tuft on the head. (Δou qonbara, tufted.) Also Qonbara, the lark; the *tufted* lark?
Qonbour, having a hump B.

كند Icnid, *va* be ungrateful to. *ger.* Conoud.

QNS

Cenoud, Cennâd, ungrateful (person), barren (soil).

قند Qanda, *nu.* sugarcandy.
Soccer qanda, d° B.
Qannâdiey, confectioner Bg.

قندل Qandiel 11 (from *Lat.* candela), a lamp, table-lamp.
Qandaleft (?), *pl.* -tiya, sacristan, churchwarden B.

كنف Cenf 4, side, flap, wing.
ii. Cennif ɛala', *v.* spread wing over, encompass (for protection).
viii. Ictenif ɛala', same as ii.
Cenief, place of concealment, *latrina*, privy.

كنه Conh, *s.* essence, in metaphysics.

قنم Aqnoum 11, in Christian theology, a person of the Trinity.

قنق Qanâq 2, Guildhall?

كنر Cenâr, *s.* border C.
Cinâra, long strip of linen K.
Cienâr, selvage B.

كنس ii. Cennis, *va* sweep.
Conêse, sweepings.
Cennês, sweeper.
Micnese, broom.
(2) Ceniese 11, church; *vulg.* for Celiese, *ἐκκλησία*.

قنص Qanɤ, *ger.* hunting.
Qânuɤ, Qannâɤ, hunter.

QNS

Qanieʏa, game, venison.
v. Taqannaʏ, *vn* be a hunter, hunt habitually.
viii. Iqtenuʏ, *vna* hunt, hunt after.

قنصل Qonʏöl 11, consul, in modern politics.
Qonʏöliey, consular.
Qonʏölâte, consulate.

قنط Iqnaʇ, *vn* despair. *ger.* Qonouʇ.

قنطر Qanʇara 11 (from *Fr.* cintre, *Ital.* cintura, *Lat.* cinctura), arch. *Hence also for* bridge.
Qanʇur, *va* build arch-wise.
ii. Taqanʇar, *vn* curvet, prance as a horse.
(2) Qinʇâr (*Fr.* quintal), hundred weight.

قنش ii. Qannix el êʌên, prick up the ears. See Qarrin.

كنز Cinz 3, treasure, *esp.* in the soil; treasure, *fig.* [B.
(2) viii. Icteniz, *vn* be compact

كوك Couce, morsel or flock of cotton or wool, flue B.

قوق Qouq, *vn* caw as rook.
Qâq 9, crow *generically.*
(2) Qâouq 12, cylindrical mitre, stuffed cap.

وقوق Waqouq, *s.* cuckoo (bird).

قيق Qâyiq 12, wherry.
Qâyiqtxi, boatman.

QR

ككب Couceb 11, star, heavenly body.

ققم Qâqoum, *s.* ermine.

كر Corr, *vn* come round into one's own steps. *ger.* Cerr.
Cerra, *nu.* single act of returning, *une fois* K. = Marra.
Corra, sphere, globe. See Cora under كرا.
ii. Cerrir, *va* repeat, reiterate.
Tecrier, repetition.
Mocerrar, (medicine) of double strength.
Cercir, *va* turn (a mill) round and round; repeat, as Cerrir, *ger.* Cercera.
ii. Tecercar, *vn* spin round.
Tecercor el mâi, *s.* eddy.
(2) *Also*, Cercir, tickle B.
(3) Cerâr (for Celâr), cellar, pantry.

قر Qorr, *vn* abide, persist.
Qorr bi, persist in (a statement).
Qarâr, stability, fixedness; basis, bottom B. settling, settlement; *fig.* constancy.
El qârra, the continent.
Maqarr, fixed place, seat (of empire, etc.).
ii. Qarrir, *va* state, declare.
Taqrier, statement.
iv. Aqirr, *va* avow, confirm (a person) in office. [oneself.
x. Istaqirr, *vr* fix, establish
Mostaqarr = Maqarr.
(2) Qâroura, antique vase.

WCR

وكر Wecra, *nu.* 3, nest of bird, *esp.* in a rock. See Woen.

وقر Waqour, grave in deportment.
Waqâr, Waqâra, gravity.
ii. Waqqir, *va* revere.
Mowaqqar, reverend, venerable.

كور Cour, clay furnace.
(2) Coura, country (*Gr.* χώρα).
(3) Cowâra 11, beehive.

ii. Qawwir, *va* cut a circle out of cloth, scollop.
Qowâra, scollop, cut out.

قير Qier, *s.* tar.
Qayyâr, seller of tar.
ii. Qayyir, *va* besmear with tar.

كرأ or كرو Cora, Cor'a, ball, sphere, globe (of earth). See Corra.
Corawiey, spherical.
(2) Cerâwieya, herb skirret [caraway ?].

كرى Cirâ, *ger.* and Cirwa, hire, hiring, price of hire.
Cêr, trade, profession.
Cêrawân, caravan, company of travellers.
iii. Cêri, *va* let on hire, let out.
Mocêri, one who lets out (*esp.* beasts of burden); muleteer, camel driver.
viii. Icteri, *va* accept on rent or hire ?
(2) Icra', *vn* be drowsy. *ger.* Cera', drowsiness.

QRB

(3) Cerawân (*Gr.* κεραουνις), tragopan, horned pheasant.

قرأ Iqra', *va* read. *ger.* Qirâya, reading.
Qâri, reader.
Qor'ân, scripture, Koran.
Qarrâya, reading-desk.
iv. Aqri, *va* cause to read.

قرى Qarya, village; *pl.* qora' or 14, Qarâyâ.

قرع Qorsa, lot, chance.
iii. Qâris, *v.* play a game of chance or of shooting K.
iv. Aqrus bain, *vn* cast lots between.
viii. Iqteris fie, same as iv.
vi. Taqâras, *vn* play game of chance together.
Qâris, one who plays K.
(2) Iqras, *va* strike, rap.
Miqrasa, whip, cudgel.
(3) Qars, gourd (bald head).
Aqras, bald of head, mangy.

كرب Cerb 3, *ger.* grieving.
Cerab, Corba, Corâba, sorrow.
iv. Ecrib, *va* grieve, afflict.
Mocrib, grievous, afflictive.
viii. Icterib, *vn* sorrow.
(2) Cerb, *s.* hiccup B.

قرب Iqrib min, *vn* approach to. *ger.* Qirâba, approach.
Qorb, nearness.
San qorb, from a short distance.
Qorba, neighbourhood.
Qarieb 4, near; 6, akin.

San qarieb, presently, soon.
Aqrab, nearer.
Qarâba, relationship by blood.
Aqârib, near kinsfolk.
Qarâb, nearness of time K.
Bi qarâb, soon, early.
ii. Qarrib, *va* bring near, tender, offer; approximate (in arithmetic).
Qorbân, offering, oblation; the eucharistic sacrifice.
Taqrieb, approximation.
[*Vulg.* Qarrib ii. is used for i. or viii.]
v. Teqarrab, *vn and* viii. Iqterib min, same as i.
iii. Qârib, *va* be akin to.
vi. Taqârab, *vr* approach mutually.
(2) Qirba 2, large water-skin.
Qirâb 2, case, sheath.
Qarrâba, large two-handed jar, amphora for wine.
Qârib 12, a ship's boat; *mod. Gr.* καράβι.
Qarâb, infantry soldier B. *pl.* Qarâba.

قربس Qarabous, pummel of the saddle.

قربع Qarbiʿ, *va* quaff in long draught.

قربن Qarbâna B. Qarabiena C. a carbine.

قربط Qarbaṭa, tenacity B. See Qarmuṭ.
Qarbuṭ, *va* hold fast?

كربش Cerbix, *va* gripe, pinch hard; — bi, cling to. See Ocbox.
ii. Tecerbax bi, *vn* cling to. See Tecermax, Tekarmax, Tesarbax, Tecebbax.

كرد Courd 4, 5, a Courd.
Courdistên, country of Courds.
(2) Cerdân, a necklace C.

قرد Qird 3, ape.
Qirda 10, she ape.
ii. Qarrid, *va* ape? See Qallid.
(2) Qorâda, tick of sheep.

قرض Iqruḍ, *va* nip off, pare, cut close, nibble (young shoots), clip (coin), cut off (an army).
Qorâḍa, clippings as of gold.
Miqrâḍ, nippers.
[B. seems to prefer Qrr in this sense.]
vii. Inqaruḍ, *vp* be nipt off, extinct as a family.
(2) Iqruḍ, *va* lend money on interest. *ger.* Qarḍ, a loan; *esp.* public loan.
Maqrouḍ, lent on interest.
Qâruḍ, *va* accommodate with a loan of money.
iv. Aqruḍ, *va* lend, same as i.
Moqruḍ, lender.
viii. Iqteruḍ min, *va* borrow money, contract a loan from.
x. Istaqruḍ min, *va* ask a loan from.

كردن Cerdoun, cowl of monk.

كردس Cerdis, *va* form into bands, heap one on another.
Cerdous(e) 11, band, squadron.
ii. Tecerdas, *vp* be banded, be formed into regiments.

قردس Qaraidies, a shrimp c.

قردش Qardix, *va* card (wool) with a comb.

كرف Icrif, *va* smell at B.

قرف Iqrif ṣala', *vn* accuse.
viii. Iqterif, *vp* be accused, be open to imputations.
(2) iii. Qârif, *vn* drudge, toil.
iv. Aqrif, *va* disgust.
(3) Qirfa, cinnamon.
Qorâfa, inner rind of tree K.
Qirrâf, d°.?

كرفس ii. Tecerfes, *vn* lurk in shortened posture. See Qarfux.
(2) Cerafs, celery, parsley.

قرفص Qarfux, Qarfix, *vn* squat on the heels B.

كره Icreh, *va* dislike. *ger.* Cerh. Commoner is,
x. Istecrih, *va* dislike.
Cerieh, Mecrouh, unpleasant.
Mecêrih, things unpleasant, annoyances.
Mecrouhe? unpleasantness.
Cerêhe, Cerêhiya, aversion.
ii. Cerrih, *va* disgust, revolt.
iv. Ecrih, *va* force (a person) against his will, ṣala', to (a thing).

قرح Qarfl 3, ulcer.
Qarouſl, Maqrouſl, ulcerous.
Qirrieſl, covered with ulcers.
iv. Aqriſl, *v.* cause ulcers.
v. Taqarraſl, *vn* suffer ulcers.
(2) Qarâſl 8, pure limpid water.
Qarieſla, native genius.
viii. Iqteriſl, *va* improvise (a discourse). [genius.
Iqtirâſl, gush or flow of native

كرخ Cerk, *s.* an engine.
Cerkâna 11, workshop, factory. Compare Jark, wheel.

كرم Ceriem, generous, noble.
Ecram, nobler, more generous.
Cerâma, generosity, honour.
Micrâm, very generous.
Mecêrim, generous deeds.
ii. Cerrim, *va* honour.
iv. Ecrim, d°. (count honourable).
Mocerram, honoured.
Icrâm, *ger.* paying of honour.
iii. Cêrim, *va* emulate in generosity.
v. Tecerram, *vn* act nobly.
vi. Tecêram ṣan, *vn* be too noble for; scorn (an evil deed).
x. Istecrim, *va* account noble.
(2) Cerma, *nu.* 3, a vine.
Cerrâm, vine-dresser, gardener.

قرم Iqram, *v.* hanker after (flesh), burn with desire. *ger.* Qaram, craving.
Qârim, Moqterim, voracious.

QRM

Iqtirama, prize in war B.
(2) Qarma 10, 11 (*Gr.* κορμί), stump of tree. [roots.
ii. Qarrim, *va* tear up by the
v. Taqarram, *vp* be torn up.
(3) Qâourma, ragout, tender stewed meat (*Turk*).

قرمد Qarmied 11, tile (from *Gr.* κεραμιδ).

قرمط Qarmuṭ, *va* contract, write in small hand; ṣala', pinch, stint. [K.
Qarmaṭa, small style of writing

كرمش Cermix, *va* wrinkle.
ii. Tecermax, *vp* of i.
Cermexa, a wrinkle.

قرمز Qirmiz, (kermes) cochineal.
Qirmiziey, scarlet C.

كرن Cerawân. See كرى, Cirâ.

قرن Qarn 3, horn, tip, corner, century.
Qorma, outer corner.
Iqrin, *va* couple.
Qarien(a) 11, fellow, mate.
Aqrân, *pl.* fellows, equals.
ii. Qarrin el êaên, *va* prick up the ears. See Qannix.
iii. Qârin, *va* associate to oneself.
Qirân, conjunction (of planets), crisis of time.
viii. Iqterin, *vp* be coupled.
Iqtirân, union of two.

CRS

كرنب Coronba, *nu* cabbage.
Qarnabiet, cauliflower.

قرنفل Qaranfol, cloves, clove gillyflower.

كرنك Cernec, battlement B.

قرنص Qarnuṣ, *va* train (men) to war.
Qarnaṣa, discipline of war.

كرك Corc, fur pelisse *Turk*.
(2) Corciey 11, crane.

قرق Oqroq, *vn* cluck as hen,
Qorqa, *s.* brood of chickens hatched at one time B.

قرقع Qarqiṣ, *vn* rumble, crackle, *va* bruit abroad.
Qarqaṣa, *ger.* rumbling; clang, report, rumour.
ii. Taqarqaṣ, same as i.

كركب Cercib, *va* overturn.
Cerceba, *ger.* upsetting, confusion, a rumpus, a heap.
ii. Tecerceb, *vn* to tumble. *Compare* Cobb.

كركد Cercedân, rhinoceros.
Also Cercend, d°.

قرقل Qarqal 11, a crook B.

كركم Corcom, saffron.

كرس Ceres = Cerez, cherries.

(2) Corsi 11, a chair, seat, *lit.* or *fig.*
ii. Cerris, *va* chair, enthrone, consecrate (a bishop).
(3) Corrâse, *nu.* quire of paper.
Corrâs, blank book, copybook.
(4) Cereste, sawn timber.
(5) Cêrouse, Cêrouʏa (*Fr.* carrosse), coach.

قرص Oqroʏ, *va* pinch, *lit.* and *fig.* (See Qrt, QrÂ), knap, nip, sting.
Qarieʏ, Qorrâiʏ, stinging nettle.
Qorrâʏ, camomile.
(2) Qorʏa, *nu.* 4, round mass (of dough), round cake, bun, roll. Bolus, large pill.
ii. Qarruʏ, *va* form into round masses.
Moqarraʏ, round K.

قرقش Qarqoux, *s.* crackling. *vulg.* gristle.

قرقط Qarquт, *vn* whizz, rustle, crackle.

كرت Icret, *vn* roll, advance by rolling oneself. [away.
ii. Cerrit, *va* roll off, trundle

قرط Qort 3, 4, earring. See Okrot.
ii. Qarruт, *va* put earrings on (another).
v. Taqarraт, *vn* wear earrings.
(2) Qariт, *adj.* close cutting, penurious.
Miqrâт, nippers.

---

ii. Qarruт, *va* pare, cut (nails or hoof) close; cut to the quick, exact severely B.; snuff (a candle).
Qirruiт, shred, scrap K.
Qierâт, weight of four grains, carat.
(3) Oqroт, *vn* rustle, whirr. See Qarquт.

كرث Ocroθ, *va* or iv. Ecriθ, *va* distress. [ing.
Cêriθ, Cerieθ, mournful, afflictviii. Icteriθ bi, *vp* be concerned
Ictirêθ, concern, regret. [at.

قرث Qorrêθ, leeks.

قرطل Qarrâl, pannier.

قرطم Qarrum, *va* cut close, crop (hair); dock, lop.

كرتك Cortêcieya, frock coat.

قرطس Qarrâs 11, sheet of paper, military cartouche.

كرش Cirx 3, paunch; stomach of ruminants.
(2) Ocrox, Icrix, *va* chase closely B.
K. has ii. Cerrix, *va* wrinkle. But *vulg.* Cermix supersedes it.

قرش iii. Qârix or v. Taqarrax, *vn* act as broker B.
[Qarx 3, piastre, seems to be a corruption of Tarx.] [F.
(2) Qarx, the spermaceti whale

CRZ

كرز Cerez, cherries.
(2) Ikriz (*Gr.* κηρύσσω), preach (the gospel). *ger.* Cerez.
Çêriz, preacher.

قس Qasies 9, 8, priest, *esp.* Christian. But *pl.* 3 B.
Qosousieya, priesthood B.

قص Qoʏʏ, *va* clip with scissors. *Also* (2), narrate (a tale), sala', to (a person).
Qoʏâʏa, clippings.
Quʏʏa, a narrative.
Aqâʏuiʏ, annals, chronicles.
Miqaʏʏ, scissors.
(3) iii. Qâʏuʏ, *va* retaliate upon, punish.
Quʏâʏ, retaliation, punishment.
(4) Qaʏʏ 3, Qaʏuiʏ, breast bone.

وكس Weces Yecis, *va* lessen, detract from; *fig.* disparage.
Wecs, detraction.
ii. Weccis, iv. Aucis, *va* detract from, blame.

قوس Qaus, *pl.* Qisiey, *also* 4 ? a bow, an arch.
Qaus Qozeh, rainbow, bow of *the angel* Qozeh.
Qowais, little bow K.
Aqwes, arched.
Motaqawwis, Mostaqwis, arched (eyebrow) K.
ii. Qawwis, *va* arch, bend. *Also*, shoot with bow; shoot with gun. [Modern writers often spell the last Qawwuʏ.]

QSY

v. Taqawwas, *vp* be arched, bent; armed with a bow.

كيس Cies 4, purse, bag; the sum of 100,000 piastres.
(2) Ceiyis, refined, intelligent.
Ecyes, more refined, etc.
Ciyâse, intelligence.
Cowaiyis, pretty, elegant Al.
Ecwes, prettier.

قيس Qies bi, *va* measure with.
Miqyâs el zeman, chronometer.
ii. Qayyis, *va* aim with gun Ag.
iii. Qâyis, *va* measure, compare.
Qiyâs 8, measure, comparison, rule, analogy.
Qiyâsiey, regular.
Moqâyes, commensurate.
(2) Qiyâs 2, a chilblain B.
(3) Qiyâs, chintz for sofa-cover or curtains.
(4) Qiyâse 11, a lighter, a barge.

كسو Ocsou, *vn* attire oneself. *ger.* Cisê.
Cisê, *s.* vesture, *pl.* 8, Ecsiya.
Ciswa, Coswa 11, vestment.
Ecse', better clad. K.
ii. Cessi, iv. Ecsi, *va* clothe.
v. Tecessê, *vp* be clad.
viii. Ictesi, *va* wear (a garment). *vp* be clad.

قسى Qâsi, rigid; generally *fig.* harsh, cruel.
[Qisiey, bows, *pl.* from Qaus.]
Qasêwa, rigour.
iii. Qâsi, *va* endure (hardship).

قصى قصو Oqʏöu, Iqʏa', *vn* be remote. *ger.* Qoʏöu, Qoʏâ.
Qoʏöu, remoteness.
Qâʏu, Moqʏa', remote.
Aqʏa', remotest.

قصع Qaʏca, bowl, large saucer, tray in form of bowl, *esp.* for ladies' work.

كسب Icsib, *va* gain. *ger.* Cisb.
Mecseba, *nu.* 11, gain.
Cessêb, Cesoub, (man) devoted to gain. [earning.
v. Tecesseb, *vn* give oneself to
Motecessib, careful, thriving.
viii. Ictesib, *va* gain for oneself. (This supersedes i.)

قصب Qaʏaba, *nu.* 5, cane, reed, tube, quill; a rood or pole to measure land (6½ ells long K.). *Also*, a country town.
Qaʏuiba, musical pipe.
Maqʏab, a cane brake.
Miqʏâb, *adj.* very reedy.
(2) Qaʏʏâb, *vulg.* butcher.
Iqʏub, *va* cut joints apart K.
(3) Qaʏab, gauze of gold or silver.

كسد Ocsod, *vn* be in little demand. *ger.* Cesêd, Cosoud, slackness of sale.
Cêsid, that sells slowly.
Ecsed, flat (market).

قصد Oqʏöd, *va* make for (a place); *also vn* with li, ila'; *also* aim, purpose, with ʿen before verb.
Qâʏud 7, courier c.
Qaʏd, intention.
Qaʏdaⁿ, on purpose.
Maqʏad 11, a design.
Qaʏâd, face to face with.
ii. Qaʏʏud, *va* make for (a place).
v. Taqaʏʏad ʿen, *vn* purpose to (do, etc.).
(2) viii. Iqtaʏud fie, *vn* be moderate in, be frugal.
Iqtuʏâd, moderation.
(3) Qaʏuid, staff c. baton K.
(4) Qaʏuida, *nu.* 11, poem.

قصدر Qaʏdier, pewter [tin c.].

كسف Icsif, *va* eclipse (the sun). [But Iksif, be eclipsed, as moon.]
Cisfa, an affront, slight B. disparagement.
Cosouf, eclipse of sun.
Cêsif, Cesief, in eclipse, sombre.
Cesêfa, dimness.
viii. Ictesif, *vp* be eclipsed.

قصف Iqʏuf, *vn* roar as thunder, dance heavily and noisily, sport rudely.
Qaʏf, *s.* sport, field sport.
ʿEhl el qaʏf, sportsmen F.
v. Taqaʏʏaf, *vn* riot, indulge in noisy jollity, or in field sport.

كسح Icseſl, *va* lop (trees). *ger.* Cesêſla, lopping.
Cesseſl, lopper.

CSH

Cesieſl, maimed, crippled, rickety
Cesſl, lameness.
Cosêſl, the rickets.

قسح Qâsiſl, stiff, harsh to the touch (as a towel); stiff, cold, severe in manner.
Qasêſla, stiffness, *lit.* and *fig.*

كسل Icsil, *vh* be idle.
Cesoul, Cessêl, idler.
Ceslân, idle, *f.* -a, *pl.* 11, Cesêli. Cesêle, idleness.
vi. Tecêsel, *vn* dawdle.

قسم Iqsim, *va* divide (*vp.* Qosim). *ger.* Qasm.
Qism 4, a portion.
Qisma, portion, lot, destiny.
ii. Qassim, *va intens.* of i. distribute, allot. v. *vp* of ii.
vii. Inqasim, *vp* be divided.
iii. Qâsim, *va* dole out to, with *accus.* of person. viii. Iqtesim bain, *va* divide among.
(2) Qasem 4, an oath.
iv. Aqsim bi, *vn* swear by.
Aqsim sala', *vn* adjure, conjure (a person) K.
x. Istaqsim, *va* adjure, claim an oath from.
vi. Taqâsim, *vr* enter into common oath.

قصم Iqʏum, *va* break to pieces, wreck (as *wind* wrecks). *ger.* Qaʏm.
Quʏma, *nu.* fragment K.
v. Taqaʏʏam; vii. Inqaʏum, *vp.* of i.
(2) Qaiʏöum, southernwood.

QSR

قسقن Qosqoun, crupper to a saddle B.

كسكرى Cescêri 11, trivet, tripod B.

كسر Icsir, *va* break. *ger.* Cesr 3, a fraction.
Cesra, Cesera, fracture, rupture, defeat.
Cisrâ, *nu.* morsel.
Cosour or Cosourêt, fractions in arithmetic.
ii. Cessir, *va* break in pieces.
vii. Incesir, *vp* be broken.

قصر Iqʏur, *vn* be short, deficient; san, fall short of. *ger.* Qaʏr.
Qaʏar, Qoʏra, deficiency, insufficiency.
Qoʏöur, shortcoming, failure, incompetence, delinquency.
Qaʏuir, short.
Qaʏâra, shortness.
ii. Qaʏʏur, *va* shorten.
iv. Aqʏur min, *va* interrupt from, cut short from, limit, restrict.
vii. Inqaʏur, *vn* be confined indoors.
viii. Iqtaʏur sala', *vr* restrict oneself to.
(2) Qaʏr 3, fortified palace.
Qaiʏar, Kaisar, emperor.
(3) Oqʏör, *va* to cleanse, or full cloth.
Qaʏʏâr, a fuller.
Quʏâra, art of the fuller.
(4) Qauʏara, cornice.
Moqauʏar, corniced.

قسط Qist 3, portion, instalment, a railway *call* for one's share of payment.
ii. Qassut, *va* apportion fairly.
Taqsiet, *ger.* 11, an instalment. (Arbas taqâsiet, four instalments).
viii. Iqtesut, *vn* get one's share.

كست Costebân, thimble.

كستك Costec, clog of horse.
Cestic, *va* clog, hobble (him).

كت Cetcit, *va* giggle. *ger.* Cetcete.

قط Qott, *va* cut across, nib (a pen).
Qat, (not) at all.
(2) Qutt 5, cat; *f.* Qutta.
(3) Qutqut, drizzling rain.

وقت Waqt 4, time, moment.
Mieqât, fixed time.
Mieqâtieya, periodical book, magazine (in literary sense).
ii. Waqqit, *va* fix a time.

ياقوت Yâqout 12, precious stone; *esp.* hyacinth, ruby, garnet (from *Gr.* ὑακινθ).

قوت Qout, Qoute 4, food, aliment.
Qout, *va* feed.
iv. Aqiet, *va* feed x.
v. Taqawwet bi; *also* viii. Iqtet bi, *vn* live upon *or* by.
x. Istaqiet, *va* entreat for subsistence.

قطا Qatâ, bird not unlike a pigeon.

كتع Ectes, (man) crippled in the arm.
Mectousa, crippled (hand).

قطع Iqtas, *va* cut, snap (a rope), interrupt, decide, go, make a breach (in friendship). *ger.* Qats.
Qatuisa, a rupture (of friendship).
Qutsa, bit, piece. Iqtâsa, fief.
Qâtus, sharp, severe, decisive.
Qâtus (7) el tarieq, highwayman, brigand.
Qotöus, a crisis.
Qatöus, critical.
ii. Qattus, *va* cut in pieces.
Moqâtasa, district, county.
vii. Inqatus, *vp* of i.
Inqitâs, interruption, intermission, breach of continuity.
viii. Iqtatus, *va* retain a fraction.
(2) Qatuis 4, small flock.

كتب Octob, *va* write; (Cotib *vp.*) *ger.* Cetb.
Citêba, writing.
Cêtib 7, scribe.
Citba, a copying of a MS.
Citêb 10, a book.
Cotobiey, bookseller.
Cottêb 11, primary school.
Cetieba, an edict, a writ; *also*, a squadron (of horse), a troop (of elephants).
Mecteb 11, writing place, counting house, school.

CTB

Mecteba, writing desk F.
Mectoub 11, epistle, letter.
iii. Cêtib, *va* address by letter.
Mocêtib, correspondent (by letter).
Mocêteba, correspondence.
ii. Cettib, *va* cause to write, teach to write; *also*, form a squadron of horse.
iv. Ectib, *va* cause to write, dictate (a letter).
v. Tecetteb, *vn* be formed into squadron.
viii. Ictetib, *va* write under dictation, register.

كثب Oc0ob, *va* amass.
vii. Ince0ib, *vp* be amassed (*compare* Ce0ief).
Ce0ieb 10, 9, 8, dune of sand, knoll of earth.
Ce0ieba, mass? squadron? [See Cetieba.]

قتب Qatb 4, protuberance of back or belly B. [B.
Abou qatb, humpbacked, humpy

قطب Qo$b, iron axis of a mill; axis; pole; polestar.
Qo$ba, *nu.* axis of mill.
(2) Qa$b, *s.* tuck in a garment.
ii. Qa$$ub, *vn* contract the brow, frown.
Moqa$$ab, frowning.
(3) Qâ$ubate^{n}, totally, all.

قتد Qatêd, *s.* the bush tragacanth or camel's thorn.

كتف Cetif 4, shoulder.

QTL

ii. Cettif, *va* pinion the arms behind (a man).

كثف Oc0of, *vn* be thick.
Ce0ief, thick (trees, mist, cloud, body).
Ce0êfa, thickness, clumsiness.
ii. Ce0i0if, *va* thicken.
vi. Tecê0ef, *vn* grow thick, as liquids.

قطف Oq$öf, *va* cull (fruit), gather in the vintage; snuff (a candle).
Qu$f 3, crop of fruit.
Qo$âfa, clippings, snuff (of candle) B.
Qu$âf, vintage K.
Qa$$âf, vintager.
Maq$âf, fruit basket, pottle.
(2) Qa$uifa, coarse plush, shag; shaggy covering, fringed coverlet.

كتخود Cetkouda, vicar, lieutenant.

كتل Cotle, a mass, lump.

كثل Ceu0el, poop, stern S.

قتل Oqtol, *va* kill (*vp* Qotil).
Qatl, homicide, beheading.
Qâtoul, *ger.* d°.?
Qitla, mode of staying.
Qatiel, slain person, *pl.* Qatle'.
Qâtil, slayer.
Qattêl, great slaughterer.
Maqtel, slaughter.
Maqtela, a carnage.
iii. Qâtil, *va* fight with.

Qitêl, Moqâtela, severe fighting.
iv. Aqtil, *va* cause to kill, have (a person) put to death.

كتم Octom, *va* conceal.
Cêtim el sirr, secretary.
Cetoum, reserved, secret (man).
Mictêm, very secretive.
vii. Incetim, *vp* be concealed.

قتم Qâtim, *adj.* reddish black, sombre. Compare ⸢utm.
Qotma, *s.* (this same colour).

قطم Qaṭum, close, near (B. *Rasībus*).

كتن Cettên K. Cottên C. linen; *κιθών, χίτων, also* Hebr.

قتن Qatien, starved, lean?

قطن Oqṭön, *vn* reside. *ger.* Qoṭöun.
Qâṭun 7, resident.
Qaṭuin 10, inmate of a house.
(2) Qoṭn, cotton. Qoṭna, *nu.*
(3) Qoṭnieya, Qaṭâni, pulse, leguminous crops.
(4) Yaqṭuina, *nu.* gourd, melon, cucumber, etc.

كتر Cetiera, gum of tragacanth C. See Qatêd.

كثر Ocθor, *vn* be numerous, be frequent, happen often.
Ceθier 2, numerous.
Ceθiera^{n}, too much, often.
Ceθiera^{n} mà, it is often that.
Ecθer, more numerous.
Ecθeriey, of frequent usage K.
Ecθerieya, majority (in voting).
Ecθerieya^{n}, generally K.
Micθêr, excessive (in words), redundant.
ii. Ceθθir, *va* increase, multiply.
iv. Ecθir, *va* do in excess.
Mocеθθir, plural (in grammar).
Mocθir, rich K. [animals.
vi. Tecêθer, *vn* multiply as
x. Istecθir, *vn* be covetous.
(2) Ceuθer, nectar; a river in Paradise.
Ceθiera, resin of cedar K.

قتر Iqtir, *vn* be sparing. *ger.* Qatr, parsimony. [stint.
ii. Qattir, iv. Aqtir, *va* grudge,
Moqattir, frugal.
v. Taqatter, *vn* same as *i.*

قطر Oqṭör, *vn* drip, drop. *ger.* Qaṭr.
Qoṭra, a drop, driblet.
Qaṭrân, pitch.
x. Istaqṭur, *va* distil (spirits).
iv. Aqṭur *va* cause to drip.
(2) Qoṭr 4, region of heaven, diameter of circle.
(3) Quṭâr 10, file, chain (of camels). Quṭâra^{n}, in file.
ii. Qaṭṭur, *va* bring side by side, set abreast.
vi. Taqâṭar, *vn* go in file.

كش Cixx, *vn* shrink as a garment B. [In K. Cizz.]
(2) Coxx, Cexcix, *va* whisk away (flies) B.

(3) Cexcex, trimming of a gown; a frill.

قش Qaxx, stubble.
Qaxx el baḥr, seaweed.
ii. Qaxxix, *vn* form straw, become ripe, as wheat.
Miqaxxa, brush of palm leaves.

قوش Qoux, *adj.* small in person, short (man) F. K.

قيش Qâyix, a thong.

قشع Iqxas, look! see! Al.
(2) Qaxis, inconstant K.

قشعم Qaxsam, king vulture F.

قشعر Qoxasriera, Iqxusrâr, shivering, shuddering of the skin. [shudder.
Iqxasurr, *vn* shiver with horror,

قشب Qaxab, a callosity B.
Moqaxxab, callous.
ii. Qaxxib, *va* make callous.

كشف Icxif, *va* uncover, reveal, detect, descry.
iii. Cêxif, *va* acquaint.
vii. Incexif, *vp* be revealed.
Incixâf, detection.
viii. Ictexif ṣala', *vn* become aware of, detect.

قشف Qaxif, squalid.
Motaqaxxif, shabby.

كشمش Cixmix, sultana grapes.

قشمر Qaxmara, a farce, low comedy.
Qaxmariey, farcical.
ii. Taqaxmar, *vn* play farce.

كشر Cexir, snarling, morose.
Icxir, *vn* show the teeth, grin, snarl. *ger.* Cexr, Cixra.

قشر Qaxr 3, Qixra, *nu.* bark, peel, scale.
Aqxar, bare, stripped.
Oqxor, *va* peel, strip of skin, wipe a wound.
ii. Qaxxir, do. shell (beans).
Moqaxxar, cleansed (barley).
(2) Aqxar, excellent, perfect?
(3) Qaxar, crimson K.

قشط Iqxaṭ, *also* ii. Qaxxuṭ, *va* scrape off, skim off. ii. *fig.* skim or scour (the seas). Baste (in sewing) C.
Miqxaṭ, hoe or rake.

كز Cizz, *vn* dry up, contract K.
Cezz, dry; *fig.* dry in style.
iv. Ecizz ṣala', *vn* clench (the teeth) B.

قز Qazz, gauze? unspun silk.
(2) Qozêz, glass.
Qozêziey, of glass.
Qazzêz, glazier.
(3) Qozz min, *vn* leap away from; *fig.* shun. In fig. sense, rather v. Teqazzez min, abhor.
Teqazqaz min, do.

وكز Wecez Yeciz, *va* stab.
Mowêciz, poignant (grief).

كوز Couz 9, milk jug.
Ecwêz, pitcher K.
Cewêziey, vermilion B. (colour of red pots?)

قوز Qauziey, a lamb B.

قيظ Qiez, *vn* be burning hot (weather).
Qaiz 3, 4, midsummer.
Qaizuiy, of midsummer.
Maqâz, Maqiez, summer encampment or dwelling.
v. Taqayyaz, *vn* pass the summer (in a place). [K.
Moqayyaz, summer provisions

كزبر Cozbora, *nu.* coriander.

قزدر Qazdier *or* Qazdier, pewter.

قزح Qazſl, Qizſl 4, cruets, raw seeds for seasoning.
Teqâzieſl, condiment.
Iqzeſl, *va* season (broth, meat).
ii. Qazziſl, do. and *fig.* season (a discourse).
Miqzeſl, cruetstand.
(2) Qozeſl, angel of the clouds.
Qaus Qozeſl, rainbow.

كظم Icẓum, *va* check, controul, stifle (passion). *ger.* Cozöum. See Okzom.

قزم Qazma 10, spade B.

قزن Qazên 10, cauldron
(2) Qazien, parsimonious B.

R.

رأى Râi, opinion, *pl.* Arâ.
Râ, he beheld. Araʾ, Araʾ, I behold.
Rouya, a vision, idea.
Roʾouya, vision, power of sight.
iv. Arie [*vulg.* Arwi], *va* show.
iii. Râyi, *v.* make semblance.
Riyâ, hypocrisy.
Morâyi, hypocrite.
viii. Irtêyi, *vn* consider, debate inwardly.
Mortê, considerate (opinion).
Rawiey, Mortewi, Mosterwi (w for ʾ), considerate (person).
Rawieya, consideration, thought.
(2) Rayâ 2, flag, standard.

ورا Warâ, *prep.* behind, beyond.
v. Tewarrâ, *vn* abscond.
(2) Riya 2, a lung.
Marie, windpipe c. (also feeding, nourishing). [teuch.
(3) Toura, Teura, the Pentateuch.
(4) Touriya, allegory B.

وروز Warwar, the bee-eater (bird).

روى Irwi, *va* quench (thirst) c.
ii. Rawwi, *va* drench, saturate.
Morie? nourishing (drink).

viii. Irtewi, *vp* be satiated (with blood).
(2) Irwi, *va* (*modern*) narrate.
Râwi 7, narrator.
Riwâya, a narrative.

رع Rasâs, the rabble.
(2) Rasris, *va* recruit. *ger.* Rasrasa, refreshment.
ii. Terasras, *vn* thrive, recover strength.
Moterasris, (boy) growing up.

ورع Waras, reverential fear.
Waris, Wariṣ, scrupulous.
Risa, scrupulosity K.
v. Tewarras min, *vn* scrupulously abstain from.

يرع Yarâsa, reed from which pens are made.

روع Rous, *va* surprize and astonish F. Also in *vp* Riṣ, be surprized, *either* painfully, be aghast, *or* admire.
iv. Ariṣ, *va* amaze, terrify.
Moriṣ, terrible.
viii. Irtês, *vp* be aghast.

رعى Irsu, *va* feed (cattle).
Râsu, shepherd, grazier. [14.
Rasuiya, a subject (of a prince)
iii. Râsu, *va* tend, respect, observe; accommodate (by cheap sale) B.
Risâya, respect, observance.
Morâsâya, d°.

viii. Irtesu, *vn* graze. Hence a new root Rets.
(2) Irsa', *vn* itch B.

رعب Irsab, *va* fear.
Rasba, fear, timidity.
Rasuib, timid.

رعبل Rasbala 11, a tatter.
Rasbil, *va* tear to rags.

رعد Irsad, *vn* thunder.
Rasd 3, thunder.
Rassâd, that thunders much.
Rasâda, a thundering.
Rosda, a quaking.
viii. Irtesud, *vn* quake, tremble C.

رعف Rasf, flow of blood C.
Irsaf, *vn* bleed (as the nose), drip.
Rosâf, same as Rasf C.
Rosâfa, dripping of meat.
x. Istersuf, *va* cause grease to drip.

رعن Arsan, silly, weak, garrulous C.

رعص Irsas, *va* frisk, swarm.
iv. Arsus, *va* vibrate.
viii. Irtesus, *vn* throb, wriggle? vibrate.

رعش Irsax, *vn* tremble. *ger.* Rasx.
Rasax, tremor. Rasxa, d°.
iv. Arsux, *va* flurry.
viii. Irtesux, *vn* quake.

RŞX

Raṣux, *adj.* in tremor.
Raṣṣâx, d°. *intens.*

رب Rabb 4, lord; Lord God.
Rabba, mistress K.
Ribâba, dominion K.
Rabbâni, belonging to a lord K. a Rabbi K.
Roboubieya, lordship, sovereignty K.
v. Terabba, *vn* play the lord.
Robbân, commodore of a squadron? Gol. navarcha (shipmaster, pilots. Acts xxvi. 11).
Terabban, *vn* be admirable of a fleet K.
(2) Robba, immense number K.
Robba, Robbama, very often. (*mod.*) probably, generally, perhaps.
(3) Robb 5, 3, fruit jelly, *Pers.*
(4) Ribba, clover, lucerne.
(5) Ribâba, covenant, quiver c.
(6) Rabâba, *nu.* violin.

أرب ʿErib, *adj.* active, clever, assiduous K.
Maʿêraba, necessary matter.
Maʿrab, *pl.* 11, Maʿêrib, an occasion.

ورب Warib, oblique; *fig.* degenerate.
i. Warib Yourab, *vn* degenerate, decline. *ger.* Warb.
Teurieb, obliquity.
ii. Warrib, *va* insinuate indirectly, as by parable.
iii. Wârib, *va* deal indirectly with, intrigue against, overreach.

RBW

روب Roub, *vn* be thick as milk, curdled.
Rouba, Rauba, thick mud, slush, clotted milk, etc.
Râyib, Raubân, torpid (as with blood stagnant).
ii. Rawwib, *va* thicken (a fluid).
v. Terawwab, *vn* nearly = i.
Mirwab, cream vessel.
Râyib, clotted (milk, etc.).

ريب Raib, Rieba, strife, doubt.
Râyib, Rayyâb, (thing) causing doubt or suspicion K.
iv. Arieb, *va* inspire doubt.
viii. Irtêb bi, be in doubt of, demur to.
Irtiyâb, doubt, suspicion.
Mortêb, suspected K.
Δou rieba, inspiring doubt, justly suspected.

ربو Rabwa, highland; *pl.* roba'. *Also,* Râbiya 12, d°. wold K.
Rabâwa, eminence.
Râbiya, pile of stones as token.
Robou, augmentation K.
ii. Rabbi, *va* bring up, rear, nurture to manhood.
Morabbi, foster-father.
Terbiya, education, rearing.
Marba', place of rearing.
Marbie, educated, reared.
iii. Ribâ, usury = Ribâñ.
Râbi, usurer c.
iv. Arbi, *va* increase (one's capital) by usury K.
Morbi? usurer K.

RBW

Morâbi, usurer B.
(2) Morabba', preserved (fruit) = Morabbab. See Robb.
Arbiyân, lobster.

ربا Marbâ', ladder K.

ربع Arbaʕa, four; *fem.* Arbaʕ.
Robʕ 4, a quarter.
Râbiʕ, fourth.
Robâʕuiy, quadriliteral (verb).
Δou el arbaʕ, quadruped.
Arbaʕâ, Wednesday.
Arbaʕoun (-ʕuin), forty, fortieth.
Marbouʕ, doubled in four.
Morabbaʕ, square.
ii. Rabbiʕ, *va* arrange into square, do four times. [square K.
v. Terabbaʕ, *vn* sit with legs
(2) Rabiʕ, spring season.
Rabʕuiy, vernal.
Marâbiʕ, spring rains K.
iii. Râbuʕ, engage for the spring K.
iv. Arbuʕ, *vn* enter the spring season (as the year, the sun).
(3) Rabʕa 5, a party, faction. (In Egypt) the cabinet K.
(4) Yarbouʕ 11, jerboa, small kangaroo of Africa.

ربد Arbad, *adj.* lurid red.
Robda, *s.* d°.
v. Terabbad, *vn* become lurid red, as the sky, put on a louring aspect, as the countenance.

ربض Irbuẖ, *vn* lie on the bosom, as a quadruped.

RBṬ

iv. Arbuẖ, *va* put to rest, lull (pain). [K.
Marbuẖ 11, enclosure for sheep

ربح Ribẖ, *s.* gain, profit. *ger.* Rabẖ. *See* Râbi.
Irbaẖ, *va* gain.
iii. Râbiẖ, play the stockjobber, make gains. [ness.
Morâbaẖa, large gain, gainful-

ربك Orboc, *va* entangle, mix. *ger.* Rabc. viii. Irtebic, *vp.* Irtibêc, confusion. See Olboc.

ربص Orbos, [deposit sediment B. *But see* Orsob.]
Raubus, *va* refine (metal) B.
v. Terabbas bi, *vn* lie in wait for F.
Moterabbus, watcher of the market, a jobber.

ربط Orbot, *va* tie, bind. *ger.* Rabt.
Rabṭa, a bale, a tie.
Ribât 10, a tie, bond, band.
Rabiṭ, *adj. fig.* high strung, intense.
Ribât (*pl.* Arbot ?), *fig.* a pledge, affiance.
Robâṭuiya, a conspiracy, a cabal.
Rabiṭ, (a beast) tied up.
Marbuṭ, stall *or* place where a beast is tied.
Mirbaṭa a fastening, a knot.
iii. Râbuṭ, *va* tie oneself to, *i.e. fig.* attend to, watch. [For this also is said *vulgo* Irbuṭ li. *Sic* B.]

RBṬ

Morâbuṭ, assiduous K.
vi. Terâbaṭ, *vr* complot, conspire, league.

رد Rodd, *va* send back; give back, repay, requite; drive back, repel.
Ridda, apostacy K.
ii. Raddid, *va* repel.
iii. Râdid, *va* make retort to.
v. Teraddad, *vn* go backwards and forwards; *fig.* waver. *Also* as *va* frequent (a place).
vi. Terâdd, renounce (an engagement), recant K.
viii. Irtidd, *vn* turn back, apostatize.
Irtidâd, apostacy.
Mortidd, apostate.

رض RoẒẒ, *va* bruise, break into pieces. [K.C.
MiraẒẒa, crusher, mallet, flail
RaẒruẒ, *va* batter to pieces.
RaẒraẒ, rough gravel or broken flint K.

أرض ʾErẒ, the Earth, land; *pl.* ʾErâẒu, lands, wide estates.
ʾErẒuiy, earthly.

ورد Warda, *nu.* 2, a rose.
Wardiey (Warid ?), rosy.
ii. Warrid, *va* rouge (the cheeks).
Mowarrad, rouged.
v. Tewarrad, *vp* of ii.
Tewarrod, rose-colour K.
(2) Warad Yarid, *vn* arrive. *ger.* Woroud, arrival.
Wârid, (merchandize) arriving.

RWẒ

Wârid wa ṣâdir, imports and exports.
iv. Aurid, *va* bring in, convey; présent; adduce, quote.
Ierâd, income.
vi. Tewârad, *vn* concur K.
Tewârod, concurrence.
(3) Aurdi (ôrdi), camp c. But B. writes ẒaurẒu. It is Turkish. *See* Aurte, legion.

روح Roud, *vn* go to and fro, as the scout of an army; gad about, as a gossip; glide about. Roud fie, frequent (a place).
Roud, gliding movement K.
Rowaid, *dimin.* gentle continuous movement. Rowaidaⁿ, gently! gently!
x. Isteried, frequent (a place)?
Marâd, Mosterâd, haunt, customary place of resort.
(2) iv. Âried, *vna* will, wish.
Mâ oried, Lâ oried, I do not choose, I will not.
Irâda, will (of God, of the king).
Morâd, thing wished for; sense of a word.
iii. Râwid-oh ẓala' xaiˢ, *va* make demands of him concerning something.
(3) Mirwad 11, earring Bg.

روض RauẒa, flowery prairie, flower garden; *pl.* RiyâẒ.
(2) RouẒ, *va* train (a colt). *ger.* RauẒ.
ii. RawwuẒ, dº intensive.
MarouẒ, trained.

RWΛ.

Riyâʌa, exercise, training; (asceticism?) exact science; mathematics.
Riyâʌuiy, ascetic.
Riyâʌuiya, asceticism.
vi. Terâwaʌ, *vn* exercise oneself in rivalry.
viii. Irtâʌ, *vp* of i. be trained. Also *vn* live ascetically.
x. Isteruiʌ, *vp* be exercised and formed (said of the mind) K.

رذى Radi, *f.* Radieya, 8, bad, Ardâ, worse. [evil.
Radâwa, badness.
iv. Ardi, *va* make bad, spoil, ruin K.
(2) Ridâ 8, a mantle.
ii. Raddi, *va* mantle, clothe in a mantle.
v. Teraddâ, *vn* wear a mantle.

رضى Irʌa' ṣala', ṣan, *vn* consent to; — fie, bi, be pleased with. *ger.* Riʌâ, consent, satisfaction. Ṣanriʌâhi, with his good pleasure.
RuʌwaA, consent.
iv. Arʌu, *va* please, satisfy.
Irʌa, Terʌuya, satisfying (another). [compromise.
vi. Terâʌâ, *vr* please mutually;

رذى iv. Arʌi, *va* harass, wear out s.

رذع Irdaṣ, *va* repress, check. *ger.* Radṣ.
viii. Irtedus ṣan, *vp* of i. *also vn* abstain from.

RΛL

رضع Irʌaṣ, *va* suck (the breast).
RaʌuṣA, a suckling.
RaʌuiṣA, foster brother.
MarʌaṣA 11, mother's breast K.
iv. ArʌuṣA, *va* suckle.
MorʌuṣA, wet nurse.

رذب ʿIrdab 11, quarter of wheat.

رضب RaʌâbA, water in the mouth, drop that exudes B.

رذف Ridf 4, croup of horse, buttocks of woman.
Radaf, appendix (of book), conveyance (of an action).
Râdif, coming after, coming in succession.
Radief, troops in reserve.
ii. Raddif, *va* subjoin.
iii. Râdif, *va* be substitute for.
iv. Ardif, *va* cause to ride behind, place later?
Mordif, posterior to K.
vi. Terâdaf, *vn* follow in series.
viii. Irtedif, *va* ride behind (another). [horse.
Mortedif, hindrider on one

رذخ Ordok [*also*, OrʌökA K.] smash, crack (nuts). *ger.* Radk.

رذل RaʌielA 6, base, vile.
ArʌelA, baser.
RaʌielaA 11, vice, baseness.
RoʌêlaA, refuse (of the people).
ii. ReʌʌilA, prostitute, vilify.
iv. ArʌilA, *va* deprave.

vi. Terâʌel, *vn* grovel.
x. Istiraʌil, *va* account base.

ردم Irdim, *va* block up (with rubbish).
Radm, rubbish, ruinous masses of a wall, barrier K.
Ridâm, *adj.* unworthy P. (rubbishy?)

ردن Rodn 4, cuff to a sleeve.
ii. Raddin, *va* add cuffs to (a sleeve).

رف Raff 3, shelf in a niche Al. Bg. flock of birds B. C. (of cattle K.)
Rafrif, *vn* flap the wings, spread the wings (over eggs, or over little ones).
Rafraf, skirt or vallance, hanging portion of drapery K.

ورف Warief, wide spreading, luxuriant.
ii. Warrif, iv. Aurif, *vn* spread wide (as a shadow, or as the branches of a tree).
Worouf, luxuriance.

رأف Raʿouf, Râʿif, benevolent.
Râʿfa, benevolence.
Raufa, d°. K.
Râʿf, be benevolent.
iii. Râwif, *va* treat kindly.
v. vi. Terâʿaf ʂala, yearn over, compassionate.

ريف Rief, *s.* cultivated border of land (on river side, or suburban), the inhabited and cultivated country (*Lat.* rus, opposed to *el bedou*, the open wilderness).
Riefiey, inhabiting the *rief* K.
Raiyif, productive K. [*rief.*
v. Terayyaf, pay visit to the

رفأ Rifâʿ, peace, tranquility K. [superseded in modern style by Rifâhe?]
(2) Irfaʿ, *va* darn. *ger.* Rafâʿ B. K.
Rafya, a darning B.
Raffâʿ, a darner.
[Irfâʿ bain, make peace between (those who have quarrelled) K.]

رفع Irfaʂ, *va* lift up, raise (eyes, voice, shoulders, a weight), exalt (a person). *ger.* Rafʂ.
Marfaʂ, platform.
iii. Râfiʂ, *va* summon by appeal before a judge.
Rafʂa, elevation, high rank.
v. Teraffaʂ, *vn* exalt oneself; ʂala', overtop, tower above.
vi. Terâfaʂ, *vr* summon one another mutually before a judge.
viii. Irtefiʂ, *vp* of i. [nence.
Irtifâʂ, elevation, height, emi-
Rafieʂ, superior in rank or quality, superfine.
Rafâʂa, the being high (in price or rank), elevation of pitch.
Arfaʂ, more elevated.
Marfaʂ, raised stage, platform K.
Rofâʂa, quilting of a woman's dress at the hips C. K. the wearing of a bustle.

RFΔ

رفض Orfoδ, *va* renounce, abdicate. *ger.* RafΔ.
Râfuδ 12, a renegade, dissenter, dissident, sectary.
Râfuδuiy, sectarian.
Rafuiδ, *adj.* cast away K.
Marfouδ, d°. K.

رفه Irfah, *vn* live at ease.
Râfih, Rafieh, Rafhên, living in ease and comfort.
Rafâhe, ease and comfort.
ii. Raffih, *va* afford to (another) ease and plenty; treat indulgently; compose, quiet K.
iv. Arfih, d°. K.
v. Teraffah, x. Isterfih, live indulgently.
Moraffah, tranquil, prosperous.

رفل Orfol, *vn* flaunt, display oneself.
Râfil, *partic.* flaunting, strolling [at ease.

رفق Rifq, benignity.
Rafieq 6, comrade.
Rifqa(Rofaqa), fellow travellers.
Rifâq, Rifâqa, sociability.
Morâfiq, Rifâqiey, sociable.
iii. Râfiq, *va* escort.
v. Teraffaq bi, make oneself comrade with.
vi. Terâfaq, *vr* live as comrades.
(2) Mirfaq 11, elbow.
viii. Irtefiq, *vn* rest on one's elbow, be well supported.
x. Isterfiq, *va* ask support from.
Temarfaq, take for one's elbow cushion or support K.

RΓB

رفس Orfos, Orfoɤ, *va* kick (as horse). *ger.* Rafs.
Rafse (K.), Rofse (C.), a kick.
v. Teraffes, *vn* be overfed, pampered.

رفش Rofx, wooden paddle, dung shovel K.
Mirfax, winnowing shovel B.

رفز Irfiz, throb (as artery), tick (as a watch).
Râfiz, artery.

رغ Raɾɾa (?), water melon Bg.

روغ Rouɾ, *vn* dodge, sneak.
iii. Râwiɾ, deal craftily with; try to trip up; circumvent B.
v. Terawwaɾ, *vn* roll, wallow in the dust K.
vi. Terâwaɾ, wrestle together; — bi, cheat (a person) B.
Rawwâɾ, prone to sidelong ways K.; a sneak.
Rawâɾ, crooked dealing K.
Riwâɾa, Riyâɾa, wrestling-ground K.
Rowaiɾa, trick, roguery K.

رغو Roɾwa, Raɾâwa, froth.
ii. Raɾɾi, iv. Arɾi, *va* foam, froth.
(2) Irɾi, *vn* squall, scream, laugh as hyæna, bellow K.

رغب Orɾob, *va* (Irɾab *with* fie, ila') desire [*with* min *or* san, be disinclined to K.].
Roɾba bi, a desire for.

RΓB

Roɾba, avidity.
Raɾbât, things desired.
Raɾieb 5, desirous.
ii. Raɾɾib, *va* cause to desire, entice.
Marɾoub, desired, desirable.
Marâɾib, things desired.
Arɾab, more covetous c.

رغد Raɾd, affluence.
Arɾad, more commodious c.
Raɾied, opulent.
Raɾɾâd, abundant, existing in profuse quantities.
Irɾad, *vn* live in affluence.
(2) Raɾieda, farina (arrowroot) boiled in milk K.

رغف Raɾief 8, unleavened flat cake, round or oblong, baked on the hearth; a scone.

رغم Raɾm, outrage, despite; ṣala' raɾmihi, to his displeasure, in despite of him.
Marɾama, repugnance.
Râɾim, under humiliating constraint.

روح Râfl, wine K. *qu.* spirit?
(2) Râfla, *nu.* palm of the hand; 2, handful. Râflât el ʌeheb, handfuls of gold GN.
(3) Roufl 3, spirit, soul, vital principle, (ardent) spirit (of brandy).
Roufl'âni, spiritual, incorporeal, spirituous.
Roufl'ânieya, spirituality.
Rieflâniey, explosive? (powder).

RΠB

(4) Rieſl, *fem.* 3, wind.
Rieſla, d°.
ii. Rawwiſl, *va* air, fan.
Mirwaſla 11, a fan.
Marieſl, well-aired, airy.
Marouſl, windy.
Arwaſl, more airy.
Râyiſla 2, scent, *also* 12.
(5) Râſla, *s.* rest.
iv. Arieſl, *va* cause (a beast) to rest. Marâſl, resting-place, burial-place.
viii. Irteſl, *vn* rest oneself.
x. Isterieſl, (*mod.*) d°. Isterâſla, respite, taking breath, rest.
(6) Rouſl, (*mod.*) *vn* go. *ger* Rawâſl, *for* Seir or Δihêb.
Râyiſl, going.

رحى Raſla', Raſlâ, a handmill millstone; *pl.* Arſluya.
Irſlu, *v.* turn a handmill K.

رهب Rêhib 9, monk.
Rehbân, d°. 11.
v. Terehheb, *vn* become a monk.
Rohbânieya, monkery.
(2) Irheb, *va* fear.
Rehba, *s.* fear.
iv. Arhib, *va* alarm.
Marheba 11, a terror.
ii. Rehhib, *va* intimidate.
Terhieb, menace.

رحب Raſlb 4, wide, spacious.
Raſluib, d°. *pl.* 11, Raſlâyib, wide estates.
Raſlâba, spaciousness.
Irſlab, *vn* be spacious. *ger.* Roſlb, Raſlb.

RHB

Marflub, *va* welcome.
Marflabâ bec ! welcome !
ii. Raflflub, iv. Arflub, *va* enlarge.
Raftba, area, *esp.* large.

رهدل ii. Terehdal ʿala', *vn* act the bully towards.

رهج Irhej, *vn* glitter, glimmer. SHINE.
Rehj aʿfar, orpiment.

رهل Rehil, *adj.* flaccid, relaxed in muscle.
Irhel, *vn* be flaccid.
v. Terehhel, *va* dº.
Moterehhil, lazy (bird) F.

رحل Irflal, *vn* migrate, travel (ʿan, from). *ger.* Raffl.
Râflul 7, traveller.
Râflula 12, camel, *monture.*
Riflâla 11 (*also* Raffl), camel's saddle.
Riflla, art of camel saddler K.
Roflla 10, route, journey.
Raffuil, migration, departure.
Raffoul, useful for carrying a rider K.

رهم Marham 11, medical plaister, cataplasm.

رحم Raflm 4, the womb.
Raflma, *s.* mercy.
Irflam ʿala', *vn* have mercy upon.
Raffuim, Raflöum, Raflmân, merciful (God).
Arflam, more merciful.

RWJ

Marflama, mercy (of Göd).
Marflöum, on whom God has had mercy, *i.e.* deceased.
ii. Raflflum, *va* express pity for.
v. Teraflflam, *vn* as i.

رهن Irhen, *va* pawn, pledge. *ger.* Rehn 5, a stake.
Rehien 6, hostage.
Rehiena 11, thing mortgaged.
Marhoun, given in pledge.
ii. Rehhin, *v.* bet, wager.
iii. Rêhin, *va* dº. with accus. of the other party.
iv. Arhin, *va* stake (a thing), same as i. ?
vi. Terêhen, *vr* enter into pledges mutually.
viii. Irtehin, *va* accept a pledge.
Mortehin, mortgagee, holder of thing pledged (*but also in* K. responsible).
x. Isterhin, *va* demand a pledge.

رحق Raffuiq, Roflâq, the best wine C. K.

رهرط Morehrut, flaccid (B. *ter*).

رج Rojj, Rajrij, *va* agitate. *ger.* Rajj.
viii. Irtijj, *vp* of i.
Irtijâj, vibration.
ii. Terajraj, *vn* waver as an [army.

روج Rouj, *vn* move rapidly as a wave; go off quickly (in the market).
Râyij, *adj.* current (money); (goods) selling quickly.

RWJ

Rawâj, quick sale.
ii. Rawwij, *va* make current, pass (money), quicken (sale).

رجو Orjou, Irjâ, *va* hope.
Rajâ, *s.* hope.
v. Terejjâ, *va* entreat.
viii. Irteji, *va* hope K.
x. Isterji, *va* entreat.
(2) Arjâ^{s}, *pl.* tracts, districts F.

رجع Irjas, *vn* return. *ger.* Rojous.
Rajs, *ger.* repeating, restoring c.
Rajsa, return, resurrection.
Rajes, *s.* refuse, dung; *also*, cud of ruminants=Jirra.
Marjas 11, return K.
ii. Rajjis, *va* cause to return, send back. Refund. Remand. Repel. Repeat. Echo.
iii. Râjis, *vna* recur (as fever), recur to, revise.
Morajjas, poem with a refrain to the stanzas.
Morâjasa, recurrence.
Terjies, repetition, the refrain or chorus of a song.
x. Isterjis, *va* reclaim, resume, recover. *Also vn* desire to return (to God), *i.e.* pronounce the religious formula, "From Thee I came, to Thee I return."
(2) Râjis 12, yard of a mast.

رجف Irjaf, *vn* quake. *ger.* Rojouf.
Rajfa, shock of earthquake.
Rajjâf, trembling all over.

RJM

iv. Arjif, *va* cause to tremble; agitate (a people) by alarms.
Irjâf, seditious agitation; *esp.* in *pl.* 11, Arâjief.

رجح Irjaſ, *vn* tilt. *ger.* Rojouſ, preponderance, odds. *Also ger.* Rajſ.
Orjouſa 11, a swing K.
Marjieſa, a hammock [=Jaujeſâna c.]
Marjiſ, *va* swing in a swing.
ii. Rajjiſ, *va* cause to preponderate. Bias. Prefer.
iii. Râjiſ, *va* ponder.

رجل Rijl, *s.* foot; *pl.* Arjol.
Râjil 6, foot soldier K. In *Egypt.* râgil), a man.
Rajol 5, man (*Lat.* vir). *Syria.*
Rojail (Rowaijil K.) mannikin.
Rojailiey, mannish (woman).
Rajjâl 11, manly person.
Rajoulieya, manliness.
Marjalieya, manhood.
iv. Arjil, *va* cause to go on foot.
v. Terajjal, *vn* set foot on ground; dismount; land.
(2) viii. Irtejil, compose or recite verse *impromptu*.

رجم Orjom, *va* pelt with stones. Mark a grave by casting stones. *ger.* Rajm.
Rojma 10, Rajam 5, tumulus of stones.
Rajiem, stoned, execrable K.
Marâjim, stones hurled, *i.e.* invectives.
viii. Irtejim, *vp* be heaped, as [stones.

RJM

(2) Terjomân, *s.* interpreter 13, from Jewish *Targum*.
Terjim, *va* translate.
Terjima, translation.
Moterjim, translator.

رجز Rijs, Rijz, *s.* impurity, idolatry.
(2) Rajez, *s.* a peculiar metre or stanza of six couplets K.

رخ Rakk, *adj.* flabby C.
viii. Irtikk, *vn* be flabby.
(2) Rokk, *s.* fabulous bird, roc; condor?

أرخ ii. ʿErrik, iv. ʾEʿrik, *va* date, set a date on.
ʿOrka, fixed epoch K.
Têriek 12, date; chronicle.
Moteʿwarrik, chronicler.
Moʿwarrak, dated . . . .

ريخ Riek, *vn* be flabby K.

رخو رخى Rakâ, Rakwa, Rakâwa, looseness.
Irka', *vn* be loose.
iv. Arki, *va* loosen.
Rakou (Bg.), Rakiey (Al.), loose.
Rakiey, relaxed, at ease K.
Arka', looser.
viii. Irteki, *vp* of iv.
x. Isterki, do.
Irtikâ, Istirkâ, relaxation, flabbiness. Mosterki, feeble.

رخل Yorkal ileihi, interesting.

RWL

رخم Rakiem, shrill and sweet of voice F. opposed to yakib.
Rokouma, sweetness of voice F.
Irkam, *vn* be soft of voice.
ii. Rakkim, *va* soften (sounds).
(2) iv. Arkim sala', *vn* sit on (eggs) F.
(3) Rokâm, alabaster, black basalt.

رخص Rakyˇ, abundance.
Rokyˇ, cheapness.
Rakieyˇ, cheap.
iv. Arkiyˇ, *va* cheaper.
viii. Irtekuyˇ, *va* buy cheaply.
x. Isterkuyˇ, *va* depreciate.
(2) Rakyˇ, tender (meat), gentle (treatment), supple.
ii. Rakkiyˇ, *va* indulge.
v. Terakkayˇ, *vn* deal gently, be accommodating, fie xaiˇ.
Rokya, indulgence.
i. Orkoyˇ (Rakoyˇ), *vn* be tender, delicate.
iii. Râkiyˇ, *va* coddle; compromise, concede.
Morâkaya, a compromise.
vi. Terâkayˇ, indulge oneself, coddle oneself.

رخت Rakt, trappings of a horse, splendid harness.
ii. Rakkit, *va* caparison.

ورل Waral 4, large African lizard K.

رول Rowâl, Raiwâl, Riyâle, foam from horse's mouth.
Abou riyâle, foaming (horse).

RWL

ii. Rayyil, *v.* foam (as horse) B. Rawwil, d°. K.
(2) Riyâle 2, Spanish dollar Al. ship of admiral K.

رِمّ Rimm, *vn* be rotten (as bone).
Ramiem 5, carious, rotten.
Rimma, *nu.* 10, dry bone.
(2) Rammim, Ramrim, *va* refit, repair, patch up.
x. Isterimm, *vn* need repair.

وَرِمَ Warim Yarim, *vn* swell.
Waram, *s.* 4, a swelling.
Warmân, swollen.
ii. Warrim, *va* swell.
Mowarram, swollen.

رُوم Roum, *va* desire. *ger.* Raum.
Marâm, thing desired.
ii. Rawwim, *va* cause to desire.

رِيم Raiṁa, *s.* froth, foam.
ii. Rayyim, *v.* froth.
Rowâm, *s.* foam K. *See* Rowâl.
(2) Riem, Ri^{e}m, *pl.* Ar^{e}âm, white gazelle K. fallow deer F. *dorcas*?

رَمَى Irmi, *va* cast, throw, shoot [pelt, hit]. *ger.* Rimya, Rimâya.
iii. Râmi, *va* pelt.
vi. Terâmâ, *vn* throw themselves together in heaps.
Râmi, *pl.* Româya, shooter, darter.
Marmiey, *part. p.* shot.
Marma' 11, butt to shoot at K.
Mirma' 11, projectile K.

RML

رَمَد Ramâd, *s.* ashes.
Armad, *adj.* ashcoloured.
ii. Rammid, *va* bake in the ashes.
(2) Ramad, rot in cattle C. K. ophthalmia?

رَمِض Ramiḍ, *adj.* torrid.
Irmuḍ, *va* roast on hot stones. *ger.* Ramḍ K.
iv. Armiḍ, *va* parch, scorch, as does the sun.
v. Terammaḍ, *vn* be overpowered with the sun's heat.
viii. Irtemuḍ, *vp. fig.* be consumed by inward fire K.
Armaḍ, scorched by the sun K.

رَمَّ Irmaſ, *vn* gallop (as horse). *ger.* Ramſ.
Ramſa, a gallop.
ii. Rammiſ, *va* cause to gallop.
vi. Terâmaſ, gallop in squadron for review.
(2) Romſ 5, spear.
Râmiſ, a spearman.
Rammâſ, maker of spears.
Rimâſa, art of spearmaking.
Romaiſ, small javelin. *Also*, Irmaſ, *va* pierce with a lance, spur K.

رَمْل Raml 5, sand. Ramla, a sandy strip.
(2) Ermel, widower; Ermele, widow; *pl.* Erâmil. (Ermele, implies *poverty* and desolation K.)
v. Terammal, be bereaved.

RMN

رمن Rommâna, *nu.* pomegranate; *also*, a steelyard.
Roumâna qabbâni (*sic*), a steelyard B.

رمق Irmaq, *v.* glance at. *ger.* Romouq, Rimâq.

رمش Ramxa, a glance; twinkle of the eye, a moment.

رمز Irmiz, *vn* nod, wink, make sign.
Ramz 3, gesticulation, signal. Enigma.

رن Rinn, *vn* sound, tinkle.
Ranna, *s.* sound.
Ranien, *s.* twanging.

رنب Arnab 11, a hare.
(2) Arniba, tip (of nose or tail) F. *also* the groin B. But see Arnima.

رنح ii. Rannifl, *va* make dizzy.
v. Terannafl, *vn* stagger (as with wine) K.
Ranfl, dizziness K.

رنق Raunaq, *s.* lustre, brilliancy, *lit.* or *fig.* K. C.

رنم Arnima, the groin B. perhaps corrupt for Arbina.

رنش Ternixân, blue cornflower B.

WRC

ركك Reciec, thin, slender, flimsy, frail.
Recc, *vn* be thin, feeble.
x. Isteriec, *va* account flimsy, slight.
(2) Rocce, distaff.
ii. Reccic, *vn* stammer, as a drunken man.
(3) viii. Irticc, *vn* tremble, hesitate, be in doubt, falter.
(4) Reccê, echo B. K.

رق Riqqa, delicacy, *lit.* and *fig.*
Raqieq, delicate, subtle.
Raqâyiq, subtleties C.
Riqq, *vn* be delicate, fine.
ii. Raqqiq, *va* comminute, pulverize.
iv. Ariqq, *va* make delicate.
v. Teraqqaq li, *vn* be compassionate to.
(2) Raqq, parchment, vellum.
Roqâqa, *nu.* 5, thin cake, parliament? piecrust.
Raqqâq, tartmaker.
(3) Riqq, thraldom.
iv. Ariqq, *va* enthrall.
Riqqieya, enthralment.
Raqq 5, a thrall.

ورق Waraqa, *nu.* 4, a leaf, a note, a lamina.
Waraq, paper.
Warrâq, paper maker, stationer.
Aurâq, scrip.
Wirâqa, art of paper-making K.
Warieq, full of leaves K.

ورك Waric 4, hip of the body.

YRC

يرك Eriece, *nu.* 11, sofa of the new bride, throne.

روك Rouc, *s.* a commune?
Mâl el rouc, communal property B.
Rouciey, communal B.

روق Rouq, *vn* be serene, limpid.
ii. Rawwiq, *va* clear, clarify; strain a liquid.
Râyiq, limpid.
Rawâq, serenity.
(2) Rawâq 8, Rowâqa, porch, covered balcony. [B.
(3) Râq 2, a layer B. bedclothes

ريق Rieq, *s.* saliva in the mouth.
Icser el rieq, *v.* breakfast Bg.
Ṣala' el rieq, while fasting.
v. Terayyaq, *vn* breakfast Bg.
Terayyoq, *s.* breakfast.

رقو Terqowa 11, clavicle of the neck.

رقى Irqa', *vn* step up, mount K.
Marqa', Mirqâya, ladder, scale.
ii. Raqqi, *va* cause to mount.
Terqiya, promotion.
v. Teraqqâ, *vn* mount up.
Teraqqi, augmentation, growth, progress.
viii. Irteqi, d°.
Retaqa, *nu.* degree of dignity K.
Irtiqâ, ascent, advancement.
(2) Irqâ', *va* enchant B. K.
Râqi 12, enchanter.

RCB

Râqiya, enchantress.
Roqya, *pl.* roqa', enchantment.
Aṣḥâb el roqa', sorcerers.
Raqiey, enchanting, fascinating.

ركع Irces, *vn* bow the head, fall prostrate or on the knees. *ger.* Rocous.
Rêcis 7, bowing in supplication.
Recsa 2, an inclination of the body in prayer.

رقع Irqaṣ, *va* mend, patch.
ii. Raqqus, *va* patch all over, cobble.
vi. Terâqaṣ, *vn* faddle.
Roqsa 5, piece of cloth, scrap, a rag, bit of paper, a note or piece of writing paper.
Moraqqaṣ, patchwork.
x. Isterqus, *vn* need repairs.
(2) Raqies, fatuous B.
Roqâsa, fatuity B.
iv. Arqus, display fatuity K.

ركب Irceb, *va* ride, mount (a beast), embark, make voyage. *ger.* rocoub.
Rêcib 7, rider, voyager.
Reccêb, d°.
Recb, cavalcade.
Riçêb 10, stirrup, cavalcade.
Ricba, mode of riding K. C.
Recoub(a) 11, beast for riding.
Ricêbiey, officer who holds the king's stirrup.
Marceb 11, ship. [coach.
Marceba 2, omnibus, public
(2) Rocba 2, the knee.

RCB

(3) ii. Reccib, *va* cause to mount; *also*, compose, compound; frame, construct (the skeleton of a beast), compound (the ingredients of a potion); set up (a picture on its frame), graft (a tree).
Morecceb, composed, composite.
Motereccib, agglomerate K.
v. Terecceb min, consist of.
(4) viii. Irtecib bi, *v.* perpetrate (an evil deed).

رقب Orqob, *va* watch.
Roqoub, watching, observation.
Râqib, observer, rival.
Raqieb 6, guardian, watcher, rival.
Riqba, circumspection K.
iii. Râqib, watch for.
Morâqaba, (astronomical) observation.
Marqab(a), watch tower 11.
v. Teraqqab, *vn* watch habitually; wait.
viii. Irtaqib, *vn* lie in wait?
(2) Raqba, *nu.* the neck 2.

رڤض Orcoƶ (pronounced Orgoƶ, with English g, at Aleppo), *vn* run. *ger.* Racƶ.
Reccêƶ, Riccieƶ, swift B.
Racƶa, an impulse K.

رقد Orqod, *vn* sleep. *ger.* Roqoud (Raqd, Roqd c.).
Roqâd, sleep.
Marqaḍ 11, dormitory F. but *mod.* cemetery. [*fig.*
iv. Arqid, *va* lull to rest, *lit.* and
Morqid, soporific.

RQS

رقل iv. Arqil, *vn* trot F.
Irqâl, a trot F.
But in Barbary, Hercil, trot; in Syria, Herwil, scamper.

رقم Orqom, *va* inscribe, engrave, embroider, ceil.
Raqm 3, a character, letter.
Raqiem, inscribed slab.
Arqam, striped black and white.
Mirqam, bodkin for embroidering.
Marqoum, striped, rayed; denoted, marked out, prescribed?
(2) Raqma, verdant savannah.

ركم Orcom, *va* heap up.
vi. Terêcem, viii. Irtecim, *vp.* be accumulated, agglomerated.

ركن Ircen ila', *vn* lean, rest upon. *ger.* Rocoun.
Rocouna, firmness, constancy.
Rocn 4, pillar; *fig. pl.* the grandees are *pillars* of the state.
Recien, staid, grave K.
Moreccen, supported, propt up.
Rocein, small pillar K.
Mircen, stone washtub.
ii. Reccin, *va* settle, appease, set in its place, compose.

ركس Ircis, *va* reverse, intervert, overturn F.
viii. Irtecis, *vp.*

رقص Orqoƶ, *vn* dance. *ger.* Raqƶ.
Raqƶa, a dance.

RQS

v. Teraqqaʏ, *vn* dance up and down.
ii. Raqquʏ, iv. Arquʏ, *va* cause to dance.
Raqqâʏ, dancer, trigger of a gun.

رقط Arqaᴛ, spotted with black on white, or white on black [or black on *yellow*, as the leopard ?].
Araqᴛuyoun, a bur.

رقش Arqax, spotted; perhaps identical with Arqaᴛ.
ii. Raqqix, *va* embellish. Compare Barqix and Abrax.

ركز Orcoz, *va* fix, fix in, set firm F. *ger.* Recz B. *also*, deposit sediment B.
Ricze, a pause B.
Mercez 11, centre of circle; site; place.
(2) Reciez, vein of precious metal.

رص Roʏʏ, *va* arrange in rows; (dishes on the table, stones in building, boxes on a raft), pile up.
Raʏʏa, a row, pile.
Marʏöuʏ, fitted close, as in masonry.
Raʏuʏ, massive.
vi. Terâʏʏ, be tightly pressed together.
(2) Raʏâʏ, lead.
Raʏâʏa, a leaden bullet.
Raʏʏâʏ, seller of lead.
Moraʏʏaʏ, covered with lead.

رصرص Raʏruʏ, *va* chill, cool B.

RSD

رأس Râ'ś, head, point; *pl.* Arwos; *fig.* chief, *pl.* Ro'ous.
Râyis, Raiyis, Ra'ies, captain, *pl.* 6, Ro'wosê.
Raiyise, mistress.
Riyâse, headship.
Rieyies, supreme, chief captain.
Rawwês, main, principal.
Morawwas, pointed B. F. jagged?
ii. Rayyis, *va* make chief K.
Râ'seⁿ, *adv.* by the head, *i.e.* on equal terms with others.

رسو Orsou, *vn* be an anchor; be fast. *ger.* Rosou.
Rêsi, at anchor, fixed.
Resiey, fixed, constant
iv. Arsi, *va* moor, anchor, fix steadily.
Morse', brought to moorings.
Marse' 11, mooring grounds, road, harbour.
Mirsêya, anchor.
Mirse' 11, mooring rope

رصع Iryaʂ, *va* bruise (grain) between two stones.
ii. Raʏʏuʏ, adjust, build (a nest), incrust with jewels, inlay. See Roʏʏ K.
Moraʏʏaʂ, bejewelled.

رسب Orsob, *vn* fall as sediment. *ger.* Rosoub. v. Teresseb, d°.
Resoub, dregs, sediment.
Resoubiey, sedimentary.

رصد Oryod, *va* lie in wait for. *ger.* Rayd. *Also*, Oryöd, *va*

R3D

expunge, cancel. *sic* B. *bis.* Biffer, Rayer.
Ra3ad, astronomical observation.
Râ3ud, Ra3uid 7, lier in wait.
Ra3öud, watchful.
Ra3ad, *coll.* 4, men in ambush.
Mar3ad 11, (place of) ambush.
v. Tera33ad, *vn* same as i.
Ra33âd, Ra3adiey, police who watch against smugglers? (*douanier* K.) coastguard, preventive service, patrol.

رصف Ir3uf, *va* range stones together, make a pavement. *ger.* Ra3af.
Ra3f, paved path, pavement.
Ra3f, Ra3uif, a quay B.
Mir3âfa, paviour's thumper.
ii. Ra33uf, *va* range, arrange.
vi. Terâ3af, *vn* form in line of battle K. Comp. Ro33 and Soff.
(2) Ra3fa, kneepan B.

رسك Irsek, *vn* stick fast, be wedged tight, be firm. *ger.* Rosouk.
Rêsik, firm; firm (in the faith), well-grounded (in science), rooted and grounded.
Arsek, firmer rooted.
iv. Arsik, *va* ground, root, establish, jam tight.
v. Teressek, *vn* take deep root.

رسغ Rosġ 4, fetlock of horse, wrist of man.

رسل Resoul 6, envoy, apostle, messenger.

RT

Risêla 11, mission, legation, a dispatch, an epistle.
iv. Arsil, *va* dispatch an envoy.
Irsêl, dispatch, sending.
iii. Rêsil, *va* (with fie, bi, sala', of the thing) be in *epistolary* correspondence with a person.
Morêsil, a correspondent.
Morêsela, correspondence.
vi. Terêsel, *pl.* be in mutual epistolary correspondence.
Irsêlieyêt, exports.

رسم Orsom, *va* sketch, draw, map out, trace. *ger.* Resm.
Mirsem 11, a pencil.
Resm 3, sketch, trace, method.
Resmiey, official.
Rosoum, ordinances, taxes.
Marsoum 11, edict of prince.
Marsoumêt, appointments, *i.e.*, salary of an officer.
viii. Irtesim, receive a public order K.

رسن Resen 4 *or pl.* Arson, a halter. [Resn.
Orson, *va* halter (a horse). *ger.*
Marsen 11, horse's nose where the halter rests K.
(2) Torsêna, arsenal, from root Tors, shield.

رصن Ra3uin, stout, stanch (as a ship), solid (as a man's intellect).
iv. Ar3un, *va* make stout, strengthen.

رطا Mora33ut, abundant B.

رث Riθθ, *vn* wear out (as clothes).
iv. Ariθθ, *va* wear (clothes) out.
Riθθe 5, 10, trumpery, old upholstery. Rabble.
Reθieθ, worn out, threadbare.
Reθêθe, threadbareness.
Râθθ, shabbily dressed.

ارت Aurte, legion B. See Aurdie.

ورث Wariθ, Yariθ, min, *va* inherit from; with accus. of thing. *ger.* Wirθ, Wirâθe, Irθ. Wârîθ, heir.
Mauraθ, Micrâθ, inheritance, thing inherited. *pl.* Mawârîθ.
ii. Warriθ, iv. Auriθ, *va* make Mouriθ, testator. [an heir.

ورط ii. Warrit, *va* precipitate.
v. Tewarrat, *vp* of d°. or *vn.*
x. Isteurut, *vn* leap down a precipice.
Warta, precipice, deep gulf, pit.
Maurit, precipice.

رثى Irθi, *va* mourn, sing a dirge. *ger.* Reθie.
Reθê, dirge, elegy K.
Reθθêya, hired female mourner.
Marθiya 11, elegy, funeral discourse.

رتع Irtes, *vn* browse, graze. *ger.* Rets. *Comp.* Irsu viii.
Rets 3, prairie, rich grazing land. Martes 11, d°.

ii. Rettis, iv. Artus, *va* pasture (cattle).
Retsa, living in clover K.
Mortes, one who lives in clover.

رتب Rêtib, regular, unchanging, continual; *s.* fixed salary, *pl.* 12.
Rotba 10, grade, rank, ordinance, liturgy.
ii. Rettib, *va* institute, classify, arrange, sort, assort.
Marteba 11, rank, class.
(2) Marteba, sofa-mattress.

رطب Irtub, *vn* be fresh and moist.
Ratb, fresh, tender.
Rotöb, *pl.* juicy plants.
Rotab 5, fresh date.
ii. Rattub, *va* moisten, etc.
Mortub, abounding in juicy plants.
Rotöuba, juiciness, freshness.

رتج Ortoj, choke up, block up. *ger.* Retejân.
Martouj, (road) blocked up.
iv. Artij, d°. In passive, impersonally with ṣala'; Ortij ṣalaihi, obstruction arose against him.
Mortej, impassable K.
iv. Artij ṣalaihi, disable him, disqualify him, exclude him.
viii. Irtetij, *vp* of i. *pass.* Ortotij ṣalaihi, he is disqualified.

رتل ii. Rettil, *va* chant (sacred words), sing in mosque or

church; chirp, as the cricket and insects.

رطل Raṭl, Roṭl 4, a pound of weight.

رطن Orṭon, *vn* jabber. *ger.* Raṭâna.

رتق Ortoq, *va* consolidate (by welding, as a blacksmith). *fig.* repair, restore. *ger.* Retq K.
viii. Irtetiq, *vp* of i.
Retq and Fetq are opposites.

رش Roxx, *va* sprinkle. *ger.* Raxx.
ii. Raxxix, d°. *intens.* water (a garden).
v. Teraxxax, *vp* of d°.
Raxx-6, slight shower.

ورش Warxa, *s.* workshop B.

ريش Riexa, *nu.* a feather 5.
ii. Rayyix, *va* feather (an arrow).
Raiyix, *adj.* Morayyax, well-feathered.

رشأ Raxâ', a fawn, *pl.* 'arxâ'.

رشو Orxou, *va* bribe. *ger.* Raxou.
Raxwa, a bribe; *pl.* Roxa'.
Raxou, bribery.
iii. Râxi, *va* win over (by bribes).
viii. Irtexi, *vn* receive bribes.
x. Isterxi, require bribes.
Mortexi, Mosterxi, venal.

رشد Roxd, Raxâd, rectitude.
Roxd, prudence, years of discretion, orthodoxy.
Raxied, prudent.
iv. Arxid, *va* guide wisely.
x. Isterxid, seek wise guidance.
Râxid, orthodox.
Raxda, Rixda, legitimate marriage K.
Marxad 11, the right path.
Morxid, spiritual guide, director.
(2) Raxâd, cress.
Raxâd el barr, horse-radish K. (= fijl flârr).

رشف Irxif, Orxof, *va* sup, sip, quaff B.
v. Teraxxaf, drink in sips.

رشح Irxafl, *vn* ooze, sweat. *ger.* Raxfl, trickling.
Mirxafla, sweating cloth of horse, undercloth.
v. Teraxxafl, *vn* exude; drip, as the nose.
Roxfl, dripping at the nose Al.
(2) ii. Raxxifl li, *va* educate for.

رشن Arxien, measure of four spans Bg. a yard.

رشق Orxoq, *va* fling (K.)
iv. shoot.
Râxiq, slinger, archer.
iii. Râxiq, *va* pelt.
(2) Raxieq 10, slim, nimble.
Raxâqa, nimbleness, litheness of movement.

رز Rezze, *nu.* an iron staple, a loop.
(2) Rezze, a rap C. K.
(3) Rozz, rice.
Arozz, d°. F.
Marezze, rice ground.

RWZ

روز Rouz, *va* try, put to proof B.

ريز Raize, cambric Bg.

رزأ Roze^{s}, damage; *pl.* Rezêyâ, misfortunes C.
Reziya, bad fortune F.

رزع Irzes, *va pop. t.* drub, pommel B. See Irvas, bruise, crush.

رزم Rizma 10, a package.
Rozma, "une grosse," twelve dozen B.
Orzom, make a package, pack together. *ger.* Rezm K.
ii. Rezzim, d°.

رزن Orzon, *va* poise in the hand to try the weight K.
Rezien, Rêzin, grave in manner, serious. Rezêna, gravity.
v. Terezzen, behave with gravity.
(2) Rauzena 11, Rezouna, window with niche or recess.

رزق Rizq, goods, victual.
Orzoq, *va* bestow the necessaries of life (as God); vouchsafe, give in grace.
Rêziq, a father who feeds.
El Rezzêq, God.
Rizqa 2, daily food, supplies.
viii. Irteziq, *vn* cater for oneself.
x. Isterziq, *vn* ask or seek a livelihood.

SWY

S. Ṣ.

سوء Sou^{s}, *s.* evil; *pl.* 4, Eswâ. Before another noun, it looks like an *adj.* as Sou bakt, badness of luck, *i.e.* bad luck.
Siey, *adj.* evil.
Eswâ, worse F.
Mesêya, an evil deed, offence.
Lâ sieya ma, especially. [Perhaps = Lâ bâs, no harm, no evil; *for*, Not the worse if. Compare the Gr. formula, Not least, for, Especially.]
iv. Esie, *va* do amiss, illtreat.
Isêya, bad conduct, illtreatment.
(2) Seu^{s}a 2, *pubes;* poil des parties genitales B.

سوى Sewâ, *adv. vulgo,* side by side, alike, together. Often repeated, Sewâ sewâ, side by side, just alike. *Also* Siwâ, Siwa', (in more classical style) beside, except.
Sewiey, *adj.* even, level, straight.
Ṣala' sewâya^{t}, in the direction of.
ii. Sewwi, *va* adjust, arrange. [This verb is widely used at Aleppo, *for* settle, manage, do (anything)].
iii. Sêwi, *va* be equal to, be worth
Yosêwi dirhema^{n}, it is worth a drachma.
Mosêwâya, equivalence; equability (as of style?).
Mosêwi, equable, tempered; equivalent to.

SWY

iv. Eswi, *va* level, flatten, make unimportant.
v. Tesewwâ, *vp* of ii.
vi. Tesêwâ, *vr* be mutually equal.
Motesêwi, equal, each to each; parallel.
Tesêwie, equality (as of citizens?), parallelism. [But rather, Motewêzi, parallel.]
viii. Istewi, *vp* be equalized, moderated, tempered; be cooked *or* ripe.
Mostewi, cooked (meat), ripe (fruit) AI.
Istiwâ, equality, equalization.
Katt el istiwâ, the Equator.

صوى Uswi, *vn* squeal, as a brute B.
Söwwa, *s.* echo B.

اس ʿEs, myrtle.
(2) ʿEses, foundations.
Esês, *pl.* 10, Osos, the basis.
ii. ʿEssis, Wessis, *va* found, establish.

وس Weswis, *va* whisper, suggest. *ger.* Weswese 11.
Weswâs, suggester (of evil), Satan, a tempter.

وسى Wesiya, common property? a commune?
ʿErḍ el wesiya, the village common; rabies el wesiya, common pasturage B. *Communes.*
(2) iii. Wêsi, *va* console (a person).
Mowêsêya, consolation.

SʿY

وصى Wasuiya 14, a commandment (of God), a man's last will and testament.
ii. Wassu leho bi, bequeath to him; instruct an ambassador.
Wasuiy 8, trustee, executor.
Mowassu, testator.
Mowassa' leho, legatee.
Teusuiya, instruction (to an ambassador).

وسع Wesis Yeses, *vn* be wide.
viii. Ittesis, d° (commoner).
Sesa, Wossa, width, capacity of volume; opulence.
Wêsis, Wesies, wide.
Ittisês, extent, width.
Mottesis, extended, extensive.
ii. Wessis *or* iv. Ausis, *va* make wide, enlarge.
Mouses, opulent.
v. Tewesses, *vn* have plenty of elbow room, be at ease.

ساع Sêsa 2, hour; a watch or clock; any short time.
Sowaisa, a little moment.
Sêsâtiey, watchmaker.

سيع Siyâs, mortar of mud and straw. [mortar.
ii. Seyyis, *va* daub with such

سعى Issa' fie, li, *vn* drive at, ply at, exert oneself on. *ger.* Sesui, effort, course, enterprize; a drove (of cattle) B.
Sêsu, courier; *pl.* Sosâya.
Messa' 11, an effort.

صعب ʿAsb, difficult, painful.
Yaʿsab, it is hard, painful.
— salaiyª, it pains my feelings.
ʿOsôuba, difficulty.
Maʿâsub, difficulties.

سعد Issad, *vn* be fortunate. *ger.* Sesd 3; *also* Sesâda, Sosöuda, good fortune.
Sesuid, fortunate.
Essad, more fortunate.
iii. Sêsud, *va* assist; reinforce.
Mosêsada, reinforcement.
iv. Essud, *va* prosper, make fortunate (said of God).
(2) Sêsud 12, the forearm.
Sêsuda 12, duct in the body.

صعد Uʿsad, *vn* go up, mount. *ger.* ʿOsöud. [Egypt.
ʿAsuid, the highland, *esp.* of Min ʿösd, from above.
ʿOsdaª, upwards; henceforth.
ʿAsöud, acclivity, steepest part of an ascent.
ii. ʿAssud, *va* (in chemistry) sublimate.
Moʿassad, sublimated.
iv. Aʿsud, *va* send up, carry up, help up.
v. Teʿassad, *vn* ascend as vapour, evaporate. Rise from the bosom, as a sigh. Rise, as prices.

سعف Sesaf 3, furniture of a bride, upholstery.
Sesafa, a supply, aid, succour B.
iii. Sêsuf, *va* supply (a person) with a thing.

Sesâfa, subvention, supply.
iv. Essuf, *va* dº F. *also*, aid, succour (a person) B.

صعف Teʿasfaſl, *vn* limp, hobble.

سعل Issal, *vn* cough. *ger.* Sosâl, Sosla, *s.* cough.

صعلك ʿAslouc 11, indigent.
ʿAslic, *va* impoverish.
ii. Taʿaslec, *vp* be impoverished.
Taʿasloc, impoverishment, indigence.

صعق Iʿsaq, *va* strike (as lightning) K.
ʿÂsuqa 12, thunderstorm.

سعر Sisr 4, price, rate of prices.
(2) Sosâr, fury.
Sesrân, furious; *pl.* Sesra'.
Issar, *va* stir up (the fire); enrage, infuriate.
Missar, a poker.
Sesrin, *va* infuriate.

سعط Sesöut, ʿAsöut, *s.* snuff (a medical appliance).

سعتر Sester (ʿAster), the herb savory.

سب Sobb, *va* revile, insult by words. *ger.* Sebb.
Sobba, *s.* insult, railing.
iii. Sêbb, *va* scold, revile.
Mosêbib, reviler.
vi. Tesêbb, *pl.* scold mutually.
Osbouba, matter of quarrel K.

SB

Sebbâba, *index*-finger, first-finger.

(2) Sebab 4, a cause, a substantive.

Bi sebab, because of.

ii. Sebbib, *va* cause, occasion.

Sebabiey, belonging to the cause K. an adjective K.

v. Tesebbab, *vn* sell by retail.

Motesebbib, a retailer, a small dealer.

(3) Sebieb, horse hair (*comp.* Zebab).

Sebieba, *nu.*

Tesebseb, *vn* curl, as hair; be curly, crisp.

صب Söbb, *va* pour out (water), melt (tallow or metal); *vn* empty itself (as a river).

v. Taʏâbb, *vn* d°.

vii. Inʏubb, *vp* of i.

Sabab 4, *ger.* of i. the streaming down of water.

Söbba, a small quantity of water poured out.

Maʏabb, mouth of a river.

صوب Sawâb, rectitude, success; the right side, merit.

Saiyib, Sayoub, right to the mark K. Sâyib, d°. c.

Soub sala', *vn* go right to the mark K. impinge upon.

ii. Sawwib ila', *va* direct toward.

x. Istaʏwib, *va* approve as right.

iv. Aʏuib, *va* alight upon, as an arrow; hit (the mark); strike (as calamity strikes).

Moʏâb, stricken (by calamity).

Moʏuiba 11, a calamity.

Saub, direction (of an arrow), side (of a mountain), quarter (of heavens or wind).

SBS

سيب Sieb, *vn* go at random; as an animal at large.

Sêyib, going without guide; sacred (animal) at large; emancipated slave; *morally* uncontrouled, an abandoned person.

Sêyiba^{n}, *adv.* wildly.

ii. Seyyib, *va* set at large; abandon (a person) to his own devices.

سبى Isbi, *va* make prisoner, carry captive, win the heart of.

viii. Istebi, d°.

Sebiey, *pl.* Sebâyâ, a captive.

(2) Siebâ, *s.* tripod, trivet c.

صبى Sabi 9, a boy.

Sabieya, girl, *pl.* Sabâỹâ (but *pop.* Bint 5).

Sobaiya, little boys K.

Sabwa, childishness.

Sabwiey, childish?

Sabâ, boyhood.

Oʏbou, *vn* be childish K.; ila', wanton after GN. *νεαζω*.

vi. Taʏâbâ, behave as a child.

x. Istaʏbi, count, treat, as a child.

(2) Sabâ, east wind, a breeze? (poetically as a *pleasant* wind? B. translates Zephyr by rieſl Sabâ, so c.), wind of Saba?

سبع Sebs, *f.*; Sebsa, *m.* seven.

Sêbis, seventh.

Sebsöun (-uin), seventy, seventieth.
ʿOsbous 11, week (*pl.* Esêbies).
Sobous 11, week Bg. (*pl.* sebâyis).
Sobs 4, a seventh part.
(2) Sebos 5, *f.* Sebosa, fierce beast.
Mesbasa, land of fierce beasts.
Mesbous, infested by d°.

صبع ʿUsbas 11, finger.
Masbous, pointed with the finger (in admiration).
(2) Mosabbas, pronged spade B. gridiron B.

سبد Sebad, haircloth.
(2) Sebada, Sepada, a basket.
Sebad, Sebât, bin for corn.

سبغ Sêbiſ, profuse (gift, rain, tail).
ii. Sebbiſ, iv. Esbiſ, *va* lavish.
vii. Insebiſ, *vp* be lavished.

صبغ Osboſ, *va* dye, tint; dip. *ger.* Sabſ, Subâſ.
Subſ, 4, immersion; baptism.
Subſa, a baptism, a religion K.
Sabbâſ, a dyer. Subâſa, *s.* dye.
Subſiey, seller of dyes K.

سبح Isbaſl, *vn* swim (be prolix K.). *ger.* Sebâſla.
Sebbâſl, good swimmer.
iii. Sêbiſl, vie with in swimming K.
iv. Asbiſl, cause to swim.
(2) ii. Sebbiſl, adore.
Sobſlân, *s.* or *ger.* adoration. (Sobſlân Allâſl! praise be to God!) [praise.
Sobſla 10, an ejaculation of
Soboſlât, praises (*i.e.* excellencies) of God K.
Sebbouſl, Sobbouſl, adorable K.

صبح Söbſl 4, dawn of day.
Sabâſl, morning.
Söbſluiy, of the morning (*matutinus*).
Sabieſl, fair, handsome.
Sabâſla, beauty.
iv. Asbiſl, *vn* dawn.
(2) Musbâſl 11, lamp (*gener.*).
viii. Usbtabiſl, *vn* use a lamp.
(3) Asbaſl, *adj.* reddish black.
Sobſla, d°. *s.*

سبيل Sebiel 10, path, *lit.* or *fig.*
Ibn el sebiel, traveller.
(2) Sebil, *adj.* long streaming (hair) K.
Sobla, a shower.
iv. Esbil, *va* let (the hair) stream, dishevel B.; pour down (tears, rain) K.
Sebela 5, mustache?
Esbel, having long mustaches.

صبن Sabiena, apprenticeship, novitiate B.
(2) Sâboun, soap.
Masâbin, soap works GN. 9.

سبك Isbic, *va* smelt, fuse.
ii. Sebbic, d°.
Sebiece 11, ingot of metal.

سبق Osboq, *va* precede. *ger.* Sebq.

SBQ

Sêbiq, preceding; in front.
Sêbiqaⁿ, formerly.
Sebaq, stake, deposit made before a race K.
Sebq, previously GN.
Sêbiqieya, priority.
Mesbouqieya, posteriority.
Sewâbiq, prior events.
iii. Sêbiq, *va* vie with in the race.
Mosêbaqa, a race of speed.
vi. Tesêbaq, *pl.* race together.
viii. Istebiq, outstrip, arrive before.

سبر Osbor, *va* probe (a wound). *ger.* Sebr (viii. dº. K.).
Misbar 11, Misbâr 11, a surgeon's probe.

صبر Oʏbor, *vn* wait patiently (*vulg.* wait). *ger.* Ɔabr, patience.
Oʏbor ʂala', endure under.
ii. Ɔabbir, *va* cause to be patient (said of God).
iii. Ɔâbir, *va* endure (a person) patiently.
iv. Aʏbir, *va* harden against suffering.
v. Taʏabbar, *vn* put on patience.
viii. Uʏtabir, *vn* persevere.
Ɔabier, Ɔabour, Ɔabbâr, enduring, very patient.
(2) Ɔâboura, ballast; from Lat. saburra.
(3) Ɔabr, prickly pear.
Ɔöbbaira, dº.

سبت Sebt, *s.* sabbath, Saturday; *pl.* Esbot, or 3.
Osbot, *vn* rest, sleep, observe the sabbath.

SWD

iv. Esbit, *va* make drowsy.
Mosbit, soporific.
(2) Sebat, bin for corn (Sebad).
(3) Sebte, a (long) space of time, Fɢ. K. Lâ yoʏuibcom xaiᵗ. *el sebte*, nothing shall *ever* befall you.

سبط Sibt 4, a tribe of Israel.

سد Sodd, *va* bung up, block up. *ger.* Sedd.
Sodd 4, barrier, obstacle.
Sidâda, *nu.* bung, cork.
Mesedd, place of a barrier.
vii. Insidd, *vp* of i.
(2) Sedied, just (thing).
Sedâd, rectitude K.
ii. Seddid, direct aright, correct.
(3) Sodda, a gate, threshold; *esp.* said of the *king's* gate; soddat el melic, "*the Porte*" K.C. (not in B.).

صد Ɔödd ʂan, *va* repel one from, set one against. *ger.* Ɔödoud.
v. Taʏaddad li, *vn* meet face to face, confront.
Ɔadad, turn, crisis?
Ʂala' ʏadad, on the business of.
El rieſi, elleti ana fie ʏadadhe, the wind about which *I am speaking*.

وسد Wisêd 10, 11, pillow, bolster.
ii. Wessid, *va* bolster up, comfort?
v. Tewessed, *vn* pillow oneself, take one's ease.

سود Eswad, black.

SWD

Seud, *s.* melancholy.
Soudân, *coll.* negroes.
Soudâni, *adj.* negro.
ix. Iswidd, become black.
Sewâd, blackness.
Seudin, make gloomy.
Seudâwi, Moseudan, melancholy.
Osayyid, Osewwid, blackish.
ii. Sewwid, *va* blacken.
Soudâya, black bottle.

صود Söuda, refreshments offered to a guest; *esp.* coffee and pipes AI.

سيد Seiyid, lord, *pl.* Sêda.
Seiyida, lady.
Soyaid, little lord.
[Soudâ, caprice B.]
Siyâda, lordship.
Sêdât, Esyâd, lords of manors.
Sêdâtiey, seigniorial.

صيد Ṣâid, *s.* hunting, chase, game.
Ṣuid, *va* catch in hunting.
Ṣayyâd, hunter, fisher.
Muṣyad(a) 11, hunter's tackle.
v. Taṣayyad, follow the chase.
viii. Uṣtâd, same as i.

سدى Seda', yarn; the warp. (Loſlma, woof).
Sedâya, d°.
iv. Esdi, weave, yarn.
(2) Soda^{n}, wantonly, recklessly.

صدى Ṣadâ 4, an echo. (Ṣada', d°.)
iv. Aṣdi, *v.* echo.
(2) Ṣadâ^{ṣ}, *s.* rust.
Uṣda', *vn* rust, be rusty.

ṢDM

Ṣadiey, rusty.
Aṣdâ^{ṣ}, of rust-colour, rusty-red.
(3) v. Taṣadda'li, venture upon.

صدع Uṣdaṣ, *va* split K. *pass.* Ṣödis, suffer headache.
ii. Ṣaddis el rê^{ṣ}s, split the head.
Ṣödâṣ, headache.
Maṣdous, suffering headache.

سدب Sedâb, rue (a herb).

صدف Ṣadafa, *nu.* 4, shell-fish, mother of pearl.
(2) Ṣödfa, coincidence, accidental meeting; *favourable* accident B.
iii. Ṣâdif, *va* meet, fall in with.
vi. Taṣâdaf, *vn* meet.
Ṣawâdif, coincidences?

صدغ Aṣdaḳân, *dual.* the two veins of the temples.

سدح Sêdih, *Pers.* simple; see Sêdij, blank (book) C.

سدج Sêdij, simple, unadorned, natural.

سدل Esdal, streaming, dangling K.
iv. Esdil, *va* let (the hair) stream.
vii. Insedil, *vn* trail, stream, as a robe.
(2) Sedala, sofa [*Latin* sedile?].

صدم Oṣdom, *va* knock, dash together. *ger.* Ṣadm.
Ṣadma, a blow, hard knock.

SDM

vi. Tasâdam, strike mutually.
vii. Insadim, *vp* be knocked.
Hajaret el insudâm, stone of stumbling s.
viii. Usṭedim, *vn* knock against.

صدق Sadq, truth.
Sudq, truthfulness, sincerity.
Sadaqa, (legal) alms.
Sâdiq, genuine.
Sadieq, truthful.
Suddieq, very truthful.
Sadâqa, friendship.
ii. Saddiq, believe (a statement).
iii. Sâdiq, *va* befriend, make a friend of.
vi. Tasâdaq, be mutually loyal, live in friendship.
Sadâq, gift of betrothal to a bride's parents K.

سدر Sidr, the lotus 3.

صدر Osdor, *vn* issue, come out, emanate. [port.
Sâdir, outgoing (produce), ex-
iv. Asdir, *va* emit, originate, export? send forth (a decree).
Masdar 11, source, gerund of verb.
(2) Sadr 3, the front (what stands *out*?), the chief, president. Sadr el qaum, the chief of the commune. Sadr el daula, chief of the government.
Also, Sadr, front, *i.e.* the breast (of man), seat of emotion.
Sadrieya, waistcoat.
Sodour, premiership.
Sadâra, d°.

WSF

Sadârat-oh, the Grand Vizier.
v. Tâsaddar, *vn* hold primacy.

سدس Sods 4, sixth part.
Sêdis, sixth.
Moseddes, hexagonal.
Sitt(e), six; appears to be a corruption of a word which must have been Sidse, *f.* Sids.

سفف Sofouf, powder, dust c. *esp.* medicinal powder.
Soffieya, ashes? (*Al.* Söufieya.)
(2) Sefief, *adj.* spare, meagre B.
Sefâfa, spareness of body B.

صف Söff, *va* range (troops). *ger.* Saff 3, row, rank.
Söffa 10, stone bench, sofa.
Masaff, ranks of battle, army in its ranks.
ii. Saffif, same as i.
vi. Tasâff, *vn* range themselves mutually face to face.
viii. Ustieff, *vp* or *vn* of i.

صفصف Sufsâf, willow tree.

أسف ʿEsef, *s.* regret, sorrow.
i. ʿEsif, Yesef, *vn* grieve.
iv. ʿEsif, *va* vex, harass.
v. Teʿessef, same as i.
ʿEsief, ʿEsouf, easily grieved, susceptible.
ʿEsêfe, distress of mind.

وصف Wasaf, Yasuf, *va* describe, praise; *also*, prescribe, as physician. *ger.* Wasf 4, Sufa 2. These gerunds, like the word *Description* with us,

are vulgarly used to mean Kind, Quality.
Mauʏöuf, praised.

سوف Souf, *va* spoil.
(2) Mesêfa, distance.
(3) Seuf, hereafter. (Used with Aorist, to express Future.)
(4) Sewwief, a beggar B.
v. Tesewwaf, *vn* act the beggar B.

صوف Söuf 4, wool. Söufa, *nu.*
Ṣawif, Aʏwaf, well fleeced, fleecy
Ṣawwâf, wool merchant. [K.
Söufâni, woolly K.
ii. Ṣawwif, *v.* become woolly, *i.e.* mouldy.
(2) Söufi, a Soufi, σόφος, Oriental philosopher.
v. Taʏawwaf, *vn* assume the mystic, following the Soufis K.

سيف Seif 3, sword.
Seyyâf, swordsman.
i. Sief, *va* wound with sword K.
v. Teseyyaf, *vp* be slain with sword K.
viii. *vn* fight together.
Soyoufiey, sword cutler. [F.K.
(2) Sief 4, coast, bank of river

صيف Ṣaif 4, summer.
Ṣaifiey, *adj.* of summer.
Ṣaifiʿya, *s.* summer time.
Maʏuif, *s.* summer villa.
v. Taʏayyaf (or viii. Uʏtef K.), pass the summer (somewhere).

صفو Oʏfou, *vn* be clear, be serene, be pure of heart. *ger.* Ṣafou.

Ṣafou nieya, purity of intention.
Ṣafâ, purity, (*gener.*) sincerity.
ii. Ṣaffi, iv. Aʏfi, *va* clear, clarify, filter.
Ṣâfi, limpid, serene.
Ṣafiey 8, pure, select.
Ṣafwa, the choicest part (of anything) K.
Aʏfa', purer.
Ṣafieya, select portion of spoil K.
Muʏfâya 11, a filter.
Moʏâffa', filtered.
vi. Taʏâfi, live in mutual sincerity of friendship K.
viii. Uʏtafi, *va* select, elect (as God).
Moʏtafa', elected, elect.
x. Istaʏfi, *va* choose the best portion, take the cream of a thing K.

صفع (Iṣfaʕ) Uʏfaʕ, *va* beat, slap, smack, *esp.* on back of head, or nape of neck.

سفد Isfed, *vn* breed, as animals; mount, ṣala' the female. *ger.* Sifâd F.

سفه Isfeh, be rash, pert.
Sefieh, pert, silly 6, 5.
Sefeh, Sefêhe, pertness, silliness, rashness, rudeness.

سفح Isfaſl, *vn* flow as water. *ger.* Sofouſl, Sefeſlân.
[Seffêſl, shedder of blood K. See Seffêc.]
(2) Sefſl 3, foot of mountain K. c. *qu.* for Ṣafſl, the *flat*?

صفح Ɔafl 5, flat side, flank. 2. Pardoning.
Ɔafl, Ɔöfl, flat of a sword, flat of the blade.
Ɔafla 2, flat side; page 10.
Ɔoffâl, a slate, flat tablet 11.
Ɔafiela, *nu.* broad flat face of a thing; thin lamina.
v. Taɤaffafl, *va* peruse F. examine, *review* (a book) F.
Taɤaffoh 2, a review.
ii. Ɔaffifl, *va* flatten.
Uɤfafl, *v.* clap the flat of the hands together K. See Uɤfaq.
(2) Uɤfafl li, *v.* grant pardon; san, remit, exempt from.
Uɤfafl san, *va* excuse from.
Ɔafoufl, gracious to remit (punishment, payment, service). Compare Ismafl, Semoufl.

سفل Esfel, *pl.* Esêfil, low (opposed to high) *gener.*
Sifl, Sofl, low estate.
Esêfil, lowlands, low people.
Sêfil 7, low; Sefiel, Sefil, d°
Sefiel, low, base.
Sefâla, lowness.
Sêfila, bottom of a thing, its low part.
Min sêfil ila', under S.
Sofliey, Soflâni, ignoble, mean, inferior.
Osfol, *vn* be low K.
ii. Seffil, *va* make lower, abase.
v. Teseffel, *vn* lower oneself.

سفن Sefien (*σφήν*), a wedge.
Sefiena 10, 11, a ship.

Seffân, naval architect K. but, ship owner (*ναυκληρος*) S.
Sifâna, art of shipbuilding K.

سفنج Isfonja, *nu.* a sponge.

سفك Isfic, *va* shed (blood, tears), pour forth (a torrent of *words*). *ger.* Sefc.
Seffêc dimâ, shedder of blood.
Sefouc, profuse in shedding K. profuse (in *false* words), pro-
Misfêc, great talker. [lix.
vii. Insifêc, efflux.

سفق Isfaq, *va* slam (the door), smack (the cheek).
Uɤfaq, flap (the wings), clap (the hands), slap.
[See Isfas, Uɤfas, Uɤfafl.]
Ɔafqa, a loud slap, smack.

سفر Sefara, *nu.* 4, a voyage, journey.
iii. Sêfir, *vn* travel, voyage.
Sefriey, traveller? B. has Sefriey el hewâ, *aeronaut.*
Misfâr, a good traveller (strong against hardship) K.
Mosêfir, traveller.
(2) Sifr 4, tome, codex. A cipher.
Sêfir, recorder (recording angel); *pl.* sefara K.
Seffêr, bookseller, bookbinder K.
(3) Sefier, envoy, nuncio, parlementaire; mediator of war 6. Hence (modern) Ambassador.

Sifâra, embassy, legation; members of a legation; post or functions of ambassador.
ii. Seffir, *va* send an envoy.
v. Teseffar, go forth as envoy.
(4) Sofra 10, table cloth, *esp.* of leather, used as a tray on the ground. Hence (mod.) a dining table; "board," "a board," *fig.* Thus, to sit "at a person's *board*," is, sand el sofra. [fara.
(5) Sefiera, emery B. *See* Sen-

صفر Uʏfir, *vn* whistle, hiss. *ger.* Safier, *also*, Söfar C. K.
Sâfir, whistling (bird); *esp.* a small bird so called.
Suffarid, nightingale K.
Saffâra, a whistle (fife, etc.).
(2) Aʏfar, yellow.
Söfr, yellow copper, brass.
Söfra, *s.* yellow colour, yellowness; yolk of egg.
Safrâ, bile, gall.
Söfâr, biliousness? (disease).
Saffâr, worker in yellow copper.
Söffârieya, yellowhammer? (a bird). [yellow.
ii. Saffir, *va* make yellow, paint
ix. Uʏfirr, *vn* become yellow.
Söfâra, *nu.* plant faded and yellow K.
(3) Safier, sapphire.

سفتج Softeja 11, bill of exchange.
Seftij, accept and pay a bill of exchange. *ger.* Sefteja K.

سوغ Souʃ, *vn* go down (the throat) easily, as food and drink; be digestible; pass, be admissible. *ger.* Sowâʃ. Also Souʃ, *va* bolt down (food) B. K.
ii. Sewwiʃ, *or* iv. Esieʃ, *va* carry easily down the throat; digest; *lit.* and *fig.* let pass easily, allow.
Seiyiʃ, gliding down easily K.

صوغ Söuʃ, *va* mould, fuse into form; work in gold and silver; *fig.* forge, coin. *ger.* Sauʃ.
v. Taʏawwaʃ, viii. Uʏtaʃ, *vp* of i.
Sieʃa, type, fashion, frame, stamp. [smith B. K.
Sâyiʃ 7, artist in metal, goldSayyâʃ, goldsmith B.
Sawwâʃ, coiner, forger K.
Suyâʃa, art of working in precious metal.

صغر Suʃr, littleness, small size, infantine age.
Saʃr, affront towards K.
Söʃr, meanness C.
Saʃier, little 5, *gener.*
Saʃâra, smallness; insignificance K. Aʏʃar, smaller.
Söʃaiyir, Söʃaiyier, very little.
Söʃrân, *f.* Söʃrâna, a little child.
Taʏaʃran, *vn* romp B.
ii. Saʃʃir, lessen, be little.
x. Istaʏʃir, disparage.

صح Saʃʃ, Suʃʃ? *vn* be right, sound; authentic, true;

ﻉﻫ

healthy; *vulg.* Mâ yaʏuſſſ, it will not do, it is not the right thing.
ii. ʒaſſſuſ, *va* rectify, correct.
ʒuſſſa, health, soundness.
ʒaſſuiſ 5, correct, authentic.
iv. Aʏuſſſ, *va* make healthy.
Moʏuſſſ, salubrious.

سيح Sieſ, *vn* melt and flow; glide away. *ger.* Seiſ, Seiſâṅ.
ii. Seyyiſ, iv. Esieſ, *va* cause to flow, melt; let drop (the tail) K.
(2) Sieſ, *vn* travel. *ger.* Soyouſ, Seiſâṅ.
Seyyâſ, a great traveller.
Siyâſa, distant travel.
Mesêſa, dimension, mensura-tion.
Sêſa 2, area, court, district.
(3) Sêyiſ 7, devotee K. B.

صيح ʒuiſ, *vn* cry out, aloud. *ger.* ʒuyâſ, ʒaiſâṅ.
ʒöyâſ, bellowing of a whale.
ʒâyiſa, a wailing.
ʒaiſa, cry of vengeance from heaven K.
ʒâyiſ, public crier.
ʒayyâſ—Boötes K.

سهو Oshou, *va* overlook, neglect, forget. *ger.* Sehou.
Sehwa, an oversight. *pl.* 5, Sihê.
Sehwaⁿ, inadvertently.
Sêhi, Sêhwâṅ, inadvertent.
iii. Sêhi, *va* ignore (a person).

صحو Oʏſlöu, Uʏſlâ, *vn* be clear, serene, sober. *ger.* ʒaſlöu.

ʒʏſlF

Uʏſlâ min, *vn* recover from (wine), wake from (delusion).
ʒaſlöu, *s.* clearness of sky.
ʒâſlu, *adj.* serene (sky), sobered, disenchanted.

سهب iv. Eshib, *vn* be prolix, diffuse. Ishêb, prolixity.
Moshib, prolix.

سحب Isſlab, *va* train, trail, draw, drag; draw (breath), suck in (smoke), *ger.* Seſlb. *Also vn* draggle, trail.
Siſlâba, a train, *esp.* of clouds.
vii. Inseſlub, *vp* of i.

صهب Aʏheb, *adj.* sorrel (colour) K.

صحب ʒâſlub 4, 9, companion, friend, fellow, a second person of two; master (of servants); possessor, used for Aou.
ʒöhba, company; *esp.* as a prep. ʒöhbat, in company with.
iii. ʒâſlub, *va* accompany, escort.
Moʏâſlaba, companionship.
viii. Uʏtaſlub, *vn* live as companion.
x. Istaʏſlub, *va* take in one's company.

صحف ʒaſlfa 2, platter, large round wooden dish.
ʒaſluifa 11, broad sheet, *esp.* newspaper.
ʒaſlſlâf, bookseller B.
Muʏſlaf 11, tome, volume; *esp.* the Koran K.
iv. Aʏſluf, *va* make into a volume, bind a book K.

Compare Uʏfaſl, Sifr.
(2) ii. ʒaſſſuf, *vn* commit an error in reading or writing.

سهج Ishej, *vn* puff as wind.
Sehouj, *adj.* blowing hard.

سحج Isſlaj, *va* excoriate; *fig.* harrow up.

سهل Oshol, *vn* be level, easy.
Sohoula, ease, easiness.
Sehel, *s.* 3, a level; *adj.* level.
Sehla, a plain.
Sehil, easy.
Sehliey, belonging to a plain.
iv. Eshil, *va* ease (*esp.* the bowels).
Moshil, aperient.
iii. Sêhil, *va* comply with.
Mosêhil, compliant.
v. Tesehhel, *vn* become easy.
vi. Tesêhel, *vn* be conciliating.
Tesêhol, conciliation.

سحل Sêſlul 12, shore.
ii. Seſſſlul, *va* drive on to shore, bring to shore.

صحل ʒaſlul, Aʏſlal, ʒâſlul, harsh, rough (voice).
Uʏſlal, *va* shriek, scream. *See* ʒlq, ʒlvl.

سهم Sehm 5, an arrow, a lot for divining (*Lat.* sors); a lot or share in a mercantile company.
iii. Sêhim, *va* admit as shareholder and partner, join to yourself as coadjutor.
Mosêhim, a shareholder.

iv. Eshim bain, draw lots between. [gether.
vi. Tesêhem, *vn* draw lots to-
viii. Istehim, *vn* receive shares in a company.

سحن Seſlana, external form, aspect.

صحن Oʏſlön, *va* pound by heavy blows B. Al. (K. Isſlan, d°.)
(2) ʒaſln 3, bowl, dish; interior court of house.
Maʏſlana, soup-plate?

سحق Isſlaq, *va* rub to powder, crush; wear to rags. *ger.* Seſlq.
Seſſlâq, one who pounds B.
vii. Inseſluq, *vp* of i. *fig. with Christians,* be contrite.
Insiſlâq, contrition.

سهر Isher, *vn* lie awake at night. *ger.* Seher. [ness.
Sohêr, wakefulness, sleeplessSohrân, sleepless.
Sehhêr, wakeful, apt to lose sleep, a bad sleeper.
iv. Eshir, *va* keep (another) awake.
v. Tesehher, *vn* become sleepless.

سحر Suſlr, enchantment.
Sêſlur, *f.* Sêſlura, magician.
Seſſlâr, enchanter.
Mesſlöur, enchanted.
ii. Seſſlur, *va* enchant, fascinate.
(2) Seſlar, dawn of day.
(3) Seſlâra 11, strong money box B.

صهر Suhr, *m.* 4, 6, connected by marriage; *esp.* son-in-law, father-in-law, brother-in-law.
Suhra 2, *fem.* of the preceding.
iii. Sâhir, *va* take (another) into marriage alliance.
vi. Tasâher, *vn* make intermarriages.

صهرج Sahriej 11, cistern to a house.

صحر Asflar, *adj.* brown russet, colour of withered plants K.
Saflar, Söflra, *subst.* brown russet.
Saflrâ 11, the open desart, parched (brown) country.

سج Sojj, *va* plaster with mud.
Misejja, wooden trowel.

صج Sajj, *vn* clank K.

سوج ii. Sewwij, *va* embroider; B. *Broder.*

سياج Siyâj, a (thorn) hedge.
ii. Seyyij, *va* hedge.

سجى Sejieya 14, nature, temperament.

سجع Sejs 4, assonance, rhyme in prose.
Esêjies, assonances.
Mosejjas, composed with assonances.
ii. Sejjis, *va* thus to compose.
Isjas, d°. K.

سجد Osjod, li; fall prostrate in adoration; worship. *ger.* Sojoud.
Sojjâda, prayer-carpet.
Sejjâd, worshipper.
Mesjad 11, mosque.
Sejda, *nu.* a prostration.

سجف Sejf, 3, 4, curtain K.
Sijâf, border, vallance.
ii. Sejjif, *va* enshroud, enmantle.

سجل Sijill 2, diploma, public document (*Lat.* sigillum).
Sijjiel, inscription K.
ii. Sejjil, *va* register, enrol a judge's decree.

سجم Isjim, *vn* flow as tears. *ger.* Sojoum, Sijâm K.
iv. Esjim, *va* shed (tears).
vii. Insejim, *vn* flow profusely.
Monsejim, profuse (tears).
Sêjim, Sejoum, d°. K.

سجن Sijn 3, prison.
Osjon, *va* imprison.
Sejjân, jailer.
Sejien, prisoner.
Mesjoun, d°.

سجق Sojq, sausage B.

سجر Osjor, *va* heat an oven. *ger.* Sejr.
Sejour, fuel for oven K.
Misjer, d°. K.

سجس Sejes, turbulence F.
Sejis, Sejies, turbid.

SJS

ii. Sejjis, *va* stir up, make turbid, make turbulent.
Mosejjis, turbulent, troubler (of the public peace).

وسخ Wesik, dirty, filthy.
Wesek, dirtiness.
Wesek 4, dirt.
Wesek, Yeusik, *vn* be dirty.
ii. Wessik, iv. Ausik, *va* make dirty.
v. Tewessek, *vr* dirty oneself.
viii. Ittesik, *vp* be dirtied.

سيخ Siek, an iron spit, a foil for fencing.

سخى Iskâ, *vn* be generous. *ger*. Sekâ, Sokouwa K.
Sekiey, generous in gifts.
Sekâ, Sekâwa, generosity.
v. Tesekkâ, play the generous man.

صخب Uʏkab, *vn* scream, vociferate.
Ṣakab, a hubbub, tumult; harshness of voice.
Ṣakib, dissonant, screaming.
Ṣakkâb, d°. intens.
Uʏtukâb, brawl (of waves) K.

سخف Oskof, *vn* be flimsy. *ger*. Sekâfa, flimsiness.
Sekief, flimsy.
Iskâf, emptiness of head.
Sokf, Sokfa, d°. K.

سخن Iskin, *vn* be hot (as water).
Sokn, *fem*. Sokna, hot, *vulg*. Sokouna, heat.

SL

ii. Sekkin, iv. Eskin, *va* heat.
Mosekkan, Moskan, heated K.
Miskana 11, a heater, cauldron K.
(2) Moskin, humourist (*c. sic bis*). See Eskar.

سخر Sekr, forced labour, task work. Sokra, a ship, horse, etc., pressed into service.
ii. Sekkir, *va* force to labour (for a prince, etc.) without pay; subdue.
v. Tesekkar, *vp* of ii.
(2) Eskar min bi, *vn* jeer at, deride.
Temeskar ṣala', d°.
Sekara, pleasantry K.
Meskara, a pleasantry; one who plays masquerade.

صخر Ṣakra, *nu*. 3, a rock.
Ṣakr, *coll*. rock.
Moʏkir, rocky K.

سختيان Sektiyân, Morocco leather.

سخط Sokt, Sekat, Sokta, indignation.
Iskat, be angry. v. d°.
iv. Eskut, *va* exasperate.
(2) Sekta, an abnormal monster B. C. *Compare* Soqt.
(3) Meskout, marmoset B.

سل Sill, *s*. pulmonary consumption. [tion K.
iv. Esill, *va* afflict with consump-
Mesloul, suffering consumption.
(2) Selle 5, flexible basket.

SL

Miselle, *pl.* Misêll, packing-needle, knitting-needle ?
Soleila, small basket.
(3) Solêle, issue, in speaking of a pedigree.
Seliel, d°. son.
Seliele, d°. daughter.
(4) Soll, *va* draw (a sword) ? K.
viii. Istill, *va* draw *one's* sword; take out *one's* arrow.
v. Tesellel, vii. Insill, *vn* withdraw oneself gently, slip away B.
(5) Soll, *vn* be tight strung (B. *va* bander, *vn* être tendu).

سلسل Silsile 11, chain, wavy zigzag (of lightning) K.
Selsil, *va* weave into a chain.
Silsilet el Ẓahr, backbone.

صل Ṣull, Ṣalʏul, *vn* rattle.
Ṣaliel, *ger*, rattling, gurgling.
(2) Ṣalʏâl, potter's earth K. clay mixed with sand C.

أصل ʿEʏl 3, root, origin, principle. [mental.
ʿEʏuil, of true race, fundaBarr el ʿEʏuil, the continent.
ʿEʏliey, radical.
x. Istêʏul, extirpate.
(2) ʿEʏuila 11, afternoon K.

وصل Wâʏal, Yaʏul, *va* join. *ger.* Ṣula 2, union, bond of union. *vn* arrive. *ger.* Woʏôul.
ii. Waʏʏul, *va* join.
iv. Auʏul, *va* cause to arrive, convey.

SYL

viii. Ittaʏul, to be continuous, be joined continuously, ila' *or* bi.
Waʏal, Wuʏla, junction.
Woʏla, bond K.
Wuʏâl, union, *esp.* of lovers.
Ittiʏâl, contiguity, contact.
Mottaʏul, contiguous.
Mauʏôula, relative pronoun.
Motewâʏul, (road) communicating with.

سأل Isʿel, *v.* ask. *ger.* Sêle.
Sowâl, a question.
Mesyala, Mesʿâla, a problem.
Sewoul, beggar K.
v. Teseyyal, play the beggar K.
iii. Sêyil, ask a person for a thing, with accus. of person.

سول ii. Sewwil, *va* delude by brilliant visions.
Teswiel, delusion.

صول Ṣôul, *vn* leap, spring, ṣala'. *ger.* Ṣaul, Ṣawalân.
Ṣaula, a sudden spring, F. impetuosity.
Ṣawwâl, impetuous.
(2) Mâʏôula 12 (Mâʏôura, Mêsoula), a pipe, a fife.

سيل Siel, *vn* stream. *ger.* Seilân. Siel bi, carry off (as a torrent). Soyil bihi, he was swept away by a torrent K.
ii. Seyyil, iv. Esiel, *va* cause to stream.
Seil 3, a torrent.
Mesiel 11, bed of torrent.

SYL

Seyyâl, (cloud) pouring forth a torrent K.
(2) Siyâla, breast pocket B.

سلو Selwa, Solwa, consolation, amusement.
ii. Selli, *va* solace, amuse.
v. Teselle, be comforted.
(2) Selwa', Selwa, the king quail.

صلو Salawa 2, a prayer to God.
Salâ(y)a, d°.
ii. Salli, *v.* pray; sala', bless.
(2) viii. Uṣṭali, *vn* present oneself (at the fire) F.
(3) Muṣlâya 11, springe to catch birds.

سلع Silsa 10, upholstery; wares for sale. 2, 10, movable gland, tubercle, bubo? a sore place?
iv. Eslus, have sore places.

صلع Aṣlas, *adj.* bald.
Salas, baldness.
Sölsa, bald part.

سلب Oslob, *va* pillage, plunder. *ger.* Selb.
Seleb 4, booty, spoil.
Sellâb, plunderer.
(2) ˢOsloub 11 (route), method, routine? form.
(3) Seleba, mooring rope B.

سلبط Teselbaṭ, *v.* sponge upon, squeeze money out of B.

صلب Sölb, hard, dense.
Salâba, hardness, density.

SLF

Oṣlob, *vn* be hard, to endure, last, wear well. [opinion.
v. Taṣallob el râi, obstinacy of
(2) Salieb 10, 9, cross, gibbet.
ii. Sallib, *va* crucify.
Maṣloub, crucified.
Moṣallab, (cloth) marked with a cross K.

صلد Sald, Suld, hard, solid C. [from Latin?] See Sölb.
Apparently not in use.

سلف Oslof, *va* smooth down, *viz.* either as with *trowel* or with *harrow*.
Solfa, a harrowed field K.
Mislafa, a harrow, a trowel.
(2) Silf 4, sister's husband.
Silfa, husband's brother's wife.
Osloufa, connection by marriage as sister or brother K.
vi. Tesêlef, *vn* be thus connected.
x. Isteslif, *va* marry one's brother's widow K.
(3) Selef 4, predecessor, advance of money without interest.
Selefaⁿ, beforehand C. previously GN. El dafs selefaⁿ, the payment (must be) in advance GN.
Sêlif 7, *adj.* preceding. Min sêlif el dahr, from time long past.
Sêlifa 12, a precedent GN.
Sollâf, belonging to the past. Qaum sollâf, people of past time. [guard.
Solâf el sascer, the advanced
Solâfa, first juice of the vintage;

SLF

fig. secêra' bi solâfet el waθbêt, intoxicated by *the firstfruits* of the combats, *i.e.* by first successes GN.
ii. Sellif, *va* advance (money).
iv. Eslîf, *va* d°. pay in advance; *also*, premise; say beforehand; *also*, to have said already.
Islâf, *ger.* paying in advance.
v. Tesellaf, *va* receive (money) in advance.

سلح Silſi 5, weapon K. *vulg.* only *pl.* Silâſi, arms, and *pl.* of *pl.* Esliſa 8.
Meslaſa, full accoutrement.
ii. Selliſi, *va* arm (another).
v. Tesellaſi, *vn* take arms.

صلح Ṣölſi, *s.* good order, peace.
Uṣlaſi, *vn* be in good order, be at peace. *ger.* Ṣölouſi.
Ṣalâſi, good order.
Ṣâliſi, *adj.* honest, virtuous, in good state.
ii. Ṣalliſi, iv. Aṣliſi, *va* correct, improve, establish aright.
iii. Ṣâlih, *va* reconcile.
v. Taṣallaſi, *vp* be improved.
vi. Taṣâlaſi, *vp* be mutually reconciled.
vii. Inṣaliſi, *vp* of ii. be well [arranged.
viii. Uṣṭaliſi, *vn* be in due grammatical concord or propriety.
Uṣṭulâſi, concord, good idiom.
Uṣṭulâſiuiy, idiomatic.
Maṣṭaliſi, d°. c.

سلحفة Solſafa 11, tortoise.

SLC

صلج Ṣaulajân, crooked stick for playing hockey.

سلخ Oslok, *va* flay, skin, peel. *ger.* Selk.
Silk, serpent's skin K.
Meslak, shambles K.
vii. Inselik, *vp* be stript off.

سلم Islam, *vn* be sound and safe. *ger.* Selâm, Selâma, safety.
Seliem, safe and sound.
Eslem, safer, more entire K.
ii. Sellim, *va* salute (say Selâm ṣaleic); consign in safety, resign, surrender.
Selama, *nu.* deposit of money.
iii. Sêlim, *va* pacify.
v. Tesellam, *va* receive a thing consigned; receive a deputed office.
Motesellim, lieutenant governor.
vi. Tesêlam, *vr* make peace together.
Islâm, Mussulman religion.
Moslem, Mussulman.
(2) Sollem 11, a ladder.

سلن Seilân, treacle of dates Bg.

سلك Silce, *nu.* thread, wire; wire of telegraph.
Selc, *ger.* threading, inserting c.
ii. Sellic, *va* wind thread on to a reel; disentangle, extricate; clear (a road, a space) B.
(2) Osloc, *vn* go in file, proceed; *fig.* behave. *ger.* Solouc.

SLC

Solouc, behaviour, conduct; (ascetic) rule of life.
Meslec 11, course of life; course of water-pipes.
iv. Eslic, *va* cause to proceed, pass (one thing into another) K. guide as chief of a spiritual order K.

سلق Silq, (white) beet-root.
(2) Osloq, *va* stew (meat), boil (eggs or herbs) C.
Meslouq, meat out of soup.
Meslouqa, a decoction.
(3) Selieqa 11, character, genius, stamp.
(4) Solâquiy, Solouqi, grey-hound.
(5) Tesellaq, *vn* climb walls B.

صلق Uɤliq, *vn* whoop, boom. *ger.* Ɂalq.
Ɂalqa, *nu.* loud cry, bellowing.
Ɂâliq, *adj.* loud mouthed (orator).
Ɂallâq, Muɤlâq, d°. *intensive.*
viii. Uɤtaliq, *vn* as i.
Uɤtulâq, loud tumult.

سلسبل Selsebiel, milk or wine K. (sillabub? nectar?) name of a fountain in Paradise.

سلسج Selsiej, Selsiejou, sausage Al.

سلت Islet, *vn* glide, drop (out of the pocket) B.
vii. Inselit min, *vn* d°. B.

سلط Solṭa, Selṭana, power, empire.

WSM

Solṭân 11, sultan.
Solṭâniey, imperial.
ii. Sellir ṣala', *va* cause to rule over.
v. Tesellaṭ, *vn* be lord.
ii. Teselṭan, *vn* become sultan K.

سم Semm, *s.* poison.
Somm, *va* poison.
ii. Semmim, d°.
Sêmm, poisonous.
Mesmoum, poisoned.
Semoum, poisonous wind.
Mosimm, (day) of this wind.
(2) Somm kiyâṭ, eye of a needle B. C.; orifice (of ear) C.
Mesêmma, *nu.* 2, orifice (as of nose). See Mesêm under Soum.

صميم Ɂamiem, the core of a thing; min ɤamiem el qalb, from the bottom of the heart.
Ɂamiemiey, cordial, sincere.
ii. *va* Ɂammim nefsec, steel oneself, resolve firmly B.
Moɤammam, firm, resolute (man); determined (action).
(2) Aɤamm, *pl.* Ɂömm, deaf.
iv. Aɤumm, *va* deafen.
vi. Taɤâmm, *vn* become deaf, affect deafness.
Ɂamam, obstruction, deafness K.
Ɂamâm, d°. C.

أسم ʾIsm, *pl.* Esêmi, name. See Semi.

وسم Wesem, Yesim, *va* mark (sheep), brand. *ger.* Wesm.

WSM

Sima, Wesm 3, mark from hot iron. Wisma d°. c.
viii. Ittesim, *vp* be branded.
Motewessim, distinguished (honourably).
Wesiem, comely.
Wesêm, a badge of honour.
Wesêma, comeliness.
Siemâ, features.
Mausoum 11, marked, distinguished. Mausoum bi, entitled.

سوم Soum, *va* rate, value, expose for sale at a definite price. *ger.* Seum.
iii. Sêwim, *va* estimate.
v. Tesewwam, *vn* traffic, deal.
vi. Tesêwam, be a valuer.
viii. Istewim, *vn* ask the price of a thing.
Souma, market price K.
Sowâm, valuation K.
(2) Mesêm 2, a pore B. See Semm.
(3) Soum, *va* trouble, make [turbid F.

صوم Ṣöum, *vn* keep Mohammedan fast. viii. Uṣṭam d°. K.
Ṣaum, *s.* fasting, fast.

سمى Semâ, heaven, *pl.* Semawât.
Semâwiey, heavenly, sky-blue (N.E. wind, Ag. K. but N. wind, Syr. B.).
Sêmi, Semiey, lofty (*fig.*).
Semâwa, loftiness.
Somâya, cope? canopy?
Osmou, be lofty K.; rise aloft. *ger.* Somou.

ṢMṢ

Somou, Highness (in political titles); ṣâḥub el somou el Lôrd Jôn Rousel, his Highness Lord John Russell.
iv. Esmi, raise aloft K.
vi. Tesêmâ, aspire to eminence.
Somâ, celebrity K.
(2) Ism, *s.* name, *pl.* Esmâ, Esêmi. See Wesem.
ii. Semmi, *va* name, entitle.
v. Tesemmâ, be named.
Semawiey, belonging to a name (?).
Ismiey, belonging to a noun.
Mosemma', named, called.

صمى Ṣamayân, impetuosity F.
iv. Aṣmi, *va* strike (a bird or a deer) dead.
vii. Inṣami ṣala', *vn* swoop upon, come suddenly upon.

سمع Ismaṣ, *va* hear, obey. *ger.* Semṣ.
iv. Esmiṣ, cause to hear.
v. Tesemmaṣ, viii. Istemiṣ, *vn* listen.
Simṣ, Somṣa, reputation.
Ḍou simṣ, renowned.
Semouṣ, quick of hearing K.
Semmâṣ, fond of hearing K.
Semâṣa^{n}, loudly enough to be heard, on purpose to be heard K.
Semâṣ(a), hearsay?
Semâṣuiy, traditional.
Mismaṣ 11, the ear K.

صمع Ṣaumaṣ(a) 11, hermitage, small convent.

SMD

سمد Semied, finest white wheaten flour; B. oswego, arrowroot.

صمد Ṣamad, perpetual c. See Sermad.
Uṣmad ṣala', *or* Ismad ṣala', persevere in.

صمغ Ṣamaġ, *s.* 3, gum.
Ṣamaġa, *nu.* d°.
ii. Ṣammiġ, *va* gum, stick.
iv. Esmiġ, produce gum K.

سمح Ismaḥ, *v. with* li, pardon. *ger.* Somouḥ.
iii. Sêmiḥ, treat kindly, with forbearance.
Sêmiḥ, *Semouḥ*, *forbearing.*
Semâḥa, indulgence, forbearance. [tually.
vi. Tesêmaḥ, *vr* concede mu-
Mosêmaḥa, compromise.

سمهد Semhid, *va* level. *See* Mehhid. The initial S seems to be causative.

سمج Semij, coarse, gross, rank, *lit.* or *fig.* ugly (thing), foul (word, deed), rancid (milk).
Semâja, grossness.
Ismaj, *vn* be gross, rank.
ii. Semmij, *va* defile.
x. Istesmij, *va* judge to be foul.

صمل Uṣmol, *vn* stand firm B. *ger.* Ṣömoul, firmness.

سمن Semna, *nu.* grease, *esp.* salt butter.

SMR

Semien, *adj.* fat.
Esmen, fatter.
Semmân, butterman.
ii. Semmin, *va* fatten, smear with butter.
Mosmin, fattening.
Siman, fatness c. [thrush B.
(2) Sommona, Sommâna, quail:
(3) Esmanjouni, hyacinth (precious stone).

سمك Semace, *nu.* 4, fish.
Somaice, little fish.
Semmêc, fishmonger.
Semmêce, fish market.
(2) Semiec, thick.
Somc, thickness.
(3) Mismêc 11, tentpole.
Seumec 11, a vinepole.

سمر Esmer, *adj.* brown.
Somra *s.* brown, brownness.
Sommour, the brown sable c.
Sômair, brunet.
Mosmirr, embrowned.
Osmarâni, d°. swarthy?
ix. Ismirr, *vn* grow brown.
(2) Semer, *s.* evening gossip.
Sêmir 7, gossiper, taleteller.
Simmier, devoted to such talk K. c.
iii. Sêmir, chat, gossip.
Mosêmara, story-telling.
(3) ii. Semmir, *va* nail.
v. Tesemmar, be nailed.
Mismâr 11, a nail (*vulg.* Bosmâr Al.).
Mesmir, *va* nail.
Temesmar, *vp* be nailed.
Mesmour, nailed K.

SMS

سمسر Simsêr 13, a broker, intermediate agent, go-between.
Semsera, brokerage (payment or action).
Semsir, *vn* be a broker.
(2) Simsim, the grain sesame.

سمت Semt 3, direction K.
El semt, azimuth.
Semt el râ's, zenith.
Ismit, *vn* tend towards, aim at K.

سمط Osmoṭ, *va* scald B. *ger.* Semṭ. Semieṭ, scalded.
(2) ii. Semmiṭ, *va* arrange (a stanza of a certain kind).
Simâṭ 10, long range of dishes, long dining table, a *course* of dishes.

صمت Oṣmot, *vn* be silent. *ger.* Ṣamt, Ṣömout.
Ṣâmit, silent.
Ṣömte, Ṣamt, silence c.
Ṣömte, Ṣömât, a sop or cake which silences K.
Ṣamout, Ṣummiet, taciturn.

سن Sinn, *s.* 4, tooth. Age.
Mosinn, aged, *pl.* mesênn.
Sinna, nib of pen.
Sonn, *va* sharpen.
Also, ii. Sennin, sharpen K.
Misenn, a hone.
Mesnoun, sharpened, sharp.
Sinân 8, iron of a javelin K.
(2) Sonna 10, usage, tradition.
viii. Istinn, establish a usage?
x. Istesinn, follow a usage or tradition?

SNS

وسن Wesin, drowsy c.
Wesen, drowsiness c.
x. Isteusin, be drowsy?

صون Ṣöun, *va* guard, protect. *ger.* Ṣaun.
Ṣuyâna, protection [chastity K.].
Maṣân, a safe [wardrobe K.].
Miṣwân, bowcase K.
(2) Ṣawwân, flint, granite.
Ṣawwâniey, flinty.

سنى Senâ, elevation, grandeur.
Seniey, grand, noble, magnificent.
ii. Senni, *va* ennoble K.
x. Istesni, account noble K.
(2) Sene, *pl.* senawât, year; *also pl.* senien. [with K.
iii. Sêni, *va* contract for a year
(3) Sênâya 12, great water-wheel K.
Mesnou, Mesniey, watered by a great wheel K.
Osnou, *va* water (a plain) by a wheel K. *ger.* Senou, Senâwa.
[Not in B. See Nâsoura.]
(4) Sonounou, house swallow, martin.

صنع Uṣnaṣ, *va* make, fabricate, contrive. *ger.* Ṣanṣ.
Ṣânis 7, artizan, artificer.
Ṣunâṣa, artifice, art.
Ṣanṣa, artificialness, art.
Ṣöns, dealing, behaviour K.
Ṣanieṣ, Ṣanieṣa, work. [art K.
Maṣnaṣa 11, a construction of
ii. Ṣannis, *va* arrange carefully.

SNS

v. Tasannas, *vn* prepare oneself, use artifice.
viii. Ustanus, *vn* deal affectedly.
Ustunâs, Tasannos, affectation.
Sönuiy, Mosannas, Sunâsüiy, Ustunâsuiy, Masnous, artificial.

سنبدج Senbâdij, emery B. *See* Senfera.

سنبل Sonbola 11, spiked ear of corn. Lavender.

سنبك Senboc, elder tree.

صنبر Sanauber, pine tree, pine nuts (*pinions*).

سند Osnod, ila', *vn* lean against. *ger.* Sonoud.
ii. Sennid, *va* prop up.
iii. Sênid, *va* support, aid, adduce authority for.
vi. Tesênad, viii. Istenid ila', rest upon.
Senad, a prop, a vine-trellice.
iv. Esnid, *va* cause to rest upon.
Misnad, cushion for the back; emblem of royalty, or of a Pashâlic.
Senada, *nu.* 4, voucher, written document, warrant, acknowledgment of a debt.
Isnâd, quoting an authority in proof 11 K.
Sendân, anvil.
(2) Sindiyân, holm oak.

صند Sanâdied, heroes, heroic troops GN. *sing.* Sundied, hero.

SNR

صندل Sandal 11, a wherry, large open boat.
(2) Sandaliey ? armchair B.

صندق Sandouq 11, trunk, chest.

سندرس Sindarous, gum of the sandarakh, or *red juniper* C.

صنف Sunf 4, species, sort.
ii. Sannif, *va* classify, arrange; compose (a book).
Mosannif, composer, author.
Tasnief 2, 11, a composition, a literary work.

سنفر Senfara, emery B. *also* Sefiera. *See* Senbâdij.

سنح Isnafl, *vn* come into view, present itself, as game to the hunter, or as an idea to a writer; occur.

سنج Senja, steelyard; standard metal weight.
(2) Sinj, Sanj 3, cymbal B.

سنجق Sinjaq 11, flag, military district.

سنجب Sinjâb, grey squirrel; fur of do.

صنم Sanam, idolatrous image, *esp.* of metal.
ii. Sannim, *va* make such images to worship.

سنر Isnar, *vn* be froward, self-willed. *ger.* Senar.

SNR

Sinnaur 11, cat (generically).
(2) Sinnâra, fishhook K. B.

سنطر Sentuir, *s.* a chime as of bells.
ii. Tesentar, *vn* chime.

سكّ Sicce, die for coining money 10; mint.
Mescouce, a medal, or coin.
(2) Sicce 10, iron peg.
(3) Sicce 5, ploughshare.
(4) Sicce 10, track. Siccet el ḥadied, railway C.

صكّ Sacc 3, 10, deed or scrip promising to pay B.; document, authentic parchment; a deed GN. Act (of Congress or Parliament).
Saccêc, notary, keeper of rolls K.

يسق Yeseq, sequestration. Usmal yeseq, sequestrate B. But see Yezziq, Yezzic.

سوك Souc, *va* pick (the teeth).
ii. Sewwic, *va* dº.

سوق Souq, *va* drive (horses).
Sêyiq, Sewwâq, driver (*vulg.* Souq! Souq! drive on! push on! go forward!).
vi. Tesêwaq, *vn* push one another on, as beasts in a herd.
iv. Eswiq, *va* make (another) to drive; give beasts to a drover in charge.
vii. Istaq, *vp* of i.
(2) Sêq (*pl.* 9. Sieqân), leg, stalk of plant, stem.

SCB

Esêqa, stirrup leather K.
Sowwâq, Eswaq, longlegged K.
(3) Souq 4, market for food.
Meswâq, dealing in the market, a bargain B.
Souqa, market people, common people K.
Souqiey, common, vulgar (word); a common man, market man.
Souqieya, dealers in the market, chandlers.
v. Tesewwaq, be a chandler; deal by retail.

سقى Isqi, *va* water, irrigate. Seqie, Soqyâ.
Seqqâ² 1, *f.* Seqqâya, water-carrier.
Mesqiey, Mesqawiey, irrigated.
Sêqiya 12, brook which waters the fields.
Siqqâya 2, aqueduct.
Mesqâya, reservoir, tank.

سكع Tesecces, *vn* trifle, faddle, flirt. *See* Loqes, Telecces.

سقع Seqies, dastardly B.

صقع Ṣöqs, tract of country. [*Or* Soqs K.]
(2) Ṣaqies, frost?
Ṣuqsa, hailstone?
Maʏqous, frosted over K.
Ṣâqisa, hailstorm? (*Comp.* Ṣâsuqa, thunderstorm).
iv. Aʏqis, *va* cover with hoar-frost K.

سكب Oscób, *va* pour out. *ger.* secb.

SCB

Sêcib mâi, *aquarius* in the zodiac.
Socoub, *ger. pass.* the being poured out, flowing K.
Secoub, Secieb, *adj.* running (water) K.
vii. Insecib, *vp* be poured out.

صقب Ṣaqaba, the vicinity; neighbouring people.

سكف Seccêf, Escêf 13, bootmaker F. Sicêfa, bootmaking.
iv. Escif, *vn* work at such trade.

سقف Saqf 3, arched roof.
Osqof, *va* roof.
ii. Saqqif, d°; deck (a ship).
Saqiefa 11, ship's deck; roofing, as slate.
Mosaqqaf, covered with arched roof; roofed.
Saqiefa 11, surgeon's boat or splint to protect a wounded arm.
(2) Esqof 13, bishop. [bishop.
Osqofieya, episcopate, rank of

سكج ii. Seccij, *va* prop up.
Moseccej, bolstered up, made up, *i.e.* inferior (wares). [Kasrawân B.]
Secêja, inferior article B.

سكل Escele, stairs, landing place. [*Lat.* scala?] *also* seaport B.

سقل Sqâla, stocks for ship C.
(2) Mesqala, snail B.

SCR

صقل Oṣqol, *va* polish (metal), iron (linen), make (a horse) glossy. *ger.* Ṣaql.
Ṣaqqâl, polisher. [swords K.
Ṣaiqal 11, 13, sharpener of
Muṣqal, material for polishing with (as, emery powder).
Ṣuqâl, *s.* polishing, grooming of a horse; *also*, his polished flank K.
Ṣöql, Ṣöqla, the flank K.

سقم Isqam, *vn* be weakly. *ger.* Seqam.
Saqiem 5, weakly, invalid.
Soqm 4, ailment.
Saqâma, weakliness.
Misqâm, quite out of health, a confirmed invalid.

سكن Oscon, *vn* be at rest; be still, *ger.* Socoun: dwell, *ger.* Socouna. *Also va* inhabit. *ger.* Socna. [peaceable.
Sêcin 7, inhabitant; *also*, quiet,
Socoun, repose, tranquillity.
Secina, stillness, *opposed to* movement.
Mescen, dwelling place.
Soccên, anchor S.
(2) Sicciena 11, table knife.
Siccieniey, Secêcieniey, cutler.
(3) Mescien 2, 11, humble, poorly provided, wretched.
Mescena, pauperism.
Temescen, *vn* cringe, truckle.

سكر Secir, Secrân, drunken (*fem.* Secra', Secrâna, *pl.* Secra' K.) *pl.* Secêra'.

SCR

Socr, Secra, drunkenness.
Socriey, Siccier, Miscier, drunkard B.
Iscer, *vn* be drunken.
iv. Escir, *va* intoxicate.
Moscir, intoxicating.
Secer, strong drink; whatever intoxicates K.
Secra, Secera, stupor. [death.
Secerât el maut, the stupors of
(2) Soccer, sugar; *pl.* Secêcir, sweets.
Soccera, *nu.* of d°.
Socceriey, sugary.
Soccerji, confectioner.
(3) Sicr, dike, mound for confining water K. C. (not B.)
Secer, *ger.* damming up C.
ii. Seccir, *va* shut (a door) Al.
Moseccer, shut, closed.

سقر Saqar, *s.* hellfire C.

صقر Ṣaqr 3, a falcon.
Ṣǒqaira, kestrel.

سكت Oscot, *vn* be silent. *ger.* Socout, silence.
Sêcit, silent.
Secout, Sicciet, taciturn.
ii. Seccit, iv. Escit, *va* silence (a person).
Secte, apoplexy.
Socte, a lozenge, etc., which keeps a child silent K.
Sêcoute, taciturnity K.

سقط Isqaṭ, *vn* fall (recido); as fœtus from the mother; *esp.* as in miscarriage. *ger.* Soqouṭ, stumbling, fall.

SR

Soqṭ, an abortion.
Saqaṭ, refuse, rubbish, worthless furniture.
Saqqâṭ, seller of old trash.
Saqaṭ, merchandize spoilt or spoiling C. anything stunted or marred. (See Sekṭa).
Saqṭa, a trip, false step, fall; damage of goods; error 5.
Sâqiṭ, Saqieṭ, a fallen young (man) K.
[Saqieṭa, fallen woman K.]
Siqâṭ, small wares (=kordâ?).
Saqṭuiy, ironmonger F.
Soqât, windfalls, fallen fruit K.
ii. Seqquṭ, *va* inlay (steel with silver) B.
iv. Esquṭ, *va* cause abortion.
Mesqaṭ, place of falling; Mesqaṭ el râs, native soil.

سر Sirr 4, a secret.
Sirra^{n}, secretly.
Cêtib el sirr, Cêtib el esrâr, secretary.
Walad el sirr, bastard.
Miserra, whispering tube K.
Sirriey, *adj.* secret, clandestine, confidential.
Sorrieya 11, concubine.
Seriera 11, a secret.
Serieriey, privy councillor.
iii. Sêrir, *va* entrust with a secret.
(2) Sorr, *va* to make glad; *vn* to be glad.
iv. Esirr, *va* gladden.
vii. Insirr, *vp* be gladdened.
Sorour, *s.* joy. *ger.* of i.
Sêrr, glad. Mesrour, d°.

Meserra, joyfulness.
(3) Serier 8, cradle, crib, bier, throne; bedstead Bg.
Serier el melic, the capital K.
(4) Sorra 2, 10, the navel.
Sirâr, umbilical cord K.
(5) Esêrier, lineaments, features.

صر Sörr, *va* tie up tight. *ger.* Sarr.
Sörra 10, a bundle; a purse.
iv. Asurr sala', *vn* insist upon, persist in.
viii. Ustarr, *vn* be overtight, as a shoe K.
Sârr, binding, obligatory K.
Sârra 12, an obligatory thing.
(2) Surr, hoarfrost B.
(3) Sörr, *vn* grind (as the teeth), scratch (as a pen). *ger.* Sarier.
Sarrâr, scratchy, noisy, as a pen.
Sarriey, *adj.* clinking.

صرصر Sarsur, *vn* scratch (as pen), screech (as macaw).
Sarsara, *s.* scream of eagle.
Sarsar, Sörsör, cricket, death-watch.

أسر ʾEsr, (leathern) strap; bundle? *fig.* entirety.
Biʾesrihi, in the bundle, in entirety, wholly.
Biʾesrihim, every one of them.
ʾEseṛ Yesir, *va* strap together; take captive. *ger.* Isêr.
ʾEsier 6, captive of war.
ii. ʾEssir, *va* strap tight.
v. Teʾesser, and x. Istêsir, *vn* become captive.

سور Sour 4 B.; also 9; wall of castle, rampart.
Mosewwar, walled (town).
v. Tesewwar, *vn* climb up a wall.
(2) Siwâr 8, Iswar 11, bracelet.
ii. Sewwir, *va* adorn with bracelets.
v. Tesewwar, *vn* wear bracelets.
(3) Seura, *s.* trace, vestige C.

صور Uswir, *va* stun (the ears) B.
vii. Insawir, *vp* be stunned, deafened B.
(2) Söura 10, form, aspect, image, effigy drawing.
Söuratᵉⁿ, in appearance.
Saiyir, shapely, well moulded (horse).
ii. Sawwir, *va* form, draw, trace, paint.
Taswierêt, figures, images, paintings.
Mosawwir, painter, sculptor.
v. Tasawwar, *vp* of ii.; *vna* imagine.
Tasawwor, idea, conception.
(3) Söur, *Sour*, Tyre.

سير Sier, *vn* proceed, move, glide (as ship, as affairs). *ger.* Mesier(a).
Sier, *s.* career, expedition.
Siera, course, route.
Seira, gait. Misyâr, route K.
Sêyir, *partic.* moving, sailing.
Seyyâra, a planet.
ii. Seyyir, *va* put on route, send.
Tesyier, transport, mission.

iii. Sêyir, *va* keep pace with; *fig.* conciliate, humour; go along with, assent to.
Mosêyir, complaisant; *also*, communicative B.
(2) Seir 3, thong of leather.
(3) Sê'ir, the rest; *erroneously, used for* all.

صير Ṣuir, *vn* become. *ger.* Ṣair. Ṣâr *is used for* It is.
Maṣuir, *s.* issue, result K.
ii. Ṣayyir, and iv. Aṣuir, *va* cause to become, render.

سرو Serwa, *nu.* cypress; collectively Serou.
(2) Sirwa, *nu.* lizard's egg K. collectively Sirâ, spawn?
ii. Serri, *va* spawn.

سرى Isri, *vn* pass (as rain through a coat, or as disease from one to another), find its way through, penetrate.
Sêri, *adj.* diffusive, contagious.
Sirâya, contagion.
iv. Esri, *va* propagate contagion; cause (disease) to spread.
(2) Serâyâ, Serâya, Serâi, palace.

صرى Ṣâri 12, mast of a ship.

سرع Israṣ, *vn* hasten, speed. *ger.* Siṣ.
Seriṣ, speedy. Esraṣ, quicker.
Soṣa, *s.* speed.
Soṣat^{en}, in speed, speedily.
iv. Esriṣ, *va* speed (another), hasten, press.
iii. Sêriṣ, *va* vie in speed with.
vi. Tesêraṣ, *vr* d^{o}. mutually.
Siṣân, quick K. [K.
Miṣraṣ, habitually very prompt

صرع Ṣaṣ, *ger.* a starting up, when suddenly waked or roused B. epilepsy.
Ṣaṣiṣ, *pl.* Ṣaṣa', thrown to the ground, as in epilepsy, or in wrestling.
Ṣuṣa, *s.* a wrestling.
Ṣuṣṣiṣ, stout wrestler.
Maṣṣous, epileptic.
Ṣoṣiṣ, *vp* suffer epilepsy.
iii. Ṣâṣiṣ, *va* wrestle with.
vi. Taṣâṣaṣ, *vr* wrestle together.
vii. Inṣaṣiṣ, *vn* wake up with a start B.
(2) Muṣṣâṣ 11, one leaf of a folding door C. a hemistich C.

سرب Sirb, Sorba 4, a flock, swarm. [ranks K.
ii. Serrib, *va* drive a flock in
v. Teserrab, *vn* form bands (as birds), flock together.
(2) Israb, *vn* trickle K. But see Zrb. [desart.
(3) Serâb, the mirage in the
(4) Serâbâti, a nightman B.

سربل Serbel, sort of basket?

صربص Ṣarbuṣ, *va* wind on a reel B.

سرد Serd, *s.* coat of mail; but see Zerda. [troops B.
(2) Serd el ṣaṣêcir, review of
(3) Serroud 11, sort of basket?

SRD

سردب Serdâb 11, subterraneous apartment to live in during the extreme heat Bg.

سردق Sorâdiq 2, an awning.
Serdiq, *va* cover with an awning K.

سرف Osrof, *va* corrode, as worms in a tree. *ger.* Serf.
Sêrif, *adj.* corrosive B.
iv. Esrif, *va fig.* corrode (one's fortune), dissipate, lavish.
Mosrif, spend-thrift, prodigal.
Isrâf, prodigality.

صرف Oṣrof, *va or* Uṣrif; change (money), *also* spend (money); turn, convert, dispose of, sell (bank paper).
Uṣrif ʿan, divert from. *ger.* Ṣarf 3, change; *pl.* vicissitudes.
Ṣarfa, change, small money.
Ṣarfiêya, expenditure.
Ṣarrâf, money changer.
Ṣarrâfa, money drawer, till.
Ṣairafiey 11, banker K.B.
Maṣrouf 11, expense.
Maṣrif, bill, account of expenses.
Ṣaraf, *grammatical* change, inflection.
Ṣarfiey, grammarian K.
ii. Ṣarrif, *va* inflect (words), decline, conjugate.
v. Taṣarraf, *vn* be versatile; bi, dispose of, manage.
Taṣarrof, versatility; disposal, management.

SRJ

Motaṣarrif, disposer, (arbitrary) ruler.
vii. Inṣarif ʿan, *vn* turn oneself away from, retire.
Inṣarif, *vp* be changed; *esp.*, affected, as health.
Inṣirâf, departure, impairing (of health). [with K.
iii. Ṣârif, *va* deal cunningly

سرح Isrâl, *vn* go at large, roam as cattle; *also* as a lion F. (hence *dispersion* is not the fundamental idea, but *freedom*). *ger.* Sorouḥ.
ii. Serriḥ, *va* set free, dishevel *the hair*; permit; send (cattle) to graze.
iv. Esriḥ, *va* set (cattle) free; divorce (a wife).
Mesraḥ 11, grazing ground, open prairie, lea.

صرح Ṣarḥa, notoriety, publicity.
Ṣarḥat^{en}, openly.
Ṣarieḥ, lucid of statement.
Ṣarâḥa, lucidity, distinctness.
ii. Ṣarriḥ bi, *vn* state clearly, expound unmistakeably.
iv. Aṣriḥ, d^{o}.
vii. Inṣariḥ, *vp* of ii. and iv.

سرج Serj 3, military saddle.
Serrâj, saddler.
Sirâja, art and trade of d^{o}.
ii. Serrij, *va* saddle (a horse).
(2) *Also*, Serrij, *va* card wool.
(3) Seiraj, oil from bush, oil of sesame Al. B.

SRJ

Sirâj, hand-lamp, adapted for common oil.
Misraja, any lamp; but *vulg.* Qandiel for foreign lamp.
iv. Esrij, *va* light a lamp? illumine?
(4) *Also* ii. Serrij, *va* whip *or* overcast in sewing.
Sirâja, *ger.* whipping.

صرج Sarâja, scrofula c.

سرخ Sêrouk bâroud, a petard B.

صرخ Usrak, *vn* cry aloud, sound out, resound. *ger.* Sarka, call to prayer K.
Sarka, Sârika, a shout.
Sörâk, *s.* outcry.
v. Tasarrak, *vn* shout one's best.
Sarrâk, screamer, peacock.
vi. Tasârak, *vn* shout together.
x. Istasrik, *va* shout to (another) for aid K.

سرم Sirm, substance F. *See* Jirm.
(2) Sorm (*med. t.*), the rectum.

صرم Usrim, *va* prune sharply K.
Sârim, trenchant, severe, austere.
Sarâma, severity, austerity.
(2) Sarmiya, principal of money B.
(3) Sarm, tanned leather.
Sarrâm, dealer in tanned hides.
Sarma 10, *vulg.* Sarmâya 11, leather shoe.

SWS

سرمد Sermad, endless C.
Sermada^{n}, perpetually, without end.
Sermadiey, everlasting. *See* Samad.

سرك Seriec, shaft of a spear or column.
(2) Serci 11, promissory note.

سرق Isriq, *vn* steal. *ger.* Serq, Sorqa, theft.
Sêriq 7, thief.
iii. Sêriq, *va* do stealthily, *ila'* (a person).
Mosêraqa, furtive eying K.

سرسم Sersim, *va* infuriate.
Mosersem, infuriated.

سرت Serit, hard of mouth B.

سرط viii. Isterut, *va* devour F.
Istirât, voracity.
Mosterut, voracious.
Seratân, Cancer in the Zodiac; cancer (disease).

صرط Surât 10, direct road, correct road, route.

سوس Sous, liquorice root.
(2) Souse, *nu.* moth, worm.
Mosewwas, motheaten.
(3) Sous, *va* groom (a horse) B.
Sêyis 5, an administrator, manager; *vulg.* a groom.
Siyâse, administration.
Siyâsiey, administrative, political.

صوص Saus, covey of gamebirds.

سسح Seusiſl, *va* craze (the mind), enamour, overcome with love.

سسن Sousen, the lily c.

ست Sitt 2, lady (term of compliment).
Soteite, little lady, miss.
Soteitieya, lovebird, small dove.

أست ʾIst, breech, rump.

وسط Wasaт 4, middle, medium.
Wasт, *prep.* in the midst of.
Wasieт, *adj.* middle, intermediate; *s.* mediator.
Ausaт, midmost.
Wasaтuiy, Wasтâni, midmost.
Wosтa', middling c.
Wasuт, Wasтâni, middling B.
Wasâтa, mediocrity.
Wâsiт, a go-between, marriage-broker.
Wâsiтa 11, means, medium.
v. Tewassaт, *vn* mediate (between).
Motewassiт, middle, central.
El baſlr el motewassiт, the Mediterranean sea.

سوط Seuт, *pl.* Siyâт, whip, scourge.
(2) Miswaт, spatula of druggist B.

صوت Saut 4, voice.
Suit, renown, credit.
Suite, reputation.
Saiyiт, *adj.* sounding.
Muʏwât, loud sounding?

Moʏayyit, having good credit.
ii. Sawwit, *vn* cry aloud.
v. Taʏayyit, *vn* gain credit.

سطو Saтwa, assault K. prowess F. military superiority.
Estâ, superior, first-rate F.

سطح Isтas, *va* Istas bi, *vn* lay hand on, touch, reach B.
(2) Sêтus, *adj.* brilliant (jewel), signal (proof).

سطبل Isтabl, *pl.* Eseтâbil, cow-house, stable.

ستد ʾOstêd, ʾOstêA 11, artist, master, professor.

صطف Aʏтaufa, lutestring (lustring), a sort of braid or tape.

صطح Saтſl 3, flat roof of house.
ii. Saттuſl, *va* flatten, level.
v. Tesaттaſl, *vn* lie flat.
vii. Insaтuſl, *vp* of ii.
Mesтaſl, flat area.
Mosaттaſl, *adj.* plane.

سطل Saтl 3, metal pot, metal pail, urn Al.
(2) ʾOsтöul 11, squadron of ships F. *Gr.* στόλος.
(3) Isтul or Uʏтul, *va* enchant, throw into trance.
Mesтöul, ecstatic c.
vii. Insaтul, *vp* be intoxicated by a certain herb K.

سطم Osтöm, *va* temper (steel).

ستر Ostor, *va* veil, screen, protect. *ger.* Setr.
Sotra, a screen, *lit.* or *fig.*
Sitêra, Settêra 11, a blind.
ii. Settir, *va* hide by a curtain.
v. Tesetter *or* viii. Istetir, *vn* hide *oneself* behind a curtain.

سطر Ostör, *va* trace lines. *ger.* Satr 3, line (of writing).
Mistara, a ruler to rule lines with.
ii. Sattur, *va* rule with parallel [lines.
v. Teseitar, *vn* rule pedantically.
Teseitör, martinet rule.
(2) Sâtöur 12, cook's large knife, butcher's knife.
(3) Mostara 11, a sample; from Italian *mostra.*

T. T. Θ.

أتى Tê! come! [*vulg.* used hortatively, as, Tê narouſl, let us go! *age eamus!*]
ʿEteʿ, he came. Yêti, he comes [but *vulgo* for locomotion, Jâ is used]. *ger.* Ityân, arrival.
ʿEti, *partic.* coming (month, event).
iii. ʿEti, *va* go along with, agree with; ʿala', concerning.
Mowêti, compatible?
v. Teʿettê, *vn* come about, as an event.
vi. Teʿêtê, *vr* go along together, agree with one another, match as colours, etc., be in keeping.

وط Watt, *vn* Tewatwat, twitter, whimper, pule.
Watwat, a swallow, a bat (*see under* Tait).

وطئ Wata' Yata', *vn* tread.
Mautâ', footprint.
Wâtu, low (ground, voice).
Auta', lower.

توا Tewa, Tewwa, *adv.* just now.

طوى Utwi, *va* fold, roll up; *pop.* tuck in; *i.e.* gobble up. *ger.* Taiy.
Tuiya, a fold, plait.
Tawieya, bent, purpose, nature.
Matwa' 11, a fold, spire.
Matwi, a claspknife.
ii. Tawwi, *va intens.* of i. wrap [up.
(2) Tâwa, baking pan.
Töwaiya, d°. Al.

ثوى Iθwi, *vn* sojourn, tarry.
Θiwaiy, a sojourner, an alien B.
Meθwa' 11, place of sojourning.
ii. Θewwi, *or* iv. Eθwi, *va* entertain (a stranger).

تيح Testis, *va* jog about, push to and fro. *Also, vn* stammer. But see Tehtih.

طوع Töus li, *vn* obey. *ger.* Taus.
Tâyis, obedient.
Tâsa, obedience.
ii. Tayyis (*modern*) *or* iv. Atuis, *va* reduce to obedience, subdue.
[Classically, iv. Atuis, *va* obey, which involves ambiguity.]

iii. Tâwis, *va* comply with.
Motâwis, compliant.
(2) x. Istatuis [common in modern literature], *vn* be able.
Istitâsa, ability.

تعب Tesb, *s.* toil, trouble.
Itsab, *vn* toil, weary oneself. *ger.* Tesab.
Tesbân, weary.
iv. Etsub, *va* tire, ennui.
Motsub, tiresome.

ثعب Θosba, basilisk?
Θosbân, huge serpent, boa.

طعج Tasj, boss of metal B.
Utsaj, *va* emboss in metal B.
vii. Intasuj, *vp* be embossed B. bulge as metal.

ثعلب Θeslab 11, fox.
Θosailab, fox's cub B.

طعم Utsam, *va* taste. *ger.* Tasm, taste, appetite.
Tösma 10, taste of viands, a taste, a morsel.
Tasâm 8, food, bait for fish.
Tassâm, seller of cooked food.
Matsam 11, food.
ii. Tassum, *va* bait (a hook); *also*, graft (a tree).
Tasma, Tatsuim, a graft.
Tatsuima, a bait for fish.
iv. Atsum, *va* same as ii. *also*, feed, nourish.
Motsum, feeder.
Mutsâm, hospitable.

viii. Ittasum, *vn* be savoury, as food; [be well educated K.]
Mottasum, savoury.
iii. Tâsum, *va* attemper (steel).

طعن Utsan, *va* pierce with a lance; oftener *fig.* impugn, revile. Tassân, censorious.
Tasna, a lunge with a foil.
vi. Tetâsan, *vn* fence together in sport, with a foil.
Motâsana, tournament.
Tâsöun, the plague, pestilence.
Tâsöuniey, pestilential.
Matsöun, plague-stricken.

تعس Itsas, *vn* fall heavily, perish, be ruined. *ger.* Toss, ruin, perdition.
Tesâse, d°. K.
iv. Etsas, *va* ruin, cause to perish.

طب Tabb, *ger.* Tubb, be a physician.
Tubb, art of medicine.
Tubbiey, medicinal.
Tabieb 8, physician.
Tabieba, female d°.
Tabâyib, medical appliances.
iii. Tâbib, *va* treat (a patient, a disease).
v. Tetabbab, *vn* profess physic.
x. Istetubb, *va* ask to be treated K.
(2) Tabtub li, *vn* wave the hand to; *va* tap. [water K.)
Tabtaba, sound of drum (of

توب Toub, *vn* repent of sin.
Touba, repentance.
Têyib, penitent.

TWB

طوب Töuba, *nu.* a brick.
Tawâba, brickfield.
Tawwâb, brickmaker.
(2) Tâba, ball of thread B.
Taub, Taup, cannon (*Turk.*).
Taubji, Tauptxi, cannoneer.
Taubajieya, artillery.

ثوب Θeub, *pl.* Θiyâb, garment, single gown; the sole essential of Arab dress.
Θiyâb, clothes, dress.
Θiyâbiey, keeper of clothes, chamberlain.
Θewwâb, clothes-seller.
(2) Θewâb, recompence (for good deeds), guerdon (*old style*).
ii. Θewwib *or* iv. Eθwib, *va* recompense.
v. Teθewwab, *vn* earn recompence; do a work or say a prayer of "supererogation."
x. Isteθwib, claim recompence.

طيب Tuib, *vn* be nice, pleasant.
Tâyib, ripe B.
Taiyib, good, nice. [*Also* alive and well AI.]
Tuib, niceness, aroma.
Atyab, nicer, nicest.
Töuyâb, luscious.
ii. Tayyib, soften, sweeten, calm. Embalm (a dead body) C.
iv. Atuib, *va* improve.
x. Isteτuib, *va* find nice.
Mosteτâb, of approved flavour F.

TBS

وثب Weθeb Yeθib sala', *vn* spring at, pounce on. *ger.* Weθb.
Weθba, *nu.* a spring, an assault.

تبع Itbas, *va* follow, *lit.* and *fig.*
Tebas, suite (of a prince).
Etbâs, good manners.
Têbis, a follower, *pl.* Tebasa.
Têbisa 12, a consequence. *Also pl.* Tewâbis, appurtenances.
Tebasuiya, consequence, succession, result B.; subjection, obedience.
iii. Têbis, *va* follow in detail.
Tibâs, order of series K.
Motêbasa, close adherence.
Motêbis, continual.
v. Tetebbas, *va* follow diligently, track out.
vi. Tetêbas, *vr* follow one another in series.
Tetêbos, continuity.
Motetêbis, successive. [sue.
viii. Ittebis, *va* follow up, pur-
iv. Etbis, *va* cause to follow, add (one thing to another).

طبع Utbas, *va* stamp, mark, print. *ger.* Tabs, stamp, mould, character.
Tabsuiy, natural, innate.
Tabiesa, Nature.
Tabiesuiy, natural.
Tâbis, printer. [printing.
Tubâsa, *ger.* printing, art of
Matbas, press. Dâr el tubâsa, printing house.
Matbous, printed.

ii. Tabbis, *va* mould, train, educate. *Also* mark, spot.
[Tabis, muddy K. Tabsa, mud (Algiers) K.].
v. Tetabbas or vii. Intabis, *vn* be docile.
Montabis, docile, impressible.

تبغ Tobaḳ, tobacco.

طبخ Otbok, *va* cook (food), bake (brick). *ger.* Tabk.
Tubâka, cookery.
Tabbâk, a cook.
Tabiek, a dish of cooked food.
Tabkâna 2, a *side* dish?
Matbak 11, kitchen.
Mutbak 11, cooking vessel.
vii. Intabik, *vp* be cooked.

تبل Têbal, Têbil 12, spice, seasoning.
ii. Tebbil, *or* iii. Têbil, *also* Teubil, *va* spice, season.
(2) Toubâl, slag, scum of metals. *See* Θofl.

طبل Tabla, *nu.* 3, 4, tambour, drum.
Tubâla, art of the timbrel.
Tabbâl, drummer, timbrel-player.

تبن Tibn, (chopped) straw.
Tibna, *nu.* a straw.
Tebbân, seller of chopped straw.

طبن Tâboun, hollow fireplace in the earth K. C.
(2) a bowing of the head B.
v. Tetabban, *vn* bow the head B.

تبنج Tabanja, a pistol. *So* Tofenga, a musket.

طبق Tubq, *prep.* in accordance with.
Tabaqa 2, series, row, story of a house; class, rank.
Tabaq 8, a dish cover, flat dish, tray.
Tabieqieya, a meat tray. [F.
Mutbâqieya, tureen *or* ladle (!)
ii. Tabbiq, *va* apply, adjust (one thing on another).
iii. Tâbiq, *va* fit closely.
iv. Atbiq, *va* shut (a book), flap-to; close (the hand).
v. Tetabbaq, *vp* of ii.
vi. Tetâbaq, *vr* fit in mutually, coincide.
vii. Intabiq, *vp* of ii. Also, as *vp* of iv. to be shut in, to be confined (in doors).
Intubâq, the being shut up, or kept in doors (as by bad weather).
viii. Uttabiq, *vp* of iv.? *Also*, Otboq in i. same as iv.

تبر Tibr, precious ore.

طبر Tâbour, a legion, brigade, squadron of horse.

طبرزد Tabarzed, barley sugar.

طبس Tabsi' 11, metal saucer for drinking on a journey. *But*, (Algiers, De Br.) a plate.

تبت Têbout, ark of the covenant; coffin.

ثبت Iθbit, *vn* be steady, firm, certain. *ger.* Θobout.
— ʂala', persist in.
Θêbit, firm, fixed (opinion).
Θêbite, a fixed (star), a constant quantity, in Algebra.
Θebiet, unflinching (soldier).
Θebât, constancy (of heart).
ii. Θebbit, iv. Eθbit, *va* corroborate (by argument). *Also*, iv. Eθbit, *va* fix, establish.

وتد Wetid 4, a stake, pale.
Weted Yetid, *va* drive in a stake.

وطد Waṭad Yaṭud, *vn* be stable. *ger.* Waṭad, Ṭuda.
Waṭuid, *adj.* stable, solid.
Waṭâyid, *pl.* foundations of a house. *sing.* Waṭuida.
ii. Waṭṭud, *va* consolidate.
v. Tewaṭṭad, *vn* stand firm.

ثدى Θedi, Θeda', *pl.* Eθdie, breast of any female.
Θodaiya, nipple of man?

تفتف Teftif, *vn* stammer. *See* Tehtih.

طفّ Ṭaff, *va* leap across, clear (a ditch) B. *fig.* Ṭaff ʂala', cast oneself upon (a person's aid).
Ṭafief, *adj.* general, incomplete (directions)? round, approximate (number)?

طوف Ṭöuf, *vn* make a tour.
ii. Ṭawwif, *va* visit in official progress.

Moṭawwif, guide, cicerone.
v. Teṭawwaf, *vn* patrol.
(2) Ṭauf, a float, raft.
Ṭöufâna, *nu.* a deluge.
(3) Ṭâyifa 12, tribe, people.

طيف Ṭuif, *vn* appear in a dream. *ger.* Ṭaif.
Ṭâyif, *vulgo* Ṭaif, an apparition, spectre. Ṭaif el kayâl, d°. B. K.

طفو Ṭafâwa, overboiling of a pot; halo round the moon. [See Uṭfaſl.]

طفى Uṭfi, *va* extinguish.
iv. Aṭfi, d°. K.
Moṭfi, one who extinguishes c.
vii. Inṭafi, *vp* of i. *vn* go out, as fire.

ثفي Oθfiya 11, trivet, tripod c.

تفّح Toffâſla, *nu.* apple.
Toffâſl Armeniey, apricots.
Toffâſl Farsiey, peaches.
Maṭfaſla, apple orchard.

طفح Uṭfaſl, *vn* be overfull, overflow. *ger.* Töfouſl.
Ṭâfiſl, Ṭaffiân, overfilled.
Töfâſla, overflow, surplus.
Ṭufâſl, plenitude, redundance c.
Muṭfaſla, spoon to skim off the top of a fluid. [fill.
ii. Ṭaffiſl, *or* iv. Aṭfiſl, *va* overviii. Uṭṭafiſl, *va* skim (a fluid), take off the froth K.

تفل Toſl, spittle, froth.

ΘFL

ثفل Θofl, Θêfil, lees, dregs B.

طفل Tufl 4, child, babe.
Tôfoula C. Tôfoulieya, infancy.
iv. Aṭfil, *v.* have a little one.
v. Taṭaffal, *vn* sponge upon, come uninvited B. K.

تفنك Tofeng, Tofenga, a musket; a war-rocket C.

طفق Uṭfaq fie, *vn* begin upon, set to work at.

ثفر Θefar 4, *vulg.* Ṭafar 4, crupper to a saddle B.

طفر Uṭfir, spring, as goat; leap, as horse B.
Ṭafra, a leap.
iv. Aṭfir, *va* cause (a horse) to [leap.
(2) Ṭaifour, a certain small bird C.

طفش Uṭfix, *vn* disappear; play truant, rove, go out as colonist.
Ṭâfix, *s.* truant.

ثغ Θeṭθiṭ, *vn* lisp.

طغى Uṭṭi, *vn* be rebellious.
Tôṭṭyân, rebellion.
Taṭwa', d°. impiety C. K.
Ṭâṭi, rebellious, a rebel; *pl.* Tôṭṭa^{t} C.
iv. Aṭṭi, *va* cause to rebel; instigate to infatuation.

ثغو Oθṭou, *vn* bleat. *ger.* Θoṭâ.

ΘHL

طغر Tôṭṭra, royal signature.
(2) Tieṭâr, water jar, urn B.

ثغر Θeṭr, fore-teeth C.; frontier of empire; gorge in mountains B.

تهتى Tehtih, *vn* stammer.

طح Tôflfl, *vn* drop from the hand B.

طوح Tawwifl, *va* rock (a cradle).
v. Taṭawwafl, *vn* see-saw; balance oneself on a rope; gad to and fro K.

تيه Tieh (Touh), *vn* stray, lose one's way. *ger.* Tieh.
ii. Teyyifl (Tewwih), iv. Etieh, *va* mislead, lead astray.

طيح Tuifl (Tôufl), *vn* go astray, vanish, perish.

طهى Oṭhou, Uṭhê, *va* cook, bake.
Ṭahie, *s.* dish of cooked food B.
Ṭâhi (*pl.* Tôhê^{t} K.), cook, baker F.

تحف Toflfa, *s.* elegant article, Teflâyif, curiosities. [gift.
iv. Etfluf, *va* honour with an elegant present.
ii. Teflfluf, iv. Etfluf bi, *va* embellish, enrich with.

ثهل Iθhil, *vn* be cast away, cast forth. *ger.* Θehl.
Θêhil ṣala' el qâṣ, cast ashore.

طحل Ṭaḥl, *s.* lees, dregs B.
Ṭâḥlul, muddy, turbid C.
(2) Ṭuḥlâl, *s.* the spleen; *pl.* Ṭaḥlal (Ṭöḥlöl?) [loured.
Aṭḥal, *adj.* livid, muddy co-

طحلب Ṭaḥlab, *s.* water-moss.
Moṭaḥḥlab, covered with water-moss.

تهم Ithem, *va* slander, accuse. (Perhaps from Wehm). *vp* Tohim, be slandered.
Tohma, *s.* slander.
vi. Tetêhem, *vr* recriminate.

طهم Töhma, a surfeit, carouse, junketing.
ii. Ṭahhim, *va* surfeit, disgust.
v. Taṭahhem, *vn* feel disgust or antipathy.
Taṭahhom, antipathy.

طحم Ṭaḥma, violence, impetuosity.
Ṭaḥöum, *adj.* overpowering.

طحن Uṭḥan, *va* grind (corn) in a mill.
Ṭaḥuin, meal, flour.
Ṭaḥḥân, a miller. [mill.
Ṭâḥöuna 12, Muṭḥana 11, a
Ṭâḥuna, a grinder, back-tooth C.

طهر Oṭhor, *vn* be pure K. *ger.* Töhour. Ṭâhir, pure.
Ṭahêra, purity, ablution (water-closet, privy AL.).
ii. Ṭahhir, *va* purify.
iii. Ṭâhir, *va* circumcise.

v. Taṭahher, *vn* purify oneself (affect purity K.).
Maṭher, purgatory.
Muṭhera, vessel or instrument of purification (as a tooth-pick K.).

تحت Teḥt, *prep.* under.
Toḥait, *adv.* a little below.
El toḥöt, men of low rank K. underlings. [nether.
Teḥtêniey, *adj.* that is below;

تاج Têj 9, garland, crown; royal crown, diadem.
ii. Tewwij, *va* crown (a king).
viii. Ittêj, *vp* of d°.

توج Teuj, *s.* bronze.

طجن Ṭâjin 12, frying-pan.
ii. Ṭajjin, *va* fry?
Moṭajjan, fried K.

تجر Têjir 7, merchant.
Tijâra, *s.* traffic, commerce, act of trafficking.
Matjar, commerce.
Matjara, place of commerce, market, exchange. *vulg.* Bours. *Also*, a commercial country K.
iii. Têjir, *vn* traffic.
viii. Ittejir, *vn* act the merchant. Probably from *Ejr.

تخ Tokk, *vn* rot, as wood B. become sour, as dough K. *ger.* Tokouka.

طخ Tökk, *va* smash, crush?

TKM

تخم Tokm 3, limit (of a country), boundary (of fields).
Itkim, *va* limit, set a limit to K.
iii. Têkim, *va* have a common boundary with; be contiguous to.
(2) Tokama, indigestion, from Wakiem.

ثخن Oθkon, *vn* be thick, coarse. *ger.* Oθokouna.
Oθekan, thickness.
Oθekien, thick, coarse, bulky, turbid.

تخت Tekt 3, bedstead, throne, seat (plank Bg.).
Tekt-a-rewân, palankeen, carried by mules, litter Al.
(2) Tekit, corpulent (*sic* B. *bis*). *Contrast* Xakit, thin, slim.

تل Tell 3, 5, hill, hill country.
Tolail, little hill.

طل Töll ṣala', *vn* look out over, command with the eye, peer forth; *pop.* take a peep at, *i.e.* visit.
(2) Tall 5, dew Bg.
Tall, *va* bedew K.

ثول Oθeul, swarm of new bees.
v. TeOθewwal, *vn* swarm in a bunch, as bees.

طول Töul, length, longitude.
Töul, *vn* be long. *ger.* Taul.
Tawiel, long, tall.
Atwal, longer, taller.
Tuwal, a tether K.

TLS

ii. Tawwil *or* iv. Atuil, *va* lengthen out.
Tatwiel, diffuseness.
Utâla, prolongation.
iii. Tâwil, *va* put (a person) off, defer.
vi. Tetâwal ṣala', *vn* encroach upon.
(2) Tâyil, Tâyila 12, advantage, avail.
Töul ṣalaihi bi, *vn* anticipate him in kind offices B.; get advantage over him.
x. Istatuil ṣala', *vn* get advantage over.
iii. Tâyil, *or* iv. Atuil, *va* avail (a person).
(3) Tâwola (*Ital.*), chess or draught table. *Also* (at Aleppo) any table.

تيل Tiel, gold wire.

تلو Otlou, *vn* follow; *esp. fig.* peruse. *ger.* Tilâwa, perusal.
Têli, following (day) (words); *pl.* Tewâli, appurtenances, remnants.
iii. Têli, *va* come next after, succeed.

طلى Utli, *va* besmear, anoint, embrocate; gild. *ger.* Utli C.
ii. Talli, *va* same as i.
Uttali, *vp* of do.
(2) Talâwa, grace, elegance C.K. [*Also*, a stud of horses B.]
vii. Intali ṣala', *vn* comport with.

طلع Utlaṣ, *vn* come (go) out *or* up; come forth as a star.

ger. Tôlous, rise of sun or star.
Tâliʂ 12, ascendant (in astrology), good fortune.
Taleʂa, aspect, countenance.
Taliesa 11, van of army.
Matlaʂ 11, place of a star's rising; opening of a poem, first distich.
ii. Tallus, *va* raise up, lift up, carry up.
Tailus, *va* pull out, push out B.
iii. Tâlus, *va* examine carefully, study.
Motalasa, examination, study of a thing, reading.
Motâlasât, *pl.* letters patent, edicts K.
v. Tetallas, viii. Uttalus, *vn* look out, gaze; — sala', look at, consider; — fie, look into.
Uttulâs sala', survey of, knowledge of.
Mottálas, Mottálus, well-informed.
iv. Atlus, *va* inform, acquaint.

ثلع Θels, harrow; *vulgo* Mislafa, which also means *Trowel.*

ثلب Iθlib, *va fig.* reproach with, censure severely. *ger.* Θelb.
Maθlaba 11, a censure, a rebuke.

تلب Tolâb 11, scoria of metals.

طلب Otlob, *va* demand, require, inquire.
Talab, a request.
Matloub, thing claimed.
Matlab 11, d°. matter inquired into.
Tâlib (in Africa) 7, student, [inquirer.
iii. Tâlib, *va* call to account; pursue for vengeance, dun.

تلف Itlaf, *vn* perish, waste. *ger.* Telaf.
Tilf, dross, refuse, waste.
Teliefa, thing wasted K.
iv. Etlif, *va* waste (money, etc.).
Motlif, wasteful.
Mitlâf, prodigal.

تلح Telh, Talh, the mimosa tree.

طلح Tâlih, wicked, ungodly; opp. of Sâlih.
(2) Talhuiya, sheet of paper.

ثلج Θelj 3, snow.
Θeilâj, seller of ice.
Meθlaja 11, icehouse.
Θelij, icy-cold.
Θolâjiey, snow-white.
Meθlouj, snowed over; cold-hearted.
iv. Eθlij, *vn* pour forth snow.
Moθlij, snowy (day).

تلم Telam 4, a furrow.

ثلم Iθlim, *va* chip, notch (edge of knife or china jar). *ger.* Θelm. [of i.
v. Teθellim, *or* vii. Inθelim, *vp* Eθlem, notched.

تلك Tilc, *f.* that yonder. The masculine is Δêlic.

TLC

(2) Telc, Talq (*Pers.*), talc, a transparent stone.

طلق Tᴜlaq, *vn* be set free; be divorced (min). *ger.* Talâq.
Taliq, free, unshackled; acquitted (of crime); min', quit of.
Tulq, freedom, permission K.
Töloq el lisên, fluent of speech;
Töloq el yed, open-handed, generous (*rather* Taliq?).
Tâliq, *adj. partic.* set free, as an animal at large.
Talieq, free of bonds as a captive K. C.
Bi talouq, *vulgo* gratis.
ii. Talliq, *va* divorce (a wife).
iv. Aᴛliq, *va* divorce (a wife). *Also*, discharge (a musket); set free (a beast, a captive); utter (a cry); remove conditions and exceptions, make absolute and universal.
Talqa', a discharge (of gun), a volley.
Uᴛlâq, *s.* sala' el Uᴛlâq, without exception, absolutely.
Moᴛlaqaⁿ, dº.
Moᴛlaq, absolute.
Solᴛân moᴛlaq, absolute king.
vii. Inᴛaliq, *vp* be dismissed, be discarded; *also*, *vn* take oneself off, depart K. C.
Inᴛaliq bi, go off with, carry off.

ثلث Θolθ, *s.* 4, a third part.
Θêliθ, third.
Θelâθe, *m.* Θelâθ *f.* three.
Θelâθoun(-θien), thirty, thirtieth

TM

Θelaθen, thrice.
Bil θelâθe, three times.
[Θêliθoun, thirtieth K.]
Θolâθiey, tri-radical (word).
Θelouθ, Trinity. Telθieθ, dº.
Oθloθ, *va* divide in three.
ii. Θelliθ, *va* make triple.
Moθellaθ, triple (*also* triangular K.). *s.* a triangle.

تلس Tellies 11, white cement, plaster; (2) a large sack.

طلس Uᴛlis, *va* efface (writing). *ger.* Tals.
Maᴛlous, obtuse (intellect) B.
v. Taᴛalles, *vn* fade out, vanish (as writing).
Tuls 4, carte blanche, smooth page or tablet, free from writing.
Aᴛlas, *adj.* smooth, unwritten upon K. *s.* satin.
(2) Tailes, Tailisên, a portion of a certain head-dress which hangs on to the shoulders, especially worn by Persian dervishes.

طلسم Tulsem 2, 11, amulet or talisman. [K.
Talsim, *va* defend by an amulet

تم Timm, *vn* be finished, complete. Têmm, *adj.* complete.
Temâm, *adj.* complete, full moon.
Bil temâm, entirely.
Temâmaⁿ, dº. [ment.
Temâma, Tetemma, *s.* comple-
Tomâma, surplus.

TM

ii. Temmim, iv. Etimm, *va* finish, complete.
Tetmiem, pleonasm K.
Itmâm, *ger.* act of completing, completion, complete state.
Motemm, having received a surplus K.
vi. Tetêmm, *vn* form a general union, combine into a complete whole.
(2) Temiema, *s.* amulet C.

طم Tömm, *va* smother, overwhelm; fill (a well) up to the brim.
vii. Intumm, *vp.* to be crammed full, choked up.

طمطم Tamtum, Temtim, *vn* stammer, stutter.

ثم Θomm(a), *adv.* next, thereupon.
(2) Timm, the gannet, seafowl.

أثم Iθem, *vn* be guilty.
ii. ʿEθθim, *va* criminate.
ʿIθm 4, guilt.
Mâθema, act of guilt.
ʿEθoum, ʿEθiem, criminal.
x. Istêθim, *va* count guilty, prosecute.

أتم ʿMêʿ tem, *pl.* Meʿêtim, wailing s.
(2) ʿOtom, wild olive.

يتم Yetiem 4, 11, an orphan.
Yetm, Yetêma, orphanhood.

ΘMN

ثوم Toum, *s.* pearl, ostrich-egg K.
(2) Teum, *adj.* or *subs.* twin C.

طام Tâma, key (major or minor) in music B.

ثوم Θoum, garlic.
Θouma, *nu. Gr. θύμον.*

طمع Utmaʿ, *v.* covet; hanker (after), with *fie* or *bi* of the thing, or with *en* before verb.
Tamaʿ, covetousness.
Tammâʿ, covetous. Atmaʿ, *comp.*

طمح Tammiſ, lift the two front feet into the air, in order to leap K. aspire towards?
Motammaſ, an object to be leapt at?

تمل Temiela, species of wild cat in Arabia K.

طمل Otmol, *va* drench, impregnate K.
Tamiel, *adj.* imbued, steeped K.
Tamla, mud K. See Odmol.

طمن Tamn, tranquillity.
ii. Tammin, *va* recruit.
Utmienân, quietude.
Tömânieya, d°.
Utmâʿn, *vn* tranquil.
Motmâin, Moteṭâmin, enjoying repose.
Motmân, trusted in K.

ثمن Θemen 8, price, cost.
Θemien, precious.

ΘMN

Eθman, more costly.
Moθmin(?), Moθemman K. costly.
iv. Eθmin, *va* pay a price K.
ii. Θemmin, *va* appraise.
(2) Θomn 4, *s.* an eighth part.
Θemânia, *m.* Θemâni *f.* eight.
Θêmin, eighth.
Θemânoun (-ien), eighty, eight-ieth.
Moθemman, octagonal, octuple.

تومن Toumân, *s.* 2, 11, a Persian gold coin (worth 12 francs K.); a myriad, 10,000.

تمر Temra, *nu.* a date; *coll.* Temr, *pl.* 2 (3, 9 K.).
Temmâr, seller of dates.
Temr Hindiey, tamarind.
(2) ii. Temmir, Tammir, *va* groom, curry (a horse) B.

ثمر Θemr, *s.* 4, 5, fruit, *lit.* or *fig.* Θemara, *nu.*
Meθmour, abundant, numerous (people).
iv. Eθmir, *vn* bear fruit.
Moθmir, fruit-bearing, fruitful (tree or country).
x. Isteθmir, *va* make fruitful.

طمر Uṭmir, *va* bury in the earth, inter, bury (corn).
Maṭmoura 11, subterraneous cellar for corn.
(2) Uṭmir, *va* bound, leap. But see Uṭfir.

طمس Uṭmis, *va* efface.
vii. Inṭamis, *vp.* See Uṭlis.
Ṭams, absorption in God (mystical phrase).

WTN

Ṭâmis, dead of heart K. [God.
v. Taṭammes, *vp* be absorbed in

تمسح Timsêl 11, crocodile.

تمشى v. Tetemmax, *vn* tryst; make rendezvous Bg.

تن Tennien, the Dragon in astronomy.
Tennien, waterspout (meteoric phenomenon).

ثن Θinn, dry plants; hay.
Θonna 10, hair at horse's fetlock B.

طن Ṭunn, *vn* clank, ring, as metal; hum, as insect. *ger.* Ṭanien, din, echo (of fame).
Ṭanṭun, *vn* tinkle, jingle. *ger.* Ṭanṭana.

أتن ʿEtên 10 (*pl.* ʿOton), she-ass.
(2) Etoun (*also* Eθoun) 2, furnace.

وثن Weθen 4, 10, idol, of wood or stone; from *Gr.* ἔθνη.
Weθeniey, idolatrous, pagan.

وطن Waṭan 4, home, native country.
Maṭṭun 11, homestead, domicile.
Waṭun Yaṭun, *vn* dwell K.; but commoner perhaps is,
v. Tewaṭṭan, *vn* reside, settle (fie, in).
iv. Aṭṭun, *va* cause to dwell, plant (men) on the soil.

WTN

x. Isteuθin, *vn* choose one's residence, settle down.
ʿEhl el istieṭân, the settled population K.

تون Teunieya, *pl.* Towan, a surplice.
(2) Meθêna, a bladder; is referred to root Mθn.

طون Tawân, ceiling.

تين Tiena, *nu.* a fig.
Towaiyina, beccafico, fig-eater, small bird like a snipe.

طين Tuin 4, clay, mud.
ii. Tayyin, *va* mould in clay.

تنو Tonwa, grounds of coffee B.

ثني Iθni, *va* double, bend; repeat.
Meθniey, doubled, bent.
Θenieya, a doubling; *hence*, a ledge, a raised edge B. *Also*, 2, 14, a foretooth.
Iθnain (*f.* Θintein) two.
Θêni, second, double.
ii. Θenni, *va* double numerically.
v. Teθennâ, *vp* of last.
Θenawiey, secondary F.
Θonâʿiey, biradical (word).
Θonyân, *pl.* Θinya K. secondary.
Θenâwi, twin, belonging to two
Θenwiya, dualism K. [K.
Teθniya, the dual.
vii. Inθeni, *vp* of i. be bent.
(2) Θenâ, *pl.* 8, Eθniya, salutation, praise.

TNC

Θenieya 2, 14, eulogium.
ii. Θenni, *va* panegyric. (*See also* Θenni above.)
(3) x. Istiθni, make exception.
Istiθnâ, exception.
But Sifr el Istiθnâ, book of *Repetition, i.e.* Deuteronomy.
Mosteθna', exceptional, unparalleled K.

تنب Tennoub, spruce fir.

تنبك Tonbec, zinc?
(2) Tenbec, damped and medicated Persian tobacco Al.

طنب Uṭnib, *vn* be tight, as cord.
Tönob 4, tendon of neck. *Also*, Aṭnâb, *pl.* tent-ropes.
ii. Tannib, *va* strain, tighten. *fig.* exaggerate, indulge rhetoric.
Moṭannab, highstrung; *fig.* overstrained, pompous.
Moṭnib, prolix (*rather*, excessive in rhetoric).
Uṭnâb, excess of rhetoric.

طنبر Tönbour 11, six-stringed guitâr.

طنف Tönaf 4, projecting roof?
(2) Tönfose, Tenfise 11, a carpet 11. From *Gr. Lat.* tapes?

طنج Tanjara, Tenjara 11, metal stewpot Al.

تنك Tenace, *nu.* tin Al.

TNR

تنر Tennour 11, round oven sunk in the earth. Forge for iron.

تنط Tenouт, the wood-pecker F.

طنطل Tanтala, uvula of the throat B.

طنطر Tanтöur, a peculiar head-covering; domino? hood?

تكّ Tectic, *vn* crackle as salt in fire; simmer.

طق Taqтuq, *vn* rattle or clatter, as hoofs on pavement; crackle as the joints in shampooing. *ger.* Taqtaqa. [word) B.
Taqq, *vn* rattle, *for* die (coarse
(2) Taqтöuqa, a *belle* B.

وثق Weθeq Yeθeq (ila', bi), *vn* confide in, rely on. *ger.* Θiqa.
Weθieq, firm, fast.
Wiθêqa 2, a fastening, sure tie.
Weθieqa 11, firm resolution; letter of credit B.
Mieθâq, *pl.* Mawêθiq, a compact C. K.
iii. Wêθiq, *va* bind in a compact.
ii. Weθθiq, *va* confirm, assure, set at rest.
iv. Auθiq, *va* tie fast K.
v. Teweθθaq, *vn* be steady (morally), have self-reliance.
x. Isteuθiq min, *vn* confide in.

وطق Waтâq, tabernacle, pavilion.

ΘQF

توق Touq ila', long after. *ger.* Touqân, hankering.
Tewwâq, vehement in desire.
Motewwaq, ardently desired K.
(2) Touqa [Teuqa?], door-catch B.; a clamp, a rivet?

طوق Tauq 4, collar, neckchain.
ii. Tawwiq, *va* adorn with collar.
Moтawwaq, the ruff (a bird).
(2) Tâq 9, arched window.
(3) Tâq, *adj.* odd, not even C.
(4) Tâqa, power, ability.
iv. Aтuiq ṣala', *vn* be able for.
Lâ oтuiq ṣala', I cannot withstand, I cannot afford.
Lâ yoтâq, unendurable.
vii. Lâ yenтâq d°. B.
Uтâqa, power, ability.

تكى viii. Itteci, *vn* lean upon.
Mottecê, couch. [Root Weci.]
Tecêya, cushion.

تقى Taqi! beware! C.
Taqi, pious. Etqa', more pious.
Taqwâ, Taqwa', piety.
Taqieya, piety K. [Root Wqy.]
(2) Taqâwa, Taqwiya 11, seed-corn.

ثقب Θeqob, *va* bore, drill.
Θaqb, a hole bored through.
Θâqib, penetrating, profound.
Eθqab, more penetrating.
Miθqab, an auger.

ثقف Θaqif, Θaqief, sharp, shrewd, subtle.
ii. Θaqqif, *va* rectify, correct.

ثكل Iθcel, *vn vp* be bereaved of children. *ger.* Θocl.
Θecil, Θêcil, Θecoul, Θeclân, bereaved of children.
Miθcêl, totally bereaved.
iv. Eθcil, *va* bereave of children.

ثقل Oθqol ṣala', *vn* be heavy upon. *ger.* Θiql 4, weight.
Θaqiel, heavy.
Θaqâla, *fig.* sullenness c.
Θaqal, Θaqala, heavy baggage, incumbrances.
ii. Θaqqil, *va* make heavy.
Θaqqil ṣala', *vn* incommode, lay heavy burden upon.
iv. Eθqil, *va* load, lade, burden.
vi. Teθâqal, *vp* be encumbered.
x. Isteθqil, *va* count heavy K.
Miθqâl 11, weight to weigh with; piece of money, *shekel.*

طقم Taqm, a suit, set.
Tâqim, a soldier's uniform.

تقن Taqin, *adj.* consummate.
iv. Etqin, *va* do to perfection.
viii. Ittaqin, *vn* be perfect.
Mottaqin, *adj.* consummate.
[New root from Yaqin.]

طقس Taqs 3 (*Gr.* τάξις), order, rite, ceremony, liturgy.
Taqs el donyâ, state of weather.

تر Teterter, *vn* vacillate, totter; stammer? [quacity B. K.
Tertera, babbling, verbiage, lo-

ثر Θerθir, *vn* clack as a mill.

طر Törra, crest, comb of a bird.
(2) Tarr, *s.* free will, arbitrary power? teſlt Tarr, (surrender) at discretion B.
(3) Tarröur, long pointed *cap; also,* a doctor's cloth *robe?*
(4) Tararöur (*sic*), sauce F.
(5) Tarruir, tartar of wine.
(6) Törtör 11, silkworm.

اثر ʿEθr 4, footstep, trace, monument of the past.
ʿEθeriey, traditionist K.
ii. ʿEθθir fie, *v.* impress.
v. Teʿeθθer, viii. Itteθir, *va* follow in the traces of.
(2) iii. ʿEθir, Wêθir, *va* frequent, haunt, prefer.
iv. Auθir, *va* dº. (as if from root Wθr). [ence.
x. Istêθir, *va* choose by prefer-

وثر Weθier, smooth and soft (bed).
ii. Weθθir, *va* shake up (a bed), make it soft and level.

وتر Weter 4, harpstring, bowstring.
ii. Wettir, *or* iv. Autir, *va* string (a bow), strain up (the lyre strings).
(2) vi. Tewâter, *vn* follow in succession [for Tewâθer?].
Motewâtir, successive.
(3) Witr, *adj.* odd (not even) B.

تور Toura, Teura, the law (of the Hebrews).
(2) Têra 2 (*or pl.* Tiyar K.), a turn, time. Têrateⁿ, once.

TWR

طور Taur 4, phase, species, type; *also*, a time (*Fr.* fois).
Târa, rim (of hat), border (of garment), ornamental edging.
Xaqqil el târa, embroider B.
Târatiey, embroiderer.
(2) Tauriya, bat used by washerwomen.

ثأر Θê'r, *vn* retaliate. *ger.* Θê'r, retaliation. 'Eka Θê'r, taking of revenge.
Θêyir, avenger of blood.

ثور Θour, *vn* rise aloft, spring aloft, flame up. *ger.* Θeurân.
Θoura, a huff, an outburst.
Θêra, impetuosity.
Θêyira 12, tumult.
iv. AΘier, *va* kindle up (war, passion).
MoΘier, instigator.
(2) Θeur 9, a bull, *Gr. Lat.* Tauros.

تيير Teyyâr, torrent, surge; *esp. fig.* Tayyâr *or* Teyyâr B.

طير Tuir, *vn* fly (as a bird), be flighty (as the mind). *ger.* Tairân. Târ saqli, my mind has taken flight, *i.e.* I am enraptured.
Tâyir, *vulgo* Tair 3, a bird.
Tairiey, belonging to a bird.
Töwair, little bird.
Töyouriey, bird-seller.
Tayyâr, flying much; fleet (as horse). *Also*, *s.* reel to wind thread on B.
Tâyir, flighty, giddy.
Tayyariey, volatile.

TRB

Taira, flightiness, levity.
Tuira, bad omen.
Atyar, injudicious (person), ominous (event).
ii. Tayyir, iv. Atuir, *va* cause to fly.
v. Tetayyar bi, min, *vn* form an omen from, forebode by.
vi. Tetâyar, *vr* fly apart, as clouds.
Mostetuir, volatile.

ثرا Θerâ, earth c. damp soil K.

ثرو Θerwa, opulence.
MoΘri, opulent. Θeriey, d°. c.

ثرى ترى Θorya, Terieya, lustre, hanging lamp.

طرى Tari, fresh, moist, extraordinary (expenditure) B.
Kobz tari, new bread.
Tarâwa, freshness.
Matâriya, a cooler.
ii. Tarri, *va* freshen.

ترع Torsa 10, pond, pool F.

ثرب IΘrib, *va* or with sala', *vn* reproach, disdain. *See* IΘlib.

ترب Torâb 8, 9, mould, soil.
Torba 10, grave.
Torbâ, terrestrial globe K.
(2) Tirb 4, of same age.

طرب Utrab, *vn* be touched in heart, *esp.* by music.
Tarab, keen emotion.
Taroub, susceptible.
Mutrâb, very susceptible.

TRB

iv. Atrib, *va* move, excite, fill with pathos. [rapturous.
Motrib, *adj.* touching, affecting,

طرد Otrod, *va* chase, drive out, cashier, banish. *ger.* Tard.
Tarieda, game, quarry.
Taried, persecuted.
Tarad nafil, swarm of new bees.
iii. Târid, *va* pursue.
(2) viii. Utrarid, *vn* (in grammar) be regular.
Motarrad, regular.
(3) x. Istatrid, *vn* digress.
Istutrâd, digression.

طرف Taraf 4, side, edge, strip of country. [wink c.
Tarf(a), glance of the eye; a
v. Tetarraf, *vn* lie along the edge, walk on edges F.
(2) Tarief, newly acquired.
Tariefa, a novelty B.

طرح Utrafi, *va* fling, throw down, *lit.* or *fig.* cast away, cast up, vomit. *ger.* Tarfi.
Tarfla, dangling lappet, scarf.
Tarieft, outcast, abject.
Törfla, abortion, miscarriage.
Törrâfla, undercloth of horse AI. mattress.
Mutrafla, mattress AI.
Matrafi 11, place (*esp.* AI.).
viii. Uttarifi, *va* reject.
(2) ii. Tarrifi, iv. Atrifi, *va* carry up (a building) to a great height K.
iii. Târifi, *va* accost, make proposals to; moot a question K.

TRQ

ترجم Terjam, *va* interpret, translate. *ger.* Terjama.
Terjamân 11, interpreter.

ترلك Terliec, socks of carpet-material AI.

طرنب Töromba, a pump.

ترمس Tormos(e), subterraneous apartment for hot weather. (Serdâb Bg.) See Utmir.
(2) Tormos (*Gr.*), lupin, a flower.

ترنج Toronj, Otrojja, citron.
Têrinj, bitter orange Bg.
Nârinj, sweet orange Bg.

ترك Otroc, *va* leave, quit; neglect, omit; forego; bequeath. *ger.* Terc.
Terice, Teriece, property left at death K.
iii. Têric, *va* leave (unmolested), let alone K. [tice.
Motêrace, amnesty; *also*, armis-
Terrêc, negligent K.
(2) Torc 4, Turk.
Torciey, Turkish.

طرق Tarieq 10, way, highway.
Tarieqa 11, way, mode, *fig.*
Tarqa 2, (*perhaps*) artificial footways in and round a city GN.
Törqa 10, file (of camels), series (of omnibuses).
Mutrâq, file (of troops).
ii. Tarriq, *vn* open a road, guide (a person) to a road.

TRQ

vi. Teтâraq, *vn* march in file.
vii. Inтariq, *vn* be drawn out in file? Yantariq (used with relative understood), ductile B.
(2) Oтroq, *va* knock down flat, strike (with tool or stick), knock (at the door), dash (face to the ground).
Törqaᵗ yed, *fig. coup de main.*
Muтraqa, sledge hammer, bat to beat (linen) with.
iv. Aтriq, *va* cast (eyes on the ground).
(3) Turyâq [*but* Tiryâq K.], an antidote; *Gr.* θηριακη.

ترس Tors 4, buckler.
ii. Terris, *va* arm (another) with a buckler.
v. Teterras, *vn* assume a shield; shield onself, san, from.
Terrâs, shield maker.
Tirâse, his art.
Torsêna, Tors-kâna, arsenal.

طرس Turs 3, 4, sheet of parchment, *esp.* palimpsest.
Uтris, *va* scrape clean.

طرطق Tarтaqa, clapper of bell.
Tarтuq, *vn* clatter.

طرطش Tarтux, *va* bespatter, besprinkle. From Oтrox.

طرش Oтrox, Uтrix, *va* cast out, cast up, vomit.
iv. Aтrix, *va* cast, cast up.
(2) Aтrax 9, 10, dull of hearing.

TΘ

Tarax, Tarxa, deafness.
Uтrax, *vn* become deaf.
ii. Tarrix, *va* deafen.
vi. Teтârax, *vn* pretend deafness.

طرشق Tarxaqa, a chink, cleft B. *Compare* Darkoux.

طرز Tarz, Turâz, pattern (on carpet), *fig.* mode, type.
Turâz, anything embroidered K.
Uтraz, *vn* be embroidered.
Tarrâz, embroidered.
ii. Tarriz, *va* embroider, work with a pattern.

طص Töʏʏ, *va* discern, see in half-light. Mâ aтöʏʏ xaiˀ, I can distinguish nothing.

طاس Tâse, *nu.* 2, saucer, flat cup AL. K.
(2) ʿTâˀous, *pl.* 12, Tawâwies, peacock. *Gr.* ταως.

تيس Teis 3, he-goat; block-head.

طسي iv. Aтsi, *va* disgust B.

تسع Tissa, *m.* Tiss *f.* nine.
Tissuin, ninety, ninetieth.
Tossa 4, ninth part.
Têsis, ninth.

تسم Têsouma 12, European shoe.

طث Taθθ, game of quoits.
Miтaθθe, a quoit.

ΕΘΘ

أثث Eθêθ, gear, chattels (*old word*?). Eθieθ, abundant, luxuriant (as hair).

توت Tout, mulberries.
Tout el ʿerΣ, strawberries.
Tout el söllieq, Tout el xauc, raspberries, or blackberries.
(2) Toutiya, antimony?

طيط Tuit, *vn* bellow as a camel K.
Atuit, *s.* cry of camel B.

طيطو Taitawie, the cuckoo F.

ططويت Tatawiet, the peewit, tirwit, lapwing F.B.K.

تتن Toton, dry tobacco Al.

طش Taxxa, *nu.* soft shower of rain; *fig.* a rumour, tattle.
Töxx, *va* rain upon gently.

طيش Tuix, *vn* be fickle, volatile. *ger.* Taix, Taixân.
Tâyix, Tayyâx, in constant movement, as an insect; flighty, giddy.

طشت [تشت *c.*] Taxt 3, a washbasin. *See* Dost.

طوز iv. Atwiz, *va* lop, dock.

طيز Taiz, the breech, buttock.

تزّ Têzih, tender, soft B. new (bread) Bg.

XYΣ

X.

شأ Xâʿ, sheep, *pl. obsolete.*

شئ Xaiʿ 4, *pl.* Axyâ, a thing.
Xaiʿaⁿ, *adv.* somewhat.
Xowaiya, a little thing; *vulg. adv.* somewhat; gently.

شا Xâ, *obsolete verb,* hath willed.
In xâ 'llâΩ, if God will.
Xieʿa, *s.* will; *obsol.* for Irâda.
Maxieʿa, *s.* thing willed; *obsol.* for Morâd.

وشي Waxa' Yaxi, *va* variegate.
Xâya, dress-robe B.
ii. Waxxi, *va* variegate; *also* colour (actions), misrepresent, slander; *with* bi, ʕala'.
(2) iv. Auxi, *va* heal.
viii. Ittexi, *vp* be healed; *vn* recover health.

شاي Xâi, Txâi, tea.
Xâidân, teapot.

شوى Ixwi, *va* broil.
Mexwiey, broiled meat.
Mixwâya, gridiron K.
vii. Inxawi, or viii. Ixtewi, *vp* [of i.

شع Xaʕâʕ, *s.* ray of the sun, *pl.* 8, Axiʕʕa.
iv. Axiʕ, *va* radiate.
Xaʕxiʕ, *va* irradiate. *ger.* Xiʕxi-Texaʕxaʕ ʕala', dº. [ʕa.

شيع Xieʕ, *vn* spread (as news).
Xâyiʕ, wide spread (news), widely diffused (species).

XYS

iv. Axies, *va* spread news.
Oxies, *vp* be bruited GN.
Ixâsa, *s.* rumour GN.
Moxâs, widely divulged.
Maxâsa, notoriety.
(2) Xiesa, a party or sect; *esp.* the sect which regards the 4th Khalif as the first legitimate. Xiesui, a Shiite, or member of this sect.
Xayyis, a partizan. [tizan of.
iii. Xâyis, *va* be follower or par-

شعب Ixsab, *vn* fork, as branches; stand apart. *ger.* Xasab.
Xasb, branch of a human family, large tribe, people; the *plebs*, the Commons.
Xosba 10, 5, a fork in branches, interval between two things that fork.
iii. Xâsub, *va* separate (another) from oneself K.
v. Texassab, *vn* branch off; as boughs, people, river.
Moxassab, forked, branching.

شعبط Xasbara, escalade.
Texasbar, *vn* make escalade. Compare Texaslaq.

شعوذ Xaswaae, jugglery B.
Moxaswia, juggler.

شعل Ixsal, *va* kindle, light up.
Xosla, lighted match.
Xasuila, *nu.* 10, lighted wick.
Maxsal 11, lamp (more classical than Qandiel); night-lamp in the road.

XST

Maxsala 11, lantern.
Maxâsuliey, one who works by lanterns, a nightman.
v. Texassal, *vn* flame up.
vii. Inxasul, *vp* be kindled, *lit.* or *fig.* In chemistry, fulminate. viii. Ixtesul, *vp* d°.

شعلق Xaslaqa, escalade (military word; perhaps from Slq).
Texaslaq, *vn* make escalade. Compare Tesellaq, Texasbar.

شعن Xasnoun 11, twig B.

شعر Xasra, *nu.* 5, hair (*pl.* 3, 4, 5, in K.).
Xasrâni, very hairy.
Xasuir, bearded corn, barley.
Xasuira, a barleycorn.
(2) Ixsar bi, feel, be aware of, perceive. *ger.* Xosŏur?
Xisr, poetry. Xâsur, poet.
iv. Axsur bi, *va* cause (a person) to perceive, inform, warn of. (Distinguish it from Axhir.)
Moxsur bi, declaratory of.
(3) Ixsar, *va* crack B. *ter.*
Maxsŏur, cracked, crazy B.
(4) Xasrieya, veil for the head alone. [star.
(5) Xisra, the star Sirius, dog-

شعت Xastiey, testy, touchy.
Maxsŏut, queer (person) B.

شعث ii. Xassuθ, *va* dissipate, disperse.

شعط Xaswur, *va* scorch; same as Xalwur? *See also* Xayyur.

XB

شب Xabb, alum.
(2) Xibâba (Xabbâba ?), a flute.
(3) Xobb, *vn* curvet, as a horse.
Xibba, a curvet.
(4) Xâbb, *pl.* 9, Xobbân, man in prime. [woman.
Xâbba, *pl.* Xawâbb, young
Xabâb, youthful age.
Xababa, young people.
Xoboubieya, youthful prime.
ii. Xabbib, *va* court (a woman).

شوب Xoub, *va* mingle, dilute.
Xaib, grey hairs.
Xâyib, grey-haired. [wood).
Xaiba, elderhood (*also* worm-
(2) Xaub, scorching heat AL. B.
ii. Xawwib, *va* scorch as the sun.

شبه Xibh bi 4, likeness to.
Xabieh bi, *adj.* like, resembling. *s.* one's fellow.
Axbeh, more like.
iii. Xâbih, *va* resemble.
Moxâbahe, resemblance.
vi. Texâbeh, *vr* be alike, be easily mistaken, one for the other.
iv. Axbih bi, resemble, as iii.
Texbieh, assimilation, comparison. [certitude.
(2) Xobhe 10, ambiguity, in-
ii. Xabbiſl, *va* make ambiguous or doubtful.
viii. Ixtebih, *vn* be ambiguous.
Moxabbeh, Moxtebih, obscure.

شبح Xabaſl 3, 4, object seen dimly afar.

XBΘ

شبل Xibl 3, (lion's) cub.
Moxbil, (lioness) with cubs.
Maxboul, (land) full of beasts K.
(2) Xâbil, a shad (fish).

شبع Ixbas min, *vn* be satiated.
iv. Axbis, *va* satiate, saturate.
Xibs, satiety. Xabsân, satiated.
Xâbis, satiated, saturated.

شبن Xabiena, godmother C.

شبك Ixbec, fie, *vn* be caught in or on (as coat on a bush).
Xebece 10, 5, a net.
ii. Xabbic, *va* interlace, wattle.
Xobbâc(e) 11, a lattice; a window with frame, be interlaced.
v. Texabbec, vi. Texâbec, viii. Ixtebic, *vp* be interlaced, entangled (morally).
vii. Inxabic bi, viii. Ixtebic bi, *vp* be engaged in.

شبق Xoboq, Xoboc 2, pipe-stick (Txoboq, *Turk*).

شبر Xibr 4, a span.
ii. Xabbir, *va* span.
(2) ii. Xabbir, *va* gesticulate B.

شبث Xabbêθ, tongs K.
v. Texabbeθ bi, *vn* catch at, cling to; *fig.* be attached to
vii. Inxabiθ bi, *vn* clasp firmly.
[But in B. I find it spelt with ت for θ.]

XBT

شبت Xabbout, carp (a fish).

شبط Xobâṭ, February.
(2) Oxboṭ, *va* rap c. See Oxmoṭ.
(3) Xabieṭ, perch, pole, measuring wand. See Xaṭb and Xoboq.

شد Xidd, *va* tighten.
ii. Xâdid, *va* strengthen.
Xidda, tightness, intensity, severity.
Xadied, intense, severe.
iii. Xâdid, *va* treat severely.
viii. Ixtidd, *vn* become intense.
Axadd, intenser.
Xadâyid, hardships.
Xodda 10, a packet.

شذ Xoʌʌ, *vn* be out of tune?
Xâʌʌ, *pl.* 12, Xawâʌʌ, singular, odd, irregular.
Xoʌouʌ, singularity, oddity.

شيد ii. Xayyid, *va* build up (morally), establish.

شدى Xâdi, actor in a play, singer, artist B.
Oxdou, *vn* recite (poetry), act in a play. *ger.* Xadou.

شذو Oxʌou, *vn* be pungent in smell. *ger.* Xaʌie, pungency.
Xâʌi, pungent.

شدخ Ixdak, *va* crack open (a hollow thing). *vn* bend down as a tree.

شدق Xidq 4, corner of mouth.

XFQ

شذر Xaʌr 3, gold dust c. K.

شف Xiff, *vn* be transparent.
Xaffâf, transparent.

شفشف Xafxâf, hoarfrost.

شوف Xouf (*vulgo*), *vn* see.

شأف Xâʾfa, ulcer K.

شفي Ixfi, *va* heal. *ger.* Xifâ.
Xâfi, healing (*adj.*).
viii. Ixtefi, *vn* recover health.
Xafâ, convalescence, a remedy. *pl.* Axfiya. Moxfi, healer.
Dâr el xafâ, hospital, infirmary.
(2) Xâfi, (in logic) definitive.
(3) Xafa, Xaffa, *vulg.* lip. (Xfh.)

شفع Xâfis, Xafies, intercessor (advocate c.).
v. Texaffas, intercede.
x. Istexfis, ask intercession.
Xifâsa, intercession.
(2) Bi xifâsat, in addition to, over and above GN.

شفة Xafahe 5, lip, *for which vulg.* Xafa, *pl.* Xefawât, lip.
Xafahiey, labial (letter).
iii. Xâfih, *va* address by lip.

شفن Xaufân, oats B.

شفق Ixfaq ʿala', *vn* pity, compassionate.
Xafaqa, compassion.
Xafouq, Xafieq, compassionate.
Moxaffaq, pitiable, insignificant (gift) K.

XFQ

Xafiq, contemptible, inferior (goods) K.
(2) Xafoq, evening twilight Bg.

شفر Xafour, hornet? [sarpo.
(2) Xafra, pruning hook. *Latin*

شفت ii. Xaffit, *va* exhaust (money, strength) B. exhaust (argument) B.

شغى Ixfa', *vn* swarm, abound B. *Fourmiller*.

شغب Xafb, *s.* tumult.
Xâfib, gone astray.
Xafoub, tumultuous.
Xaffâb, exciter of tumult.
ii. Xaffib, iv. Axfib, infest.
iii. Xâfib, stir to tumult, excite.
Mixfâb, very turbulent.

شغف Xifâf, pericardium.
Ixfaf, *va* draw into love.
vii. Inxafif bi, be enamoured of.
Xafaf, vehement love.
Maxfouf, passionately in love.

شغل Xofl 4, business, work.
ii. Xaffil, *va* cause to work, put to work. Xaffalt yedi, I set my hand to work. *Also*, ii. Xaffil, *va* embroider B.
iv. Axfil, d°.
iii. Xâfil san, *va* divert (a person) from. [busy.
viii. Ixtafil, *vn* be occupied, be
Maxfoul, Moxtefil, occupied, busy. [active.
Xaffâl, given to business, ever

XHW

شغر Xâfir, camel's packsaddle.

شغت Xafte, sliminess (*glaire* B.), slimy or ropy matter.
Moxfit, slimy, ropy.

شح Xofll, *s.* stinginess, avarice.
Xafluill, avaricious.
Xilll, *vn* be stingy of.
iii. Xâfluil, *va* treat stingily.
Xilla, a fit of avarice K.
vi. Texâlll sala', *vn* compete greedily for.

وشح Wixâll, a sash, girdle.
viii. Ittexill, *va* wear (sash).

شاه Xâh, king (*Pers.*).
Xâhin xâh, king of kings C.
Xâh zâdeh, king's son (*Pers.*).

شوه Ixwah, *vn* be ill-looking.
ii. Xawwih, *va* disfigure.
Axwah, Moxawwah, ugly.

شوح Xoulla, a kite (bird).
(2) Xaulluya 12, rafter, beam.

شيح Xifl 5, wormwood.

شهو Xahwa, *s.* desire, carnal desire. [desirable.
Xahiey, voluptuous, greedy (of),
Exhe', more desirable.
Xehwâni, greedy, carnal.
viii. Ixtehi, *va* desire.
Ixtihê, appetite.
v. Texehhê, *va* hanker after.

XHB

شهب Axheb, *adj.* grey, brindled
Xohba, *s.* a grey hue.

شهب Xiſlêb 10, meteor, bright star.

شهد Ixhed, *vn* bear witness. *ger.* Xohoud.
Xêhid 7, *s.* eye-witness.
Xehied 6, *s.* martyr.
Xehêda, testimony, deposition.
iii. Xâhid, *va* be present at K.
v. Texahhed, *vn* pronounce the creed.
iv. Axhid, X. Ixtehid, *va* summon as witness. Xeheda^{n}, in presence.
Mexhoud, attested by witnesses.
Maxhed 11, place of martyrdom, martyr's grave.
(2) Xohd 5, honeycomb with the honey.

شحذ Ixflaa, *va* importune, act the beggar.
Xaflflâa, a beggar.
Xaflâae, importunity, beggary.
ii. Xaflflua, *va* sharpen, make subtle B.

شهل Ixhel, *vn* glide swiftly?
ii. Xehhil, *va* dispatch (business) rapidly, expedite B.
iv. Axhil, *va* get F.
(2) Axhel, fallow coloured B.

شحلق Texaflaq, *vn* clamber, scale (a wall). Better perhaps Texaslaq.

XHR

شهم Xehim, Xehiem, strenuous.
Xehêma, energy, industry.

شحم Xaflm 3, pulp, suet, tallow.
Xaflum, pulpy (fruit).

شهن Xâhien 12, royal falcon.

شهنشين Xahnaxien, covered balcony Bg. (*Pers.*).

شحن Ixflan, *va* fill [not with liquid], lade, freight; man (a ship, castle). *ger.* Xafln.
Xiflna, garrison K.
ii. Xaflflun, *va* overlade.
Maxflöun, filled full.

شهنق Xehniq, *vn* bray as an ass. See the next.

شهق Ixheq, *vn* sob, bray, hiccup.
Xahieq, *ger.* sobbing.
Xehqa, a sob, dying rattle.
(2) Xêhiq, lofty (mountain).

شهر Xehr, month; *pl.* Axhor.
Xahriey, monthly.
Moxêhera, monthly wage.
Xehrieya, d°.
(2) Ixher bi, *vn* be celebrated for.
Xehier, famous, renowned.
Xohra, renown, notoriety.
Maxhour, well known, notorious.
iv. Axhir, *va* promulgate, make known.
Axher, more celebrated.

XHR

viii. Ixtehir, *vp vn* become known. Ixtihêr, celebrity. Moxtehar, famous.

شجر Xaſlâr B. Xoſlwâr C. soot. Xaſlwir, *va* dapple, checquer. Xaſlöur, Xoſlrour, blackbird. (2) ii. Xaſlſlur, *vn* talk big (B. Dents.), show one's teeth, K. "open the mouth," in i. (3) Xaſlr, a scar K. [scar. Xaſlwir, *va* scar, mark with a Perhaps Xaſlr, *εσχαρα* and Scar are the same root. The Greek unites the idea to *a burning hearth*, as the Arabic to *soot*.

شحط Ixſlar, *vn* trail, dangle C.B. Xaſlra, line, trait (B. Filet). Xaſlrur, *va lit.* draw, drag, tow. *fig.* attract, charm. Xaſlrara, derangement, disorder (B. *sic*).

شج Xojj, *va* furrow (the waves).

وشج Waxiej, a sort of tree.

شجو Oxjou, *va* fill with emotion. Xajiey, impassioned, pathetic. Xajou, emotion.

شجع Xojâs, Xajies, courageous. Xajâsa, courage. ii. Xajjis, *va* encourage. [man. v. Texajjas, *vn* play the brave

---

شجب Xajab, vexation.

XKB

Xâjib, vexed, dejected. Oxjob, *va* condemn? Rom. ii. 1. ii. Xajjib, *va* deject.

شجر Xajira, *nu.* a tree, *pl.* 4. Maxjar, a grove, plantation. Moxjir, wooded (country). Mixjar, wooden horse for clothes (C.). Moxajjar, (cloth) figured with trees; damask. iv. Axjir, *v.* produce trees. Xojaira, small tree, shrub. Xijrieya, sapling. [dery B. ii. Xajjir, *va* stitch with embroi- (2) Xijr, gourd Bg. (3) iii. Xâjir, *va* controvert. vi. Texâjar, *vn* dispute.

شخ Xakk, Xakxik, *vn* make urine (a coarse word). (2) Xakxieka, child's coral with bells.

شيخ Xaik 3, mature bearded man, elder, alderman; chief of a tribe; tutor to a young man, director. Xaikouka, elderhood. Maxâyik, elders (collectively). Xaika, old lady. Xiek, *vn* become elderly. v. Texayyak, *vn* act the old man.

شخب Ixkab min, *vn fig.* flow from, be derived from. x. Ixtexkib, *va* elicit (milk or blood).

XKR

شخر Ixkir, *vn* bray as an ass, snore. *ger*. Xakier.
ii. Xakkir, *vn* bray, croak.

شخص Ixkaṣ, *vn* stare at.
(2) Xakaṣ 4, a person.
ii. Xakkuṣ, *va* personate, represent.

شخت Xakit, thin, slim B.

شخطور Xakṭör 11, a barge.

شخشر Xakxour, light stuff trowsers.

شل Xilla, skein of thread.
Xaliel, distaff Bg.
ii. Xallil, *va* baste with thread.
Xallâl, cascade C.; water falling *in threads?*
Xalxil, *va* drip.
Xalxaliey, Moxalxil, drizzly.
Texalxal, *vn* drip (fall in threads?).

شال Xâla 2, 9, a shawl (of wool).

شول Axwal, lefthanded.
(2) Xaul, the desart Al.
(3) Xoul, *vn* be raised (*esp.* as the tail?). (Δenaboh xâyil, his tail is raised F.)
iv. Xiel, *vulg. for*, Axiel (*tolle*), lift and *take away;* as, the plates, the dinner.
vii. Inxâl, *vp* be removed.
(4) Xawal (Jawâl), bag.

XEM

شلب Xelebiey (Txelebiey Al.), refined and graceful.
Xelbana, gallantry to women B.

شلف Oxlof, *va* fling B. spurn C.

شلح Ixlaſ, *va* pitch down, let drop (to another) Al.
(2) Maxlaſ, cloak of superior quality Al.
(3) ii. Xalliſ, *va* strip off Al.

شلك Xalouc, S.E. wind B.

شلق Oxloq *va* [whip K.].
Xalqiey, a bully? B. Tapageur.
(2) viii. Ixteliq ṣala', *va* catch (a person) in the act B.; discover (a secret) B.

شلوط Xalwuṭ, *va* parch, roast. See Xaswuṭ.

شلش Xalix, Xaloux, awkward.
(2) Xalax, *vn* resound?

شم Xomm, Xamxim, *va* smell at.
Maxâmm, *pl.* odours.
Xamoum, sweet smelling.
Xammâma 2, a smell.
x. Isteximm, *va* smell out.
iv. Aximm, cause (another) to smell, give (to him) to smell.
Xamiem, fragrance C.
v. Texammam, *va* smell out.

شأم Ixʿem, *vn* be of evil augury (ṣala').
Maxʿoum, unlucky, *or vulgo.* Maixoum, wilful.

XAM

شام Xâm, Damascus, Syria.
(2) Xâma, mole on the face.
(3) Xiema, habit, good disposition.
(4) Xaima, eddy or reverse of current? whirlpool?

شمع Xams, wax. Xamsa 3, *nu.* a (wax) candle.
Ximsuiy, waxen.
Xammâs, candleseller.
Mixmasa 11, candlestick?
Xamsadân 2, *vulg.* candlestick.
ii. Xammis, *va* wax over.
Moxammas, waxed cloth, oil cloth.

شمخ Xâmik, *lit.* lofty; *fig.* haughty, *pl.* Xawâmik, lofty mountains, heights.
Ixmak, *vn fig.* be elated. *ger.* Xomouk.

شمل Ixmal, Oxmol fie, *vn* comprize. *ger.* Xaml.
Xaml, a parcel, a lot.
Xâmil, comprehensive.
Xamiela 11, innate excellence.
(2) Ximâl, north; left hand.
Ximâliey, northern.

شملل Xamloul, nimble, brisk.

شمن Xamandara, a buoy c.

شمر Ixmir min, *vn* take offence at.
Xâmir, Ximmier, *adj.* trim, tight.
ii. Xammir, *va* tuck up the dress. Moxammar, in trim.

XAN

(2) ii. Xammir, *va* let (a ship) drift s.
v. Texammâr, *vn* drift as a ship.
(3) Xomra, Xammâr, the herb fennel.
(4) Ximrâk, cluster (of dates).

شمس Xams, *f.* 3, sun.
Xomaise, little sun.
Xamsiey, solar.
Xamsieya, parasol.
Maxmis, basking place. [sun.
ii. Xammis, *va* sun, expose to
Moxammas, exposed to sun.
v. Texammas, *vn* bask in sun.
(2) Xamous, *adj.* unruly.
(3) Xammâs 13, Christian deacon.

شمت Ixmet, *or* ii. Xammit, rejoice over another's loss. *Gr.* ἐπιχαίρω (with *accus.*). *ger.* Xamâte, *also* riot, din.

شمط Oxmor, *va* whip, sweep away, filch, gobble up [all these senses in B.].
Also, Maxmour, dangling, as sword or tassel.

شمش Xamxa, brooch, clasp.

شن Mixanna, sort of basket.

شان Xân, *status* in life.
Fie xân, concerning F.
Li xân, because of, *commoner*,
Min xân, because of.

شون Xouna, Xiwan, barn, granary. [Xowan.
(2) Xauna, ship of war, *pl.*

شين Xien, *va* stain, dishonour.
Xaiyin, *adj.* disgraceful.
Maxâyin, *pl.* villanies.

شنع Xanies, loathsome, infamous. [pitude.
Xonsa, Xanâsa, ugliness, tur-
Xanâyis, *pl.* shameful deeds.
ii. Xannis, *va* defame.
v. Istexnis, *va* account disgraceful.

شنب Xanab 2, Xânib 12, moustache B. See Xârib.

شنبر Xanbâr, kiyâr xanbar *or* janbar, cassia.

شند Xanada, cheese basket B.

شنف Xanf 3, earring at *top* of the ear K.
ii. Xannif, *va* attire with earrings, bedizen. *See* Xantif.
x. Texannaf, *vn* wear earrings.

شنج Ixnaj, *vn* be in spasm. *ger.* Xanaj. vii. Inxanij, d°. Xanij, contracted by spasm.
ii. Xannij, *va* contract.
v. Texannaj, *vp* of ii.
Texannoj, state of spasm.

شنخب Xinkâb, ridge of a horse's withers, ridge of mountain ?=Γârib.

شنكل Xancêl, a hook P. commoner Jangêl.

شنلك Xanlec, public joy ? B. rejouissance : *also,* Harâqat xanlec, fireworks B.

شنق Oxnoq, *va* strangle. *ger.* Maxnaqa, gallows. [Xanq.
iv. Axniq, *va fig.* pull up a horse rudely.

شنر ii. Xannir, *va* affront K.
Xanyir, *va* treat rudely B.
Xanâr, coarse insult.
Xinnier, malicious.

شنت Xintiyân, women's silk trowsers.
(2) Xinât, distraction B.

شنطر Xaniera, a running knot B. Probably altered from Onxoura. *See* Xoura.

شنتف Xantif, *va* bedizen with jewels. See Xannif.
Xantefa, a trinket.
[Xontora, earclasp K.]

شك Xocc, *va* prick, gore. *See* Xouc.
(2) Xecc fie, *vn* doubt of.
Xecc 3, doubt.
Xecouc, apt to doubt, (goods) of doubtful value.
Xocec, on credit B.
ii. Xeccic, *va* cause to doubt.
v. Texeccec, *vn* be in doubt.
(3) Xecc wa lecc, zigzag B.

XQ

شق Xoq̇q, *va* split. Xoqq sala', offend. vii. Inxiqq, *vp* of i.
Xâqq, *adj.* distressing.
Xiqqa, a half, split along; 10, a piece, strip of cloth, a para-
Moxaqqa, distress. [graph.
iii. Xâqiq, *va* quarrel with, separate from. Xiqâq, discord.
Xaqieq (*f.* -a), counterpart. [Uterine brother or sister K.] *Also*, red corn-poppy.
viii. Ixtiqq, be derived (as a word). Ixtiqâq, derivation.

شوك Xouc, *va* prick.
Xauce, *nu.* a thorn [*Also*, majesty, mightiness.]
Moxwic, thorny.

شوق Xauq, longing desire. *See* Touq.
Xauqiey, warm hearted.
ii. Xawwiq, *va* allure.
v. Texawwaq, *or* viii. Ixtêq, long after.
Ixtiyâq, *ger.* a longing.

شكى Xecêya, Xecwa, complaint.
Xâci, one who laments C.
viii. Ixteci, *vn* complain (sala').
v. Texeccê, *vn* do.
Xeciey, querulous.
Motexecci, plaintive.

شقى Xaqâ, Xaqâwa, misery.
Xaqiey, wretched.
[Xâqq, Moxaqqa, *See* Xoqq.]

XCR

شكع Ixcés, *va* charm (*fig.*), pierce, touch, move the heart.
Yaxces, romantic (country) B.
Xecies, *adj.* moving?

شقف Xaqf, *s.* potsherd.
Xoqfa 10, splinter, piece.
Xoqaf, small money Al.
Xaqief, split in two, uterine brother. *See* Xaqieq.

شكل Xecl 4, *s.* shape.
Moxeccel, varied, motley.
iii. Xêcil, *va* resemble.
Moxêcil, apposite.
Moxêcela, plausibility B.
(2) Xicêl, *s.* horse tether, (surcingle 5.) Xecel 5, do.
Oxcol, *va* tether, hamper.
ii. Xeccil, *va* tie three feet.
iii. Xêcil, cavil, quibble.
Xocliey, disputatious B.
Moxcil, intricate, embarrassing. *s.* entanglement.
iv. Axcil, be embarrassing, obscure. *See* Xarcil.

شقل Oxqol, *va* carry, Al. (= Onqol)?
Xaqoul, mason's plumbline.

شقلب Xaqlib, *va* upset, disorder. *See* Iqlib.

شقنق Xaqniq, *va* slice up. *See* Xaqq.

شكر Xocr, thanks.
Oxcor, *va* thank.
Xecour, grateful.
Xocrân, Moxêcera, gratitude.

(2) Xiceurieya, succory.
(3) Xaucerân, hemlock.

شقر Axqar, *adj.* pink, ruddy, fallow (deer) F. sorrel (horse) K. Axqarâni, russet.

شقرق Xaqrâq 11, the jackdaw? some species of pie.

شر Xarr, evil. Xirra, malice.
Xarier, Xirrier, malicious.
(2) Xarar, hot embers.
Xarâra, spark.

شرشر Xarxour, a chaffinch.

أشر ii. ʿExxir, *va* sketch B. denote (formed from Ixâra in next?)

شور Xour ʿalaihi bi, *v.* advertise him of.
iii. Xâwir, *va* consult.
vi. Texâwar, *vn* complot, deliberate together.
x. Istexier, consult, ask advice.
Mostexâr, referee.
iv. Axier bi, point to.
Ixâra, a hint, indication.
Moxier, counsellor (of army).
El Xoura', the Council ʿs.
Ehl el xoura', dº.
(2) Maxwâr, course, voyage, distance. See root Mxr.

شير Xiera, treacle of dates Bg.

شرى Xarya, *s.* a purchase.
Xâri, *s.* purchaser, customer.
Xirâ, *ger.* purchasing.

viii. Ixteri, *va* buy.
Moxterâ, a thing bought.
(2) Moxterie, planet Jupiter.
(3) Xari, *pl.* 4, Axrâʿ, pimple B
(4) Xariyân, artery, *pl.* Xarâyien.

شرع Ixras, *va* institute. *ger* Xars, enacting, enactment, law.
Ixras fie, *v.* begin. *ger.* Xorous fie, beginning.
Xarsuiy, legal.
Xariesa, law 11.
Xâris 12, highway.
(2) Xirâs 2, sail of a ship, string of violin C.

شرب Ixrab, *va* drink, imbibe.
Xorb, *ger.* drinking.
Xorba, Xarbâ, draught, dose.
Xarâb, beverage, syrop, wine.
Xaroub, drinkable.
Xaraba, small jar.
Maxrab, temperament.
ii. Xarrib, *va* imbue.
v. Texarrab, *va* imbibe.
(2) Xârib 12, mustache.
Xarrâba 11, a tassel, tuft.

شربين Xarbien, larch tree.

شربك Xarbic, *va* entangle, hamper, embroil. *See* Ixbec and Orboc.

شرد Oxrod, *vn* flee.
Xârid, fugitive, timid (animal), wild (as lightning).
Xaroud, shy, habitually fugitive.
ii. Xarrid, iv. Axrid, *va* scare away.

XRD

v. Texarrad, *vp* be scared away, become shy.
Xaried, chased away = Taried K.

شرذم Xarʌim, *va* mangle, slash, gash. *See* Xarrim.
Xirʌima 11, a rag, tatter K. *modern*, a detachment (of troops).

شردق Xardiq, *va* choke (a person) in drinking B.
ii. Texardaq, *vp* of d°. *See* Ixraq.

شرف Xaraf, elevation, nobility.
Xorfa, a pinnacle. Xorrâfa, d°.
Xarief, lofty, noble.
Axraf, loftier, nobler.
Maxraf, an eminence.
Maxrafiey, foremost, chief in dignity.
Axrâfi 13, counter of gold B.
ii. Xarrif, *va* dignify.
iv. Axrif ʿala', *vn* look down over, impend over, be on the point of (doing).
v. Texarraf, *vp* of ii. [outlook.
x. Istexrif, *vn* get a survey or

شرجل Texarjal, *vn* flounder; perhaps from Xarcil, entangle, for Texarcel.

شره Xarih, gluttonous.
Xarah, Xarâhe, gluttony.
Ixrih, *vn* ʿala', ila', hunger after, crave.

شرح Xarʃla, Xariefla, a slice.
Mixraʃl, a fish-slice (knife).

XRC

ii. Xarriʃl, *va* slice, carve (meat). dissect, anatomize.
Texrieʃl, anatomy.
Moxarriʃl, anatomist.
(2) *fig.* Ixraʃl, *va* lay open, expound, enunciate. *ger.* Xarʃl, exposition.
Xarrâʃl, expositor.
iv. Axriʃl, *va fig.* open, enlarge (the heart), cause to breathe freely. (Compare Obsor.)
Moxriʃl, delightful (country).
vii. Inxariʃl, *vp* be relieved, receive pleasure.

شروال Xarwâl, trowsers.

شرم Oxrom, *va* slit. *ger.* Xarm.
ii. Xarrim, *va* slash, gash.

شرمط Xarmur, *va* mangle, tear, slash.
Xarmoura 11, a tatter.

شرين Xaryân 11, artery B.
Xaran, d° B. (vowels uncertain).
Xaryâniey, arterial.
(2) Tixrien, first and second, October and November.

شرنق Xornoqa 11, cocoon of silkworm, chrysalis.
Habb el xarâniq, millet.

شرك Ixrec fie, *vn* have a share in, partake in. *ger.* Xirc.
viii. Ixteric fie, d°.
vi. Texârec fie, d° [said of copartners].

XRC

iii. Xâric, *va* take to oneself as partner.
iv. Axric, *va* cause to partake.
Xirce, Xarâce, partnership.
Xarâce, a company.
Xirc 4, a fellowship, participation.
Xariec 6, partner.
Moxâric, associate.
Moxârace, association.
Moxteric, shareholder? contributor (to a newspaper).
El ﬂass el moxteric, common sense B.
(2) Xarec 2, 10 (*pl.* Xoroc), hunter's net.
Xirêc 10, 4, shoe-tie, shoe-latchet s.

شرق Xarq, East.
Xarqiey, Eastern.
Maxriq 11, Eastern place *or* Maxraqa, basking-place.
ii. Xarriq, *va* expose to the sun.
v. Texarraq, *vn* bask.
iv. Axriq, *vn* rise as the sun.
(2) Xarâqi, a fallow field B.
(3) Ixraq, *va* suffocate in drinking B. *See* Xardiq.

شركل Xarcil, *va* entangle, embarrass. *Compare* Oxcol and Xarec.

شرقط Xarquṭ, crackle as salt in the fire B. (Qarquṭ.)

شرس Xaris, surly, fierce.
Xarâse, surliness.
iii. Xâris, *va* treat harshly.
vi. Texâres, *vr* squabble together. *See* Tehêrax.

XWS

شرسف Xarsouf, false rib.

شرت Oxrot, *va* shave with chisel. *See* Okroṭ.
Xarte, a splinter.

شرط Oxroṭ, *va* rend, tear B. crack C. [*See* Oqroṭ, Qarquṭ, Xarquṭ, Xarmuṭ.]
Xaraṭ 4, sign, mark K.
Xariet 8, Xarieta 11, a strip? tape, ribbon, telegraphic cable.
Mixrâṭ 11, surgical instrument for scarifying.
ii. Xarruṭ, *va medic.* scarify, gash, with small strokes.
(2) Oxroṭ, *va* [*lit.* cut a notch?] *fig.* stipulate.
Xarṭ 3, condition, bargain.
Xarṭuiy, stipulated.
Xarieta 11, clause, stipulation.
iii. Xâruṭ, *va* impose conditions on, engage; charter (a ship).
vi. Texâraṭ, *vn* contract mutually, wager together.
viii. Ixteruṭ ṣala' = iii.
(3) Xorra 10, the guard (*gens d'armes*), the police.
Xorṭuiy, soldier of the guard.

شرش Xarax, N.W. wind (*Syr.*)
(2) Xorx, Xolx 3, fibre of root, small root.

شرشف Xarxoufa, *nu.* a sheet.

شوس Axwes, *adj.* squinting.

شوص Xouṿa, Xaiṿa, *nu.* pang.

شسع Xâsis, distant, separate c.
(2) Xiss 3, leathern thong of bootlace B.; shoe(?), shoe-latchet.

شسف Xâsif, shrivelled.

شت ii. Xattit, *va* disperse, disband.
v. Texattet, *vp* of d°.
Xatte', sundry, several.

شط Xuтт fie, *vn* overdo.
Xaтat, excess, exaggeration.
Moxuтт, extravagant.
iii. Xâтuт, *vn* extravagate.
iv. Axuтт, *va* exceed.
(2) Xaтт 4, riverside, wharf.
Xaтт el Sarab, the river formed by the junction of the Euphrates and Tigris.

شوط Xauт, *s.* career, *fig.* s.
(2) Xouta, *vulg.* a running knot; corrupt for Onxouta.

شيت Xiet, calico.
ii. Xayyit, *va* card with comb.

شيط Xuiт, *vp* be scorched.
ii. Xayyuт, *va* scorch.
v. Texayyat, *vp* of ii.; *fig.* flame out in rage.

شتو Xitê, *pl.* 8, Axtiya, winter (winter-rain Al.).
Xetwa, winter Al.
Xetewieya, winter season Al.
Maxtê, Maxtêya, winter abode.
v. Texattê, *vn* pass the winter.
Texittê, *vn* rain Al.

شطو Xâтu 12, bank of river, shore of sea.

شطب Xaтb, wand, switch, flexible withe.
Oxтöb, *va* cancel (by parallel lines across it).

شطف Oxтöf, *va* rinse B.
Texтuif, a lotion c.

شطح Ixтafl, *vn* lie at full stretch.
v. Texaттafl, d°. (*sic* B.). *See also* Istafl.

شتل Xetle 3, blade (of corn), flaceid plant (as of melon).
ii. Xattil, *va* plant shrubs and herbs.

شتم Oxtom, *va* revile. *ger.* Xetm, Xetima, contumely.
Xettêm, contumelious.
iii. Xêtim, *va* = Oxtom.

شطن Xaiтân 11, Satan, devil, tempter, rogue.
Xaiтana, cunning malice.

شتر Ixtir, *va* wreck (a ship), wound, insult.

شطر Xâтur, clever.
Xaтâra, cleverness.
(2) Xaтт 3, one side of a thing c.
Xuтта, a comma B.

شطرنج Xaттanj, game of chess; also Saттanj.

XWX

شوش Xouxa, crest, tuft of bird, plume of cap, crest of Xâxa, *nu.* muslin. [wave.
Xâxiya, muslin turban.
(2) Xawâx, disquiet, discord.
ii. Xawwix ṣala', *vn* disturb.
Texwiex, disorder.

شيش Xiex, glass bottle Bg.

ششم Xaxma 10, jakes, privy B.

ششن Xaxna', specimen B.

ششر Xauxara, *s.* disorder.

شز Xezz, dry in style.
Xêzz, rugged (style) B.

شظى Xaẓuiya 14, splinter of bone or wood.
v. Texaẓẓâ, *vp* be splintered.

شزب Xêzib, shrivelled. *See* Xêsif.

شزر Ixzir, *va* look askance at.
Xezr(a), side glance, sideway motion. [pleased at.
v. Texazzer ṣala', *vp* be dis-
vi. Texâzer, *vr* be mutually displeased.

Z. 3.

زى Zeiy, *pl.* 4, Ezyâ, costume, fashion.
ii. Zeyyi, *va* dress (another) in some special costume.

ZṢB

v. Tezeyyâ, *vn* assume a garb.
(2) Mezieya 14, excellence, privilege.

أزأ ʾIzê, *adv.* face to face.
Biʾizêi, face to face with.
iii. Wêzi, *va* confront, compare with, compete with.
Mowêzi, corresponding.
vi. Tewêzê, *vr* be side by side.
Motewêzi, parallel; collateral.

وز Wizz, Wezwiz, *vn* buzz. *ger.* Wezweze.
(2) Wezze, *nu.* a goose.
In literature also Iwezze, d°.
Wezz, geese collectively; *also*, a gander.

اوز Euz, *s.* compliment, ceremony B.

زوى Zêwiya 14, corner, *i.e.* inner angle; *also*, cell of monk.
v. Tezewwâ, *vn* live in a corner, in retirement.

زع Zeṣziṣ, *va* agitate. *ger.* Zeṣzeṣa, concussion.
Zoṣzeṣ 11, gust (of wind).
(2) Zeṣâṣa, a fief.

وزع ii. Wezziṣ, *va* distribute.
Teuziṣ, distribution.

زوع ii. Zewwiṣ, *va* dash a thing off, do hastily.

زعبر Zeṣbir ṣala', *vn* juggle with.
Mozeṣbir, juggler.
Tezeṣbor, jugglery.

ZSF

زعف Zesâfa, a whisk, brush.
(2) Zesfarân, saffron.
Mozesfir, saffron coloured, red yellow.

زعج Izsaj, *or* iv. Azsuj, *va* disquiet.
viii. Inzesuj, *vp* of i.
Inzisâj, disquietude.

زعل Izsal, *vn* suffer ennui B.
Zeslân, Mozessal, ennuied.
ii. Zessul, *va* ennui B. disoblige C.
iv. Ezsul, *va* discomfort.

زعم Izsam, *va* allege, pretend, make sure that. *ger.* Zesm, assertion, assumption.
Zesmiey, alleged, presumed.
Zesuim, apt to assume.
Mezsam, matter of opinion, *pl.* Mezêsum, various things opined.

زعن Zesnifa 11, fin of fish.

ظعن Uzsan, *vn* travel in a camel's litter; *or simply*, migrate F. K. *ger.* 3asan.
Mazsan, departure, travel.

زعق Izsaq, *va* call aloud by name; *vn* clamour as a bird, cry as cuckoo. *ger.* Zesq.
Zesqa, *nu.* (bird's) cry.

زعم ii Zessur, *va* crop (hair).

زبب Zebieb, raisins.
Zebiebiey, raisin-wine K.

ZBL

(2) Zebab, shag (horsehair? *See* Sebieb), shag on face.
Azebb, shaggy here and there. *See* Zeṭab.

وزب Wezeb Yezib, *vn* flow K.
Miezêb 11, channel, gutter, duct of the body [K. calls it *Persian.* See Mizrâb.]

وظب Wâzub, *adj.* steady?
ii. Wazzub, *va* make (goods) steady, pack firmly.
iii. Wâzub, *vn* persevere.
Mowâzaba, perseverance.
iv. Auzub (el xoṭl), *va* (with double accus.) cause (men) to be steady (in) work; *or* (with single accus.) stick to (one's chamber).

ظبى 3abie, *f.* 3abieya, the roebuck, *dorcas.*

زبع Zeubasa 11, tempest.

زبد Zebâd, civet, odorous material, like musk.
Qutt el zebâd, civet cat.
(2) Zobda, *nu.* fresh butter. *fig.* cream (best part) of a thing.
iv. Ezbid, *vn* foam.
Mozbid, foamy.
Mizbad, cream dish.

زبل Zibl, *s.* dung, litter.
Zebbâl, dirt-box.
Zobâla, litter for a horse, of his own dung, dried in the sun.
Mezbal(a), dunghill.
ii. Zebbil, *va* manure B.

ZBN

زبن Izbin, *and* iii. Zêbin, *va* overreach in a bargain K. [*vulg.* Iṭbin.]
Zeboun, a dupe B.K.
(2) Zeboun, a customer B. F.
Zoubana, custom of shop.
ii. Zebbin, *va* bring custom to B.
iv. Ezbin bi, *va* supply (a customer?) with G.N.
Mozban bi, supplied with.
(3) Zebân, sting of insect B.
(4) Zieboun, boddice, vest.

زبق Izbaq, *vn* glide in, creep in B.
(2) Ziebaq, quicksilver.

زبر Zibr 3, codex, sacred book. Compare Sifr. *pl.* Zobour, Canticles.
ii. Zębbir, *va* prune (trees).
Zebarjad (*Gr.* σμαραγδ), emerald? topaz? jasper S.

زبط Zebâṭa, *nu.* cluster (of dates).

زود Zewâda, victuals for a journey; *pl.* Ezwâd, Ezwida 4, 8.
Mizwad, wallet, provision-bag.
ii. Zewwid, *va* victual (a ship, etc.).
v. Tezewwad bi, *vn* victual oneself with.
(2) *Also* ii. Zewwid, *va* bid at an auction B. (*for* Zeyyid?).

زيد Zied or iv. Azied, *va* augment. *Also vn* Zied ṣala', surpass, exceed; bid at auction.
Ziyâda, surplus.

ZFR

Zêyid, redundant.
Ezyad, in excess, more.
Mezied, an augment.
Mezêd, a bid at an auction.
iii. Zêyid, *vn* bid at auction.
viii. Izdâd, *vp* be augmented.
Izdiyâd, augmentation.
Mostezêd, (word) augmented by auxiliary letters.

زدل Ezdal, skilful with both hands alike B.

Izdirâ, contempt. Root Zry.

زف Ziff, bird's down.
Ezeff, downy.
Zefzif, *vn* hover and flutter? (See Rafrif).

وظف Wazuifa 11, function, public duty, public post.
ii. Wazzuf, *va* invest with a public office.
Mowazzaf, Motewazzuf, a functionary.

زوف Zouf, *vn* trail garment or wings, as pigeon?
(2) Zoufâ, hyssop.
(3) Zouf, *s.* plenty (B. *Foison*).
Bil Zêf, in plenty Ag.

زيف ii. Zeyyif, *va* clip, pare (money).

زفر Zefar, rich food forbidden in Lent.
Zefir, greasy, dirty.
ii. Zeffir, *va* fatten up, manure; cram, fuddle.
v. Tezeffar, *vn* eat rich food, grow fat B.

ظفر Ʒufr 4, nail, claw.
Aʒfour 11, claw.
ii. Ʒaffir, *va* claw up.
viii. Uʒʒafir ʂala', *vn* pounce upon, seize. *Hence,*
(2) Uʒfir bi, *vn* conquer. *ger.* Ʒafar, victory. [ous.
Ʒâfir, Ʒafier, Moʒaffir, victori-
Ʒuffier, Muʒfâr, eminently victorious.

زفت Zift, pitch, resin.

وزغ Wezeʃ, small lizard, F. *stellio.*

زاغ Zêʃ 9, the common or carrion crow. [Qâq is the genus, and Ṛodâf the *rook* F.]

زيغ – زوغ Zouʃ, Zieʃ, ʂan, *vn* swerve from, flinch from B.
Zêyiʃ, aslant.
iv. Eziеʃ ʂan, *va* disgust with.

زغى Zeʃâya, a bayonet.

زغب Zeʃab, downy beard.
Zoʃaib, fine down.
Zoʃba, dormouse. *See* Ẓebab.

زغل Izʃil, *va* forge (money), garble.
Zeʃel, false coin, a counterfeit.
iii. Zêʃil, *va* counterfeit.
Mezʃil (lil rimâya) loophole for archery.
(2) Zeʃloul 11, young pigeon.
(3) Zeʃlil (el naʒar), *va* dazzle (the sight) B.

زغر Zeʃr, Zeʃʃariey, boar-hound.

زح Zeflzifl, *va* stir.

زوح – زيح Zoufl, Zieflˌ *vn* disappear. *ger.* Zeiflân.
Zêfl ʂanni, it departed from me.
Ziyâfl 2, procession of priests B.
iv. Eziefl, *va* remove.

زهو Ozhou, *vn* be gay (of colour), vain (of dress).
Zêhi, gay, bright coloured; vain, dressed brightly.
Mezhou, self-vaunting, flaunting
Zehou, gaiety, brilliancy.
iv. Ezhi, *va* make gay.
viii. Izdahi, *va* disdain K. (See Izderi, under Zry).

زهب Zihêb, *pl.* stores, supplies.
ii. Zehhib, *va* stock, supply (bi).
v. Tezehheb, *vn* stock oneself, take in supplies.

زهد Zehd, Zehed 5, a dole, a scantlet, barely enough.
Zehied, scanty.
Izhed fie, *vn* be sparing in the use of. Izhed ʂan, *vn* abstain from, lose taste for, have disgust for B. (*See* Izheq.)
Zêhid, abstemious, under a vow.
Zehêda, abstemiousness; *also,* scantiness?
v. Tezehhed, *vn* play the ascetic.
Tezehhod, ascetic life.
Mozhid, having slender means.
viii. Izdahid, *va* account insufficient.

زحف Izflaf, *vn* glide, march.
Zeflfâf, creeping (as a plant?)
Ziflâfa, troops on march, expeditionary corps.
ii. Zeflfluf, *va* trail.
iv. Ezfluf, *va* push off, launch (a boat). [towards.
v. Tezeflflaf ila', *vn* move gently

زحل Izflal, *vn* slip off behind, as saddle from mule B.
iv. Ezflal, *va* trail behind.
(2) Tezefflaf, *vn* scud, as a sledge.
(3) Zoflal, planet Saturn.
Zeflliq, *vn* slip much, be slippery, as ground.
Zoflouqa 11, sliding place, smooth sloping rock.

زحم Zeflm(a), Ziflâm, pressure of a crowd.
iii. Zêflum, *va* crowd, crush.
vi. Tezêflam, *vn* crowd one
Tezêflöm, concourse. [another.
viii. Izdaflum, as vi.
Izdiflâm, pressure of crowd.

زهك Zehic, *adj.* flabby, tasteless (fish).

زهق Izheq, *vn* breathe with difficulty, choke B. *va* take disgust for, loathe B. *ger.* Zehq, disgust (as, for study) B.
Zêhiq, out of heart.
ii. Zehhiq, *va* choke, overfeed B. *pop.* bother (a person) by pettinesses B. dispirit.
[All from Bocthor.]

زهر Izher, *vn* be bright and fair. *ger.* Zohour.
Zêhir, bright, as colour, florid.
Ezher, brighter, fairer.
Zohra, brightness of beauty.
Zehera, Zohra, planet Venus.
Zehrâwiey, jovial in temperament.
Zehra 3, 4, a flower.
Zehriey, flowery.
Zoheira, a floweret.
ii. Zehhir, *vn* flower, blossom.
Mozhir, pleasant (place).

ظهر UƷher, *vn* appear. *ger.* Ƹöhour.
Ƹâhir, *adj.* apparent, external. *s.* the outside, the surface.
Ƹâhiraⁿ, externally, apparently; *also*, evidently.
Ƹâhiriey, superficial.
AƷher, plainer, more visible.
Ƹâhira, outside (better side) of a garment. Ƹuhêra, dº.
iv. AƷhir, *va* display.
UƷhêr, demonstration, display.
MoƷher, manifested.
vi. TeƷâher, *vn* display oneself.
TeƷâhoraⁿ, by way of display.
MostaƷhir, visible.
[UƷher ʿala' is sometimes used for UƷfar ʿala', conquer K.]
(2) In the following, ظ (3) is sounded as ض (Ḍ).
Ƹahr, *s.* back, rear, rearguard.
iii. Ƹâhir, *va* back up, support.
vi. TeƷâher, *vr* aid one another.
MoƷâhera, succour.
x. IstaƷhir, ask aid.

ʒHR

(3) ʒöhr, midday, noon.
ʒahiera 11, dº.

زج Zojj, *va* poise in the hand; brandish; fling, toss. *ger.* Zejj(a). Zejzij, *va* dandle.
(2) Zojâj, glass. (*See* Qozêz).
Zojâja, *nu.* of dº.
Zojâjiey, glassy; made of glass; a glass-dealer.
Zejjâj, a glazier.

زاج Zêj, copperas; vitriol.

زوج Zeuj 4, a pair, couple; one of a pair; husband or wife.
Zeuja, a wife.
Ziwaja, married people K.
Zieja, Zewâj, marriage.
[Ziej, mason's rule C.]
Zeujieya, state of matrimony.
ii. Zewwij, *va* join in marriage.
v. Tezewwaj, *vn* enter marriage.
viii. Izdawij, *vp* be married.
Izdiwâj, union (of a pair).

زجل Zojla 10, tumult, noise of a crowd.
Izjel, *vn ger.* Zejel, be noisy, talk loud.

زجر Ozjor, *va* scare by noise; drive (animals), drive (clouds and waves, as does the wind) S.; decry; scold B.; prohibit C. *ger.* Zejr, Zijr C.

زخ Zikk, *vn* burst out, as rain fire, anger. *ger. nu.* Zikka.

ZL

Zekâk, outbursting, furious.
Mațar zekâk, rain in torrents.

زخم Izkam, *va* strike, propel, repel K. *ger.* Zekm, propulsion (of steam) F.
Zekma, *plectrum*, bow or rod to strike musical strings K.
(2) Zekma 10, stirrup leather B.

زخر Izkar, *vn* be exuberant. *ger.* Zekr, state of overflow, redundance, luxuriance.
Zêkir, Zekkâr, swollen (as sea), exuberant (in spirits).
Zokâriey, redundant.
Zekour, exuberant, swollen, blustering.
Zekwar, thriving, vigorous (plant).
v. Tezekkar, *vn* superabound.
Tezekwar bi, plume oneself upon.

زخرف Zokrof, tinsel.
Zekrif, *va* decorate, gild. *ger.* Zekrafa 11, a romance s.
Mozekraf, embellished, varnished up (as a false thing), bedizened.

زل Zill, *vn* make a false step; generally *fig.*
Zelle, a false step, slip of pen.
Zêll, defective (money), too light.
Zelel, defectiveness.
Zelel, Zoll, *adj.* slippery (place).
iv. Ezill, *va* cause to slip, seduce [also as *vn* in B.].
(2) Zolâl, limpid (water); perhaps for ʒölâl.

ZL

(3) Ezell, agile K. Ezell, Zêlil, gaunt, haggard B. *Also* Zêlil, *pl.* Zêlla, restless (man), qui va et vient sans cesse [B. Ambulant]; *or* desperate, furious (case, man) [B. Désesperé]; desperado? mischievous vagabond [B. Bandit].
(4) Zelzele 11, earthquake.
Zelzil, *va* shake (the earth).
ii. Tezelzel, *vn* be in tremor, totter, suffer earthquake.
(5) Zillieya 11, shaggy rug K. *See* Zouliya.

ظل Ƹull 5, shade; *fig.* screen, protection.
Ƹölla 10, awning.
[Ƹölel, water, which is always in the shade, and never made flat by the sun K. Is not this zolâl?]
Ƹulâla, shadiness.
Ƹaliel, shady place C.
ii. Ƹallil, *va* overshadow.
MoƷallal, shaded.
v. TeƷallal, *vn* be under shade.
x. IsteƷull, *vn* seek the shade.
(2) Ƹall, *vn* continue to be. *ger.* Ƹöloul Bg. F. [place K.
Ƹalla, prolonged sojourn in one Ƹaliel, constant.

أزل ʾEzel, eternity; esp. in the past.
ʾEzeliey, eternal.
ʾEzelieya, eternal existence.

وزل Wezêl, broom, a shrub.

ZLM

زال Zêl, *vn* leave off, cease. *ger.* Zeil. [Common with negation, Lem yezel, unfailing.]
Zêyil, fleeting, transitory.
iii. Zêyil, *va* abandon, leave.
(2) Zêyila 12, mule (*Algiers*).

زول Zoul, *vn* decline as the sun. *ger.* Zewâl.
ii. Zewwil *or* iv. Eziel, *va* cause to decline, lessen, calm.
(2) Zouliya, shaggy rug Bg. Perhaps better Zillieya 11.

زلع ZolƸa 10, amphora, peculiar urn or pitcher.

زلابية Zolâbieya, fritter, pancake.

زلف Ozlof, *va* curl (hair).
Zêlif, a ringlet C.
[Quite different in K.]

ظلف Ƹulf 4, cloven hoof.
Ƹâlif 10, horny, hard.
MeƷallaf, cloven-footed.

زلج Izlij, *vn* glide, slide (*vulg.* superseded by Izlaq).
Zelouj, *adj.* gliding, swift.
Mizlêj, a slider, *i.e.* a doorbolt; *vulg.* Mizlâq.

زلم Zelma, foot-soldier Bg. man, person Al.
(2) Zelouma, proboscis.
Zelema, hanging comb of turkey, etc. See Zenema.

ƷLM

ظلم Ʒalm, Ʒalâma, iniquity, oppression. [tyrannical.
Ʒâlim, Ʒaloum, Ʒallâm, unjust,
Aẓlam, more tyrannical.
Maẓlima, tyranny.
iii. Ʒâlim, *va* tyrannize over.
Moẓâlama, tyranny.
v. Teẓallam, *vn* act the oppressor. *Also*, complain F. K.
vii. Inẓalim, *vp* be oppressed.
(2) In the following, ظ (ẓ) is sounded ض (Ż).
Ʒalam, *ger.* become dark.
Ʒalim, dark K.
Ʒölma 2, Ʒalâm 10, darkness.
iv. Aẓlim, *va* be dark (as night).
Moẓlim, dark (night, place).

زلط Zelṭ, nakedness?
Ṣala' el zelṭ, in a state of nakedness. [It may be slang, as we say, "in buff," for, with skin exposed.]
(2) Ozloṭ, *va* bolt down (food), *popular term* B.

زلطم Zelṭöum, snout. *Compare* Zelouma; *also* Barṭöum *and* Korṭöum.

زلق Izlaq, *vn* glide, slide, be slippery.
Mizlâq, a slider, *i.e.* a door-bolt.
Zellâqa, a slide, sliding-place.
Mezlaqa, slipperiness C.
Zeliq, Mozliq, slippery (place).
iv. Ezliq, *va* slide, cause to slide.
v. Tezellaq, *vn* slide for sport, skate.

ZMR

زم Zimâm 8, sandal tie, bridle.
Zomm *or* ii. Zemmim, *va* bridle, generally *fig.*

زمزم Zemzim, *vn* simmer, seethe; mutter, rumble. *ger.* Zemzema.
Zemzem, a well at Mecca.

وزم iv. Mouzim, *adj.* instant, pressing (B. *sic.*) = Molzim?

زوم Zoum, gravy.

زمهر Zemherier, intensity of (anger or) cold.
Mozmiherr, *adj.* intensely cold.

زمج Zimijja', Zimicce', root of the tail (in birds) B. K.

زمل Zêmila 12, packhorse Bʀ.
Zemiel 6 [*prop* one who rides on same horse], workfellow, colleague.

زمن Zeman 4, *or commoner* Zemân 8, (long) time.
Zemâniey, belonging to time.
Zemaniey, temporal (power of Pope).
Zomain, a short time K.
iv. Ezmin, *vn* last a long while [*va* inflame (passion) B.].
Mozmin, chronic (disease).

زمر Zemr, flute, musical instrument C.
Zemmâra, the double flute.
Zemmâr, a piper.

Zimâra, art of flute-playing.
Izmar, *vn* pipe. *ger.* Zemr, Zemier.
(2) Ozmorfie, *vn* animadvert on.
(3) Zomra 10, troop of men, crew, gang.

زمرد Zomorrod, emerald c. s. *See* Zebarjad.

زمط Ozmoт, *vn* decamp B.

زن Zinn, *vn* hum.
Zennân, hummingbird.

ظن Ʒönn, *v.* (*with* ʿEnna) think, surmise. *ger.* Ʒönoun.
Ʒann, a thought, a notion.
Ʒanoun, suspicious (person), apt to suspect. [to suspicion.
Ʒanien, suspicious (thing), open
Ʒunna, *pl.* Ʒanâyin, a suspicion K.; a surmise. [sumption.
Maʒunna, *pl.* Maʒânn, a pre-

وزن Wezen Yezin, *va* weigh. *ger.* Wezn, Zina.
Wezn 4, weight.
Zina, a weight.
Wezien, of just weight, weighty.
Auzen, heavier, weightier.
Wêzin, which weighs—*i.e.* is equivalent in weight to—.
iii. Wêzin, *va or with* bain, bi; compare, balance; *also va* compensate.
Wizên, counterpart K.
Mowêzena, rythmical balance of prose words K.
vi. Tewêzen, *vr* balance mutually, be equal.
viii. Ittezin, *vn* be of equal weight.
Mauzoun, well weighed (counsel), well balanced (mind).
Miezên, instrument to weigh; a balance, *pl.* Mawêzien.
Miezênieya, balance of accounts, public budget.

زان Zên, beech tree.

زين Zêyin, *vulg.* Zein, fine, handsome; good Bg.
Ziena, ornament.
Zeyyân, beautifier, *i.e.* hair-dresser, barber Bg.
Ziyâna, hairdresser's art.
ii. Zeyyin, *va* adorn; *esp.* dress hair, shave.
Mozeyyin, hairdresser Al.

زنى Izni, *vn* commit sexual immorality. *ger.* Zinâ.
Zêni, adulterer, etc.
Zinwiey, bastard.
iii. Zêni, *va* debauch.

زنب Zenbiel 11, a frail, limber basket.
Zenbaq, lily, jasmine. [fly.
Zenbour 11, wasp, hornet, gad-
Zenbarec, watchspring.
Zenbouт, broccoli.

زند Zenâd, steel for striking light; cock of a musket.
Miznada, steel and flint.
(2) Zend, small bone of the arm, *radius.* Zend ɳaтab, log of firewood B.
(3) Zindân, dungeon Bg.

ZND

Zendieq, Manichee.
Zendaqa, Manicheeism.

زنج Zinj, *coll.*; and *pl.* Zonouj, Ethiopians, gipsies, savages.
Zenjiey, Ethiopian.
(2) Zenjabiel, ginger.
Zenjifra, cinnabar, vermilion.
Zenjier 11, chain [*vulgo* Jen-
Zenjir, *va* chain. [zier].
Zinjâr, verdigris, rust K.
Zinjâriey, rusty, greenish.

زنخ Iznak, *vn* be rancid.
Zenik, rancid.
Zinâka, rancidity.

زنم Zenema, dewlap.

زنك Zencêwa, stirrup AL.
(2) Zence, a herring.

زنق Oznoq, Izniq, *va* compress, trammel B.
Zinâq, trammels, horse collar.
ii. Zenniq or iv. Ezniq, *va* constrict. [a stricture B.
Zenqa, narrow lane K.; *medic.*
Mozennaq, tight.

زنر Zonnâr 11, a belt; from modern *Gr.* ζωννάρι.
ii. Zennir, *va* belt.

زنطر Zentara, caprice B.
Mozentur, capricious.
(2) Zentâria, a carbuncle (burning tumour).

زنز Zenzelakt, the acacia.

ZQL

زق Zoqq, *va* poke in (as bird into mouth of young one), *also pop.* punch, pummel B.
(2) Ziqq 4, waterskin.
(3) Zoqâq 8, narrow street, alley; *pl.* straits (of sea).
(4) Zeqâqiya, linnet.
(5) Zeqziq, *vn* creak as shoes.
(6) Zeqzâq, the ichneumon.

يزك *or* يزق Yezc, *s.* arrest of a soldier; detention?
ii. Yezzic *or* Yezziq, *va* detain, distrain goods by sale for debt; arrest, detain, confine (a soldier) B.

زوق ii. Zewwiq, *va* enamel, emblazon, gild; *fig.* adorn, style artificially. [lished.
Mozewwaq, elaborately embel-
Zewwâq, emblazoner.
El ɣorâb el mozewwaq, the painted raven, *i.e.* the jay.

زيق Zieq, collar of a dress.

زكى Zeciey, pure, refined, chaste of colour, exquisite.
Zecêwa, purity, delicacy.
Izci, *vn* be pure, etc.
ii. Zecci, *va* purify, refine; *also* vindicate, justify.
Tezciya, vindication.
[*Contrast* Δeci, Δecêwa.]

زكب Zecieba, a sack.

زقل Zaqla, cudgel.

ZCM

زكم Izcem, *va* run at the nose. *ger.* Zocêm.
Mezcoum, suffering catarrh.
ii. Zeccim, *va* give cold, catarrh, in head and nose.

زر Zirr 4, a bud.
Zorr, fetlock of horse.
Zorra 4, bud, button.
Zorr, Zerzir, *va* button. [tons.
iv. Ezirr, *va* furnish with but-
v. Tezerrar, *vn* bud, burgeon.
(2) Zorzour, starling (bird).

أزر Iezêr, woman's white shroud. Miezêr, apron.

زأر Iz'er, *vn* roar, as a lion. *ger.* Ze'ier.
iv. Ez'ir, v. Tezê'er, d°. K.

زور Zour, obliquity, falsehood.
Zeura, obliquity, crookedness,
Ezwar, awry. [a leer.
Izwar sala', *vn* leer at.
ii. Zewwir, *va* slouch? falsify, forge, garble. Mozewwar, oblique, slouching, falsified.
(2) Zeur, force, violence; corrupt from Jaur.
(3) Zour, *va* visit, pay a visit of respect or of pilgrimage. *ger.* Ziyâra, a visit.
Zêyir 1, *or pl.* Zowwâr, visitor, pilgrim.
Mezêr 2, visit, place visited.
iv. Ezier, *va* cause to visit.
(4) Zeur, thicket AI. Bg.
(5) Mizwar, a prop? (B. chevalet, supplice).

ZRB

(6) Zewar, top of breast, bottom of throat, *esp.* in beast and bird F. Zewariey, jugular.
Izwar, *vn* stuff oneself, choke (fill one's crop?) B.
Zêra, Zêwira, bird's gizzard K.
(7) Mêzour, kingfisher.

زير Zier 4, a jar.

زرى Izri sala', *vn* blame
Zêri, one who blames.
Mizrâ, censorious.
v. Tezerrâ sala', *vn* as i.
viii. Izderi, *va* disparage, disdain, despise (*Popular*).
iv. Ezri, *va* despise?
Mozri, despiser F.

زرع Izras, *va* sow, plant.
Zêris, sower, planter.
Zerrâs, agriculturist.
Zers 3, seed. Zeries, sown.
Zersuiy, of seed.
Zerrâsa, sown land.
Mezêries, sown fields.
ii. Zerris, *vn* sprout B.
viii. Mozdarisa, sown land.

زرب Izrab, *vn* leak B. flow K.
Zirba, watercourse K.
Zerab, flux of the body? Zerab el bann, diarrhœa? [*But* Δerab B. K.]
Mizrâb 11, gutter, shoot down which rain pours.
(2) Zerieba, fence, paling.
ii. Zerrib, *va* fence in.
(3) Mizraba, mallet; corrupt for Mirzeba?

ZRB

(4) Zerboul 11, heavy shoe.
(5) Zerboun, red perch (fish).

زربين Ȝarbân, polecat, skunk.
(2) Teȝarban, *vn* revolt, rebel B.

زرد Zerd, Zerdieya, coat of mail.
Zerda, *nu.* a single ring of d°.
Ozrod, *v.* work chain armour.
(2) Zerd, zebra B. [honey.
(3) Zerda, rice with saffron and
(4) Zerdawâ, genet; animal akin to the ferret F.

زرافة Zirâfa, giraffe, camelopard.

ظرف Ȝarf 8, utensil, vessel; a case. *But pl.* 3, a condition, limitation, limit of time; *also,* an adverb.
Ȝörfa, external coffee cup-holder.
Maȝrouf, contained in a vessel. *s.* ware.
(2) Ȝarief, delicate, elegant.
Ȝarâfa, delicacy and elegance.
Ozrof, *vn* be elegant. [to.
r. Teȝarraf bi, play the gallant

زر Izram, *vn* stop short, hold up (as tears), be cut short, run suddenly dry. *ger.* Zeram.
Ozrom, *ger.* Zerm, *va* cut away (*fig.* F.)]
v. Ezrim, *va* cut short, interrupt, deprive of; restrain.

ZZ

Mozrim, circumspect, prudent K.
vii. Inzerim, *vp* of iv.

زرق Ezraq, *adj.* Zorqa, *s.* blue.
Ȿadou ezraq, bitter enemy.
Ozeiriq, Mozriqq, bluish.
Mozerraq, made blue.
(2) Ozroq bi, *vn* fling with.
Zerâqa, Mizrâq 11, a dart. *See* Irxaq.
(3) Zeuraq 11, a shallop.
(4) Zorrâq 11, goshawk.
(5) Abou zerieq, magpie.

زركش Zercix, *va* embroider (with gold). Zercex, brocade.

زرزم Zerzemieya, cool subterraneous apartment, summer cellar B. (=Serdâb, Tormose.)

زت Zitt, *va* fling horizontally Bg.

زيت Zeit, olive-oil. Zeitoun, olive. Zeitouna, olive-tree.
Zeyyêt, oilman.
Ziet, *va* enrich (food) with oil.

زيط Ziet, *vn* shout, scream. *ger.* Ziyât. Zeyyât, shouter.

زوز Zouz, marrow.

زيزفون Zeizefrân, linden-tree.

زق Zeuziq, *va* embellish. See Zewwiq.

END OF VOL. II.

STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, PRINTERS, HERTFORD.

00054524

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 20 February, 2020